CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

613 4TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215
KINGS COUNTY

73 Residential Units	**$72,579,000.00**
49 Storage Bins	**$989,000.00**
7 Parking Spaces	**$1,200,000.00**
2 Cabanas	**$245,000.00**
Total Offering Amount	**$75,013,000.00**

The Condominium will include 3 Retail Units, which are not being offered for sale as of the Filing Date. Storage Bins, Parking Spaces and Cabanas will be licensed for a fee. See Schedules A-1, A-2 and A-3 for details.

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, New York 10022

SELLING AGENT:

Halstead Property Development Marketing, LLC
445 Park Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, New York 10022

Filing Date of this Offering Plan: _____, 201___. This Offering Plan may not be used after _____, 201___, unless this Offering Plan is extended by amendment.

This Offering Plan contains Special Risks to Purchasers. See Page 1.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL RESIDENTIAL UNITS, AFTER CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN, THIS OFFERING PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE RESIDENTIAL UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO SPONSOR. PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING PLAN. (SEE THE SECTION OF THIS OFFERING PLAN ENTITLED "SPECIAL RISKS")

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS OFFERING PLAN AND TO FILE THIS OFFERING PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

Section	Page
SPECIAL RISKS	1
INTRODUCTION	24
DEFINITIONS	34
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	43
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	49
SCHEDULE A – PURCHASE PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION	51
SCHEDULE A-1 – PURCHASE PRICES OF STORAGE BINS AND RELATED INFORMATION	54
SCHEDULE A-2 – PURCHASE PRICES OF CABANAS AND RELATED INFORMATION	56
SCHEDULE A-3 – PURCHASE PRICES OF PARKING SPACES AND RELATED INFORMATION	58
SCHEDULE B – BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION	63
SCHEDULE B-1 - PROJECTED INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS BUDGET	71
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I COMPLIANCE LETTER	89
OPINION OF COUNSEL RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I	91
RETAIL UNITS	94
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	98
INTERIM LEASES	100
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	101
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS	108
ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS	109
EFFECTIVE DATE	114
TERMS OF SALE	115
CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	118
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR	126
CONTROL BY SPONSOR	139
CONDOMINIUM BOARD	141
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS	143
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD/SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS	155
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	161
REAL ESTATE TAXES	163
REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION	165
ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION	170
WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS	177
RESERVE FUND	179
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	180
IDENTITY OF PARTIES	182
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	186
DOCUMENTS ON FILE	187
GENERAL	188
SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION	189

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II

Section	Page
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS	191
FLOOR PLANS	227
PURCHASE AGREEMENT	330
RESIDENTIAL UNIT DEED	370
STORAGE BIN LICENSE	376
CABANA LICENSE	381
PARKING SPACE LICENSE	386
DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	391
BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	427
UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY	486
UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY	489
FORM W-8 (CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)	494
FORM W-9 (REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)	496
CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS	501
CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT	504
CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT	507
CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF COMMON CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE RETAIL UNIT OWNERS	510
REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk	513

PART I

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
613 4TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215

SPECIAL RISKS

Sponsor's Right to Rent Unsold Residential Units

1. (a) Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Residential Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent Residential Units rather than sell Residential Units after Consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Residential Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Residential Units than the 15%(i.e., 11 of the 73 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, **Sponsor may control the Board for an indefinite period of time and owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.**

(b) The By-Laws do not include a provision that, after the Sponsor Control period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Residential Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Residential Units rather than use such Residential Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Residential Units may be occupied by renters instead of Residential Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. Further, Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Residential Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

(c) Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to make Bulk Sales of Residential Units. Purchasers of Bulk Sales of Residential Units shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Residential Units.

(d) See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Introduction" and Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.

Sponsor Control of the Condominium Board

2. (a) Sponsor shall control the Condominium Board until the later of (i) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Residential Units having an aggregate Residential Common Interest of ten percent (10%) or less, or (ii) seven (7) years from the First Unit Closing ("Sponsor Control Period"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, at its discretion, relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Residential Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Residential Units than the 15% (i.e., 11 of the 73 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, **Sponsor may control the Board for an indefinite period of time and owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium**.

(b) Until the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners (the "First Annual Meeting"), the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor. Accordingly, until the First Annual Meeting and subsequent to the First Annual Meeting but during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will have voting control of the Condominium Board and will thus have control of the maintenance and operation of, and services to be provided by, the Condominium, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners.

(c) The First Annual Meeting will be held within 2 years of the First Unit Closing. At such meeting, the incumbent 3 member Condominium Board designated by Sponsor will resign and a new Condominium Board, consisting of 6 members, will be installed, as described below. At elections of members to the Condominium Board held at and after the First Annual Meeting, but before the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 of the 5 Residential Members of the Condominium Board, who may be persons related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners, and Sponsor and all other Residential Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining 2 Residential Members of the Condominium Board who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners. The Retail Unit Owners (which may be Sponsor) shall have the right to designate 1 member of the Condominium Board. Therefore, during the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor owns the Retail Units, Sponsor will have the right to designate 4 of 6 members of the Condominium Board. The 6-member Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, except that the Residential Members shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Residential Section of the Condominium, provided that determinations of the Residential Members do not materially Adversely Affect the use and operation of the Retail Units, and the Retail Member shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Retail Units, provided that determinations of the Retail Member do not materially or Adversely Affect the use and operation of any part of or all of the Residential Section.

At elections of members to the Condominium Board held after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, but while Sponsor still owns at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate at least 1 of the 5 Residential Members of the Condominium Board, who may be a person related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners. and Sponsor and all other Residential Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining 4 Residential Members of the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners. Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

(d) Residential Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Residential Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Residential Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

(e) During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

(f) See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Control By Sponsor" and "Condominium Board" for details concerning paragraphs (a) through (d) above.

Purchase of a Condominium Unit

3. (a) THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

(b) At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Initial Down Payment in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. At the earlier to occur of (i)

6 months after the date the Purchase Agreement is fully executed; or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Additional Down Payment in an amount equal to 5% of the Purchase Price. See "Procedure to Purchase" and the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Purchaser executing a Purchase Agreement on or after the date the Plan is declared effective is required to deliver the Initial Down Payment together with the Additional Down Payment in a total amount equal to 15% of the Purchase Price. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor, a return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made.

(c) Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by events caused by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Residential Units to begin on or about September 1, 2019. The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. However, if the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties), Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date. Any affected Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that even after the First Unit Closing, the remaining Residential Units will be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing if a TCO has not been issued for such Residential Units or for the floor on which such Residential Units are located. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing the completion of construction and the issuance of at least a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the remaining Unsold Residential Units and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchasers will not be entitled to any right of rescission, or to make any claim against Sponsor for damages or losses if the closing of title to any particular Residential Unit after the First Unit Closing is delayed or postponed by Sponsor, nor will any Purchaser be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Residential Unit, or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.

(d) In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligations of Purchaser thereunder, and Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligation of Purchaser to cure within such 30 day period, Sponsor may, at its option, terminate the Purchase Agreement by notice of termination to Purchaser, which notice of termination will also notify Purchaser that Purchaser's Down Payment(s) will be released from escrow and paid over to Sponsor within 30 days of such notice of termination. Upon the expiration of such second 30 day period, Escrow Agent shall release to Sponsor as liquidated damages, the Down Payment(s) and all other sums deposited by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon the termination of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations thereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

(e) TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation for the payment of the Down Payment and the Balance of the Purchase Price. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Fifth Edition), "time is of the essence of contract" means generally that punctual performance by one party at one precise time named or within a period specified in the contract is essential to enable the party to require performance by the other party.

(f) All Purchaser Down Payments will be held in escrow by Sponsor's attorneys, Seiden & Schein, P.C., at Bank Leumi USA having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 (the "Escrow Bank"). Under current Law, if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a Residential Unit, the amount in excess of $250,000 will not be federally insured. In addition, if a Purchaser maintains accounts at the Escrow Bank, the funds in such accounts, together with the Down Payment, may be aggregated by the Escrow Bank for purposes of determining the $250,000 federally insured limit. Further, until such time as Purchaser delivers either a completed and signed W-9 Form or W-8 Form to Sponsor, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment shall remain non-interest bearing. Until the Down Payment is transferred into an interest-bearing sub-account, the Down Payment may not be federally insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law concerning such accounts. Purchasers should consult with their accountants or financial advisors for further information.

(g) Sponsor reserves the right to amend this Plan to permit Sponsor to utilize Down Payments after Sponsor secures such Down Payments by placing in escrow with Escrow Agent an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security. If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Down Payments from escrow, and secure such Down Payments with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security, and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on such Down Payments. Sponsor will disclose Purchasers rights with respect to the return of such Down Payments in an amendment to the Plan. Notwithstanding Sponsor's ability to utilize Down Payments in the manner described herein and subject to DOL approval, Purchasers nevertheless remain entitled to a return of said Down Payments in accordance with the terms of this Plan and applicable law.

(h) If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Residential Unit on the originally Scheduled Closing Date other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close: (a) the Closing apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit for each day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs by virtue of the delay, in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

(i) The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan) including, but not limited to, the Unit, the Storage Bins, Cabanas, Parking Spaces, the Building and all Common Elements contained in the Building. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Storage Bins, the Building or the Common Elements, except as may otherwise be set forth in the Plan or required by applicable Law.

(j) Except as prohibited by law, by signing a Purchase Agreement, Purchasers expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created by the Purchase Agreement or in the Plan.

(k) See the Sections in Part I of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase," "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements," and the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for details.

Restriction on Advertising for Rent or Leasing a Residential Unit

4. For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Owner must obtain Sponsor's prior written approval, in Sponsor's sole discretion, for all advertising materials in connection with the rental of the Residential Unit. See Section 7.1 of the By-Laws.

Conveyance of Title

5. (a) Title to a Unit must be conveyed free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances (as set forth in Schedule A to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan) and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (b) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien or encumbrance will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (c) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from the proceeds of the Unit at Closing.

(b) Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the Closing of Title, then, for purposes of Section 13 of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser. Notwithstanding the foregoing, delivery of a title report to Attorney for Sponsor at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing shall be deemed written notice of any title defects noted in such title report.

(c) In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances which Sponsor is unable or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title to the Unit subject to the title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. If Purchaser fails to notify Sponsor of Purchaser's election within 15 days after Sponsor notified Purchaser of Sponsor's inability or refusal to remedy the title defect, it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected to acquire title subject to the title defect. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects.

(d) See the Section entitled "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan, and the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for details.

Closing Fees

6. (a) Transfer Taxes:

i. Purchasers shall be required to pay the New York City and New York State Transfer Taxes, ("Transfer Taxes") due upon the Closing of Title to a Unit, in addition to the so-called New York State "Mansion Tax," which is payable with respect to any Residential Unit with a purchase price of $1,000,000.00 or more. Although New York Law requires the seller to pay Transfer Taxes, the responsibility for payment of such taxes may be modified by contract. It is customary in New York City for Purchasers of condominium units from a sponsor of a condominium plan to pay Transfer Taxes. Purchasers are advised that the New York City Department of Finance and New York State Department of Taxation and Finance each may take the position that (i) if a Purchaser is buying a Residential Unit and Storage Bin and/or Cabana simultaneously, and if ownership of the Storage Bin and/or Cabana is restricted to a person who also owns a Residential Unit, then the purchase price for the Storage Bin and/or Cabana may be required to be aggregated with the purchase price for the Residential Unit in determining consideration for purposes of calculating Mansion Tax, and (ii) where the Purchaser pays Transfer Taxes and/or Sponsor's legal fee, such amount will be added to the taxable consideration, thereby increasing the amount of the tax due from Purchaser. In addition, where the Purchase Price of the Unit is close to, but less than, $1,000,000.00 and the Purchaser pays the Transfer Taxes and/or Sponsor's legal fee, the Mansion Tax may become due and payable as a result of such additional taxable consideration. Purchasers are encouraged to consult with legal counsel regarding the foregoing.

(b) Other Closing Costs

i. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser's attorney shall be the sole responsibility of such Purchaser. In addition, each Purchaser shall be responsible for payment of the following fees to Seiden & Schein, P.C. ("Attorney for Sponsor"), in connection with the Closing of Title to the Unit: (i) the sum of $2,750.00 per Unit as a closing fee in connection with the Closing of Title to the Unit, which includes processing the license to a Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space sold to a Residential Unit Purchaser simultaneously at Closing of Title to the Unit, if applicable, plus $350 for preparation of ACRIS forms and title clearance; (ii) if the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Attorney for Sponsor (or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice) and Sponsor consents to such change (in its sole discretion), an attendance fee of $1,500; provided that Closings may not be scheduled to occur outside Manhattan); and (iii) if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, a fee of $500, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement. A Residential Unit Owner wishing to purchase a Storage Bin License, Cabana License and/or Parking Space License from Sponsor after the Closing of Title to the Residential Unit shall be required to pay Attorney for Sponsor a fee of $500 in connection with the issuance of such license. A Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single Unit. Other additional charges may apply. At Sponsor's option, in its sole discretion, any one or more of the foregoing fees to be paid to Attorney for Sponsor shall be paid by the Purchaser prior to Closing upon notice to the Purchaser. In addition, Purchasers of Residential Units will be required to make a contribution of 1 month's Common Charges to the Condominium's Working Capital Fund, a contribution of 1 month's Common Charges to the Condominium's Reserve Fund, and certain other payments at Closing. If Purchaser has dealt with any broker other than Selling Agent or any other broker engaged in writing by Sponsor in connection with the purchase, then Purchaser will be required to pay any commission due to such broker. See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Schedule A," and "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for details.

Reserve Fund and Working Capital Fund

7. (a) Schedule B - First Year's Budget includes a line item for a Reserve Fund for the sole purpose of meeting the costs and expenses related to capital repairs, replacements and improvements to the Common Elements. The Reserve Fund will be available to the Condominium immediately after the contributions have been made. The Reserve Fund cannot be used to reduce Common Charges either during or after the Sponsor Control Period. Fannie Mae guidelines require a Reserve Fund in the amount of 10% of the operating budget for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation, unless a lesser amount is determined by Fannie Mae to be required. The Reserve Fund amount included in the First Year's Budget is the result of a Reserve Fund study undertaken by Sponsor and approved by Fannie Mae. The aggregate of the Reserve Fund line item on Schedule B plus contributions to the Reserve Fund made by Purchasers' of Residential Units at Closings during the First Year of Condominium Operation, in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, is anticipated to satisfy Fannie Mae's Reserve Fund requirements during the First Year of Condominium Operation. In the event the contributions to the Reserve Fund at Closings during the First Year of Condominium Operation are not enough to satisfy Fannie Mae's Reserve Fund Requirement, it is anticipated that such funds will be paid from the Working Capital Fund or the contingency line item listed in the First Year's Budget, therefore there may not be sufficient funds in the Working Capital Fund or contingency fund, which may result in increased Common Charges or a Special Assessment. In order to remain in compliance with Fannie Mae guidelines, the Condominium Board will be required to have Fannie Mae recertify the Reserve Fund every two years. As such, the line item for the Reserve Fund on Schedule B may vary in subsequent budget years.

For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit, the Condominium Board must maintain the Reserve Fund and any change in the amount of the Reserve Fund shall be made only with Sponsor's prior written consent. Since upon completion of construction the Building will be entirely new, Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for capital repairs, replacements or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Sponsor makes no guarantee that the Reserve Fund will be sufficient for all capital repairs and replacements within the first 5 years of Condominium Operation or beyond. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises.

Sponsor makes no representation that the Reserve Fund will satisfy the requirements of any Purchaser's lender. In addition, neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Fund. See the Sections entitled "Reserve Fund" and "Working Capital Fund" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

(b) Each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution of 1 month's Common Charges to the Condominium's Working Capital Fund with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the foregoing contributions shall be required of all Purchasers of Units purchased from Sponsor.

(c) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" and "Reserve Fund" for details.

Foreign Government Purchaser

8. Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Any Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in

any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. A Foreign Government Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium at Closing an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date of the Unit which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund. Such amount shall increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws of the Condominium. In the event that such Foreign Government Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Foreign Government Unit Owner is in default. Thereafter, the Foreign Government Unit Owner shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces

9. (a) Sponsor is offering Purchasers of Residential Units the opportunity to purchase licenses for certain Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces for the exclusive use of Purchaser for so long as Purchaser owns a Residential Unit in the Building. Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces may be sold only to Residential Unit Owners in the Building. Purchasers will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space simultaneously at Closing, even if a TCO has not been issued for the Storage Area, Cabana Area and/or Parking Area, or if the Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space is otherwise not ready for use. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space and the respective license will be held in Escrow by Escrow Agent until such time as a TCO has been issued for the Storage Area and/or Cabana Area and/or Parking Area, and the Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space is otherwise ready for use. Purchasers shall not have access to any Storage Bin, Cabana or Parking Space unless or until a TCO has been issued for the Storage Area, Cabana Area and/or Parking Area and Sponsor otherwise deems such Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space ready for use. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces will be available no later than 12 months after the First Unit Closing, unless delayed by Force Majeure. Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space, and a Purchaser will be obligated to close title to the Residential Unit even if the Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space is not financeable. A Residential Unit Owner wishing to purchase a Storage Bin License, Cabana License and/or Parking Space License from Sponsor after the Closing of Title to the Residential Unit shall be required to pay Attorney for Sponsor a fee of $500 in connection with the issuance of such license. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for details.)

(b) Sponsor has or will comply with all applicable zoning laws and regulations with respect to the sale of the Parking Space Licenses. In order for the Condominium to comply with applicable Law, Parking Space 7 will be designated as a handicapped Parking Space (the "HC Parking Space"). Sponsor reserves the right to sell or lease the HC Parking Space to a non-disabled Purchaser ("HC Licensee"), subject to certain restrictions, as disclosed below and provided for in the By-Laws. The HC Parking Space shall be the last Parking Space sold by Sponsor, unless it is purchased by a disabled Purchaser or by a Purchaser with a disabled family member or domestic partner who legally qualifies for handicapped parking. In the event a Residential Unit Owner who executes a non-handicapped Parking Space License becomes disabled, or has a family member or domestic partner who resides in the Residential Unit that is or later becomes disabled (each party a "Disabled Party"), and the Disabled Party obtains government-issued license plates or a permit allowing the Disabled Party to legally park in the HC Parking Space, then such Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled

Party, shall have the right to demand, in writing, that the HC Licensee exchange the HC Parking Space License to the Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, for the non-handicapped Parking Space License.

In the event a Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, does not own a Parking Space and has obtained government-issued license plates or a permit allowing the Disabled Party to legally park in the HC Parking Space, then such Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, shall have the right to demand, in writing, that the HC Licensee sell or lease the HC Parking Space to the Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, for the same Purchase Price of the Parking Space License, or at a rental rate comparable to similar parking spaces in the immediate surrounding neighborhood. Such written demand shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, or by a nationally recognized overnight courier. The HC Licensee shall have thirty-five (35) days after the postmark date of such demand if such demand is by mail (certified mail, return receipt requested) or thirty (30) days after delivery if such demand is by personal delivery or by a nationally recognized overnight courier, to exchange, sell or lease the HC Parking Space License. All costs and expenses related to the exchange, sale or lease of the HC Parking Space License pursuant to the provisions hereof shall be borne solely by the party making the written demand. Such costs shall include, but shall not be limited to, title insurance fees, recording fees, New York State and New York City transfer taxes, attorney's fees for both parties and fees levied by the Condominium.

(c) A Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Storage Bin Licensee or its Permitted Users, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor shall have the right to use any Unsold Storage Bin for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any Unsold Storage Bin, subject, however, to the provisions of the By-Laws. Purchasers should not purchase a Residential Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Storage Bin and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Storage Bin. The Storage Bins will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Storage Bin Licensee. The Condominium Board, its agents and employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, moisture, temperature fluctuations or other causes within the Storage Bins. In addition, Storage Bins will be located in the cellar of the Building. Although Sponsor has taken measures to waterproof the cellar, Storage Bin Licensees should take reasonable precautions to protect personal belongings from damage that could be caused by moisture or leaks. Storage Bin Licensees storing items in the Storage Bins do so at their own risk and are advised to consult with their insurance brokers regarding appropriate insurance coverage for such stored items within the Storage Bins.

(d) A Cabana may be used for passive recreational use only and in no event shall any Hazardous Materials, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

(e) Purchasers of Residential Units purchasing licenses for certain Storage Bins, Cabanas and/or Parking Spaces shall pay a monthly fee to the Condominium Board in connection therewith in the amount set forth in Schedules A-1, A-2 and A-3, respectively. The Condominium Board shall have the right to impose additional fees license fees in connection with such licenses for certain Storage Bins, Cabanas and/or Parking Spaces. Licensee's failure to pay the fee due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

(f) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Use of Units and Common Elements" for details.

Non-Resident Manager

10. (a) There will be a full-time non-resident manager for the Building who will not reside in the Building. However, Sponsor will comply with Law, including the Administrative Code of the City of New York, § 27-2052 et seq., with respect to the availability of the non-resident manager. See Description of Property and Improvements – Services and Facilities.

(b) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" for details.

No Bond or Other Security Posted

11. No bond or other security has been furnished to secure the performance of the Sponsor's obligations set forth in the Plan. Although at the time the Plan is accepted for filing the Sponsor will be financially capable of performing Sponsor's obligations, the subsequent ability of the Sponsor to perform its obligations will depend upon Sponsor's financial condition at that time. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

Services, Facilities and Amenity Areas

12. (a) Purchasers are advised that some of the services and facilities described in the Plan (such as a full staff of Building personnel and usage of certain amenity areas) may not be available immediately after the First Unit Closing, but will be available no more than 12 months thereafter, subject to Force Majeure. Purchasers should also be aware that the hours and dates for move-ins, move-outs and/or alterations, as well as the use of the passenger and/or service elevators, will be restricted during the period that Sponsor is performing work in the Building. Additionally, until the Building is fully occupied, the hours and duties of the Building staff may be reduced.

(b) Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit or abatement against the Purchase Price or Common Charges if any services and/or facilities are not available for use on or after Purchaser's Closing. The Condominium Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole and absolute discretion, to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce Common Charges for the period in which such services and/or facilities are not available.

(c) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities" for details.

Prohibition Against Smoking

13. All Residential Unit Owners and their respective Permitted Users are prohibited from smoking in or around any of the General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking is permitted in Residential Units and Residential Limited Common Elements. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, or pipes. See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" in Part I of this Plan and "By-laws" in Part II of this Plan for further details.

Restriction on Advertising for Sale or Selling a Residential Unit Within One Year of Sponsor Sale

14. As set forth in the Purchase Agreement and the By-Laws, a Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Residential Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing

service or from otherwise advertising, offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for 12 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units. See Section 7.1 of the By-Laws.

Prohibition Against Advertising Residential Unit Prior to Closing

15. Prior to the Closing of Title to a Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Purchaser is prohibited from listing the Residential Unit for sale or rental with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale or rental, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be unreasonably withheld or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion. Any such action by Residential Unit Purchaser will be deemed a material default under the Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor may, at its option, cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Down Payment made by the Residential Unit Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon. See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan and the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase Residential Units."

Temporary Certificate of Occupancy

16. (a) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCOs. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and PCOs are issued by the Buildings Department. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance and then is typically renewed for another 90 days. If a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a PCO. Sponsor anticipates that this scenario will occur; the TCO for the Building is anticipated to occur in phases. Sponsor will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO prior to its expiration, and ultimately for obtaining a PCO covering the entire Building within 2 years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. Obtaining a PCO may be delayed or prevented by the following: (i) Force Majeure, (ii) actions by Unit Owners or tenants of Unit Owners, (iii) work undertaken in a Unit by a Unit Owner, except in instances where Sponsor or Sponsor-controlled Condominium Board have given its consent to a Unit Owner to perform alterations, (iv) work undertaken in Common Elements by the Condominium Board after Sponsor no longer controls the Condominium Board or (v) any other cause over which Sponsor has no control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor is obligated to procure the PCO for the Building. Sponsor does not make any representation or guarantee that the Buildings Department will issue the PCO within such 2 year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPAL ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE PCO FOR THE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST

EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE PCO WITHIN SUCH 2 YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cooperate with, and refrain from obstructing, Sponsor in these undertakings.

Sponsor is obligated to procure the PCO and maintain sufficient funds in escrow to cover the anticipated cost of obtaining a PCO. Unless Sponsor has expressly agreed in writing, no alterations may be performed by a Residential Unit Owner until a PCO for the Building has been obtained.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a building that does not have a PCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is currently available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

(b) No Closing of a Unit will occur prior to the issuance of a TCO for the particular Unit.

(c) The only construction prerequisite to Closing is the issuance of a TCO for the Unit or a PCO for the Building. As such, each Purchaser shall be required to close title to their particular Residential Unit once a TCO is issued irrespective of outstanding items of work, provided Sponsor has satisfied the closing conditions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale."

(d) The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather and other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Unit Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Unit Closing occurs earlier or substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor. However, if the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties), Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date. Any affected Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

On-Going Construction

17. (a) It is anticipated that for a significant period of time following the First Unit Closing through, including and beyond the Closing of Title to any Residential Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and performed, by or on behalf of Sponsor to complete construction of the Building, including without limitation, the Residential Units, the Retail Unit, the amenities and facilities, Storage Bins, Cabanas, the decoration or finishing of the residential lobby, landscaping, corridors, elevator finishes and other portions of the Building, including installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, during hours and days in accordance with DOB regulations. All of the foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy or otherwise disruptive condition in the Building. The Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Residential Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Residential Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a PCO has been obtained. Certain services, such as telecommunications, and other similar services may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in providing these services shall not be the responsibility of Sponsor. Such suppliers may not provide these services until occupancy in the Building has reached certain levels. In addition, the presence of scaffolding,

hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities may delay the Closing of Title to certain Residential Units or lines of Residential Units until such scaffolding, hoists, sidewalk bridges, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities" for details.)

(b) Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. It is both customary and anticipated that certain issues will arise during the course of the construction process that warrant the taking of corrective action, including the repair or replacement of construction defects in order to satisfy Sponsor's obligations under the Plan.

(c) No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth in the Plan. It is anticipated that during the first few years of Condominium operation, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Building from time to time, completing construction of the Building, making adjustments and corrections and performing various tasks relating to the completion of construction. During this period, various building systems, including but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating and elevators, may require substantial time to complete and may need to be shut down temporarily. Various other adjustments to windows and elevators and other systems may require substantial time to be completed after the First Unit Closing. **Sponsor cannot represent or guarantee that construction will not render any occupied Unit uninhabitable nor materially impact the use of a Unit.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO for the Building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the PCO within 2 years from the First Unit Closing. With regard to the foregoing, in executing a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that Sponsor shall not be liable to Purchaser or any third party, nor will Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligation under the Purchase Agreement: (i) as a result of any of the conditions described above; (ii) in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date; or (iii) compensation for the presence of scaffolding on any portion of the Building or any interruption of services in the Building.

(d) The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevators, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, an emergency generator and boilers located within the Building, which may cause noise and vibration throughout the Building. As a result, Residential Units may be affected. However, any such noise or vibration shall not violate any applicable building code.

(e) While Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor, there will be a greater number of visitors to the Building than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium's security systems and procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor, the Managing Agent or their respective agents.

(f) As is typical and customary in newly constructed buildings, the Building will be subject to normal settling, deflection, expansion and shifting. Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any immaterial conditions resulting from construction, including without limitation, minor gapping in the flooring, sticking doors, drywall cracks, uneven ceilings or floors and floor buckling resulting from such conditions.

(g) Additionally, Purchasers should note that since certain finishes installed throughout the Units (in areas including, but not limited to, flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash and vanity tops) are cut from different slabs and are comprised of natural materials, there will be variations in the tone and color of such finishes.

(h) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details concerning the disclosures set forth in paragraphs (a) through (h) above.

Emergency Generator

18. The Condominium Board and Sponsor have the right to operate the emergency generator as necessary, as well as to activate the generator for testing on a periodic basis, normally once per month. During such testing periods, which may occur at any time, Residential Unit Owners may experience excessive noise and vibration, which may exceed applicable NYC noise requirements.

Retail Units

19. (a) The Condominium will contain 3 Retail Units. The Retail Units are not being offered for sale as of the Filing Date. However, the Retail Units, or any additional condominium units created as a result of a subdivision of the Retail Units, may be offered for sale at any time by a duly filed amendment to the Plan or pursuant to a "No-Action," "No Jurisdiction," or similar ruling issued by the Department of Law.

(b) No representation is made (i) with respect to the future ownership or tenancies of all or any portion of the Retail Units and (ii) that the owners, tenants, occupants, or other users of the Retail Units will be agreeable to Residential Unit Owners, their Permitted Users, or any other parties. No representation is made with respect to the uses to which any portion of the Retail Units may be put at any time, except that each of the Retail Units may be used for any purpose permitted by Law except for the Prohibited Uses set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Retail Units" and in the Declaration and By-Laws. The uses of the Retail Units may generate noise, traffic, fumes, odors, vibrations, or other disturbances over which the Condominium Board and the Residential Unit Owners will have no control. Residential Unit Owners will not have any interest in the rents, profits or revenues generated from the business, rental, or other use of any space in any Retail Units.

(c) The Retail Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor owns a Retail Unit) shall have the right, with the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, but without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any and without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine any Retail Unit and/or (ii) change any Retail Unit in size by relocating a boundary wall between Retail Units. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of any Retail Unit, each Retail Unit Owner shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Retail Unit(s) their respective Common Interests. The Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby. Any additional condominium units created as a result of a subdivision of a Retail Unit will retain the same rights, privileges, and benefits afforded the original Retail Unit Owner and will be subject to the same obligations imposed on the original Retail Unit Owner, as set forth in the Condominium Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a subdivision of any Retail Unit, the Retail Unit Owners shall not have the right to designate more than 1 member to the Condominium Board, collectively.

(d) The Retail Unit Owners shall have an easement in, over, under, through or upon the Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property (i) for the purpose of accessing any portion of the Building servicing such Retail Unit upon one (1) day's notice to the Condominium Board, or (ii) for the purpose of exiting the Building in the event of an Emergency, without notice to the Condominium Board.

(e) The Retail Unit Owners shall not have the right to access the Common Elements in order to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits or other lines, equipment or Facilities forming a part of or servicing such Retail Units (i) unless, for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, Sponsor gives its written consent, and (ii) after Sponsor has sold all of the Unsold Units, the Condominium Board gives its written consent.

(f) In addition to the foregoing, the Retail Unit Owners shall have the right and an easement, as applicable, subject to: (i) the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and (ii) the prior written approval of the Condominium Board once Sponsor has conveyed title to all Unsold Units, to erect, maintain, repair and replace one or more signs, awnings and lighting in keeping with the aesthetics of the Building, as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and as determined by the Condominium Board thereafter in accordance with commercially reasonable standards ("Signage"), for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or rental of all or any portion of the Retail Units or (ii) the operation of any business for which such Retail Unit is used, and no Signage may include (x) blinking, neon, or strobe-type lighting, (y) loudspeakers or other devices by which music or announcements of any kind may emanate from the Signage or the Unit, or (z) any lighting which will shine or reflect into the windows of any Residential Unit;

(h) See the Section of the Plan entitled "Retail Units" for details.

Special Allocation of Certain Common Expenses

20. Each Unit Owner must pay Common Charges to cover the cost of the operation and maintenance of the Condominium and Building in accordance with the New York Condominium Act (Real Property Law §339-(i)l(iv) and §339-(m)). These costs, including those directly attributable to the Units and an allocated share of expenses attributable to the Condominium as a whole, will generally be borne by the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. However, certain budgeted items are allocated between the Units on a special basis which reflects actual benefit and/or use associated with that particular item of expense or exclusive control of particular Common Elements, which may not be modified without the consent of the affected Retail Unit Owner. In the opinion of Sponsor's budget expert, as set forth in the Certifications of Budget Expert set forth in Part II of the Plan, the allocated Common Charges payable by the Retail Unit Owners is sufficient to cover the expenses fairly attributable to the Retail Units. See "Notes to Schedule B" and Section 6.1 of the By-Laws.

Apportionments with the Condominium

21. At the First Unit Closing, certain apportionments will be made between Sponsor and the Condominium. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be deferred and paid to Sponsor by the Condominium in one installment on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the First Unit Closing, or (ii) when such funds become available, without interest, pursuant to an unsecured, negotiable, promissory note signed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Unit Closing. The promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for details.)

Window Treatments

22. (a) The By-Laws require all Residential Unit Owners to clean the interior windows in their respective Units.

(b) In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Building, all windows facing the outside of the building and visible from the street must contain window treatments with a white backing so that when the shades are down, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. Neither the interior nor the exterior glass surfaces of any windows located in any Residential Unit may be altered, colored or painted and no neon or colored lights (including, but not limited to colored or white holiday lights (except for the period beginning on Thanksgiving and ending on the immediately following January 15th)) may be attached thereto and neither the windows, window frames nor mullions may be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. No sheets, cardboard, or other similar makeshift window coverings shall be permitted on either a temporary or permanent basis.

Effectiveness of the Plan

23. Pursuant to Law, Sponsor may declare the Plan effective by entering into Purchase Agreements for the sale of a minimum of 15% of the Units offered for sale. (i.e., 11 out of 73 Residential Units). Notwithstanding the fact that not all purchasers used for purposes of declaring the plan effective may actually close, Sponsor will re-declare the plan effective if all purchase agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Unit Closing, regardless of whether the Declaration has been recorded. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details.)

Purchase Agreement Not Contingent on Financing

24. (a) Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. A Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain sufficient financing to purchase the Unit, may lose such Purchaser's Down Payment in the event such Purchaser is unable to otherwise obtain the sufficient funds to purchase the Unit. Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before signing a Purchase Agreement. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability or terms of any form of financing. While the First Unit Closing is projected to occur on or around September 1, 2019, neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date of any particular Unit, which could occur prior to or after September 1, 2019. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details.)

(b) Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders may impose various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include, among others, requiring that a certain percentage of the units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor has not sold a substantial percentage of units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing ina building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Residential Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same sales or owner-occupancy minimum requirements of lenders.

(c) Even after the Building has been submitted to a condominium regime, lenders may still impose minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements before granting a loan. It then may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to such minimum sales and/or owner-occupancy requirements.

(d) See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Introduction," and "Procedure to Purchase."

Special Rights of Sponsor

25. (a) Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement (i) to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding private Terraces appurtenant to Residential Units) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith; and (ii) to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by

Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor shall be entitled, at Sponsor's sole discretion, to permit any one or more of such easements to be utilized by the Retail Unit Owner. Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Building. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

(b) Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to sell, lease, license or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. Any such sale, lease, license or transfer will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan, will not affect the percentages of Common Interest of Units within the Building, and the Declaration and Floor Plans will be amended, if required. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

(c) During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Condominium Board to waive the collection of some or all of the Condominium Common Charges from Unit Owners from the date of the First Unit Closing up until such time as Sponsor chooses (the "Waiver Period"); provided, however, that Sponsor shall be solely responsible for payment of all actual expenses to operate the Condominium in accordance with Law during the Waiver Period (the "Waiver Period Operating Expenses"). In connection with the Waiver Period, (i) Sponsor will disclose the implementation and anticipated duration of such Waiver Period at Closing and in the amendment to the Plan that discloses the occurrence of the First Unit Closing; (ii) Sponsor will notify Purchasers at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the Waiver Period and file an amendment to the Plan disclosing such expiration; (iii) during any such Waiver Period, Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required in order to maintain compliance with Fannie Mae guidelines. Notwithstanding that Sponsor will pay the actual expenses of the Condominium during the Waiver Period, it shall be the responsibility of each Unit Owner to pay all other expenses attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit, such as, but not limited to, real estate taxes, utility charges for individual units and insurance coverage for the Unit. Upon the commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium and Sponsor will remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners," subsection "Common Charges: Determination and Assessment" for details.)

(d) Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the Plans and Specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of Units, or due to Structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, that any such amendments, additions, or changes shall not materially and Adversely Affect a Unit Owner or Purchaser, increase any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree and any substitution of appliances, equipment or materials shall be of substantially Equal or Better quality. Any such material and adverse modification, addition or change will be reflected in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. There is a rebuttable presumption that a decrease in the square footage of a Unit by 5% or less is not material. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

(e) No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or any Residential Rules and Regulations (other than those required by Law) shall be effective (a) against Sponsor unless Sponsor has given its prior written consent, or (b) to Adversely Affect a Retail Unit Owners unless such Retail Unit Owner has given its prior written consent thereto. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Future Construction

26. No representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Property will not result in obstruction of the views from any windows and/or terrace in the Building, or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit Owners on their Terraces, and Sponsor shall have no liability on account of any of the foregoing. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Location and Area Information" for details.)

Unit Measurements

27. (a) The approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior walls to (i) the midpoint of all demising partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, (ii) to the exterior side of walls separating Units from common corridors, adjacent stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements or Limited Common Elements. Columns, mechanical pipes and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit.

(b) As is customary in New York City, the square footage of the Units as measured in accordance with the foregoing method will significantly exceed the usable floor space of each Unit. (See the Notes to Schedule A in Part I of the Plan and the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan for details.)

Legally Compliant Window Stops

28. Any replacements and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window stops in any Residential Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Residential Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Residential Unit, (ii) make the necessary arrangements with respect to the repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window stops in the Residential Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Residential Unit comply with Laws relating to window stops. Window stops shall not be removed from any windows located within any Residential Unit. Sponsor makes no representation whether or not Residential Unit Owners will comply with the foregoing obligations. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for further details.)

Geographic Targeting Order

29. The Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") of the U.S. Department of the Treasury issued a Geographic Targeting Order (the "GTO") effective March 1, 2016. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information regarding the persons involved in residential real estate transactions where: (i) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO; (ii) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens, Bronx, Manhattan or Staten Island; (iii) the total purchase price of the property is $300,000.00 or more; (iv) such purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; and (iv) the purchase is made at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a fund's transfer, or virtual currency ("Covered Transaction"). The GTO affects all residential real property closings occurring on or after September 22, 2017 until the expiration of the Order (currently, May 15, 2019), which date is subject to change by FinCEN. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information about the persons involved in certain residential real estate transactions. Although the terms of the extended GTO are confidential, Purchaser shall comply in all respects with Purchaser's title insurance company's request(s) for information pursuant to the GTO, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. Purchaser's failure to comply with such requests

or to otherwise comply with the GTO shall not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligation to Close Title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date. A copy of the GTO can be found at https://www.fincen.gov/news/news-releases/fincen-reissues-real-estate-geographic-targeting-orders-and-expands-coverage-12. In the event the GTO is amended at any time prior to and including the Closing Date to define a "Covered Transaction" as one in which the purchase price is less than $300,000.00, the foregoing obligation of Purchaser shall apply and this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed amended to require Purchaser to comply with such amended GTO in all respects.

Marketing Materials

30. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, light fixtures, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, built-ins, light fixtures and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building or Residential Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Residential Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building or Residential Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Residential Units that differ from, but are consistent with, the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Residential Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways, dens/media rooms and powder rooms, however, in no event shall any such designation, labels or nomenclatures conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials. See "Schedule A" in Part I of the Plan, and Description of Property and Specifications in Part II of the Plan for an accurate description of the Property.

Wood Flooring

31. Purchasers are advised that Residential Units will feature engineered wood flooring. Sponsor makes no representation as to the number of times such floors can be sanded, if at all. Sponsor is not responsible for: (i) variations in floor level and slight separation between base and floor; (ii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or normal shrinking or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood; or (iii) scratches and dents in flooring. For more details regarding maintenance procedures, please visit the National Wood Flooring Association's website (www.nwfa.org). See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for further details.)

Odor and Noise Between Units or Units and Common Elements

32. Purchasers are advised that the Building will be located in an urban environment and is a multi-family dwelling. It is common for odors and noise to travel between Units and carry from Units into Common Elements and vice versa. Sponsor is not responsible for, makes no guarantees regarding and shall have no liability to Unit Owners with respect to the level of noise or odors from outside of or within the Building or resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units. The presence or transmission of noises and odors shall not be deemed to be a construction defect. The Residential Rules and Regulations, annexed to the By-Laws as set forth in Part II of this Plan, provide that no Residential Unit Owner shall play any musical instrument, phonograph, radio, television, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M. The Condominium Board has the right to amend the Residential Rules and Regulations, restricting the levels of noise allowed within the Building, and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Residential Rules and Regulations (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to

constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied). Please refer to the Description of the Property and Improvements in Part I of this Plan.

Principals of Sponsor Has Signed the Certification of Sponsor and Principal for Compliance with the Martin Act and Governing Regulations

33. Consistent with a recent Second Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual Unit Owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from such principals' execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 125 North 10th Condominium v. 125North10, LLC, et al., 105 A.D. 3d 1065 (2nd Dept. 2017). See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

Insurance

34. (a) The budgeted line item for the insurance premiums set forth in Schedule B represents current insurance premiums as of the Filing Date. In recent years, premiums for insurance (especially fire and liability insurance) have increased significantly. Although the projections in Schedule B are believed to be reasonable, Purchasers should note that insurance premiums could increase depending on market and weather conditions. It is not possible to predict whether future premiums will continue to escalate at the same substantial rate or will level off. No assurance is given that insurance premiums will not increase. Sponsor does not make any representation that the insurance limits set forth in Schedule B will meet the requirements of a lender who finances the purchase of a Unit. If Purchaser's lender requires additional insurance, Purchaser will be obligated to obtain such supplemental insurance at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. See "Footnotes to Schedule B."

(b) The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained within any Unit (other than the Structural walls, ceilings and floors and interior walls and partitions). Each Unit Owner will be required to carry and maintain insurance covering such Unit Owner's Unit and the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, if any, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, in the estimated coverage and cost of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion. Such insurance must include: (i) coverage for elements of the Unit including but not limited to interior fit-out work, flooring, fixtures, wall coverings and appliances; (ii) coverage for all equipment and personal property in the Unit; and (iii) liability coverage for occurrences in or about the Unit. Evidence of such insurance must be provided by the Purchaser at the Closing of title of each Unit and thereafter, whenever requested by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent. See Section 5.4 of the By-Laws.

Income Tax Deductions

35. Each Residential Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Residential Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Residential Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate tax assessments. Since each Residential Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Residential Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

It is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Residential Unit Owner who uses such Unit Owner's Residential Unit as a personal residence and itemizes such Unit Owner's deductions will, under present Law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, shall be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or, to a limited extent, second residence (up to a total indebtedness of $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a

separate return). Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of that limitation would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt. Purchasers should further note that, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes, state and local personal property taxes, state and local, and foreign, income, war profits, excess profits taxes, and general sales taxes (if elected) for any tax year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Income Tax Counsel bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or any other Person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Residential Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties. See the Sections entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Residential Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" and "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" in Part I of the Plan.

Real Estate Taxes

36. Based on the real estate tax projection opinion prepared by Real Estate Tax Attorney dated March 7, 2018 set forth in Part I of the Plan, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to the Residential Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $315,540, assuming (i) an actual assessed valuation for the Residential Units of $1,252,000 for the 2019/2020 tax year and reflecting the assessment for a partially constructed property, and (b) an actual assessed valuation for the Residential Units of $8,303,400 for the 2020/2021 tax year, assuming a tax rate of 13.000 per $100 of assessed valuation. Once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to the Residential Units will be approximately $1,079,400.

Construction Financing

37. Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building ("Construction Loans"). The current holder of the Construction Loans is Bank Leumi USA ("Construction Lender") having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017. The Construction Lender shall, subject to Sponsor's satisfaction of the release conditions in the Construction Loan documents (e.g., Sponsor must sell the Units for certain minimum prices) release the liens of the Construction Loans from each Unit at each Closing until the Construction Loans have been satisfied.

Rights of the Condominium Board

38. (a) With certain exceptions, as set forth in the By-Laws, any sale or rental of a Residential Unit will be subject to a right of first refusal by the Condominium Board to acquire or lease such Residential Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Residential Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Residential Unit. Sponsor and the Commercial Unit Owner may sell or lease their respective Units, or portions thereof, without any restriction or limitation. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Residential Unit Owners who occupy Residential Units may have different

interests than those Residential Unit Owners who do not occupy Residential Units. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Introduction" and the By-Laws for details.)

(b) Pursuant to Real Property Law 339-kk, set forth in Part II of the Plan, if a Unit Owner shall at any time lease the Residential Unit and shall default in the payment of any Common Charges or additional Common Charges, the Condominium Board may, at its option, so long as such default shall continue, demand and receive from the tenant the rent due or becoming due from such tenant to the Unit Owner, and apply the amount to pay sums due and to become due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium. Any payment by a tenant to the Condominium shall constitute a discharge of the obligation of such tenant to the Unit Owner, to the extent of the amount so paid. The acceptance of rent from any tenant shall not be deemed a consent to or approval of any leasing by the Unit Owner, or a release or discharge of any of the obligations of the Unit Owner hereunder. In the event the tenant fails to pay the rent to the Condominium after demand by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Unit Owner, against the tenant. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) in connection therewith, shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Environmental Remediation

39. As set forth in the Description of Property and Specifications, urban fill materials were present underneath the Property as evidenced by the presence of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs), pesticides and several metals in soil at concentrations exceeding their respective regulatory standards due to previous use of the Property as dwellings and related human activities on the Property. In order to address any contamination that may have resulted from the past use of the Property, Sponsor prepared a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) which was approved by the Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation in March 2017. All contaminated soil required to be removed was removed from the Property prior to foundation construction, although residual contamination remains on the Property. **Vegetable gardening and farming on the Property, and use of groundwater underlying the Property without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use, are prohibited**. All future activities on the Property that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in the SMP (as hereinafter defined).

Upon the completion of the construction and remediation, a Remedial Action Report (RAR) for the HazMat E-Designation and an Installation Report (IR) for the Noise and Air Quality E-Designation will be prepared and submitted to New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER), which will include all of the remedial actions performed as required in the RAWP. NYCOER will issue a Notice of Satisfaction (NOS) along with a Green Property Certificate (GPC) upon approval of the RAR and IR, which proves that the Property has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of NYCOER and has achieved the established cleanup objectives. The NOS and GPC will be issued prior to the TCO being issued by the DOB. Remediation is ongoing and any delay in obtaining the NOS and GPC will delay the issuance of a TCO and thereby may delay the First Unit Closing. Sponsor anticipates, but does not guarantee, that the Notice of Satisfaction and Green Property Certificate will be issued prior to September 1, 2019.

A Passive Sub-Slab Depressurization System (SSDS) will be installed in the Building as part of the remediation. It includes a horizontal perforated piping system underneath the slab and a vertical riser system going up to the roof. The risers will be connected to two turbine vents on the roof. Trickle vents will be installed as integrated components in window receptors of residential windows on all floors (one per habitable room). This will provide fresh air to all living spaces (bedrooms and living rooms) at a closed window condition.

The Condominium Board will be responsible for the costs of maintenance and/or repairs of all the systems and any change to the system will be reported to NYOER by the Condominium Board with a formal request and approved prior to any action being undertaken to effectuate such change. Inspections of the

SSDS will be performed in compliance with the Site Management Plan ("SMP") in the RAR. The SMP governs the long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for maintenance, inspection and certification of engineering and institutional controls and reporting at a specified frequency. The exact terms of the SMP are currently unknown but will be included in the RAR after all remediation work under the RAWP is complete. The costs related to maintenance of the SSDS, are expected to include, but not be limited to, repairing or replacing the SSDS or any part thereof, monthly inspections by the manager/superintendent and annual inspections by a professional engineer. Both inspections will be visual evaluations, which require a walk-through and photo documentation of the SSDS. All Unit Owners will be required to make their Units and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto available for such inspections upon notice by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners. The professional engineer may also conduct an interview with the manager/superintendent for further details. A monthly inspection checklist along with the RAR, IR and SMP documents and reports will be kept at the office of the Managing Agent after the completion of construction.. The professional engineer will collect the completed monthly inspection checklists at the time of each annual inspection and will submit the checklists to NYCOER with the annual inspection report. The SMP will continue until the E-Designation is removed.

The estimated cost for such inspections and certifications is included in the "Contingency" line item of the First Year's Budget set forth in Part I of the Plan. If the "Contingency" line item is insufficient for such inspections and certifications, then all Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost as the need for such arises. Neither Purchasers, Unit Owners, nor the Condominium will not be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for expenses incurred by Sponsor for the preparation of the RAWP and remediation pursuant thereto.

The NYCOER Project ID for the Property is 17CVCP054K, with an address at 609-619 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Purchasers should refer to the NYCOER website for copies of the final RAWP, factsheets and other requisite documents filed with NYCOER as they become available and are approved by NYCOER, including the RAR, IR and SMP. The link to the NYCOER's website is as follows: http://www.nyc.gov/html/oer/html/repository/RBrooklyn.shtml. Copies of the RAWP and SMP will also be available for review by Purchasers at the Sales Office.

See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for details.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

INTRODUCTION

Nature of the Transaction

South Slope Bliss, LLC ("Sponsor") is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Sponsor acquired fee title to the Property on March 9, 2018.

Sponsor presents this offering plan, as the same may be amended from time to time ("Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the Land and Building pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law (the "Condominium Act"). The Condominium will be known as The 613 4th Avenue Condominium and located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Property").

The principals of Sponsor are Omri Sachs, Dvir Cohen Hoshen and Adrian Goldstein. See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Identity of Parties" and the "Certification of Sponsor and Principals" in Part II of the Plan for details.

The Condominium will consist of: (a) 73 Residential Units, (b) 3 Retail Units, (c) 49 Storage Bins, (d) 7 Parking Spaces, and (e) 2 Cabanas. The Residential Units and the Retail Units are collectively referred to as the "Units."

The Offering Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth in detail all material facts relating to the offering by Sponsor. The Plan contains all of the detailed terms of the transaction.

Sponsor may from time to time amend the Plan by filing an amendment with the New York State Department of Law ("Department of Law") and serving such amendment on Purchasers, Unit Owners, commercial and professional tenants.

The Plan is presented in two parts that, together with all documents filed with the Department of Law, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Part I sets forth a general description of the offering and the Condominium and Part II contains the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and otherwise effectuate the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property and certifications as to certain matters discussed in the Plan.

In addition, Sponsor has filed with the Department of Law, Exhibits to the Plan which, along with the Plan, constitute the entire offer of Sponsor. Copies of the Plan and all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the Plan shall be available for review by Purchasers and their attorneys without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge by any Person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan at the Sales Office and available for review and copying at the office of the Department of Law. A prospective Purchaser may borrow the Plan upon payment of a $200 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in good condition or (ii) the execution by the prospective Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. Purchasers are also advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. All documents are important and should be read carefully by Purchasers.

All capitalized terms used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Section entitled "Definitions," unless otherwise defined.

The Property

The Building will consist of 11-story above grade marketing floors, one cellar and a roof (together, the Building"). Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by events caused by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Residential Units to begin on or about September 1, 2019. The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. However, if the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties), Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date. Any affected Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that even after the First Unit Closing, the remaining Residential Units will be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing if a TCO has not been issued for such Residential Units or for the floor on which such Residential Units are located. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing the completion of construction and the issuance of at least a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the remaining Unsold Residential Units and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchasers will not be entitled to any right of rescission, or to make any claim against Sponsor for damages or losses if the closing of title to any particular Residential Unit after the First Unit Closing is delayed or postponed by Sponsor, nor will any Purchaser be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Residential Unit, or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

A detailed description of the Property is contained in the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

Offering of Residential Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Residential Units for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Purchase Prices for each of the Residential Units are listed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information" ("Schedule A"). THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

Offering of Retail Units for Sale

The Retail Units are not being offered for sale as of the Filing Date. Sponsor reserves the right to offer the Retail Units for sale at any time by a duly filed amendment to the Plan or pursuant to a "No-Action," "No Jurisdiction," or similar ruling issued by the Department of Law. All terms of sale or transfer with respect to the Retail Units are freely negotiable without resort to the form Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the amount of the Down Payment, payment of use and occupancy fees from the date of Closing until the Condominium Board's imposition of Common Charges, terms of sale and insurance coverage requirements. THE PRICES FOR THE RETAIL UNITS WILL BE SET BY SPONSOR

AND WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

Sponsor reserves the right to deliver the Retail Units as "raw space", subject only to Sponsor's obligation to install such plumbing, electrical and mechanical hook-ups for the future installation by the Retail Unit Owners or to install such other fixtures as Sponsor and the Purchaser of such Retail Units shall agree upon, if any. In such event, such Retail Unit Owners may be obligated to close title prior to the issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Retail Units, which will be the obligation of such Retail Unit Owners to obtain.

In the event the Closing of Title to a Retail Unit occurs pursuant to a no-action letter in advance of the First Unit Closing, the First Year of Condominium Operation as defined in the Plan will not commence until the First Unit Closing.

Offering of Storage Bins for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Storage Bins for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Storage Bins will be conveyed pursuant to a license, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Storage Bin License"). A Storage Bin may only be purchased by a Purchaser of a Residential Unit. The Purchase Price for each of the Storage Bins is listed in Schedule A. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. Purchasers of Residential Units purchasing licenses for certain Storage Bins, shall pay a monthly fee to the Condominium Board in connection therewith in the amount set forth in Schedule A-1. The Condominium Board shall have the right to impose additional fees license fees in connection with such licenses for certain Storage Bins. Licensee's failure to pay the fee due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Sponsor has the right to limit the number of Storage Bins sold to any single Purchaser of a Residential Unit or to make Bulk Sales, as it deems fit.

Offering of Cabanas for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Cabanas for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Cabanas will be conveyed pursuant to a license, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Cabana License"). A Cabana may only be purchased by a Purchaser of a Residential Unit. The Purchase Price for each of the Cabanas is listed in Schedule A-2. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. Purchasers of Residential Units purchasing licenses for certain Cabanas, shall pay a monthly fee to the Condominium Board in connection therewith in the amount set forth in Schedule A-2. The Condominium Board shall have the right to impose additional fees license fees in connection with such licenses for certain Cabanas. Licensee's failure to pay the fee due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Sponsor has the right to limit the number of Cabanas sold to any single Purchaser of a Residential Unit.

Offering of Parking Spaces for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers the Parking Spaces for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Parkling Spaces will be conveyed pursuant to a license, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan ("Parking Space License"). A Parking Space may only be purchased by a Purchaser of a Residential Unit. The Purchase Price for each of the Parking Space is listed in Schedule A-3. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. Purchasers of Residential Units purchasing licenses for certain Parking Spaces, shall pay a monthly fee to the Condominium Board in connection therewith in the amount set forth in Schedule A-3. The Condominium Board shall have the right to impose additional fees license fees in connection

with such licenses for certain Parking Spaces. Licensee's failure to pay the fee due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents. In addition, Sponsor has the right to limit the number of Parking Spaces sold to any single Purchaser of a Residential Unit or to make Bulk Sales, as it deems fit.

In order for the Condominium to comply with applicable Law, Parking Space 7 will be designated as a handicapped Parking Space (the "HC Parking Space"). Sponsor reserves the right to sell or lease the HC Parking Space to a non-disabled Purchaser ("HC Licensee"), subject to certain restrictions, as disclosed below and provided for in the By-Laws. The HC Parking Space shall be the last Parking Space sold by Sponsor, unless it is purchased by a disabled Purchaser or by a Purchaser with a disabled family member or domestic partner who legally qualifies for handicapped parking.

In the event a Residential Unit Owner who executes a non-handicapped Parking Space License becomes disabled, or has a family member or domestic partner who resides in the Residential Unit that is or later becomes disabled (each party a "Disabled Party"), and the Disabled Party obtains government-issued license plates or a permit allowing the Disabled Party to legally park in the HC Parking Space, then such Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, shall have the right to demand, in writing, that the HC Licensee exchange the HC Parking Space License to the Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, for the non-handicapped Parking Space License.

In the event a Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, does not own a Parking Space and has obtained government-issued license plates or a permit allowing the Disabled Party to legally park in the HC Parking Space, then such Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, shall have the right to demand, in writing, that the HC Licensee sell or lease the HC Parking Space to the Residential Unit Owner, a/k/a Disabled Party, for the same Purchase Price of the Parking Space License, or at a rental rate comparable to similar parking spaces in the immediate surrounding neighborhood. Such written demand shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, or by a nationally recognized overnight courier. The HC Licensee shall have thirty-five (35) days after the postmark date of such demand if such demand is by mail (certified mail, return receipt requested) or thirty (30) days after delivery if such demand is by personal delivery or by a nationally recognized overnight courier, to exchange, sell or lease the HC Parking Space License.

All costs and expenses related to the exchange, sale or lease of the HC Parking Space License pursuant to the provisions hereof shall be borne solely by the party making the written demand. Such costs shall include, but shall not be limited to, title insurance fees, recording fees, New York State and New York City transfer taxes, attorney's fees for both parties and fees levied by the Condominium.

Conveyance of Title

Title to a Unit must be conveyed free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances (as set forth in Schedule A to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan) and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (b) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien or encumbrance will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (c) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from the proceeds of the Unit at Closing.

Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days

prior to the Closing of Title, then, for purposes of Section 13 of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser. Notwithstanding the foregoing, delivery of a title report to Attorney for Sponsor at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing shall be deemed written notice of any title defects noted in such title report.

In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances which Sponsor is unable or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title to the Unit subject to the title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. If Purchaser fails to notify Sponsor of Purchaser's election within 15 days after Sponsor notified Purchaser of Sponsor's inability or refusal to remedy the title defect, it will be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected to acquire title subject to the title defect. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for details.)

Sponsor's Reservation of Right to Rent Rather than Sell Residential Units

Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Residential Units after Consummation of the Plan. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent Residential Units rather than sell Residential Units after Consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Residential Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Residential Units than the 15% (11 out of 73 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, **owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium**.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that, after the Sponsor Control period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Residential Units for sale both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Residential Units rather than use such Residential Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Residential Units may be occupied by renters instead of Residential Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. Further, Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Residential Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

Sponsor reserves the right to offer the Residential Units in such order of priority as it may determine. In addition, Sponsor has the right to limit the number of Residential Units sold to any Purchaser and to make Bulk Sales of Residential Units. The Purchaser of such Residential Units shall be bound by Sponsor's representations in the Plan with regard to Sponsor's commitment to sell Residential Units. The term "Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 10 or more Residential Units or 20% of the total number of Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is less.

Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building ("Construction Loans"). The current holder of the Construction Loans is Bank Leumi USA ("Construction Lender") having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017. The Construction Lender shall, subject to Sponsor's satisfaction of the release conditions in the Construction Loan documents (e.g., Sponsor must sell the Units for certain

minimum prices) release the liens of the Construction Loans from each Unit at each Closing until the Construction Loans have been satisfied.

Basic Aspects of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home in the case of a Residential Unit, and a building in the case of a Retail Unit. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to the Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession and use thereof and is obligated to comply, with the terms of the Condominium Documents and any other requirements implemented by the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements. The Common Elements are comprised of: (i) portions of the Property serving and benefiting all Units, generally, including, for example, the Land upon which the Building stands and foundations and supports of the Building, these Common Elements being more specifically designated as "General Common Elements," (ii) portions of the Building serving and benefiting the Residential Units, exclusively, including for example, and without limitation, the residential lobby, residential hallways, residential corridors and passenger elevators exclusively servicing the Residential Units, these Common Elements being more specifically designated as "Residential Common Elements"; and (iii) portions of the Building exclusively serving and benefiting one Residential Unit such as a Terrace, these Common Elements being specifically designated as "Residential Limited Common Elements."

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit with such lender and in such amount as the Unit Owner chooses. However, Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Unit. There are no limitations or restrictions upon the rights of Sponsor to mortgage Unsold Residential Units or the rights of a Retail Unit Owner to mortgage a Retail Unit. Each Unit is separate and will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

Operation of the Condominium will be vested in a Condominium Board, the members of whom will be elected by the Residential Unit Owners, subject to the rights of Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owners to designate members of the Condominium Board, as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." When voting for Residential Members of the Condominium Board, each Residential Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Residential Units) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Residential Unit(s) per Member to be elected.

A Unit Owner may decorate and construct the interior of the Unit in any way the Unit Owner desires, subject to compliance with the Condominium Documents and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to the Unit after Closing.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Unit Closing (or by the closing date for other Units following the First Unit Closing), Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes through the end of the tax payment period in which the closing occurs. By way of illustration, if a closing occurs on September 15, 2019, Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes for the Property through December 31, 2019. At Closing, Purchaser shall adjust real estate taxes with Sponsor from the date of the Closing through the end of the tax payment period in which the Closing occurs.

The Condominium Board shall have the right to collect from each Purchaser at Closing, the amount necessary to cover the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the tax period in which the Closing occurs (the

"Future Real Estate Tax Payment"). By way of illustration, if the Closing occurs on September 15, 2019, Purchaser shall pay to the Condominium Board at Closing the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for January 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020. Each Unit Owner shall pay the Future Real Estate Tax Payment based on the Unit's percentage of Common Interest which payment shall be considered additional Common Charges. The Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the future real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. At the time such real estate taxes become due and payable, Sponsor shall pay over to the Condominium Board Sponsor's proportionate share of the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor.

The Condominium Board will pay such real estate taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York ("Finance Department") when due. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are greater than the amounts collected from Purchasers as described above, each Unit Owner shall pay its pro rata share of the additional amount required promptly upon demand. If any Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) fails to pay such Unit Owner's pro rata share of such real estate taxes upon demand, the Condominium Board shall have the right to place a lien on such Unit for unpaid Common Charges. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are less than collected from Purchasers as described above, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to refund to each Unit Owner the appropriate pro rata share of such excess collections.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the real estate taxes are due, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to make refunds to each Unit Owner, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Unit Owners shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department. Thereafter, the Unit Owners will pay real estate taxes for their respective Units directly to the taxing authority.

In the opinion of Income Tax Counsel to Sponsor, which opinion is set forth in full in Part II of the Plan, a Residential Unit Owner who itemizes deductions may be eligible, under current Law, to deduct from income for income tax purposes, real estate taxes and interest paid on the Unit Owner's mortgage, subject to certain exceptions and limitations discussed in the "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" set forth in Part I of the Plan. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for details.)

The cost of operating the Condominium will be borne entirely by the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the "Schedule B – Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Condominium Board determines, the Condominium Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses. Common Expenses shall be either General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners or Residential Common Expenses attributable to Residential Unit Owners only. Common Charges will be assessed against Residential Unit Owners in the same proportion their respective Residential Units bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Residential Units. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the First Year of Condominium Operation are set forth in Schedule A. Purchasers are obligated to pay monthly Common Charges pursuant to the Condominium Act (RPL Sections 339-i and 339-m).

The Common Interests of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness

of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

The Residential Common Interest of each Residential Unit in the Residential Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Residential Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all of the Residential Units in the Condominium.

Certain budgeted items (See the "Notes to Schedule B" for details) are allocated between the Units on a special basis which reflects actual benefit and/or use associated with that particular item of expense or exclusive control of particular Common Elements in accordance with Section 339-m of the Condominium Act. The Condominium Board may not modify these allocations without the consent of the Retail Unit Owner. In the opinion of Sponsor's budget expert, as set forth in the Certifications of Budget Expert set forth in Part II of the Plan, the allocated Common Charges payable by the Retail Unit Owner is sufficient to cover the expenses fairly attributable to the Retail Unit. Unit Owners will have no interest in any rents, net profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any Unit owned by another. The aggregate Common Interest of all Units equals 100%. The aggregate Residential Common Interests of all Residential Units equals 100%. The percentage of Common Interests are the basis for determining a Unit Owner's share of distribution upon termination of the Condominium with Unit Owners then sharing pro rata in the proceeds of the Condominium. Each Unit's Common Interest and Residential Common Interest, as applicable, and estimate of the Common Charges that will be payable by the Unit Owner during the First Year of Condominium Operation of the Property subsequent to the First Unit Closing are set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A – Purchase Prices of Units and Related Information."

After the Closing of Title to a Unit, a Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, including, without limitation, the flooring, fixtures, furniture, furnishings, equipment, appliances and personal property located within the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. The Condominium Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

Each Purchaser of a Residential Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, and to the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, with respect to the Residential Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date. The payment of the foregoing contributions shall be required of all Purchasers of Residential Units purchased from Sponsor. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" and "Reserve Fund" for details.)

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes with respect to the Unit (both before and after such taxes are separately assessed and billed against the Unit by the City of New York), interest and amortization payments on any mortgage and charges for electricity consumed in the Unit.

A Residential Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as may be amended from time to time (except as described below), and not more than one family may occupy a Residential Unit at one time. A Residential Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast," home exchange, short-term rental/occupancy or sharing arrangement or any transient hotel-type use. A Residential Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of

such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by members of the immediate family or guests of any of the foregoing. A Residential Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by, and complies with Law, does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO covering the Building, and the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, grants written permission for such use. Use and occupancy of the Residential Unit shall be subject to the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium which may be amended from time to time.

A Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Residential Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. A Cabana may be used for passive recreational use only and in no event shall any Hazardous Materials, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Bin or Unsold Cabana for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Bin or Unsold Cabana, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Storage Bin and Cabana may not be sold independently of a Residential Unit.

As set forth in the Purchase Agreement and the By-Laws, a Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Residential Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from otherwise advertising, offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for 12 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units.

Prior to the Closing of Title to a Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Purchaser is prohibited from listing the Residential Unit for sale or rental with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale or rental, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be unreasonably withheld or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion. Any such action by Residential Unit Purchaser will be deemed a material default under the Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor may, at its option, cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Down Payment made by the Residential Unit Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon.

With certain exceptions, as set forth in the By-Laws, any sale or rental of a Residential Unit will be subject to a right by the Condominium Board to acquire or lease such Residential Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Residential Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Residential Unit. Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owner may sell or lease their respective Units, or portions thereof, without any restriction or limitation. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. It is possible that Residential Unit Owners who occupy Residential Units may have different interests than those Residential

Unit Owners who do not occupy Residential Units. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" subsection "Sales and Leases of Units" for details.)

Each Unit Owner has exclusive use, subject to any and all Residential Rules and Regulations implemented by the Condominium Board, of any Limited Common Element appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit, as shown on the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan, and is responsible for all normal maintenance, repairs and replacements thereto. However, any Structural or extraordinary repairs or replacements to any Limited Common Element (including any leaks which are not caused by the negligence of the Unit Owner having access to same) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The type, size, weight, location and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Units, except as set forth herein. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, limited liability company, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to Law. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of any of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and sign Purchase Agreements for one or more Units to any Person. Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement signed by both Purchaser and Sponsor has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting Purchaser's Down Payment thereunder (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than 18 years of age or an incompetent under Law.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING AN AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE A CONDOMINIUM UNIT.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Additional Down Payment" shall mean a Down Payment in an amount equal to 5% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser before the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the date on which a Purchase Agreement is executed by Sponsor and Purchaser, or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective.

"Adversely Affect(ed)," or "adverse effect" shall mean any action or proposed change with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by 25% or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, (iii) materially and permanently obstruct or degrade the view from the windows and/or Terraces of the Unit, or (iv) otherwise materially diminish the use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or rental of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Attorney for Sponsor" shall mean Seiden & Schein, P.C., having an office at 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

"Building" shall mean the building to be constructed at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of the New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 10 or more Residential Units or 20% of the total number of Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is less.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Cabana" shall mean an uncovered private Cabana separated by fence dividers and designated as a Cabana in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Cabanas are, collectively, referred to as the "Cabanas."

"Cabana Area" shall mean an area located on the roof of the Building containing the Cabanas.

"Cabana Licensee" shall mean any Residential Unit Owner who licenses a Cabana at the time in questions. All such Residential Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as "Cabana Licensees."

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" shall mean the date, time, place and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully-signed Purchase Agreement.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with their Schedule B allocations and as provided in the Declaration of in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean all portions of the Property other than the Units. Common Elements are comprised of General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements, and Residential Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. Common Expenses shall be either General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners, or Residential Common Expenses attributable to Residential Unit Owners only.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean The 613 4th Avenue Condominium which will be established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium which will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Residential Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans.

"Construction Lender" shall mean Bank Leumi USA, and it successors and/or assigns.

"Construction Loans" shall mean, collectively, all loans now or hereafter made by the Construction Lender to the Sponsor with respect to the Property including, without limitation, a certain senior loan, building loan and project loan.

"Consummation of the Plan" shall mean the occurrence of the First Unit Closing.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" shall mean the Real Estate Finance Bureau of the Department of Law of the State of New York.

"Down Payments" shall mean, collectively, all Down Payments, advances and payments delivered by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit, including, without limitation, the Initial Down Payment and Additional Down Payment.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which the Plan is declared effective.

"Emergency" shall mean any situation where a particular action is immediately necessary (i) to avoid material damage to all or any portion of the Building or Property, (ii) to protect any person from harm, (iii) to avoid the unforeseen and unforeseeable suspension of any material service in or to the Building, the Property or any Unit thereof, the failure of which service would have a material effect on the Building, the Property, any Unit and/or materially impair the use, operation and/or enjoyment of the Building, the Property or any Unit.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean Seiden & Schein, P.C., having an office at 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

"Equal or Better" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the term "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchangers, mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wire ways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, playground equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls, or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, sheetrock, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, and sockets.

"Family Members" shall mean the spouse, domestic partner, their children, stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, stepsiblings, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, parents, stepparents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Residential Unit Owner who reside in such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the first annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners.

"First Unit Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Residential Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first 12 months of operation of the Condominium beginning on the date of First Unit Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget." The First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect, filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental or amended floor plans thereto.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor, however for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause beyond control.

"GBL" shall mean Section 352-e of the New York State General Business Law, as amended from time to time.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"General Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean all those substances included within the definition of any one or more terms (a) "hazardous waste," "industrial wastes" and "toxic pollutants", as terms are defined under applicable Law, or (b) petroleum and petroleum products, including, without limitation, crude oil and any fractions thereof, except for incidental use such as, by way of example but not limitation, plastic containers or packaging, (c) natural gas, synthetic gas and any mixtures thereof, (d) asbestos and/or any material which contains any hydrated mineral silicate, including, without limitation, chrysolite, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite, anthophylite and; or actinolyte, whether friable or non-friable, (e) polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCBs") or PCB-containing materials or fluids, (f) radon, (g) and any radioactive substance, material, pollutant, contaminant or waste. Notwithstanding the foregoing, small quantities of common chemicals such as, but not limited to, adhesives, lubricants, and cleaning fluids that are used in the ordinary course of business or for personal use shall not be deemed to be Hazardous Materials, provided that (i) the use of such chemicals is permitted by applicable Law, (ii) the user thereof is permitted by Law to use such chemicals and (iii) the use thereof does not cause a nuisance to any other Unit Owner or Building resident.

"Initial Down Payment" shall mean a Down Payment in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement.

"Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders, including mezzanine lenders, which shall include one of the foregoing, or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system, or (iii) Sponsor, or (iv) with respect to loans secured by any Retail Unit only, (x) without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any real estate mortgage investment conduit within the meaning of Section 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, (y) any entity not included within any of the foregoing that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans, including, without limitation, a so-called "conduit lender," or (z) any group of lenders which shall include one or more of the foregoing.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any Permitted Mortgage where the initial holder is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Insurance Trustee" shall mean a bank or trust company, in either event having both an office in the City of New York and a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

"Land" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York as Block 631, Lot 1 and more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

"Law" shall mean any of the following which are applicable at the time in question: laws, statutes, case law, ordinances and codes of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, including, without limitation, the Buildings Department, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other binding resolutions and requirements of governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law, whether in force as of the date hereof or hereafter, which are or become, or purpose to be, applicable to the Property or any part thereof.

"Majority of Residential Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Residential Unit Owners, representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Residential Common Interest appurtenant to all Residential Units, or (ii) Residential Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Residential Common Interests of only those Residential Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Residential Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interests appurtenant to all Units or (ii) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interests of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Mortgage Representative" shall mean not more than three (3) representatives designated by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"Parking Area" shall mean an area located on the first floor of the Building containing the Parking Spaces.

"Parking Space" shall mean any parking space designated as a Parking Space in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Parking Spaces are, collectively, referred to as the "Parking Spaces."

"Parking Space Licensee" shall mean any Residential Unit Owner who licenses a Parking Space at the time in questions. All such Residential Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as "Parking Space Licensees."

"Permanent Certificate of Occupancy" or "PCO" shall mean the permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, Permitted Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or a portion of the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Condominium Documents; or (iv) Sponsor.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean that certain Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to the GBL and any and all amendments thereto.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Building which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Buildings Department and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing to Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean the agreement to purchase a Unit, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as a Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly signed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings.

"Residential Common Charges" shall mean assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Residential Unit Owners, for the purpose of meeting (a) Residential Common Expenses, and (b) each Residential Unit Owner's share of Residential Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Common Elements either existing for the common use of the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance or safety of the Residential Units, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"Residential Common Charges" shall mean assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting (a) Residential Common Expenses, and (b) each Residential Unit Owner's Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Residential Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements; or (ii) the

establishment and/or maintenance of an operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Residential Common Elements and/or Residential Limited Common Elements.

"Residential Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, of each Residential Unit Owner in the Residential Common Elements. The total of all Residential Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Residential Units equals 100%. The Residential Common Interests are the basis for determining a Residential Unit Owner's liability for such Unit Owner's share of the Residential Common Expenses.

"Residential Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units, the General Common Elements and the Residential Common Elements), existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Residential Unit Owners to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"Residential Members" shall mean the 5 members of the Condominium Board who shall be elected or designated in accordance with the By-Laws by the Residential Unit Owners.

"Residential Section" shall mean the Residential Units, Residential Common Elements, Residential Limited Common Elements, the Storage Bins and the Cabanas.

"Residential Unit" shall mean any of the Residential Units designated as a Residential Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Residential Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Residential Units."

"Residential Unit Owner" shall mean any Unit Owner of a Residential Unit at the time in question. All such Residential Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as the "Residential Unit Owners."

"Residential Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium promulgated in accordance with the By-Laws, as any of such Rules and Regulations may be amended, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Retail Member" shall mean the member of the Condominium Board who shall be designated in accordance with the By-Laws by the Retail Unit Owners, collectively.

"Retail Unit" shall mean any of the Retail Units designated as such in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Retail Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Retail Units."

"Retail Unit Owner" shall mean the Unit Owner of a Retail Unit at the time in question.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time.

"Schedule A" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information."

"Schedule B" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "First Year's Budget."

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs."

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor Selling Agent at the time in question.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with the By-Laws of the Condominium.

"Sponsor" shall mean South Slope Bliss, LLC and its successors and assigns as well as any Person(s) designated by Sponsor, in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan, to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the later of (i) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Residential Units having an aggregate Residential Common Interest of ten percent (10%) or less, or (ii) seven (7) years from the First Unit Closing, unless Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board.

"Storage Bin" shall mean any Storage Bin designated as a Storage Bin in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Storage Bins are, collectively, referred to as the "Storage Bins."

"Storage Bin Area" shall mean an area located on the cellar of the Building containing the Storage Bins.

"Storage Bin Licensee" shall mean any Residential Unit Owner who licenses a Storage Bin at the time in questions. All such Residential Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as "Cabana Licensees."

"Structural" shall mean concrete floors and ceiling slabs, foundation, retaining walls (if any), pilings, columns, beams, girders, shear walls, roofs, exterior walls and all other elements contributing to the Building's physical support, soundness, integrity and weather-tightness.

"Temporary Certificate of Occupancy" or "TCO" shall mean a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Terrace" shall mean any terrace, balcony or garden which is appurtenant to a Residential Unit as a Residential Limited Common Element. All such terraces, balconies or gardens are, collectively, referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean Prestige Title Agency, Inc., having an office at 55 West 39th Street, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10018 (telephone: (732) 905-9400, facsimile: 732-905-9420, or any successor Title Company at the time in question.

"Unit" shall mean any of the Units designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Units."

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unit) who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unsold Cabana" shall mean any Cabana owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Cabanas are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Cabanas."

"Unsold Parking Spaces" shall mean any Parking Space owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Parking Spaces are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Parking Spaces."

"Unsold Residential Unit" shall mean any Residential Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of

Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Residential Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Residential Units."

"Unsold Residential Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor and (if applicable) a Person designated by Sponsor.

"Unsold Storage Bin" shall mean any Storage Bin owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Storage Bins are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Storage Bins."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean a Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Units."

"Unsold Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor and (if applicable) a Person designated by Sponsor.

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended from time to time, or replacement rule, regulation or resolution pertaining to development of a zoning lot.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a general description of the Property as well as certain facilities and services to be provided at the Condominium. For a more detailed description of the Property, see the "Description of Property and Specifications" contained in Part II of the Plan.

Location

The Property is located at 613 4th Avenue in the Borough of Brooklyn, City and State of New York.

Improvements - General Description of Units

The Condominium will be newly constructed and will consist of 73 Residential Units, 3 Retail Units, 49 Storage Bins, 7 Parking Spaces and 2 Cabanas located within a structure comprising eleven (11) above-grade construction levels, one (1) cellar and a roof. Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Specifications contained in Part II of the Plan for more details.

Residential Units

There will be 73 Residential Units located on the 1st floor through 11th floor, the square footages of which are set forth on Schedule A. Certain Residential Units will have Terraces appurtenant to such Residential Units, which are designated on Schedule A. Purchasers are urged to consult the Floor Plans and Description of Property and Specifications contained in Part II of the Plan for details regarding the Residential Units.

Storage Bins

Storage Bins will be located in the cellar level of the Building, as shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Storage Bins are set forth on Schedule A-1.

A Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Residential Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor, however, shall have the right to use any unassigned Storage Bin for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any unassigned Storage Bin, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Bin for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Bin, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Storage Bin may not be sold independently of a Residential Unit.

The Storage Bins will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Storage Bin Licensee. The Condominium Board, its agents and employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, moisture, temperature fluctuations or other causes within the Storage Bins. In addition, Storage Bins are located in the cellar of the Building. Although Sponsor has taken measures to waterproof the cellar, Storage Bin Licensee should take reasonable precautions to protect personal belongings from damage that could be caused by moisture or leaks.

Purchasers should not purchase a Residential Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Storage Bin and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Storage Bin.

Cabanas

Cabanas will be located on the roof of the Building, as shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Cabanas are set forth on Schedule A-2. Cabanas may be used for passive recreational use only. Each Cabana will be uncovered and separated by fence dividers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Cabana for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Cabana, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Cabana may not be sold or leased independently of a Residential Unit.

Purchasers should not purchase a Residential Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Cabana and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Cabana.

Parking Spaces

Parking Spaces will be located on the first floor of the Building, as shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. The approximate square footages and Purchase Prices of the Parking Spaces are set forth on Schedule A-3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Parking Space for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Parking Space, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Parking Spaces may not be sold or leased independently of a Residential Unit.

Purchasers should not purchase a Residential Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Parking Space and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Parking Space.

Retail Units

The Condominium will contain 3 Retail Units. The Retail Units are not being offered for sale as of the Filing Date. Sponsor reserves the right to offer the Retail Units for sale at any time by a duly filed amendment to the Plan or pursuant to a "No-Action," "No Jurisdiction," or similar ruling issued by the Department of Law.

The Retail Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor owns a Retail Unit) shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any and without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine any Retail Unit and/or (ii) change any Retail Unit in size by relocating a boundary wall between Retail Units. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of any Retail Unit, each Retail Unit Owner shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Retail Unit their respective Common Interests. Any additional condominium units created as a result of a subdivision of a Retail Unit will retain the same rights, privileges, and benefits afforded the original Retail Unit Owner and will be subject to the same obligations imposed on the original Retail Unit Owner, as set forth in the Condominium Documents.

Purchasers should refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Retail Units" for a detailed description of the Retail Units.

Construction Data for Units and Common Elements

Sponsor has engaged Issac & Stern Architects, P.C., as architect of record and design architect and A&D Engineering, PLLC, as mechanical engineer. The Plans and Specifications have been prepared by such architects and engineers. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Identity of Parties" for further detail.)

The Building will be constructed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and applicable Law. However, Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify, in any way, the Plans and Specifications (including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details) and substitute in place of any materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures set forth in the "Description of Property and Specifications," items of substantially Equal or Better quality, provided, however: (i) any material change shall be set forth in an amendment to the Plan; (ii) any necessary approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction is first obtained; and (iii) no such amendments, modifications or substitutions may be made if the same would materially and Adversely Affect any binding Purchase Agreement unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such change and delivered to the Purchaser(s), offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreement(s) and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with all interest earned thereon.

The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevators, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, an emergency generator and boilers located within the Building, which may cause noise and vibration throughout the Building. As a result, Residential Units may be affected. However, any such noise or vibration shall not violate any applicable building code.

The Condominium Board and Sponsor have the right to operate the emergency generator as necessary, as well as to activate the emergency generator for testing on a periodic basis, normally once per month. During such testing periods, which may occur at any time, Residential Unit Owners may experience excessive noise and vibration, which may exceed applicable NYC noise requirements.

Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by events caused by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Residential Units to begin on or about September 1, 2019. The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. However, if the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties), Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date. Any affected Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that even after the First Unit Closing, the remaining Residential Units will be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing if a TCO has not been issued for such Residential Units or for the floor on which such Residential Units are located. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing the completion of construction and the issuance of at least a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the remaining Unsold Residential Units and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchasers will not be entitled to any right of rescission, or to make any claim against Sponsor for damages or losses if the closing of title to any particular Residential Unit after the First Unit Closing is delayed or postponed by Sponsor, nor will any Purchaser be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Residential Unit, or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated projections. If the Common Charges in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the

Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

Services and Facilities

The services and facilities described below will be provided to Residential Unit Owners and are included in the Common Charges, unless otherwise specified below.

(a) Residential Lobby

There will be a residential lobby located on the first floor of the Building for the use and enjoyment of the Residential Unit Owners. The residential lobby will contain furniture, furnishings, and a front desk reception area.

(b) Residential Lobby Attendants

A lobby attendant will be stationed in the residential lobby 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(c) Building Staff

The staff of the Condominium will be supervised by the non-resident manager. Purchasers should refer to the Footnotes to Schedule B for a complete description of the Building staff.

(d) Passenger Elevator Service

Purchasers should refer to the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II for details concerning the elevators.

(e) Telecommunications

The Building will be pre-wired for telephone, cable television and internet services to the Residential Units. Residents will be able to subscribe for telephone, television and internet services. Charges for activating cable television, installing and attaching appropriate receptacles, additional installations and monthly usage charges will be determined by and payable directly to the cable company by each resident subscribing for and activating such service. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to enter into an agreement with a service provider to provide a building wide internet access package, the monthly cost of which will be paid by the Condominium Board and billed to each Residential Unit Owner as a Residential Common Expense. Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose the cost of such building wide internet access package.

(f) Mail

All incoming mail will be delivered to the Building and will be placed by the United States Postal Service in mail boxes located in the residential lobby of the Building.

(g) Laundry Facilities

Each Residential Unit will contain a washing machine and vent-less electric dryer. In addition, there will be a Residential laundry room located in the cellar of the Building containing commercial washers and dryers.

(h) Refuse Disposal

There will be recycling bins and access to refuse chutes in a trash room located on each floor containing Residential Units. The refuse chutes will lead directly to a compactor located in the compactor room in the cellar.

(i) Communication Facilities and Intercom System

Each Residential Unit will be equipped with an intercom telephone system which will enable the occupants to communicate directly with the concierge.

(j) Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detector/Sprinklers

A combination smoke and carbon monoxide detector will be provided in each Residential Unit in compliance with the Law. Additionally, the Building will be fully sprinklered in compliance with the Law.

(k) Amenities

A pet spa, laundry room, gym, sauna, private storage and bicycle storage will be located on the cellar of the Building.

(l) Outdoor Garden

An outdoor garden will be located on the 1st floor of the Building.

(m) Common Outdoor Terraces:

The Residential Unit Owners will have shared access to outdoor terraces located on a portion of the roof. Use of common terrace shall be subject to the regulation by the Condominium Board, which may include, without limitation: (i) restrictions concerning the number of people permitted on the terrace at one time; (ii) noise constraints; (iii) prohibitions from utilizing glassware; (iv) restrictions concerning access during inclement weather; and (v) a requirement for a chaperone for children under the age of 18 and pets. There will be mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium located on the roof which may generate noise and vibration.

(n) Bicycle Storage Room

A bicycle storage room will be located on the cellar level, for the use of the Residential Unit Owners as determined by Sponsor, in its sole discretion. The Condominium Board has the right to impose fees for bicycle storage at the Board's sole discretion.

(o) General

Use of the services and facilities shall be available only to individuals who reside in a Residential Unit in the Building (i.e., a Residential Unit Owner or permitted tenant) and such individual's guests, provided that such Residential Unit Owner or tenant accompanies the guest during such use. In addition, use of the services and facilities are subject to such Rules and Regulations as may be promulgated from time to time by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access, use, and/or service, as applicable.

Purchasers are advised that some of the services and facilities described in the Plan (such as a full staff of Building personnel and usage of certain amenity areas) may not be available immediately after the First Unit Closing, but will be available no more than 12 months thereafter, subject to Force Majeure. Purchasers should also be aware that the hours and dates for move-ins, move-outs and/or alterations, as well as the use of the passenger and/or service elevators, will be restricted during the period that Sponsor is performing work in the Building. Additionally, until the Building is fully occupied, the hours and duties of the Building staff may be reduced. However, at all times after the First Unit Closing of a Residential Unit, the residential

lobby will be attended 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Purchasers will not be entitled to any credit or abatement against the Purchase Price or Common Charges if any of the services and/or facilities are not available for use on or after Purchaser's Closing. The Condominium Board shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole and absolute discretion, to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce Common Charges for the period in which such services and/or facilities are not available.

Additionally, as more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," it is anticipated that for a significant period of time following the First Unit Closing through, including and beyond the Closing of Title to any Residential Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and performed by or on behalf of Sponsor to complete construction of the Building, including without limitation, the Residential Units, the amenities and facilities, Storage Bins, the decoration or finishing of the residential lobby, corridors, elevator finishes and other portions of the Building, including installing light fixtures, landscaping, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting. All of the foregoing work and conditions may create a noisy or otherwise disruptive condition in the Building. The Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Residential Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Residential Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a PCO has been obtained. Certain services, such as telecommunications, and other similar services may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in providing these services will not be the responsibility of Sponsor. Such suppliers may not provide these services until occupancy in the Building has reached certain levels. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities, may delay the Closing of Title to certain Residential Units or lines of Residential Units until such scaffolding, hoists, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location

The Property is located at 613 4th Avenue in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, in the City and State of New York. The Property is bounded by 17th Street and 18th Street.

Surrounding Area, Shopping, Culture and Recreation

Located in close proximity to the condominium are the varied retail options of both 4th and 5th Avenues, including supermarkets, local grocers, bakeries, pharmacies, dry cleaners and banks. The dining options available on 5th and 6th Avenues are varied and acclaimed. Entertainment is readily available offering nightlife, art studios and activities for children.

Prospect Park, 526-acres designed by Olmsted and Vaux, offers lawns, running, cycling, and other recreational activities and is located approximately .9 miles away from the Building with an entrance at 15th Street and Prospect Park West. Historic Green-Wood Cemetery is only a few blocks from the Property. Community Board 7 serves the Property.

Transportation

New York City is served by three major airports: LaGuardia Airport, Kennedy International Airport and Newark Liberty International Airport. Passenger railroad service is provided from Pennsylvania Station, located at Seventh Avenue and 33rd Street, and from Grand Central Station, located at Lexington Avenue and 42nd Street.

The Building is one block away from the R train at the Prospect Avenue station. The F train is also available at the 4th Avenue and 9th Street Stations. The LIRR stops at Atlantic Terminal at the Intersection of Atlantic Avenue and Flatbush Avenue.

Transportation to and from the Condominium, and through New York City, is available by taxi, limousine, private automobiles, subway or bus. A number of commercial parking garages are located nearby.

Medical, Educational, and Religious Facilities

A number of Medical centers are located within close proximity to the Building such as New York Presbyterian Brooklyn Methodist Hospital located at 506 6th Street in Brooklyn, New York.

The property is located in School District 15. The Building is zoned for PS 295 Elementary School located at 30 18th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. Sponsor makes no guarantee or representation as to which school a child residing at the Building may actually attend. There are many colleges, universities, and other educational centers available in the New York City area. No representation is made concerning the eligibility or admissions requirements of any educational institution.

There are houses of worship of most major denominations in the vicinity of the Condominium.

Municipal Services

The City of New York will provide water, sanitation, police and fire services to the Building. The local police station is the 72nd Precinct, Sector A which is located at 830 4th Avenue in Brooklyn, New York. The nearby fire stationis Engine Ladder 239, located at 395 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

Mailing Address

The mailing address for the Building is 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215.

Zoning

The Building is zoned for residential use C6-4, which permits residential and commercial use as of right. The Building is not a landmark and is not located in a landmark district.

General

Sponsor makes no representations to the continued existence of any of the named establishments, neighborhood amenities or transportation lines. Sponsor makes no guarantee or representation as to which school a child residing at the Building may actually attend. Additionally, no representation is made that future construction in the neighborhood surrounding the Building will not result in the obstruction of the views from any window or part of the Building. Therefore, after the Filing Date, Purchasers should perform due diligence with respect to then current neighborhood surroundings.

Neither Sponsor nor its principals own, in whole or part, or have an option or right to acquire, in whole or part, any areas adjacent to the Property which are not fully developed. Sponsor and its principals are not involved in the development of any condominium or cooperative projects within the immediate vicinity (i.e., within a one-block radius) of the Condominium. If Sponsor or its principals acquire, obtain an option to acquire, or become involved in the development of any such adjacent property, Sponsor will amend the Plan disclosing such facts within thirty (30) days of: (i) acquiring any adjacent areas, (ii) obtaining an option to acquire any adjacent areas, or (iii) filing plans and specifications with the Department of Buildings to develop any such adjacent areas.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

SCHEDULE A – PURCHASE PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION

613 4TH AVENUE SCHEDULE A FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

Sept 1, 2019 - Aug 31st, 2020

Unit	Bdrms	Baths	Unit Square Footage (1)	Limited Common Element Square Footage *	Limited Common Element Description	% Resi Common Interest	Offering Price (2)	% of Common Interest (3)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (4)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (4)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes (5)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes (5)	Estimated Monthly Total Carrying Charges
RETAIL 1			904					1.3754%	$ 230.34	$ 2,764.10	$ 361.66	$ 4,339.94	$ 592.00
RETAIL 2			718					1.0928%	$ 183.02	$ 2,196.28	$ 287.35	$ 3,448.22	$ 470.38
RETAIL 3			3307					3.7731%	$ 631.91	$ 7,582.97	$ 992.14	$ 11,905.64	$ 1,624.05
RETAIL TOTAL			**4929**	**0**				**6.2413%**	**$ 1,045.28**	**$ 12,543.35**	**$ 1,641.15**	**$ 19,693.80**	**$ 2,686.43**
101	1	1	626	200	Terrace	1.0970%	$765,000.00	1.0285%	$ 671.35	$ 8,056.22	$ 270.45	$ 3,245.36	$ 941.80
201	0	1	465			0.7546%	$535,000.00	0.7075%	$ 461.84	$ 5,542.13	$ 186.05	$ 2,232.59	$ 647.89
202	0	1	477			0.7740%	$560,000.00	0.7257%	$ 473.71	$ 5,684.48	$ 190.83	$ 2,289.93	$ 664.53
203	0	1	533			0.8657%	$625,000.00	0.8117%	$ 529.83	$ 6,357.95	$ 213.44	$ 2,561.23	$ 743.27
204	2	2	946			1.5361%	$985,000.00	1.4402%	$ 940.08	$ 11,280.98	$ 378.70	$ 4,544.42	$ 1,318.78
206	1	1	631			1.0242%	$665,000.00	0.9603%	$ 626.80	$ 7,521.64	$ 252.50	$ 3,030.01	$ 879.30
207	2	2	993			1.6116%	$1,025,000.00	1.5111%	$ 986.33	$ 11,835.94	$ 397.33	$ 4,767.98	$ 1,383.66
208	1	1	631			1.0242%	$700,000.00	0.9602%	$ 626.79	$ 7,521.53	$ 252.50	$ 3,029.97	$ 879.29
212	1	1	721			1.1699%	$810,000.00	1.0969%	$ 715.98	$ 8,591.75	$ 288.42	$ 3,461.10	$ 1,004.40
214	2	2	937	424	Terrace	1.6928%	$1,275,000.00	1.5872%	$ 1,036.02	$ 12,432.22	$ 417.35	$ 5,008.19	$ 1,453.37
215	1	1	633			1.0277%	$700,000.00	0.9635%	$ 628.94	$ 7,547.28	$ 253.36	$ 3,040.34	$ 882.30
301	0	1	464			0.7537%	$550,000.00	0.7066%	$ 461.25	$ 5,534.98	$ 185.81	$ 2,229.71	$ 647.06
302	0	1	477			0.7740%	$575,000.00	0.7257%	$ 473.71	$ 5,684.48	$ 190.83	$ 2,289.93	$ 664.53
303	0	1	530	54	Balcony	0.8817%	$650,000.00	0.8267%	$ 539.61	$ 6,475.38	$ 217.38	$ 2,608.54	$ 756.99
304	0	1	494			0.8012%	$560,000.00	0.7512%	$ 490.31	$ 5,883.70	$ 197.52	$ 2,370.18	$ 687.82
305	0	1	456			0.7408%	$530,000.00	0.6946%	$ 453.39	$ 5,440.68	$ 182.64	$ 2,191.72	$ 636.03
306	1	1	631			1.0242%	$680,000.00	0.9603%	$ 626.80	$ 7,521.64	$ 252.50	$ 3,030.01	$ 879.30
307	2	2	991			1.6082%	$1,035,000.00	1.5078%	$ 984.21	$ 11,810.55	$ 396.48	$ 4,757.75	$ 1,380.69
308	0	1	469			0.7618%	$550,000.00	0.7142%	$ 466.20	$ 5,594.35	$ 187.80	$ 2,253.62	$ 654.00
309	0	1	461			0.7488%	$550,000.00	0.7021%	$ 458.28	$ 5,499.33	$ 184.61	$ 2,215.35	$ 642.89
310	0	1	459			0.7445%	$550,000.00	0.6981%	$ 455.65	$ 5,467.86	$ 183.56	$ 2,202.67	$ 639.21
311	0	1	459			0.7445%	$550,000.00	0.6981%	$ 455.65	$ 5,467.86	$ 183.56	$ 2,202.67	$ 639.21
312	1	1	721			1.1699%	$825,000.00	1.0969%	$ 715.98	$ 8,591.75	$ 288.42	$ 3,461.10	$ 1,004.40
314	2	2	937	54	Balcony	1.5429%	$1,075,000.00	1.4466%	$ 944.23	$ 11,330.81	$ 380.37	$ 4,564.50	$ 1,324.61
315	1	1	740	54	Balcony	1.2238%	$865,000.00	1.1474%	$ 748.94	$ 8,987.32	$ 301.70	$ 3,620.45	$ 1,050.65
401	1	1	692			1.1230%	$790,000.00	1.0529%	$ 687.26	$ 8,247.09	$ 276.85	$ 3,322.25	$ 964.11
402	1	1	783	54	Balcony	1.2924%	$899,000.00	1.2117%	$ 790.94	$ 9,491.26	$ 318.62	$ 3,823.45	$ 1,109.56
404	2	2	946			1.5361%	$1,075,000.00	1.4402%	$ 940.07	$ 11,280.86	$ 378.70	$ 4,544.37	$ 1,318.77
406	1	1	631			1.0242%	$685,000.00	0.9603%	$ 626.80	$ 7,521.64	$ 252.50	$ 3,030.01	$ 879.30
407	2	2	991			1.6082%	$1,115,000.00	1.5078%	$ 984.21	$ 11,810.55	$ 396.48	$ 4,757.75	$ 1,380.69
408	2	2	933			1.5147%	$1,100,000.00	1.4201%	$ 926.98	$ 11,123.73	$ 373.42	$ 4,481.08	$ 1,300.40
409	2	2	915			1.4855%	$1,075,000.00	1.3928%	$ 909.13	$ 10,909.61	$ 366.24	$ 4,394.82	$ 1,275.37
412	1	1	721			1.1699%	$850,000.00	1.0969%	$ 715.98	$ 8,591.75	$ 288.42	$ 3,461.10	$ 1,004.40
414	2	2	937	54	Balcony	1.5429%	$1,095,000.00	1.4466%	$ 944.23	$ 11,330.81	$ 380.37	$ 4,564.50	$ 1,324.61
415	1	1	741	54	Balcony	1.2242%	$885,000.00	1.1478%	$ 749.22	$ 8,990.66	$ 301.82	$ 3,621.79	$ 1,051.04
501	1	1	690			1.1205%	$810,000.00	1.0506%	$ 685.78	$ 8,229.33	$ 276.26	$ 3,315.10	$ 962.04
502	1	1	783	54	Balcony	1.2924%	$920,000.00	1.2117%	$ 790.94	$ 9,491.26	$ 318.62	$ 3,823.45	$ 1,109.56
504	2	2	946			1.5361%	$1,220,000.00	1.4402%	$ 940.07	$ 11,280.86	$ 378.70	$ 4,544.37	$ 1,318.77
506	1	1	631			1.0242%	$725,000.00	0.9602%	$ 626.79	$ 7,521.53	$ 252.50	$ 3,029.97	$ 879.29
507	2	2	991			1.6082%	$1,165,000.00	1.5078%	$ 984.20	$ 11,810.43	$ 396.48	$ 4,757.71	$ 1,380.68
508	1	1	646			1.0489%	$745,000.00	0.9835%	$ 641.94	$ 7,703.33	$ 258.60	$ 3,103.21	$ 900.55
509	1	1	626			1.0158%	$730,000.00	0.9524%	$ 621.65	$ 7,459.77	$ 250.42	$ 3,005.09	$ 872.07
510	1	1	642			1.0427%	$745,000.00	0.9776%	$ 638.11	$ 7,657.32	$ 257.06	$ 3,084.67	$ 895.17
511	3	2	1295	379	Balcony & Terrace	2.2553%	$1,785,000.00	2.1145%	$ 1,380.22	$ 16,562.62	$ 556.01	$ 6,672.07	$ 1,936.22
515	1	1	742	54	Balcony	1.2268%	$915,000.00	1.1502%	$ 750.81	$ 9,009.74	$ 302.46	$ 3,629.48	$ 1,053.27
601	1	1	691	54	Balcony	1.1432%	$895,000.00	1.0718%	$ 699.63	$ 8,395.52	$ 281.84	$ 3,382.05	$ 981.46
602	1	1	783	54	Balcony	1.2924%	$1,000,000.00	1.2117%	$ 790.94	$ 9,491.26	$ 318.62	$ 3,823.45	$ 1,109.56
604	2	2	946			1.5361%	$1,275,000.00	1.4402%	$ 940.07	$ 11,280.86	$ 378.70	$ 4,544.37	$ 1,318.77
606	1	1	631			1.0242%	$750,000.00	0.9602%	$ 626.79	$ 7,521.53	$ 252.50	$ 3,029.97	$ 879.29

Unit	Bdrms	Baths	Unit Square Footage (1)	Limited Common Element Square Footage *	Limited Common Element Description	% Resi Common Interest	Offering Price (2)	% of Common Interest (3)	Estimated Monthly Common Charges (4)	Estimated Annual Common Charges (4)	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes (5)	Estimated Annual Real Estate Taxes (5)	Estimated Monthly Total Carrying Charges
607	2	2	991			1.6082%	$1,190,000.00	1.5078%	$ 984.20	$ 11,810.43	$ 396.48	$ 4,757.71	$ 1,380.68
608	3	2.5	1473	902	Terrace	2.7579%	$1,815,000.00	2.5858%	$ 1,687.84	$ 20,254.05	$ 679.93	$ 8,159.13	$ 2,367.77
701	1	1	693	224	Terrace	1.2154%	$855,000.00	1.1396%	$ 743.85	$ 8,926.19	$ 299.65	$ 3,595.82	$ 1,043.50
702	1	1	783	54	Balcony	1.2924%	$960,000.00	1.2117%	$ 790.95	$ 9,491.38	$ 318.63	$ 3,823.50	$ 1,109.57
704	2	2	946			1.5361%	$1,220,000.00	1.4402%	$ 940.07	$ 11,280.86	$ 378.70	$ 4,544.37	$ 1,318.77
706	1	1	631			1.0242%	$765,000.00	0.9602%	$ 626.79	$ 7,521.53	$ 252.50	$ 3,029.97	$ 879.29
707	2	2	991			1.6082%	$1,225,000.00	1.5078%	$ 984.21	$ 11,810.55	$ 396.48	$ 4,757.75	$ 1,380.69
708	2	2	1132	317	Terrace	1.9666%	$1,380,000.00	1.8439%	$ 1,203.59	$ 14,443.05	$ 484.85	$ 5,818.23	$ 1,688.44
801	2	2	980	54	Balcony	1.6122%	$1,245,000.00	1.5116%	$ 986.70	$ 11,840.35	$ 397.48	$ 4,769.76	$ 1,384.18
802	0	1	496	54	Balcony	0.8265%	$700,000.00	0.7749%	$ 505.81	$ 6,069.68	$ 203.76	$ 2,445.10	$ 709.57
804	2	2	946			1.5360%	$1,245,000.00	1.4402%	$ 940.06	$ 11,280.74	$ 378.69	$ 4,544.33	$ 1,318.76
806	1	1	625			1.0153%	$785,000.00	0.9519%	$ 621.34	$ 7,456.07	$ 250.30	$ 3,003.60	$ 871.64
807	2	2	991			1.6082%	$1,320,000.00	1.5078%	$ 984.20	$ 11,810.43	$ 396.48	$ 4,757.71	$ 1,380.68
808	2	2	1132	72	Balcony	1.8672%	$1,395,000.00	1.7506%	$ 1,142.72	$ 13,712.63	$ 460.33	$ 5,523.99	$ 1,603.05
PH901	2	2	1004	54	Balcony	1.6524%	$1,345,000.00	1.5492%	$ 1,011.26	$ 12,135.06	$ 407.37	$ 4,888.48	$ 1,418.63
PH902	2	2	1156	130	Terrace	1.9294%	$1,515,000.00	1.8090%	$ 1,180.80	$ 14,169.59	$ 475.67	$ 5,708.07	$ 1,656.47
PH903	3	2.5	1281	212	Terrace	2.1663%	$1,750,000.00	2.0311%	$ 1,325.79	$ 15,909.53	$ 534.08	$ 6,408.99	$ 1,859.88
PH904	2	2	1174	459	Terrace	2.0923%	$1,595,000.00	1.9617%	$ 1,280.49	$ 15,365.87	$ 515.83	$ 6,189.98	$ 1,796.32
PH1001	1	1	682	54	Balcony	1.1287%	$950,000.00	1.0583%	$ 690.79	$ 8,289.53	$ 278.28	$ 3,339.35	$ 969.07
PH1002	3	2.5	1436	807	Terrace	2.6583%	$1,925,000.00	2.4924%	$ 1,626.87	$ 19,522.44	$ 655.37	$ 7,864.41	$ 2,282.24
PH1003	3	2.5	1454	336	Balcony & Terrace	2.4973%	$1,880,000.00	2.3414%	$ 1,528.33	$ 18,339.96	$ 615.67	$ 7,388.06	$ 2,144.00
PH1101	1	1	682	54	Balcony	1.1287%	$995,000.00	1.0583%	$ 690.79	$ 8,289.53	$ 278.28	$ 3,339.35	$ 969.07
PH1102	3	2.5	1528	382	Terrace	2.6353%	$1,975,000.00	2.4709%	$ 1,612.84	$ 19,354.04	$ 649.71	$ 7,796.57	$ 2,262.55
PH1103	3	2.5	1542	857	Balcony & Terrace	2.8517%	$1,875,000.00	2.6737%	$ 1,745.24	$ 20,942.90	$ 703.05	$ 8,436.63	$ 2,448.29
RESIDENTIAL TOTAL			**59,960**	**6,566**				**93.7587%**	**$ 61,200.21**	**$ 734,402.53**	**$ 24,653.86**	**$ 295,846.27**	**$ 85,854.07**
TOTAL			**64,888**	**6,566**		**100.0000%**	**$ 72,579,000.00**	**100.000%**	**$ 62,245.49**	**$ 746,945.88**	**$ 26,295.01**	**$ 315,540.07**	**$ 91,226.93**

* Non-habitable space - use of such space as a bedroom or living room shall constitute a building code violation

SCHEDULE A-1 – PURCHASE PRICES OF STORAGE BINS AND RELATED INFORMATION

Schedule A-1 Purchase Prices of Stroage Bins and Related Information			
Unit #	Square Footage	Purchase Price	License Fee/MO
1	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
2	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
3	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
4	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
5	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
6	14.50	$ 17,000.00	$ 14.50
7	15.50	$ 17,000.00	$ 15.50
8	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
9	28.98	$ 35,000.00	$ 28.98
10	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
11	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
12	23.33	$ 30,000.00	$ 23.33
13	22.67	$ 30,000.00	$ 22.67
14	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
15	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
16	26.74	$ 33,000.00	$ 26.74
17	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
18	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
19	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
20	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
21	15.13	$ 18,000.00	$ 15.13
22	15.71	$ 18,000.00	$ 15.71
23	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
24	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
25	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
26	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
27	15.82	$ 19,000.00	$ 15.82
28	15.85	$ 19,000.00	$ 15.85
29	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
30	15.83	$ 19,000.00	$ 15.83
31	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
32	12.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 12.00
33	12.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 12.00
34	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
35	14.17	$ 17,000.00	$ 14.17
36	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
37	15.24	$ 18,000.00	$ 15.24
38	14.17	$ 17,000.00	$ 14.17
39	10.54	$ 12,000.00	$ 10.54
40	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
41	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
42	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
43	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
44	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
45	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
46	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
47	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
48	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
49	16.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 16.00
Total	**800.18**	**$ 989,000.00**	**$ 800.18**

SCHEDULE A-2 – PURCHASE PRICES OF CABANAS AND RELATED INFORMATION

Schedule A-2 Purchase Prices of Cabanas and Related Information			
Unit #	Square Footage	Purchase Price	License Fee/MO
Cabana 1	416.70	$ 100,000.00	$ 50.00
Cabana 2	597.57	$ 145,000.00	$ 75.00
Total	**1,014.27**	**$ 245,000.00**	**$ 125.00**

SCHEDULE A-3 – PURCHASE PRICES OF PARKING SPACES AND RELATED INFORMATION

Schedule A-3 - Purchase Prices of Parking Spaces and Related Information			
Unit #	Square Footage	Purchase Price	License Fee/MO
PARKING 1	144.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 2	144.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 3	144.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 4	160.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 5	160.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 6	160.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 7 (Handicap)	144.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
PARKING 8	160.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 150.00
TOTAL	**1,216.00**	**$ 1,200,000.00**	**$ 1,200.00**

Notes to Schedule A

1. Purchasers should refer to the Floor Plans included in Part II of the Plan for an approximation of the dimensions and typical layouts of the Residential Units. The number of bedrooms and bathrooms for each Residential Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect in accordance with industry practice for new condominiums and does not necessarily conform to the zoning room count or the method utilized by the Real Estate Board of New York. Each Residential Unit should be inspected to determine its actual dimensions, layout and physical condition prior to Closing.

2. The square footage of each Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements (if any) as listed in separate columns in Schedule A and in the Declaration are approximate and may change due to field conditions, construction variances and reasonable tolerances and were obtained by using the method customarily used in New York City to measure condominium units. Each Unit has been measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior walls to (i) the midpoint of all demising partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, (ii) to the exterior side of walls separating Units from common corridors, adjacent stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements or Limited Common Elements. Columns, mechanical pipes and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. As is customary in New York, the square footage of the Units as measured in accordance with the foregoing method will significantly exceed the usable floor space of each Unit. The method of measurement is applicable to all Units. Terraces shown on Schedule A are Residential Limited Common Elements. Certain Residential Units contain space (such as a den), which may not be used legally as a bedroom or living room. Under current Law, using such space as bedrooms or living rooms would constitute a building code violation.

3. The Purchase Prices and other terms of sale (as more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units") of Residential Units may be negotiated by Sponsor. Accordingly, Purchasers may pay different Purchase Prices for similar Residential Units. The effect of this, as well as the right of Sponsor to change Purchase Prices, is more particularly discussed in the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." In addition to the payment of the Purchase Price, each Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of certain closing costs and expenses at the time of Closing, as explained in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments". If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of additional closing costs and expenses relating to such loan. There will be an apportionment of certain charges relating to the Units at the Closing. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW OR APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY.

4. (a) The Common Interests of each Unit in the Common Elements has been determined pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

(b) The percentage interest of each Residential Unit in the Residential Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Residential Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all of the Residential Units in the Condominium.

5. The estimated monthly Common Charges for each Unit are based on Schedule B - First Year's Budget prepared by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from September 1, 2019 to October 31, 2020. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than such year. In addition to these estimated payments, each Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes on the Unit, mortgage payments under a loan, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit which

will be separately metered and payable either directly to the utility company or to the Condominium Board for payment to the utility company, the cost of any insurance which the Unit Owner obtains for the Unit and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Unit. See the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 - Budget for Individual Energy Costs" concerning estimates of certain electric costs for the Residential Units.

As discussed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" subsection "Services and Facilities," the full range of services and facilities described in the Plan may not be available until 12 months after the First Unit Closing.

6. Based on the real estate tax projection opinion prepared by Real Estate Tax Attorney dated March 7, 2018 set forth in Part I of the Plan, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to the Residential Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $315,540, assuming (i) an actual assessed valuation for the Residential Units of $1,252,000 for the 2019/2020 tax year and reflecting the assessment for a partially constructed property, and (b) an actual assessed valuation for the Residential Units of $8,303,400 for the 2020/2021 tax year, assuming a tax rate of 13.000 per $100 of assessed valuation. Once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to the Residential Units will be approximately $1,079,400.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Floor Plans are filed with the Register's office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Units were based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages. Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, its principal, Selling Agent, Real Estate Tax Attorney, Income Tax Counsel or any offeror be liable to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future.

At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

In the opinion of Seiden & Schein, P.C., a copy of which is set forth in Part I of the Plan, a Residential Unit Owner who uses the Residential Unit as a personal residence will, under present Law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that deductions, if applicable, may vary in future years due to changes in the interest rate or the Residential Unit Owner's mortgage or from changes in the allocation of the constant debt service payments to interest and principal, or due to changes in real property

taxes resulting from the expiration of real estate tax benefits, or from changes in the assessed value, the tax rate or the method of assessing real property. Sponsor makes no representation concerning the availability of any tax deductions. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Residential Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for more details.)

7. These figures represent the aggregate estimated monthly carrying charges which include estimated Common Charges and estimated real estate taxes.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

SCHEDULE B – BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

SCHEDULE B

The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation
September 1, 2019 – August 31, 2020

COMMON CHARGES/ESTIMATED INCOME (1)		
COMMON CHARGES - RESIDENTIAL UNITS	$	708,900.37
COMMON CHARGES- RETAIL UNITS	$	12,543.35
LICENSE FEES INCOME FROM CABANAS (2)	$	1,500.00
LICENSE FEES INCOME FROM STORAGE BINS (2)	$	9,602.16
LICENSE FEES INCOME FROM PARKING SPACES (2)	$	14,400.00
	$	**746,945.88**
ESTIMATED EXPENSES		
LABOR (3)	$	-
HEATING (4)	$	-
GAS (5)	$	42,087.35
ELECTRICITY (6)	$	71,444.00
WATER CHARGES AND SEWER RENTS (7)	$	45,195.63
REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLIES (8)	$	15,000.00
SERVICE CONTRACTS (9)	$	428,018.90
INSURANCE (10)	$	44,900.00
MANAGEMENT FEE (11)	$	40,500.00
LEGAL AND AUDIT FEES (12)	$	11,500.00
RESERVE FUND (13)	$	14,800.00
CONTINGENCY FUND (14)	$	33,500.00
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (15)	**$**	**746,945.88**

The Notes to Schedule B below are an integral part of this Schedule and should be read in conjunction herewith.

NOTES TO SCHEDULE B

The projections in this First Year's Budget ("Schedule B") are based on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the 12 month period September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than that 12 month period, therefore the costs may vary. If the date scheduled for the First Unit Closing, which marks commencement of the First Year of Condominium Operation, is delayed by six (6) months or more from the projected commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation set forth in the Plan, the Plan will be amended to include an updated projected Schedule B with revised projections, if revised projections are necessary (the "Revised Budget Amendment"). If the Common Charges in the revised budget projections exceed the Common Charges set forth herein for the Schedule B by 25% or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers who entered into Purchase Agreements prior to the date the Revised Budget Amendment is accepted for filing, the right, for a period of at least fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the Revised Budget Amendment, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and have their Down Payments returned. Sponsor may not declare the Plan effective where there are any material changes to the budget if these changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

(1) Common Charges ($746,945.88)

Each Unit Owner must pay Common Charges to cover the cost of the operation and maintenance of the Condominium and Building in accordance with the New York Condominium Act (Real Property Law §339-(i)(iv) and §339-m). This estimated amount is the total annual Common Charges anticipated to be collected from Unit Owners during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. The Common Charges will be used by the Condominium Board to pay Common Expenses of the Condominium. These costs, including those directly attributable to the Units and an allocated share of expenses attributable to the Condominium as a whole, will generally be borne by the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. However, certain budgeted items are allocated between the Units on a special basis which reflects actual benefit and/or use associated with that particular item of expense or exclusive control of particular Common Elements, which may not be modified without the consent of the affected Unit Owner. Such circumstances are set forth in the following notes. The allocation for the General Common Expenses to be borne by the Retail Units has been allocated on the basis of the following Retail Unit's Percentage of Common Interest: Retail Unit 1 – 1.3754%, Retail Unit 2 – 1.0928% and Retail Unit 3 – 3.7731%, and in certain cases based on the Retail Units usage of a particular expense line item. The allocation for the General Common Expenses to be borne by the Residential Units has been allocated on the basis of the following Residential Unit's Percentage of Common Interest in the aggregate of 93.7587%.

(2) License Fees for Cabanas, Parking Spaces and Storage Bins ($25,502.16)

There are a total of 2 Cabanas, 8 Parking Spaces and 49 Storage Bins. The Condominium will charge a license fee for the use of each individual Cabana, Parking Space and Storage Bin. Each Cabana Licensee, Parking Space Licensee and Storage Bin Licensee will be

charged a monthly License Fee. The Monthly License Fees projected herein are based upon estimated expenses for the twelve (12) month period commencing September 1, 2019. The Residential Common Charges will be offset by the income derived from the license fees in the amount of $25,502.16.

The license fees will be subject to increases based on the percentage increase in subsequent budgets approved by the Condominium Board.

(3) Labor ($0)

The building will not employee any staff on the Building's Payroll. All staff will be provided by a service contract, see footnote 9.

(4) Heating ($0)

For heating, cooling, and hot water costs, see Footnotes 5 and 6.

(5) Gas ($42,087.35)

The Residential Unit will not be separately meter for gas. Heating & Cooking gas in the Residential Units will be supplied by the Condominium. Based on an estimate dated February 20th, 2018 from A&D Engineering, PLLC, the gas projections are based upon a consumption of 25,412 therms of gas/year at a cost of $1.6562 per therm for a total of $42,087.35. The Retail Units will be separately metered or submetered for gas, if necessary.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with 339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular units or common areas by particular unit owners; this expense has been allocated 100% to the Residential Units. It is not possible to predict how closely the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of gas for cooking during the First Year of Condominium Operation, because such costs will vary with the level of consumption and price of gas. Any projections of future costs therefore is difficult. It is believed that the budgeted figure will be sufficient to cover any reasonable increase in the cost of gas during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. However, no budgeted item is warranted.

(6) Electricity ($71,444)

This estimate is based on a report dated February 20, 2018 from A&D Engineering, PLLC. Common site electric meters are for the elevator, lighting in public corridors and stairs, common mechanical equipment and miscellaneous common electric power for the Building. Electrical service shall be provided by the Consolidated Edison Company of New York. Actual usage will be sensitive to the equipment that is installed and the habits of the Unit Owners, which may vary significantly. Each Unit, including the Retail Units, shall be separately metered for electrical consumption within the Unit and each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the bills for electricity consumed or used in their Unit.

Estimated common electrical usage includes but is not limited to the average lighting in the lobby, cellar, ground floor, corridors, outdoor lighting, boiler, water pumps, and elevator(s). The budgeted amount assumes a rate of $0.2271 per kWh based on an anticipated annual consumption of 314,592.69 kWh for an estimated annual cost of $71,444. This expense has been allocated 100% to the Residential Units. It is not possible to predict how closely the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of electricity during the First Year of Condominium Operation, because such costs will vary with the level of consumption and price of kWH. Any projections of future costs therefore is difficult. It is believed that the budgeted figure will be sufficient to cover any reasonable increase in the cost of kWH during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. However, no budgeted item is warranted.

(7) Water & Sewer Charges ($45,195.63)

This estimate is based on a report dated February 20, 2018 from A&D Engineering, PLLC. Water supply and sewage conveyance and disposal will be provided by the City of New York. It should be noted that there have been significant increases in New York City water and sewer charges in recent years and this trend is likely to continue. The projection is based upon standard engineering formulas, historical and database comparisons, and best information available. Actual usage will be sensitive to the equipment that is installed and the habits of the Unit Owners, which may vary significantly. In addition, the Budget Expert reduced overall occupancy by 15% compared to the projections of A&D Engineering, PLLC. This will account for Units that will not meet expected occupancy levels (i.e., not all one bedroom units will house 2 people and not all 2 bedrooms units will house 3 people). This reduction is based on Budget Expert's experience with similar projects. This expense has been allocated to the Residential Units as it is anticipated that the retail units will be separately metered

(8) Repairs, Maintenance, and Supplies ($15,000)

Includes normal repair, maintenance and supplies with respect to common areas including lighting, public walkways and stairways, maintenance and painting of entrances, roof and building structure, and all building supplies. No amount is included for items covered by construction warranties or for the cost of any major capital expenditure in the Building. The budgeted number does not include repairs, painting, maintenance or supplies (including appliances) for individual Units, which are the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners.

This expense will be allocated in compliance with 339-m of the Real Property Law based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular units or common areas by particular unit owners; this expense has been allocated 95% towards the residential units.

(9) Service Contracts ($428,018.90)

Amounts indicated below are estimates made by the proposed Managing Agent for the Building based upon the Managing Agent's experience of managing similar properties and certain written proposals set forth below. No maintenance or service contracts have been entered into as of the filing date of the Plan.

- Elevator System– Under New York City law, it is required that an elevator service contract be maintained. The cost for this type of elevator service for the First Year of Condominium Operation totals $19,800. The cost of elevator maintenance service for this Building shall include monthly inspections, general maintenance, and one annual CAT 1 & CAT 5 inspection.

- Fire Alarm System – For both the fire alarm system equipment maintenance and fire alarm system monitoring a combined and consolidated contract will be at a charge of $1,500 per year. In addition, the Managing Agent budgeted $3,600/ year for phone lines, which will be needed to connect all fire alarms to central monitoring station.

- Sprinkler System – The sprinkler system is located throughout the Building. To comply with ECB Rules #5 and #17, the Building's sprinkler system must be inspected once per month by a Licensed Master Fire Suppression Contractor. Written records of these monthly inspections must also be kept at the Building. Fire Sprinkler monthly inspections and one annual inspection at the Building will cost roughly $4,000 per year.

- Exterminator- Extermination treatments will be provided to the building on a monthly basis. The projected cost of this will be $2,400 annually.

- Garbage Disposal- garbage collection and disposal for the residential units shall be by the Department of Sanitation for the City of New York at no cost to the condominium. Retail Unit Owners will arrange for their own trash removal.

- Labor- It is expected that the Condominium will contract a third party maintenance company, which will provide the Building one Full Time Superintendent, one Full Time Porter, and 24/7 Concierge service for approximately $396,718.90. This expense has been allocated based on anticipated use.

The budgeted figure includes all FICA, unemployment insurance, worker's compensation and disability charges which are required. The projected level of staffing for the Building complies with all applicable housing and labor laws. Accordingly, the Building Staff Wages (including Sick Pay & Vacation Coverage), Taxes and Benefits, Health and 401K employer contributions figures described is in accordance with the industry standards. It is possible that the full staff may not be employed until certain Building occupancy levels are achieved and that all employees may not, immediately upon hire, be eligible for certain benefits.

(10) Insurance ($44,900)

The projected insurance premium is based on the letter, dated January 16, 2018, from York International Agency, LLC, having an office at 500 Mamaroneck Ave. Suite 220 Harrison, NY 10528.

Line of Coverage	Limits of Liability
Building & Boiler and Machinery	$22,922,900
Business Personal Property	$250,000
Liability – Per Occurrence	$1,000,000
Liability – Aggregate	$2,000,000
Umbrella Liability – Per Occurrence	$100,000,000
Umbrella Liability – Aggregate	$100,000,000
Directors & Officers	Included to Full Limit

This quotation is an indication of insurance premiums at current market rates. Because conditions may change in the Insurance marketplace, based upon industry losses, catastrophes, economics, etc., it is not possible to predict what premiums will be for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Purchasers should be aware of the possibility of rate increases. This insurance is adequate for the replacement of the Building in the event of a total loss. In addition, the policy will provide: (i) that each unit owner is an additional insured party, (ii) there will be no cancellation without notice to the Condominium Board, (iii) a waiver of subrogation (if commercially reasonable and/or available), (iv) a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and unit owners, and (iv) a waiver of pro-rata reduction if unit owners obtain additional coverage.

Individual Unit Owners will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, including, without limitation, the flooring, fixtures, finishing's, furniture, furnishings, equipment, appliances and personal property located within the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Cabanas, Parking Spaces and/or Storage Bins licensed by the Unit Owner, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit, any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any Cabanas, Parking Spaces and/or Storage Bins licensed by the Unit Owner. This expense was allocated based on the percentage of common interest.

(11) Management Fees ($40,500)

Based on the management agreement to be entered into with Choice NY Management at or before the First Unit Closing, it is expected that the Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $40,500 for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Reference should be made to the section entitled "Management Agreement" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion of the terms of the Management Agreement.

(12) Legal & Accounting Fees ($11,500)

The estimate of legal expense is based upon any anticipated consultation with an attorney to be retained by the Condominium Board. Such consultation would include, but not be limited to, issues raised by the Condominium Board in connection with the operation of the Property. $1,500 has been estimated to cover initial legal expenses in the first year. However, in the event that legal services are required by the Condominium in excess of the estimate, then such

services would be billed on an hourly rate or monthly retainer rate to be determined and negotiated by the Condominium Board with the attorney to be retained.

Based on the estimate set forth in a letter dated January 23, 2018 from Wilkin & Guttenplan, P.C., it is estimated that the annual cost for an accounting firm to provide audited tax returns and financial statement preparation for the Condominium will be $10,000.00.

(13) Reserve Fund ($14,800)

A Reserve Fund is to be established in accordance with Fannie Mae guidelines for the purpose of providing needed capital for expenditures relating to the Condominium's Common Elements to be applied at the discretion of the Condominium Board. Based on a study performed by Strategic Inspections, LLC, 45 West 34th Street. New York, NY 10001, dated 5/31/2018 and revised on 6/13/2018, it is estimated that in the first Year of Condominium operation a reserve set aside of $45,498 will be required, of which $30,698 shall be collected through the payment of Common Charges and the remainder, $14,800, shall be collected from Purchasers at Unit Closings during the First Year of Condominium Operation. In the event that the number of Unit Closings in the First Year of Condominium Operation is lower than projected, the Reserve Fund contribution in the second year of Condominium operation may be significantly higher. Sponsor makes no guarantee that the Reserve Fund will be sufficient for all capital repairs and replacements within the first 5 years of Condominium Operation or beyond. The Reserve Fund will be allocated 100% towards the residential units.

(14) Contingency Fund ($33,500)

This line item accounts for unanticipated Condominium expenses or unanticipated increases in projected expenses that arise during the First Year of Condominium Operation. In Budget Expert's experience, 4%-5% of the overall budget is a fair estimate.

(15) Total Operating Expenses ($746,945.88)

IN THE OPINION OF CHOICE NY MANAGEMENT CORP., HAVING AN OFFICE AT 254 W 31ST STREET, 6TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10001, THE PROJECTED INCOME IS ADEQUATE TO MEET THE ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION. THE BUDGET, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR COMMON EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY BY THE BOARD WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN THE BUDGET. IN FACT, IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE CONDOMINIUM OPERATION WILL VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE BUDGET.

SCHEDULE B-1
Projected Individual Energy Costs Budget

A&D Engineering, PLLC, having an office at 2613 East 65th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11234 provided the following estimate of annual electric energy costs for lighting and for operating the typical electrical appliances located in each Residential Unit.

The projected rates are not guaranteed and it must be expected that these rates will increase with the passage of time and may be affected by many factors which are beyond the control of Sponsor. Purchasers are advised that the projections are only estimates and actual consumption will be metered and will vary based on the personal needs of Residential Unit Owners and weather conditions.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

SCHEDULE B-1 - PROJECTED INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS BUDGET

February 20, 2018

Projection of Utility Cost for Building and Individual Units
609-619 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215

GENERAL

The charges indicated below are based on the following assumption:

1. Heating is based on 4,619 degree-days officially provided datum obtained from New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). The System shall maintain 70 degree Fahrenheit in the residential units when outdoor air temperature is 0 degree Fahrenheit.
2. Air conditioning system shall maintain 75 degree Fahrenheit (ECCC NYS) when outdoor air temperature is 89.9 degree Fahrenheit (ASHRAE 2013). Windows to have curtains, Venetian blinds or other shading materials.
3. Energy rate structure for electricity use is based on NYSERDA Rate for Residential. Gas rate, as per NYSERDA Rate for Residential.
4. Each residential unit is calculated to have a split electrical heat recovery HVAC system, gas range, electric washer and dryer, and all other appliances included in the sale. The hot water is produced by central hot water heaters storage type, gas fired, for entire building.
5. The estimated first year cost for Water and Sewer as of January 1, 2019 projected first year of condominium operation, using current rate as of November 2017, is an estimated rate of $3.81 per hundred cubic feet of water and the average as listed below:
   Studio apartment (2 people) – 120gal/day;
   1 bedroom apartment (2 people) – 120gal/day;
   2 bedroom apartment (3 people) – 180gal/day;
   3 bedroom apartment (4 people) – 240gal/day;
   Charges for waste and storm sewer services are $6.06, for a combined water/sewer charge of $9.87 per 100 cf of water.
6. The estimated Electric cost, as of January 1, 2019 projected first year of condominium operation, using current rate as of November 2017, plus an inflation factor estimated at 10%, results in an estimated cost of $0.2271/kWH. This is an estimated rate which includes service charge, taxes and estimated increase. Note that the state of the electrical industry in New York City and State is extremely volatile due to various political and economic issues and the future electrical costs cannot be accurately predicted. However, the costs provided below should allow for an accurate order of magnitude estimate.

Bare Cost	$0.178
10% Increase (Est.)	$0.0178
Sub-total	$0.1958
16% Taxes	$0.031328
Total	$0.2271 (Estimated)

7. The estimated first year Gas cost for the January 1, 2019 projected first year of operation, using current rate as of September 2017, plus an inflation factor estimated at 10%, results in as estimated rate of $1.6562/therm, for the projected first year of condominium operation. This is an estimated rate which includes service charge, taxes and estimated increase. Note that the state of the natural gas industry in New York City and State is extremely volatile due to various political and economic issues and the future gas costs cannot be accurately predicted. However, the costs provided below should allow for an accurate order of magnitude estimate.

ELECTRICAL USAGE (CONDO)

Typical Calculations for :
Units: **STUDIO (#201, 202, 301, 302, 305, 308, 309, 310, 311)**
Ranging between 456.36 -476.81 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	466.6	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	29.4 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days				7.125 kwh/month
Oven	3.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				49.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.3	kw	x	16	hr/month							20.8 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.22	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				66 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	335.4	kwh/months	x	12	month							**4,025 kwh/yr**
CU unit:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	825 kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month							**8,250** kw/yr
Fans (bathroom, kitchen)		2	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.372 kwh/month
	0.372	kwh/month	x	12	month							**4** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	12,280	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**2,789 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$2,789** per year or **$232** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: **STUDIO (#203, 303, 304, 802)**
Ranging between 493.52 -533.30 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	513.4	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day x	30	days	32.3 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days			90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month						32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month						40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days			7.125 kwh/month
Oven	3.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			49.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.3	kw	x	16	hr/month						20.8 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.27	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days			81 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	353.4	kwh/months	x	12	month						**4,240 kwh/yr**
CU unit:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day x	30	days	825 kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month						**8,250** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day x	30	days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month						**240** kw/yr
Fans (bathroom, kitchen)		2	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day x	30	days	0.372 kwh/month
	0.372	kwh/month	x	12	month						**4** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	12,735	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw						**2,892 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$2,892** per year or **$241** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 1 **BEDROOMS (#205, 207, 210, 306, 401, 404, 501, 504, 506, 508, 601, 604, 701, 704, 804, 1001, 1101)**
Ranging between 625.41-692.65 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	659.0	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	41.5	kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90	kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32	kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40	kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days				7.125	kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				94.5	kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							23.04	kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6	kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.42	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				126	kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	454.8	kwh/months	x	12	month							**5,457**	**kwh/yr**
CU unit:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	825	kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month							**8,250**	kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186	kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2**	kw/yr
Annual Cost:	13,710	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**3,113**	**per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$3,113** per year or **$259** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 1 **BEDROOMS (# 314 , 410, 510)**
Ranging between 740.35-742.23 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	741.3	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	46.7	kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90	kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32	kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40	kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days				7.125	kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				94.5	kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							23.04	kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6	kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.45	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				135	kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	469.0	kwh/months	x	12	month							**5,628**	**kwh/yr**
CU unit:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	825	kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month							**8,250**	kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186	kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2**	kw/yr
Annual Cost:	13,880	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**3,152**	**per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$3,152** per year or **$263** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Unit: 1 **BEDROOMS (#507)**
Area: 625.72 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	625.72	sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30 days	39.4 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days			90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month						32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month						40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days			7.125 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			94.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month						23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.37	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days			111 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	437.7	kwh/months	x	12	month						**5,252 kwh/yr**
CU unit:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30 days	825 kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month						**8,250** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30 days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month						**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	13,504	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw						**3,067 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$3,067** per year or **$256** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 1 **BEDROOMS (# 208, 312, 402, 408, 502, 602, 702)**
Ranging between 720.67-782.63 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	751.7	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	47.4 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days				7.125 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				94.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.45	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				135 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	469.6	kwh/months	x	12	month							**5,635 kwh/yr**
CU units:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	825 kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month							**8,250** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30	days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month							**240** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	14,128	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**3,208 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$3,208** per year or **$267** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Unit: 1 **BEDROOMS (#101)**
Area: 625.75 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	625.8	sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30 days	39.4 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days			90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month						32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month						40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days			7.125 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			94.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month						23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.42	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days			126 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	452.7	kwh/months	x	12	month						**5,432 kwh/yr**
CU units:				2.75	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30 days	825 kwh/month
	825	kwh/month	x	10	month						**8,250** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30 days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month						**240** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30 days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month						**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	13,924	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw						**3,162 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$3,162** per year or **$264** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 2 **BEDROOMS (#204, 206, 307, 403, 405, 406, 407, 503, 505, 603, 605, 703, 705, 801, 803, 805, 901)**
Ranging between 915.09 -1,004.38 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	959.7	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	60.5 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days				7.125 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				94.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.57	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				171 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	518.7	kwh/months	x	12	month							**6,225 kwh/yr**
CU units:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month							**14,520** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	20,747	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**4,712 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$4,712** per year or **$393** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 2 **BEDROOMS (# 706, 806)**
Area: 1,132.15 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,132.2	sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30 days	71.3 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days			90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month						32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month						40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days			7.125 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			94.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month						23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.72	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days			216 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	574.6	kwh/months	x	12	month						**6,895 kwh/yr**
CU units:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30 days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month						**14,520** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30 days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month						**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	21,417	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw						**4,864 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$4,864** per year or **$405** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 2 **BEDROOMS (#209, 313, 409, 902, 904)**
Ranging between 936.92 - 1,174.19 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,055.6	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	66.5 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Microwave	0.95	kw	x	0.25	hr/day	x	30	days				7.125 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				94.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.57	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				171 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	353.8	kwh/months	x	12	month							**4,245 kwh/yr**
CU units:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month							**14,520** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30	days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month							**240** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	19,007	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**4,317 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$4,317** per year or **$360** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 3 **BEDROOMS (#903)**
Area: 1,281.43 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,281.4	sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30 days	80.7 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days			90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month						32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month						40 kwh/month
Wine Cooler	0.2	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days			30 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			94.5 kwh/month
Speed Oven	1.9	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			28.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month						23.04 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days			0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.75	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days			225 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	644.4	kwh/months	x	12	month						**7,732 kwh/yr**
CU units:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30 days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month						**14,520** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30 days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month						**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	22,252	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw						**5,054 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$5,054** per year or **$421** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 3 **BEDROOMS (#1002, 1102)**
Ranging between 1,435.71-1,515.74 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,475.7	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	93.0	kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90	kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32	kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40	kwh/month
Wine Cooler	0.2	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				30	kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5	kwh/month
Speed Oven	1.9	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5	kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							20.8	kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6	kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.83	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				249	kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	714.4	kwh/months	x	12	month							**8,572**	**kwh/yr**
CU unit:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	1,452	kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month							**14,520**	kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30	days	30	kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month							**240**	kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186	kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2**	kw/yr
Annual Cost:	23,335	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**5,299**	**per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$5,299** per year or **$442** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 3 **BEDROOMS (#1003, 1103)**
Ranging between 1,454.41 - 1542.42 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,498.4	(aver) sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	94.4 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Wine Cooler	0.2	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				30 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5 kwh/month
Speed Oven	1.9	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							20.8 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.75	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				225 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	691.8	kwh/months	x	12	month							**8,302 kwh/yr**
CU unit:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month							**14,520** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30	days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month							**240** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	23,064	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**5,238 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$5,238** per year or **$436** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Unit: 3 **BEDROOMS (#509)**
Area: 1,294.51 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,294.5	sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	81.6 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Wine Cooler	0.2	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				30 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5 kwh/month
Speed Oven	1.9	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							20.8 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.72	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				216 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	670.0	kwh/months	x	12	month							**8,039 kwh/yr**
CU unit:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month							**14,520** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30	days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month							**240** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	22,802	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**5,178 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$5,178** per year or **$432** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

Typical Calculations for :
Units: 3 **BEDROOMS (#606)**
Area: 1,473.31 sq. ft.

Lighting	0.7	w	x	1,473.3	sq ft	x	3	hr/day	x	30	days	92.8 kwh/month
Refrigerator	0.6	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				90 kwh/month
Washing Machine	2	kw	x	16	hr/month							32 kwh/month
Electrical Dryer	2.5	kw	x	16	hr/month							40 kwh/month
Wine Cooler	0.2	kw	x	5	hr/day	x	30	days				30 kwh/month
Oven	6.3	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5 kwh/month
Speed Oven	1.9	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				79.5 kwh/month
Dishwasher	1.44	kw	x	16	hr/month							20.8 kwh/month
Hood	0.04	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days				0.6 kwh/month
Air Handler(s)	0.87	kw	x	10	hr/month		30	days				261 kwh/month
Sub-Total Annual Usage:	726.2	kwh/months	x	12	month							**8,715 kwh/yr**
CU unit:				4.84	kw	x	10	hr/day	x	30	days	1,452 kwh/month
	1,452	kwh/month	x	10	month							**14,520** kw/yr
Floor Heating Bathrooms				1	kw	x	1	hr/day	x	30	days	30 kwh/month
	30	kwh/month	x	8	month							**240** kw/yr
Fan (bathroom)		1	x	0.012	kw	x	0.5	hr/day	x	30	days	0.186 kwh/month
	0.186	kwh/month	x	12	month							**2** kw/yr
Annual Cost:	23,477	kwh/yr	x	22.71	c/kw							**5,332 per year**

TOTAL ANNUAL USAGE: **$5,332** per year or **$444** per month

* These costs may vary based on occupancy and use

REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I COMPLIANCE LETTER

CHOICE NEW YORK MANAGEMENT

Choice New York Management | 254 West 31st Street 6th FL | 212 982 3600

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

March 20, 2018

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Re: The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Dear Sir/Madam:

You have requested an opinion from me with regards to your allocation of common interest to units in the above-referenced condominium pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. You have informed me that the factual basis of calculating the percentage of common interest allocated to each Unit consists of the floor space, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

Based on my review of the foregoing factors, I have concluded that the proposed allocation of common interest to individual units is in compliance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

I am an owner of Choice NY Property Management LLC, which has managed approximately 90 properties in the last 8 years. I am not, in any way, associated with you or any other participants in this project, and have no beneficial interest in your business, or in profitability of the project. This is an opinion only as to the relative value of each unit in relation to the value of the project as a whole; is strictly based on the information provided to me in such reasonable inquiries as to the validity thereof as I deemed appropriate under the circumstances; and is not intended as a guarantee of the actual value of any individual unit. I consent to the inclusion of this letter in your offering plan.

Very truly yours,

Adam Lichtenstein
Choice New York Management LLC
Member

OPINION OF COUNSEL RE: REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-I

SEIDEN SCHEIN

Seiden & Schein, P.C.
570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor
New York, New York 10022

September 20, 2018

South Slope Bliss, LLC
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, New York 10022

Re: The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Property")

Jay G. Seiden
Alvin Schein
Adam A. Levenson
Jane Rosenberg
Jason C. Hershkowitz

Hillary A. Potashnick
Stacy E. Jacobson

Frank D. Baquero
David Shamshovich
Nichole N. Thomas
David W. Lu
Zachary L. Nathanson
Luisa A. Gutierrez

Of Counsel:
David F. Yahner

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of Common Interests to the Units at the Property as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Condominium Offering Plan ("Plan") for the Property.

In connection with the rendering of this opinion we have reviewed the determination of Common Interests as shown on Schedule A of the Plan and the Declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is also based upon the factual determinations made by Halstead Property Development Marketing, LLC ("Real Estate Broker") set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(i). We have made no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Real Estate Broker. Accordingly, in the event that facts presented by Real Estate Broker were or prove incorrect in no event will Seiden & Schein, P.C. be liable.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that the method selected by Real Estate Broker to calculate the percentage of Common Interests is permissible under Real Property Law ("RPL") Section 339-i(1) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

O 212.935.1400 | F 212.593.4545 | seidenschein.com

This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will Sponsor, Seiden & Schein, P.C., Selling Agent, Managing Agent or the Condominium Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL Section 339 or other applicable Law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York Law.

Very truly yours,
SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.

By: Alvin Schein

RETAIL UNITS

As more particularly described in the Declaration and in the Description of Property and Specifications, each of which are contained in Part II of the Plan, the Condominium will contain 3 Retail Units.

General

The Retail Units will be located on portions of the cellar and first floor.

No representation is made (i) with respect to the future ownership, tenancy or occupancy of all or any portion of the Retail Units and (ii) that the owners, tenants, occupants, or other users of the Retail Units will not be objectionable to Residential Unit Owners, their Permitted Users, or any other parties.

No representation is made with respect to the uses to which any portion of the Retail Unit may be put at any time, except that the Retail Unit may be used for any purpose permitted by Law except for the following prohibited uses: ("Prohibited Uses"): (1) an establishment which displays, sells, rents or offers for sale or rent any pornographic material; adult bookstore or facility selling or displaying pornographic books, literature, or videos (materials shall be considered "adult" or "pornographic" for such purpose if the same are not available for the sale or rental to children under 18 years old because they explicitly deal with or depict human sexuality), excluding any establishment for which the sale or rent of such products constitutes a de minimis space in such establishment (2) so-called head shop or other similar establishment which stocks, displays, sells, rents or offers for sale or rent any drug-related paraphernalia or merchandise or material commonly used or intended for use with or in consumption of any narcotic, dangerous drug or other controlled substance, including, without limitation, any hashish pipe, water pipe, bong, cilium, pipe screens, rolling papers, rolling devices, coke spoons or roach clips, (3) selling, leasing or displaying of new or used automobiles, trucks, trailers, or recreational vehicles, (4) automotive parts, lube and oil or repair shop, (5) Bingo or similar games of chance, (6) check cashing store (except as is typical in connection with the operation of a financial services institution), (7) church, mosque, temple or other place of religious worship or meeting hall, (8) dumping, disposing, incinerating or reducing of garbage (exclusive of dumpsters for temporary storage of garbage and any garbage compactors, in each case which are routinely emptied so as to minimize offensive odors), (9) manufacturing, assembling, displaying or selling fireworks, ammunition or explosives, (10) funeral home or mortuary, (11) dormitory use, (12) a so-called "flea market," (13) so-called gentleman's club featuring topless waitresses, nude dancing or private "one-on-one" booths or rooms, (14) illicit non-therapeutic massage parlor, (15) off-track betting parlor or other gambling facility, (16) circus, carnival or amusement park, or other similar entertainment facility, (17) pawn shop, (18) shooting gallery, (19) substance abuse rehabilitation or detoxification recovery center, or treatment center, welfare or mental health facility or similar agency, whether public or private, which provides services to clients on the premises of the Unit, (20) tattoo parlor, (21) "Odd Job" or "Odd Lot" type discount store or as a so-called "99 cent store" or "dollar store" type discount store or as a "going out of business" type store, (22) office, store, reading room, headquarters, center or other facility principally devoted or opposed to the promotion, advancement, representation, purpose or benefit of: (i) any political party, political movement or political candidate or (ii) any religion, religious group or religious denomination, (23) an arcade, (24) a mall or mini-mall, (25) sports bar; (26) dry cleaning plant, central laundry or laundromat (excluding a drop-off dry cleaning store and/or an "organic" (non-chemical) process dry cleaner) (27) psychic, hypnotist, tarot card or palm reading business or similar establishment, (28) business practicing satanic or cult ritualistic activities including so-called "devil worship," black magic or rites of passage involving self-mutilation or degradation, (29) an International Organization unless such International Organization waives its sovereign or diplomatic immunity in accordance with Article 31 of

the Declaration, (30) employment agency, except for executive placement firms, legal and other professional search firms, (31) a legal services office or legal clinic, (32) a jewelry or crafts exchange (e.g. a retail center with independent vendor booths), (33) a nightclub, cabaret, discotheque or dance club (whether open to the general public or "members-only") which uses live or amplified music (excluding wine bars, restuarants and liquor stores), or (34) a medical laboratory. The uses of the Retail Units may generate noise, traffic, fumes, odors, vibrations, or other disturbances over which the Condominium Board and the Residential Unit Owners will have no control. Residential Unit Owners will not have any interest in the rents, profits or revenues generated from the business, rental, or other use of any space in any Retail Unit.

Rights and Obligations of the Retail Unit Owners

The Retail Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their portion of the Common Expenses in accordance with the allocations set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" ("Schedule B"). As set forth in the Footnotes to Schedule B, certain budgeted items are allocated between the Units on a special basis which reflects actual benefit and/or use associated with a particular item of expense or exclusive control of particular Common Elements in accordance with Section 339-m of the Condominium Act. In the opinion of Sponsor's budget expert, the allocated Common Charges payable by the Retail Unit Owners is sufficient to cover the expenses fairly attributable to the Retail Units. See "Certification of Budget Expert Concerning the Adequacy of Common Charges Payable by the Retail Unit Owners" set forth in Part II of the Plan for details. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any dispute between the Retail Unit Owners and the Condominium Board concerning allocations of Common Expenses shall be submitted to Arbitration in accordance with Article 10 of the By-laws.

The Retail Unit Owners shall have the right to designate 1 member to the 6 member Condominium Board, collectively. The Member of the Condominium Board designated by the Retail Unit Owners may only be removed by the Retail Unit Owners, who alone will have the right to elect or designate a replacement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (i) the allocations of budgeted items for the Residential Units and the Retail Units, in the aggregate (as set forth in Schedule B) may not be modified by the Condominium Board without the consent of the Retail Unit Owners, and (ii) the Condominium Documents may not be amended or modified to Adversely Affect the Retail Unit Owners without the prior written consent of the affected Retail Unit Owner. However, the allocations of budgeted items between the Residential Units may be modified between such Units without the consent of the Retail Unit Owners. Otherwise, any decisions by the Condominium Board which solely affect a Retail Unit may be made only by the Retail Member of the Condominium Board.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, each Retail Unit Owner and its Permitted Users shall have the right to sell or lease all or any portion of such Retail Unit (i) without prior approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any, (ii) without notice, (iii) without complying with any requirements with respect to rights of first offers or first refusals, and (iv) without payment of any fees or charges (including any transfer fees).

The Retail Unit Owners shall have an easement in, over, under, through or upon the Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property (i) for the purpose of accessing any portion of the Building servicing such Retail Unit upon one (1) day's notice to the Condominium Board, or (ii) for the purpose of exiting the Building in the event of an Emergency, without notice to the Condominium Board.

The Retail Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor owns a Retail Unit) shall additionally have the right, with the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, but without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any, and without amendment to the Plan:

- to make non-Structural alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of the Retail Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in the Retail Units.

- to amend the Certificate of Occupancy of the Building with respect to the use or number of the Retail Units.

- without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine the Retail Unit and/or (ii) change the Retail Unit in size by relocating a boundary wall between Retail Units. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of the Retail Unit, each Retail Unit Owner shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Retail Unit their respective Common Interests. The Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby. Any additional condominium units created as a result of a subdivision of the Retail Unit will retain the same rights, privileges, and benefits afforded the original Retail Unit Owner and will be subject to the same obligations imposed on the original Retail Unit Owner, as set forth in the Condominium Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a subdivision of the Retail Unit, the Retail Unit Owner shall not have the right to designate more than 1 member to the Condominium Board.

- to make all arrangements for the prompt repair and restoration of the Retail Unit to the extent the Retail Unit is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty.

The Retail Unit Owners shall have the right and an easement, as applicable, subject to: (i) the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and (ii) the prior written approval of the Condominium Board once Sponsor has conveyed title to all Unsold Units to:

- make any Structural alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Retail Units, whether interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary;

- erect, maintain, repair and replace one or more signs, awnings and lighting in keeping with the aesthetics of the Building, as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and as determined by the Condominium Board thereafter in accordance with commercially reasonable standards ("Signage"), for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or rental of all or any portion of the Retail Unit or (ii) the operation of any business for which such Retail Unit is used, and no Signage may include (x) blinking, neon, or strobe-type lighting, (y) loudspeakers or other devices by which music or announcements of any kind may emanate from the Signage or the Unit, or (z) any lighting which will shine or reflect into the windows of any Residential Unit;

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Unsold Units, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of the Unsold Units, (c) to sell, lease, license or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium.

Any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs by Retail Unit Owners are to be performed at the applicable Retail Unit Owner's sole cost and expense and must be in compliance with Law and the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws.

Reference should be made to the Declaration and the By-Laws set forth in Part II of the Plan for details with respect to rights and obligations of the Retail Unit Owners relating to the use and ownership of the Retail Units.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Sponsor reserves the right, at any time and from time to time before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice (except as otherwise provided herein) and without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to change the price by a duly filed amendment to the Plan, including, without limitation, the manner of payment thereof and other terms of sale of any Unit, except that no such change with respect to any Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect may be made without the consent of the Purchaser. However, Sponsor reserves the right to decrease Purchase Prices or modify other terms of sale without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering period if such a decrease in the Purchase Price or modification of such other terms of sale does not constitute a general offering or an advertised price but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction. If any such change is made, a Purchaser of a Unit affected thereby may pay more or less than other Purchasers under the Plan for similar Units, but this will not affect any prior or subsequent sale of Units which are not the subject of such change. However, the Purchase Prices set forth in Schedules A, A-1, A-2 and A-3 must be changed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan when the change in Purchase Price (i) is an across the board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models; (ii) is to be advertised; or (iii) is a Purchase Price increase for an individual Purchaser.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate the terms of the Purchase Agreement with prospective Purchasers on an individual basis. No Purchaser will benefit from any terms and conditions negotiated with any other Purchaser, and a Purchaser's failure to so benefit will not give rise to any right of rescission under a Purchase Agreement.

The location in the Building and approximate size and layout of the Units are shown on the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan. In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by Law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the size, layout and square footage of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Residential Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Residential Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Residential Units, combining separate Unsold Residential Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Residential Units, altering any boundary walls between one or more Unsold Residential Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Residential Unit into such Unsold Residential Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit, and (c) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Residential Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. In the event of any change pursuant to either (b) or (c) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. A Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan. In the event of any material change pursuant to (a) above, meaning the Common Interest appurtenant to a Residential Unit is increased by more than 5% or there is a reduction in square footage of a Residential Unit by more than 5%, Sponsor's sole obligation shall be to offer the materially adversely affected Purchaser(s), not then in default, the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payment(s), together with any interest earned thereon. There is a rebuttable presumption that a Unit size that is diminished by 5% or less is not material.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will any Purchaser be entitled to a credit, offset or reduction in the Purchase Price of the Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement, by virtue of a non-material inaccuracy or error in the Floor Plans.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls as aforesaid or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest or Residential Common Interest of any Unit be changed, unless, in each such event, the Declaration and Floor Plans and the Plan are amended with the consent of each Unit Owner whose Unit is directly affected by such change. Except for Sponsor's right to combine or subdivide Unsold Residential Units, and to incorporate into any Unsold Residential Unit into any non-material portion of the Common Elements adjacent to such Unsold Residential Units (such as common walls or hallways), no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements (except for a scenario where Sponsor incorporates Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit), without the consent of all Purchasers. In such event, Sponsor will have the right to amend or to cause the Condominium Board to amend the Declaration to reflect any such material and adverse change and to file such amendment and any necessary plans and specifications in connection therewith.

Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to sell, lease, license or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner, provided that it does not prevent access to any Unit, that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium, and that it does not affect the percentage of Common Interest of any Unit. Any such sale, lease, license or transfer will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and the Declaration and Floor Plans will be amended, if required.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

INTERIM LEASES

Sponsor will not permit interim leasing or pre-closing occupancy of Residential Units.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

A Purchaser desiring to purchase a Residential Unit will be required to sign a Purchase Agreement, which will be in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. A Purchaser also interested in acquiring a Storage Bin and/or a Cabana and/or Parking Space will be required to sign the form of Rider annexed to the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Purchasers shall be afforded not less than 3 business days to review the Plan prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. A Purchaser may obtain the Plan upon payment of a $200 deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in good condition or (ii) the execution by the Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. If a Purchaser has not received the Plan at least 3 business days prior to executing a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser shall have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers a signed Purchase Agreement together with the Down Payment to Sponsor or Selling Agent. The Purchase Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to each Unit and should be read carefully by Purchaser.

Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. Any Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose such Purchaser's Down Payment if such Purchaser is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the Balance of the Purchase Price. Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before signing a Purchase Agreement. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability or terms of any form of financing. While the First Unit Closing is projected to occur on or around September 1, 2019, neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual closing date, which could occur prior to or after September 1, 2019, for any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders may impose various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include, among others, requiring that a certain percentage of the units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor has not sold a substantial percentage of units in the building or groupd of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing ina building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a Purchaser to resell a Residential Unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same sales or owner-occupancy minimum requirements of lenders.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and signed by it, and delivered by Sponsor to the Purchaser. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information (including credit reports, litigation searches and bank statements) concerning any Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by Law. In addition, all Purchasers must provide the Selling Agent with necessary authorization for the Selling Agent to conduct a credit and asset check of the Purchaser. Sponsor shall have the right to reject a Purchase Agreement without cause or explanation, provided such rejection is not based upon gender, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, ancestry or other grounds proscribed by Law.

At the time Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Initial Down Payment in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price. At the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after

the date Purchaser executes the Purchase Agreement or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective, Purchaser will be required to deliver an Additional Down Payment in an amount equal to 5% of the Purchase Price. Sponsor may require that Purchasers of more than 1 Residential Unit deliver a Down Payment in excess of that set forth in the Plan, which amount shall be on terms individually negotiated with each Purchaser.

All Down Payments made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement are subject to the requirements of Section 71a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law and 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Pursuant to these laws, Sponsor will cause all Down Payments received by it directly or by its agents or employees to be promptly deposited and held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements."

The signing of the Purchase Agreement signifies Purchaser's acceptance of the condition of the Property (as represented by Sponsor in the Plan), including, but not limited to, the Unit(s), the Building and all Common Elements contained in the Building. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding. The Purchase Agreement shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

Sponsor will have 30 days after delivery by Purchaser of a signed Purchase Agreement and the Down Payment to accept or reject the Purchase Agreement. If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within the 30 day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and the Down Payment shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Sponsor reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, to refuse to approve and sign (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Residential Unit, except as prohibited by Law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement for more than one Residential Unit to any Person.

A Purchaser must deliver the payment of any Down Payment or the Balance of the Purchase Price by official bank check unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion, to accept a wire transfer.

The Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") of the U.S. Department of the Treasury issued a Geographic Targeting Order (the "GTO") effective March 1, 2016. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information regarding the persons involved in residential real estate transactions where: (i) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO; (ii) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens, Bronx, Manhattan or Staten Island; (iii) the total purchase price of the property is $300,000.00 or more; (iv) such purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; and (iv) the purchase is made at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a fund's transfer, or virtual currency ("Covered Transaction"). The GTO affects all residential real property closings occurring on or after September 22, 2017 until the expiration of the Order (currently, May 15, 2019), which date is subject to change by FinCEN. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information about the persons involved in certain residential real estate transactions. Although the terms of the extended GTO are confidential, Purchaser shall comply in all respects with Purchaser's title insurance company's request(s) for information pursuant to the GTO, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. Purchaser's failure to comply with such requests or to otherwise comply with the GTO shall not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligation to Close Title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date. A copy of the GTO can be found at https://www.fincen.gov/news/news-releases/fincen-reissues-real-estate-geographic-targeting-orders-and-expands-coverage-12. In the event the GTO is amended at any time prior to and including the Closing Date to define a "Covered Transaction" as one in which the purchase price is less than $300,000.00, the foregoing obligation of Purchaser shall apply and this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed amended to require Purchaser to comply with such amended GTO in all respects.

The Balance of the Purchase Price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Units. The deeds will be substantially in the forms as set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on Purchaser's Down Payment will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing.

Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by events caused by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Residential Units to begin on or about September 1, 2019. The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. However, if the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties), Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date. Any affected Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that even after the First Unit Closing, the remaining Residential Units will be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing if a TCO has not been issued for such Residential Units or for the floor on which such Residential Units are located. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing the completion of construction and the issuance of at least a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the remaining Unsold Residential Units and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchasers will not be entitled to any right of rescission, or to make any claim against Sponsor for damages or losses if the closing of title to any particular Residential Unit after the First Unit Closing is delayed or postponed by Sponsor, nor will any Purchaser be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Residential Unit, or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

In the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated projections. If the Common Charges in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

Following the Plan being declared effective, Sponsor will deliver to each Purchaser a written notice of the time and place of Closing at least 30 days prior to the Closing Date specified therein ("Scheduled Closing Date"). In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligations of Purchaser thereunder, and Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligation of Purchaser to cure within such 30 day period, Sponsor may, at its option, terminate the Purchase Agreement by notice of termination to Purchaser, which notice will also notify Purchaser that Purchaser's Down Payment(s) will be released from escrow and paid over to Sponsor within 30 days of such notice. Upon the expiration of such second 30 day period, Escrow Agent shall release to Sponsor as liquidated damages, the Down Payment(s) and all other sums deposited by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon the termination of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will

be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations thereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Residential Unit on the Scheduled Closing Date, other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close: (a) the Closing apportionments described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit per day commencing with the Scheduled Closing Date through the Actual Closing Date, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Residential Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. If through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

Each Purchaser shall be responsible for payment of the following fees to Seiden & Schein, P.C., in connection with the Closing of Title to the Unit: (i) the sum of $2,750 per Unit as a closing fee in connection with the Closing of Title to the Unit, which includes processing the Closing of Title to a Storage Bin and/or Cabana sold to a Residential Unit Purchaser, if applicable, plus $350 for preparation of ACRIS forms and title clearance.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE DOWN PAYMENT AND THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under the other Purchase Agreements. In the event of such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Purchase Agreements and retain, as liquidated damages, the Down Payment made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of the Purchase Agreements.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Any Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents. Such Foreign Government Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium at Closing an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date of the Unit, which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund and Reserve Fund. Such amount shall increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws of the Condominium. In the event that such Foreign Government Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any

Common Charges or any other sum to which such Foreign Government Unit Owner is in default. Thereafter, the Foreign Government Unit Owner shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

A Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Residential Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from otherwise advertising, offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for 12 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units.

For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Owner must obtain Sponsor's prior approval, in Sponsor's sole discretion, for all advertising materials in connection with the rental of the Residential Unit.

Prior to the Closing of Title to a Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Purchaser is prohibited from listing the Residential Unit for sale or rental with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale or rental, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be unreasonably withheld or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion. Any such action by Residential Unit Purchaser will be deemed a material default under the Purchase Agreement, and Sponsor may, at its option, cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire Down Payment made by the Residential Unit Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon.

If the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Down Payment previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date."

From and after the Closing of each Residential Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges (once Common Charges are assessed by the Condominium Board), real estate taxes and assessments whether or not separately assessed, and all other expenses with respect to the Residential Unit, whether or not Purchaser has taken possession of the Residential Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by anyone in or to the Residential Unit has been completed. Purchasers shall be obligated to contact Con Edison directly in order to register the Unit for electricity billing.

The risk of loss to any Residential Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Residential Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Residential Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Residential Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Residential Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Residential Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the

Residential Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 180 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Residential Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. As a result, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected (i.e., interest rates may increase and/or any loan commitment may expire). Sponsor shall have no liability if Purchaser's financing terms are adversely affected. In the event of damage or destruction to any Residential Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Residential Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws"), Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 180 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty and the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return the Down Payment together with any interest earned thereon to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

If the Purchase Agreement covers both a Residential Unit and one or more Storage Bins and/or Cabanas and/or Parking Spaces, and Sponsor does not elect, or the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration to the affected Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space pursuant to the By-Laws following the fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall only be cancelled, as described above, with respect to the particular Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space in question, and Purchaser shall remain obligated to purchase the Residential Unit. At the Closing of Title to the Residential Unit, Purchaser will receive a credit against the Balance of the Purchase Price equal to the amount allocated to the affected Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space, to the extent any such money has been paid under the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor is obligated to provide only the equipment, fixtures and furnishings set forth in the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan. If a Person desiring to purchase a Residential Unit requests that Sponsor perform special or additional work in the Residential Unit or provide extra or upgraded fixtures or finishes, including, but not limited to, any deviation from the materials or specifications described in the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of the Plan, and Sponsor agrees in writing to perform such work and/or provide such fixtures or finishes, then Sponsor may require such Person to deposit an amount greater than the Down Payment required under the Purchase Agreement.

SPONSOR SHALL IN NO EVENT BE OBLIGATED TO PERFORM ANY WORK TO THE PROPERTY, THE BUILDING, THE UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE "DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS" SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

Each Purchaser shall be given an opportunity to examine the Residential Unit prior to the Closing during normal business hours, as scheduled by Sponsor and in the company of Sponsor's representative, and is urged to make a careful review thereof, as more fully set forth in the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan. At the Closing, each Purchaser of a Residential Unit shall be required to sign and deliver to Sponsor a Pre-Closing Inspection Statement wherein Purchaser acknowledges the condition in which Purchaser is accepting the Residential Unit. Any work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement shall be completed within a reasonable time by Sponsor as agreed in writing. Under no circumstances shall any item included on a Pre-Closing Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing as a result

of any work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement, except as may be required under applicable Law.

At Closing, each Purchaser will be required to sign and deliver a Unit Power of Attorney in favor of the Condominium Board and Sponsor, the failure of which shall be a default under the Purchase Agreement entitling Sponsor to all of the remedies set forth in the Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

No Third-Party Assignment

Purchaser does not have the right to assign the Purchase Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, exercisable in Sponsor's sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of the Purchase Agreement shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase," and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, then Purchaser shall be required to pay to Seiden & Schein, P.C. a fee of $500, in advance, for preparation of an assignment and assumption agreement. Sponsor shall have the right to reject to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement without cause or explanation, provided such rejection is not based upon gender, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, ancestry or other grounds proscribed by Law.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments, made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Down Payment") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the event of default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees, expenses and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder.

All Down Payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Seiden & Schein, P.C., the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022 and whose telephone number is (212) 935-1400. As of the Filing Date of the Plan, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Jay G. Seiden, Esq., Alvin Schein, Esq. and Adam A. Levenson, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory is the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "Seiden & Schein, P.C., Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Bank Leumi USA having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments to be deposited into the Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "Seiden & Schein, P.C., as Escrow Agent" or wired directly to the Escrow Account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan, as applicable, and shall be accepted subject to collection. Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. All checks must be drawn on or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. A return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made. A return of any check delivered in payment of the Additional Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor, at its option, to exercise the remedies provided therefor under the Purchase Agreement. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid

by Purchaser. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser.

The Down Payment will be placed initially in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to the Plan, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, to Attorney for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Down Payment. The Down Payment will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days after the escrow agreement is signed by all necessary parties. If the Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will remain in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as the Down Payment is released, the Down Payment will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account. Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement Escrow Rider with respect to its obligations in this Section.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of all Down Payments. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan (as such term is defined in the Attorney General's regulations) and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no representation as to interest rates paid by the Escrow Bank and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Down Payment is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Down Payment is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Down Payment from the checking account portion of the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Down Payment clears.

All Down Payments are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to the Down Payments as per GBL § 352-h and GBL §352-e (2-b).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves the right to amend this Plan to permit Sponsor to utilize Down Payments after Sponsor secures such Down Payments by placing in escrow with Escrow Agent an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security. If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Down Payments from escrow, and secure such Down Payments with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security, and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on such Down Payments. Sponsor will disclose Purchasers rights with respect to the return of such Down Payments in an amendment to the Plan. Notwithstanding Sponsor's ability to utilize Down Payments in the manner described herein and subject to DOL approval, Purchasers nevertheless remain entitled to a return of said Down Payments in accordance with the terms of this Plan and applicable law.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Down Payment. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Down Payment has been placed in the

Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Down Payment, Purchaser may cancel the Purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery or crediting of the Down Payment by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such termination requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000. The standard deposit insurance amount is $250,000 per depositor, per FDIC-insured bank, per ownership category. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000, such Down Payment will not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; (ii) if a Purchaser has other deposits at Bank Leumi USA having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 and the aggregate of such deposits and the Down Payment is in excess of $250,000, such Down Payment may not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (iii) while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease such limit.

All Down Payments delivered subsequent to the Initial Down Payment, including, without limitation, the Additional Down Payment, may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service or, if applicable, wired directly to the Escrow Account. A Down Payment shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of any Down Payment by Sponsor or Selling Agent, and any deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow, shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser signs a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent signs a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Down Payment without a signed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall reject the Down Payment and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Down Payment has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Down Payment has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Down Payments within two (2) business days of delivery of such Down Payments by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Down Payment of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law Section 352-h and General Business Law Section 352-(e)(2-b).

Escrow Agent shall release the Down Payments if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Down Payment are not released pursuant to this paragraph and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Down Payment, Escrow Agent shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Down Payment at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Down Payment shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Down Payment. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Down Payment within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Down Payments until otherwise directed pursuant to subsections (i) through (iv) of this paragraph. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Down Payment with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such Down Payment.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Down Payment to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Down Payment to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Down Payments.

Except as prohibited by law, Purchaser and Sponsor shall expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created under the Purchase Agreement or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Down Payment pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such Down Payment.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations. Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to the Purchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of any Down Payment or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of such Down Payment and continues to act as Escrow Agent.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Down Payment nor deducted from the Down Payment by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Section or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Down Payments from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of Down Payments.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

EFFECTIVE DATE

The offering by Sponsor of the Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The First Unit Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective. The Plan may be declared effective, at Sponsor's option by (i) an amendment to the Plan or (ii) notice to each Purchaser stating that the Plan is declared effective and submission of an amendment to the Department of Law within 5 days confirming that the Plan was declared effective on a specified date. The Plan may be declared effective, at Sponsor's option, at any time when bona fide purchasers, including investors, have signed Purchase Agreements with respect to not less than 15% (i.e., 11 out of 73 Residential Units) of the Residential Units offered for sale. Notwithstanding the fact that not all purchasers used for purposes of declaring the plan effective may actually close, sponsor will re-declare the plan effective if all purchase agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the First Unit Closing, regardless of whether the Declaration has been recorded. The Plan must be declared effective at such time as Purchase Agreements have been signed and are in effect with respect to 80% (i.e., 58 out of 73 Residential Units) of the Residential Units offered for sale.

The Plan will not be declared effective based on Purchase Agreements: (i) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) signed by Purchasers who have not been afforded at least 3 business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or, in lieu thereof, at least 7 days to rescind after executing a Purchase Agreement; or (iii) signed by any Purchaser who is Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or a principal of either, or is related by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner of Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or a principal of either, except that such a Purchaser (other than Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor) may be counted only if Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that Purchaser is bona fide.

Once the Plan has been declared effective, it may not thereafter be abandoned, except that, prior to the First Unit Closing, the Plan may, at the option of Sponsor, be abandoned in the event of: (1) the existence of one or more title defects (including violations of record or work orders of a mortgagee or insurance carrier) affecting any one or more Units or the Property that cannot be removed, complied with or cured without litigation or for less than ½ of 1% of the total offering amount in the aggregate, and which are not waived by the Purchasers thereof; (2) a substantial damage to or destruction of the Building (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty that cannot be repaired prior to the date set for the First Unit Closing for less than ½ of 1% of the total offering amount in the aggregate; or (3) a taking of a material portion of the Property in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain. Excluded from the dollar amounts set forth in (1) and (2) above are attorneys' fees and title defects (including violations of record or work orders) or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which existed on the Filing Date of the Plan and were either known to Sponsor or were a matter of public record.

If the Plan is abandoned and Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, then Sponsor shall file an amendment with the Department of Law abandoning the Plan together with a form RS-3. If Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreement, all Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon, will be returned to Purchasers 5 days after the Filing Date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon the return of the Down Payments, as aforesaid, the Purchase Agreement will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to Purchaser under the Plan or the Purchase Agreement. If the Plan is abandoned and Sponsor has not accepted Purchase Agreements, then Sponsor shall file a form RS-3 with the Department of Law without an amendment, which form RS-3 shall be served simultaneously by Sponsor on all commercial and professional tenants, if any.

TERMS OF SALE

The term "Closing" refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the Purchase Price for such Unit. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the office of Seiden & Schein, P.C., 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York or at such other place as Sponsor may designate.

Purchasers are required to close title upon the occurrence of the following events:

(a) the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

(b) a TCO or PCO for the Unit is in effect. Issuance of a TCO or PCO for the Unit shall be deemed presumptive evidence of substantial completion of the Unit and is the only construction-related prerequisite that must occur before Sponsor may require the closing of title. Nevertheless, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO for the Building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the PCO 2 years from the First Unit Closing while keeping the TCO current. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and a Storage Bin License and/or Cabana License and/or Parking Space License simultaneously at Closing even though a TCO has not been issued for the Storage Bin Area, Cabana Area and/or Parking Area. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Bin and/or Cabana and/or Parking Space and such license will be held in Escrow by Escrow Agent until such time as a TCO has been issued for the Storage Bin Area and/or Cabana Area and/or Parking Area. The Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces will be available no later than 12 months after the First Unit Closing, unless delayed by Force Majeure. Sponsor does not make any representations about the financeability of any Unit, and a Purchaser will be obligated to close title to the Unit even if the Unit is not financeable.

(c) the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws, Floor Plans and architect and tax authority certifications required by Section 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable Law and such other documents as may be required by Law.

(d) the release of the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest from the lien of all mortgages, if any.

(e) the delivery to Purchaser of written notice of the time and place of the Closing at least 30 days prior to the Closing Date specified therein, including a reasonable opportunity for Purchaser to examine the Unit, during normal business hours, as scheduled by Sponsor and in the company of Sponsor's representative, prior to Closing. So long as a TCO for the Unit is in effect, Purchaser will be obligated to close title irrespective of the nature of the items that may be included on Purchaser's Pre-Closing Inspection Statement which Sponsor agreed to complete as part of its post-closing obligations. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details regarding the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement and Sponsor's post-closing obligations following Closing).

(f) the installation by Sponsor of a smoke and carbon monoxide detector in the Residential Unit.

(g) the conveyance of title to a Unit free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances (as set forth in Schedule A to the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan) and standard printed exceptions and (2) liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances to which the Unit's title is subject, either (a) for which the instrument required to remove it of record has been delivered to the Title Company for recording in the proper office, together with the requisite recording or filing fees or delivered to the representative of Purchaser's title insurance company (or, if none, to Purchaser's attorney); or (b) as to which the Title Company will insure (without additional premium to Purchaser) that such lien or

encumbrance will not be collected out of or enforced against the Unit; or (c) as to which Sponsor, at its sole option, pays and discharges from the proceeds of the Unit at Closing.

(h) A Notice of Satisfaction has been issued along with a Green Property Certificate by the New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation ("NYCOER"), which proves that the Property has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of NYCOER and has achieved the established cleanup objectives.

Sponsor shall be entitled to deliver a 30 day closing notice once the Plan has been declared effective and prior to meeting the remaining Closing prerequisites set forth in this section, including, but not limited to, the issuance of a TCO or PCO.

At the Closing of Title to each Residential Unit, each Purchaser shall sign and deliver:

(a) a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, in proper form for recording and containing the provisions set forth in subdivision 5 of Section 13 of the Lien Law upon delivery to Sponsor of the Balance of the Purchase Price and such other checks and documents required pursuant to the Plan and the Purchase Agreement.

(b) a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(c) a notice to Managing Agent indicating whether a child under the age of eleven (11) will be living or residing (even temporarily) in the Residential Unit. In the event that legally compliant window stops are to be replaced or repaired in the Residential Unit, such replacement or repair shall be performed by the Condominium Board and all costs associated therewith shall be charged to and be borne solely by the Purchaser of the Residential Unit.

(d) certificates or other evidence of property and liability insurance for the Residential Unit, in amounts determined by the Condominium Board.

(e) all other documents necessary and/ or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, and in accordance with applicable Law, as directed by Sponsor's attorney.

Purchaser's failure to sign and deliver at Closing, all documents necessary and/or customary or as directed by Sponsor's attorney in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including without limitation, the documents listed in (a) through (e) above, shall constitute an event of default under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Ongoing construction in the Building or other Units and/or the absence of a TCO or PCO for any other Unit or portion of the Common Elements shall not constitute a basis for Purchaser's failure or refusal to close.

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in the sale.

In the event of the existence of any lien, encumbrance or title defect other than Permitted Encumbrances, which Sponsor fails or refuses to correct, the sole remedy of Purchaser under the Plan, provided Purchaser is not then in default, will be to either (i) take title subject to the title defect or (ii) terminate the Purchase Agreement, within 15 days after receipt of notice or an amendment disclosing such lien, encumbrance or title defect. A Purchaser electing to proceed with the purchase of the Unit will not be entitled to any credit against, or abatement of, the Purchase Price set forth in the Purchase Agreement and will have no claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise by reason thereof. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money in excess of ½ of 1% of the Purchase Price of the affected Unit to make title insurable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects. If Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall cause all Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon to be returned to Purchaser, within 30 days after receipt of Purchaser's termination notice. Upon making

such refund, Sponsor and Purchaser shall be relieved of all further obligations and liabilities under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

IF THE PURCHASER FAILS TO NOTIFY SPONSOR OF PURCHASER'S ELECTION WITHIN 15 DAYS AFTER SPONSOR NOTIFIED PURCHASER OF SPONSOR'S FAILURE TO REMEDY THE TITLE DEFECT, IT WILL BE CONCLUSIVELY DEEMED THAT PURCHASER ELECTED TO ACQUIRE TITLE SUBJECT TO THE TITLE DEFECT.

The existence of mortgages, liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances shall not be objections to title, provided bonds or properly signed instruments in form for recording necessary to satisfy or release Units from such impermissible liens or encumbrances or otherwise enable the Title Company to omit such title exceptions from Purchaser's title insurance policy are delivered at Closing and proper adjustments are made for the cost of recording or filing such instruments. Sponsor will bear the responsibility and cost of recording or filing such instruments. If existing mortgages or construction loans will not be satisfied at or prior to the First Unit Closing, each mortgagee will either (i) consent to the formation of a condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to unsold condominium units; (ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration; or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing (without any credit or reduction in the Purchase Price) to remove or correct any title exception that cannot be dealt with as set forth above. Sponsor is not obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exception if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception. Purchaser will be responsible to pay to the Title Company the entire premium for Purchaser's title insurance. Purchaser may obtain title insurance from any title insurance company or abstract company or not obtain any title insurance at all, at Purchaser's sole discretion (unless Purchaser's lender shall require Purchaser to purchase title insurance covering such lender).

Any personal property located within the Unit (if any) on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by Sponsor, is included in the conveyance unless specifically excluded in the Purchase Agreement or the Plan.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Closing Costs

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's legal fees, Purchaser will pay the following estimated closing costs and expenses at the time of the Closing of Title. Recording charges, fees, title costs and taxes set forth below pertain to Residential Units only and are based on rates in effect on the Filing Date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice.

(a) A non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, and to the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, with respect to the Residential Unit based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date.

(b) If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay the premium therefor, which will vary depending upon the amount requested. **Purchasers are free to use a title company of their choice without any penalty**. Prestige Title Agency, Inc., having an office at 55 West 39th Street, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10018 (telephone: (732) 905-9400 ("Title Company"), has (i) reviewed the Plan and the Condominium Documents and has issued a letter to Sponsor that it is committed to insure that a valid Condominium will be created pursuant to the Condominium Act and (ii) issued the Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of the Plan.

RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE UP TO AND INCLUDING $1,000,000

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$342.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.67 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.62 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.71 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.38 per Thousand

RATE SCHEDULE FOR INSURANCE OVER $1,000,000

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000 or less	$402.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$6.67 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$5.43 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$4.36 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.98 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$3.66 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$3.25 per Thousand
From $10,000,001 to $15,000,000	$3.07 per Thousand
From $15,000,001 and up	$2.76 per Thousand

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

(c) If Purchaser elects to simultaneously obtain both fee title insurance and mortgage title insurance, the premium for the fee title insurance will be calculated as described in paragraph (b) above. Title Company has provided Sponsor with the standard mortgage policy rates as set forth below:

SIMULTANEOUS MORTGAGE RATE SCHEDULE

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	PREMIUM
First $35,000	$344.00
From $35,001 to $50,000	$5.55 per Thousand
From $50,001 to $100,000	$4.54 per Thousand
From $100,001 to $500,000	$3.64 per Thousand
From $500,001 to $1,000,000	$3.31 per Thousand
From $1,000,001 to $5,000,000	$3.05 per Thousand
From $5,000,001 to $10,000,000	$2.71 per Thousand
From $10,000,001 to $15,000,000	$2.55 per Thousand
From $15,000,001 and up	$2.31 per Thousand

A form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy, if title insurance is ordered from the Title Company, is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

(d) A fee for recording the deed and Unit Owner's power of attorney, being $42 for each instrument plus $5 per page together with a fee of $125 for filing the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return ("City Tax Return").

(e) New York State Real Estate Transfer Tax ("State Transfer Tax") currently equal to $2 per $500 of Purchase Price plus, if applicable, a New York State Additional Tax ("Mansion Tax") of 1% where the Purchase Price equals $1 million or more and the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax") currently equal to 1% of the Purchase Price where the Purchase Price is $500,000 or less and 1.425% of the Purchase Price where the Purchase Price is more than $500,000.

[Closing Costs Continue on Following Page]

The New York City Department of Finance has taken the position that where the purchaser of property assumes the obligation for the payment of the State Transfer Tax and the RPT Tax, which are generally a statutory obligation borne by a Seller, the amount of the tax which would otherwise be payable if the seller were to pay such taxes, will be treated as additional consideration for the transaction subject to tax. Consequently, the amount of the RPT Tax is computed as follows:

	Purchase Price $500,000 or less	Purchase Price Greater than $500,000
Tentative City Tax:		
Consideration	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tax Rate	x 1%	x 1.425%
Tentative tax	$ 4,000	$ 21,375
Tentative State Tax:		
Net Consideration	$400,000	$1,500,000
Rounded up to nearest $500	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative tax ($2 per $500)	$ 1,600	$ 6,000
City Tax:		
Consideration	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative taxes	+ 5,600	+ 27,375
Taxable Consideration	$405,600	$1,527,375
Tax Rate	x 1%	x 1.425%
City Tax	$ 4,056	$ 21,765
State Tax:		
Net Consideration	$400,000	$1,500,000
Tentative taxes	+ 5,600	+ 27,375
Taxable Consideration	$405,600	$1,527,375
Rounded up to nearest $500	$406,000	$1,527,500
State Tax ($2 per $500)	$ 1,624	$ 6,110

Thus, the effective RPT tax rate is approximately 1.014% of the Purchase Price where the Purchase Price is $500,000 or less and 1.451% where the Purchase Price is greater than $500,000. A similar position has been taken by the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance and as a result the effective tax rate for the State Transfer Tax is $4.06 per thousand dollars of the Purchase Price where the consideration is $500,000 or less and $4.074 per thousand dollars of the Purchase Price where the consideration is greater than $500,000. When the Purchase Price is equal to or in excess of $1,000,000, payment by Purchaser of the Mansion Tax is not considered additional consideration to Sponsor for purposes of the calculation of the State Transfer Tax.

Sponsor has been advised by the Title Company that the information set forth below reflects the current position of the New York City Department of Finance with respect to real property transfer taxes that are due and payable in connection with the transfer by a seller of one or more units to the same or related purchasers, whether pursuant to one or more Purchase Agreements:

(1) ***Purchase of a single Residential Unit:***

The tax on the Residential Unit is 1% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the consideration is greater than $500,000

(2) ***Purchase of multiple Residential Units:***

The tax on each Residential Unit is 1.425% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the consideration is greater than $500,000

The Department of Finance currently takes the position that: (i) the lower tax rate (either 1% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 1.425% if the consideration is greater than $500,000) applies only in the case of a transfer of "an individual residential condominium unit;" and (ii) the higher tax rate (either 1.425% if the consideration is $500,000 or less, or 2.625% if the consideration is greater than $500,000) applies if a purchaser acquires more than one individual Residential Unit (i.e., two or more Residential Units).

(f) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording taxes, mortgage recording fees, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by governmental authorities and such lender. Currently, the mortgage recording tax for mortgages under $500,000 is 2.05% of the face amount of the mortgage and 2.175% of the face amount of the mortgage if the mortgage is $500,000 or more. Of the total tax due, the mortgagee pays an amount equal to 0.25% of the face amount of the mortgage. In addition, there is a $30 exemption for residential property. No representation is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources.

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Residential Unit may provide that the Residential Unit Owner deposit monthly with the lender 1/12 of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or will be assessed against the Residential Unit, together with 1/12 of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Residential Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

(g) Closing fees payable by Purchasers to Seiden & Schein, P.C., in accordance with the following schedule, all of which fees will be cumulative to the extent applicable to any individual closing:

(1) $2,750 for the preparation of closing documents, calculation of adjustments, preparation of ACRIS transfer documents and attendance at Closing at the offices of Seiden & Schein, P.C., or such other place as Sponsor may designate and supervision of execution of closing documents;

(2) $350 for reviewing and clearing title prior to closing;

(3) If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement (which request in all instances must be received by Sponsor's attorney no later than 7 business days prior to the Scheduled Closing Date), a fee of $500, payable by Purchaser in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement.

(4) If through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails to close on the date scheduled for Closing, and Purchased has adjourned the closing on fewer than 5 Business Days prior to the scheduled closing date, then Purchaser shall pay an additional fee of $500 for each rescheduled Closing granted at Purchaser's request to defray the cost of preparing and coordinating the Closing and recalculating the Closing apportionments.

(5) If Purchaser requires that the Closing occur other than at the office of Seiden & Schein, P.C., or such other place as Sponsor may designate, and Sponsor consents to such change (in Sponsor's sole discretion), Purchaser shall pay an additional attendance fee of $1,500 for each Closing held within Manhattan. No Closing will be held in any borough outside Manhattan.

Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to (g) above with respect to a Unit. In addition to an attendance fee in connection with a completed Unit transfer, Seiden & Schein, P.C. shall also be entitled to an attendance fee in the amount set forth above if such firm's representative attends a scheduled Closing but the Closing is adjourned due to Purchaser's failure to comply with Purchaser's closing obligations. In addition, more than one assignment fee shall be payable if Sponsor consents to more than one assignment request.

(h) If Purchaser has dealt with any broker other than Selling Agent or any other broker engaged in writing by Sponsor in connection with the purchase, then Purchaser will be required to pay any commission due to such broker.

(i) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum will be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s);

(j) If Purchaser is a Foreign Government Purchaser, Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium an amount equal to 2 years' Common Charges with respect to the Residential Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect as of the Closing Date.

(k) A Residential Unit Owner wishing to purchase a Storage Bin License, Cabana License and/or Parking Space License from Sponsor after the Closing of Title to the Residential Unit shall be required to pay Attorney for Sponsor a fee of $500 in connection with the issuance of such license..

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Seiden & Schein, P.C., other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

[Example of Estimated Closing Costs on Following Page]

Example of Estimated Closing Costs for a Typical Residential Unit

A numerical example of estimated closing costs and expenses for a single Residential Unit with a Purchase Price of $985,000.00 and a mortgage of $837,250.00 are set forth below by way of illustration only. All tax rates, title insurance premiums and recording rates are subject to change:

ITEM		DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Fee Insurance Premium for $985,000 of owner's insurance		Fee Insurance Premium	$4,519
Mortgage Insurance Premium for $837,250 of lender's insurance		Mortgage Insurance Premium	$969
NYC RPT Tax		NOTE: transfer taxes are based upon bulked-up consideration of $1,002,976.25. The NYC RPT rate is 1.425%.	$14,292.41
NYS Mansion Tax		1% of bulked-up consideration	$10,029.76
NYS Transfer Tax		The tax rate is $2 for every $500 of bulked-up consideration or fraction thereof.	$4,012.00
Mortgage Recording Tax		The tax rate is 2.175%. The borrower pays 1.925% - $30. This does not include the lender's ¼ point of mortgage tax in the amount of $5,000.	$18,181.28
Departmental and Bankruptcy Searches		Title Searches, sales tax and miscellaneous fees	$400
Estimated Recording Fees		(one deed, one mortgage and one condo power of attorney)	$680
Estimated Title Endorsements		5 endorsements at $50 each.	$250
Closing fees to Seiden & Schein, P.C.		Basic closing fee, plus $350 ACRIS document preparation fee and title clearance	$3,100
Working Capital Contribution		1 month's Common Charges	$940.08
Reserve Fund Contribution		1 month's Common Charges	$940.08
Total Estimated Closing Costs			$58,313.61

This example does not include the following costs or fees, to the extent applicable: Purchaser's financing costs, legal fees of Purchaser's attorney, additional legal fees payable to Sponsor's attorney as set forth in paragraph (g) above, recording additional documents, penalty for late closing or adjustments with Sponsor (including mortgage recording tax reimbursement), apportionment of real estate taxes and insurance as described below.

Purchasers should note that adjustments for various closing items including Common Charges and real estate taxes will be made at Closing.

The foregoing projections assume that title insurance is purchased from the Title Company and that Purchaser closes without delays or the imposition of penalties. If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan Purchaser can expect to incur additional fees for mortgage title insurance (with benefit of simultaneous rates), mortgage recording taxes and fees and other closing fees set forth above, plus the fee of Purchaser's attorney. Purchasers are advised to consult with prospective lenders for a detailed projection of related financing costs. Furthermore, the above example does not take into account possible new taxes, increases in tax rates or recording fees or increases in the cost of title insurance.

In the event Sponsor obtains a construction or acquisition loan which satisfies certain parameters and pays a mortgage recording tax thereon, it is specifically understood that, any mortgage tax credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, each Purchaser may pay all or a portion of the mortgage recording tax to Sponsor, to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed as set forth in sub-paragraph (i).

Closing Adjustments

(i) Adjustments. At Closing, adjustments between Sponsor and Purchaser will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, and future real estate taxes and assessments in accordance with the terms of the subsection below entitled "Real Estate Taxes;" and (b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes.

(ii) Penalties. If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Residential Unit on the Scheduled Closing Date, (a) the Closing adjustments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the Actual Closing Date occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the Scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the Actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally Scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to any new Scheduled Closing Date.

(iii) Real Estate Taxes. Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Unit Closing (or by the closing date for other Units following the First Unit Closing), Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes through the end of the tax payment period in which the closing occurs. By way of illustration, if a closing occurs on September 15, 2019, Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes for the Property through December 31, 2019. At Closing, Purchaser shall adjust real estate taxes with Sponsor from the date of the Closing through the end of the tax payment period in which the Closing occurs.

The Condominium Board shall have the right to collect from each Purchaser at Closing, the amount necessary to cover the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the tax period in which the Closing occurs (the "Future Real Estate Tax Payment"). By way of illustration, if the Closing occurs on September 15, 2019, Purchaser shall pay to the Condominium Board at Closing the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for January 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020. Each Unit Owner shall pay the Future Real Estate Tax Payment based on the Unit's Percentage of Common Interest which payment shall be considered additional Common Charges. The Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the future real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. At the time such real estate taxes become due and payable, Sponsor shall pay over to the Condominium Board Sponsor's proportionate share of the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor.

The Condominium Board will pay such real estate taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York ("Finance Department") when due. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are greater than the amounts collected from Purchasers as described above, each Unit Owner shall pay its pro rata share of the additional amount required promptly upon demand. If any Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) fails to pay such Unit Owner's pro rata share of such real estate taxes upon demand, the Condominium Board shall have the right to place a lien on such Unit for unpaid Common Charges. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are less than collected from Purchasers as described above, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to refund to each Unit Owner the appropriate pro rata share of such excess collections.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the real estate taxes are due, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to make refunds to each Unit Owner, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Unit Owners shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department. Thereafter, the Unit Owners will pay real estate taxes for their respective Units directly to the taxing authority.

Other Costs

Except as specifically set forth in the Plan, Sponsor will pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and Consummation of the Plan and the sale of Units by Sponsor, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to Selling Agent, advertising, printing and architects' fees, the fees of Sponsor's attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the effective date of the Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for details.)

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

(a) Sponsor shall have the following rights and obligations and all Purchasers upon execution of their respective Purchase Agreements will be deemed to have accepted, approved and agreed to abide and be bound by the following:

(b) Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the Plans and Specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, that any such amendments, additions, or changes shall not materially and Adversely Affect a Unit Owner or Purchaser, increase any obligation of a Unit Owner or Purchaser to any adverse and material degree and any substitution of appliances, equipment or materials shall be of Equal or Better quality. Any such material and adverse modification, addition or change will be reflected in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

(c) Sponsor has procured financing for the construction of the Building ("Construction Loans"). The current holder of the Construction Loans is Bank Leumi USA ("Construction Lender") having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017. The Construction Lender shall, subject to Sponsor's satisfaction of the release conditions in the Construction Loan documents (e.g., Sponsor must sell the Units for certain minimum prices) release the liens of the Construction Loans from each Unit at each Closing until the Construction Loans have been satisfied.

(d) The offering by Sponsor of Units under the Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and the First Unit Closing shall not occur until the Plan has been declared effective. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor for any reason whatsoever at any time prior to its being declared effective (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for details).

(e) Sponsor will perform such work and supply such materials, or will cause the same to be performed and supplied, as is necessary in order to complete the Building with a quality of construction comparable to the currently prevailing local standards and substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for the construction work filed with the Buildings Department and other appropriate governmental authorities.

(f) Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by events caused by Force Majeure, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Residential Units to begin on or about September 1, 2019. The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Sponsor has the right to change the projected First Year of Condominium Operation from time to time by an amendment to the Plan. However, if the First Unit Closing does not occur within 12 months after the date set forth in Schedule B for the First Year of Condominium Operation in effect on the date a Purchaser and Sponsor entered into a Purchase Agreement (i.e. the date on which the Purchase Agreement is signed by all necessary parties), Sponsor will offer affected Purchasers a right to rescind their Purchase Agreements for 15 days from the Presentation Date of the amendment disclosing the fact that the First Unit Closing has not occurred by such date. Any affected Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

Purchasers should note that even after the First Unit Closing, the remaining Residential Units will be completed at different times over a period that may extend significantly beyond the date of the First Unit Closing if a TCO has not been issued for such Residential Units or for the floor on which such Residential Units are located. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing the completion of construction and the issuance of at least a Temporary

Certificate of Occupancy for the remaining Unsold Residential Units and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchasers will not be entitled to any right of rescission, or to make any claim against Sponsor for damages or losses if the closing of title to any particular Residential Unit after the First Unit Closing is delayed or postponed by Sponsor, nor will any Purchaser be excused from paying the full Purchase Price for the Residential Unit, or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Purchase Agreement. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by 6 months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with updated projections. If the Common Charges in the amended budget exceed those in the latest budget set forth in the Plan by 25% or more, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such updated budget, offer all Purchasers the right, for 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon (provided, however, that after the Plan has been declared effective and the amendment disclosing the same has been accepted by the Department of Law, a Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period will not have the right to rescind).

(g) Sponsor is obligated to bear all costs and expenses incurred in connection with completing construction of the Building in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. During the course of construction, Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, without prior notice to Purchasers or amendment to the Plan to (i) amend from time to time the Plans and Specifications (including changes in layouts and designs) in accordance with the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units"; and/or (ii) substitute materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures that are of substantially equal or better quality in place of those described in the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. A Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing the Residential Unit and will not have any claim for damages or losses against Sponsor as a result of any such change and such change will not affect a Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement or the Plan, it being understood that nothing contained in this Section will be construed so as to render Sponsor liable for money damages, nor shall Purchaser have against Sponsor any liability, suit, claim, cause of action, or demand under any legal theory. If Purchaser's consent is required as a result of such change and Purchaser refuses to consent, then in such event, Sponsor's sole obligation shall be to refund to Purchaser all Down Payments made under the Purchase Agreement and any interest earned thereon.

(h) At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will deliver, assign, or otherwise grant to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other undertakings received by Sponsor from contractors, suppliers, or others in connection with the construction and equipping of the Building, except that assignable warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in any Unit shall be assigned to the Purchaser on the Closing Date, including the warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment, or fixtures located in the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor does not make any representation as to which, if any, of the warranties and other undertakings will continue to remain in force upon the Closing of any particular Unit. Sponsor shall have no liability or responsibility in the event a warrantor is unable, unwilling or for any reason, fails to perform under its warranty.

(i) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a permanent certificate of occupancy ("PCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCOs. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and PCOs are issued by the Buildings Department. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means

that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance and then is typically renewed for another 90 days. If a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a PCO. Sponsor anticipates that this scenario will occur; the TCO for the Building is anticipated to occur in phases. Sponsor will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO prior to its expiration, and ultimately for obtaining a PCO covering the entire Building within 2 years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. Obtaining a PCO may be delayed or prevented by the following: (i) Force Majeure, (ii) actions by Unit Owners or tenants of Unit Owners, (iii) work undertaken in a Unit by a Unit Owner, except in instances where Sponsor or Sponsor-controlled Condominium Board have given its consent to a Unit Owner to perform alterations, (iv) work undertaken in Common Elements by the Condominium Board after Sponsor no longer controls the Condominium Board or (v) any other cause over which Sponsor has no control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor is obligated to procure the PCO for the Building. Sponsor does not make any representation or guarantee that the Buildings Department will issue the PCO within such 2 year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPAL ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE PCO FOR THE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE PCO WITHIN SUCH 2 YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cooperate with, and refrain from obstructing, Sponsor in these undertakings.

(j) Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations prior to the procurement of a PCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance of a PCO. Nevertheless, Sponsor is obligated to procure a PCO. However, Sponsor or the Condominium Board may refuse to permit a Residential Unit Owner to perform alterations until such time as a PCO has been obtained.

(k) Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a building that does not have a PCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is currently available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

(l) If Sponsor fails to obtain a PCO for the Building prior to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will be obligated to: (i) direct the Escrow Agent to hold and maintain those monies received pursuant to all Purchase Agreements (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements") which would otherwise be payable to Sponsor in the special trust account required by the General Business Law of the State of New York, Sections 352-e(2)(b) and 352(h), provided, however, that if Sponsor's architect, engineer or other qualified expert (collectively, "Sponsors Representative") certifies that a lesser amount than the amount held in the special trust account is reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain a PCO, then the amount exceeding the sum so certified by Sponsor's Representative shall be released from the special escrow account to Sponsor; or (ii) Sponsor shall deposit with Escrow Agent cash or an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in an amount Sponsor's Representative, from time to time, certifies is reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain the PCO. The Buildings Department advises Purchasers of houses and apartments who close title with only a TCO in place to consult with their attorneys or engineers for assurance that sufficient funds are escrowed or otherwise secured for Sponsor to obtain the PCO.

(m) Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks, contractors and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. It is both customary and anticipated that certain issues will arise during the course of the construction process that warrant the taking of corrective action, including the repair or replacement of construction defects in order to satisfy Sponsor's obligations under the Plan.

(n) The Building will contain certain major mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, elevators, elevator machine rooms, fans, pumps, an emergency generator and boilers located within the Building, which may cause noise and vibration throughout the Building. As a result, Residential Units may be affected. However, any such noise or vibration shall not violate any applicable building code.

(o) The Condominium Board and Sponsor have the right to operate the emergency generator as necessary, as well as to activate the generator for testing on a periodic basis, normally once per month. During such testing periods, which may occur at any time, Residential Unit Owners may experience excessive noise and vibration, which may exceed applicable NYC noise requirements.

(p) No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth herein. It is anticipated that during the first few years of Condominium operation, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Building from time to time, completing construction of the Building and the Units, making adjustments and corrections and performing various tasks relating to the completion of construction. During this period various building systems, including, but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating and elevators, may require substantial time to complete and may need to be shut down temporarily. Various other adjustments to windows and elevators and other systems may require substantial time to be completed after the First Unit Closing. **Sponsor cannot represent or guarantee that construction will not render any occupied Unit uninhabitable nor materially impact the use of a Unit.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the PCO for the Building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the PCO within 2 years from the First Unit Closing. In addition, the presence of scaffolding, hoists or construction elevator shafts or similar temporary construction facilities, may delay the Closing of Title to certain Residential Units or lines of Residential Units until such scaffolding, hoists, elevators or temporary facilities are no longer needed and are removed. A Purchaser who closes title to his or her Unit during the course of construction of the Common Elements or other Units acknowledges that construction noise, vibration, fumes, odors, dust, debris, scaffolding and other temporary interruption of services may affect Purchaser's enjoyment of the Unit during such period. With regard to the foregoing, in executing a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that Sponsor shall not be liable to Purchaser whatsoever or any third party in the event of non-completion of any item of construction on any projected date, or any interruption of services in the Building. Furthermore, Sponsor does not make any representation (express or implied) that any noise, odors, fumes or vibrations, if any, emanating from mechanical equipment belonging to the Condominium or the Retail Units will not disturb occupants of the Residential Units, and Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever for any such disturbance to any Unit Owner or occupant.

(q) Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs, improvements or decorations in or to the Property, the Units, the Building or the Common Elements except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan. Sponsor agrees to complete construction and to cause all mechanic's liens with respect to the construction of the Building to be promptly discharged or bonded or to deliver any and all requested documents to the title company necessary to insure title to the Unit at no additional cost to Purchaser, if such mechanics lien creates a defect in title (all subject to Sponsor's rights to abandon the Plan).

(r) Each Residential Unit and the fixtures and personal property contained therein, is being sold and delivered as described in the Plan, at the time of transfer of title to such Unit unless Sponsor and the Purchaser otherwise agree in writing. With respect to Residential Units, upon receipt of the Initial Closing Notice, Sponsor shall arrange an appointment with Purchaser to inspect the Residential Unit within 7 days prior to the Closing Date and Purchaser shall sign at such time a Pre-Closing Inspection Statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Residential Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. If Purchaser believes that remaining items of work must be completed in the Unit, then Sponsor or its designated representative and Purchaser will at the time of the review agree upon and set forth in the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement a list of the incomplete work to be completed by Sponsor following the Closing without provision for escrow. Sponsor's obligation under the Pre-Closing Inspection

Statement shall survive delivery of the deed to the Purchaser. The failure of Sponsor to complete the work under the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement prior to Closing shall not be grounds for Purchaser to delay the Closing or to refuse to pay the full Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing. Purchaser shall be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Residential Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, upon 1 day's notice, after Closing in order to complete the work on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement, failure of which would relieve Sponsor of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement. Notwithstanding anything set forth in this paragraph (o), at such time as a TCO for the Unit is issued, Purchaser shall be obligated to close title to the Unit and pay the Balance of the Purchase Price at Closing.

(s) Article 36-B of the New York General Business Law ("Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law") does not apply to this offering, as the Building comprises more than 5 stories. Sponsor makes no other warranties, express or implied, in connection with this offering of the Units and all such warranties are excluded, except as provided in the limited warranty ("Limited Warranty") set forth in this Section. Sponsor will correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Building, Common Elements or the Units or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired, or replaced, but only if:

(1) such defects are due to substantially improper workmanship or construction practices or the use of materials that are substantially and materially at variance with the Plans and Specifications for the same; and

(2) Sponsor is notified by the Condominium Board or the affected Unit Owner, as the case may be, of the same in accordance with the following, which notice shall be by certified mail, return receipt requested:

(i) with respect to any latent defect (that is, a defect that is not visually ascertainable) in the construction of a Unit, within 3 months of the earlier to occur of the (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit or (b) the commencement date of any agreement by which a Purchaser is permitted to occupy the Unit prior to Closing;

(ii) with respect to any patent defect (that is, a defect that is ascertainable through review) in the construction of a Unit within 30 days of the earlier to occur of the (a) the Closing of Title to the Unit, or (b) the commencement date of any agreement by which a Purchaser is permitted to occupy the Unit prior to Closing, provided, in each instance such patent defect is not caused by the Unit Owner or other occupant of the Unit;

(iii) with respect to any latent defect in the construction of the Common Elements, within 6 months from the date of substantial completion of the portion of the Common Elements claimed to be defective. The issuance of a TCO or PCO covering such Common Elements shall be presumptive evidence that the construction of the Common Elements has been substantially completed;

(iv) with respect to any patent defect in the construction of the Common Elements, within 3 months from the date of substantial completion of the portion of the Common Elements claimed to be defective. The issuance of a TCO or PCO covering such Common Elements shall be presumptive evidence that the construction of the Common Elements has been substantially completed.

The method of correcting any defect will be selected by Sponsor in its sole discretion. The quality of construction as to any such correction will be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade or trades involved and will be in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Sponsor will be conclusively considered to have discharged any obligation that it may have with respect to the repair of a defect or replacement of a defective item, whether patent or latent, if:

a. Sponsor is not notified of the existence of such defect, in the manner and within the appropriate time period specified above;

b. The Condominium Board and/or Managing Agent and/or the Unit Owner fails to allow prompt access to the Unit in question by Sponsor or Sponsor's contractors; or

c. Sponsor has corrected, or caused the correction of, the defect in accordance with the practice of the industry, as determined by Sponsor's general contractor, architect, or engineer, in their sole judgment.

d. Purchaser, through any act or omission (i) is the cause of such defect, (ii) obstructs, delays, prevents or hinders Sponsor from gaining access to the Unit in order to repair or replace the defect, or (iii) undertakes the repair or replacement of such defect, in which case Sponsor will not be obligated to reimburse Purchaser for any costs or expenses associated with such undertaking.

(3) This Limited Warranty is only available to the first Purchaser of the Unit and Sponsor shall have no liability to any subsequent purchaser with respect to any claimed defects relating to the construction of the Units, the Common Elements or the Building.

(t) Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including appliances and bathroom fixtures) or any other condition:

(i) with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from manufacturers, contractors, materialpersons, or others which are assigned to the Condominium Board and/or any Unit Owner;

(ii) resulting from normal wear and tear, natural deterioration, normal settling (including, without limitation, cracks in crown molding, minor gapping in the flooring and between flooring and molding, uneven ceilings or floors, and floor buckling), damage to the Unit arising from improper maintenance of temperature and/or humidity within the Unit, deflection, expansion or shifting of the Building; damage to personal property (such as, but not limited to, wallpaper, electronic devices and furnishings) resulting from defects in construction (Unit Owners are responsible for obtaining insurance to cover damage to personal property within their respective Units);

(iii) resulting from Purchaser's (i) failure to maintain such appliances, equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures in accordance with manufacturers' guidelines and specifications and (ii) renovations and/or alterations to a Residential Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements; or

(iv) that are not of a material nature, including, without limitation, the following:

a. death of trees or landscape improvements, cracks in roof ballast, or exterior façade concrete cracks that do not impair the Structural soundness of the Building, including cracks or discoloration in exterior walls and paving, leaching or color variation in colored mortar, tiles or pavers, and brick, dimensional variations in brick joints, mortar droppings on bricks, ponding, and/or controlled drainage on roof and Terrace surfaces, Terrace tiles or pavers not laid flat, stained tiles or color variations in tiles or pavers, and cracks in pressure treated wood used, or intended for use, outside the Building;

b. protruding dry wall fastenings, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board, slight variations in gypsum board taping visible only under certain lighting conditions, walls not square, lumber shrinkage, painting defects, electrical plates not straight, slight separation between base and floor, variations in floor and ceiling levels, carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, variations in width, length, thickness, finish, or color range of wood floors, ceiling imperfections, and stains, runs, lumps, shags, or imperfections in weave in fabric panels;

c. door or window sticking due to weather, door warpage (including warpage of the main entrance door or Terrace door to a Unit within reasonable tolerances of doors of similar size, weight and quality), adjustment of bi-fold doors, and air and water infiltration from windows or Terrace doors in excess of industry standards;

d. variations in tone or color of interior and exterior natural materials, terra cotta or natural stone including material on the exterior façade of the Building, including variations in tone or color of flooring, walls, countertops, backsplash, vanity tops or other natural stone, marble, ceramic or wood surfaces, slight scratches in plastic laminate, glass, metal, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel, porcelain or other surfaces, discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes, cracked bath tile grouting, non-Structural cracks in foundation floors, walls and columns, variation in grouting thickness, and misalignment of bathroom finishes;

e. variations in wood floor stains and finishes;

f. noise, vibrations or odors from normal plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, ventilating, mechanical equipment operation and elevator operation, and floor noises and creaking;

g. repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks, and other defects in any windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, louvers, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, water closets, kitchen cabinets, backsplashes, and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, tile or natural stone floors and walls, saddles, appliances, woodwork, millwork, doors, mirrors, and hardware;

h. normal wear, including chips, to passenger elevator cabs, cab doors, elevator door frames, cab panels, Unit doors and Unit door frames; and

i. pertaining to television, radio, internet or other telecommunication reception;

However, Sponsor is obligated to construct the Building in accordance with the terms of the Plan and all applicable Laws. Sponsor will be obligated to repair abnormal scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, porcelain and metallic surfaces by filing or refinishing the same not caused by the use of the Units by Unit Owners, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace any such surfaces.

THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE IN (IV) ARE NOT DEFECTS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED AND/OR SUBSTANTIALLY RENOVATED BUILDING. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE BUILDING OR IN ANY OTHER NEWLY CONSTRUCTED AND/OR SUBSTANTIALLY RENOVATED BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE CONDITIONS IN THEIR UNITS OR THE COMMON ELEMENTS. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF SUCH ITEMS AND CONDITIONS AND SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD THEREFOR. IF PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY SUCH ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THE PURCHASER OR CONDOMINIUM BOARD MUST PROCEED AT ITS SOLE COST

AND EXPENSE AND/OR UTILIZE ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO IT BY SPONSOR.

NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION WILL BE CONSTRUED SO AS TO RENDER SPONSOR LIABLE FOR MONEY DAMAGES NOR SHALL PURCHASER HAVE ANY SUIT, CLAIM, CAUSE OF ACTION, OR DEMAND (WHETHER BASED ON NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE), IT BEING INTENDED THAT SPONSOR'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THE PLAN WILL BE TO REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE ITEM OF CONSTRUCTION UPON, AND SUBJECT TO, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ABOVE. ADDITIONALLY, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, SPONSOR WILL HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY DEFECTIVE OR OTHER CONDITION IN THE BUILDING (INCLUDING IN THE UNSOLD RESIDENTIAL UNITS AND THE COMMON ELEMENTS) OR IN, OR WITH RESPECT TO, ITS INSTALLATIONS, APPARATUSES, FIXTURES, FINISHES, MATERIALS, AND APPURTENANCES. ASIDE FROM ANY SPONSOR WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS WITH RESPECT TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION OF THE BUILDING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION, NO OTHER WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS SHALL BE IMPLIED. HOWEVER, NO SUCH DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

(u) Except for those warranties or guarantees provided to Sponsor by contractors, manufacturers or suppliers, which Sponsor will assign to the Condominium Board and/or Unit Owners, as necessary, Sponsor does not make any representation of any kind, express or implied, and Sponsor hereby disclaims any and all warranties, including but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to the construction of the Units and the Common Elements and with respect to the personal property located within the Units, the Common Elements, and the Unit Owners assume all risk and liability from the use of this personal property.

(v) Prior to the Closing of Title for each Unit, Sponsor will cause such Unit and its Common Interest, benefits, rights and easements as described in the Declaration and the By-Laws to be released from the lien of any mortgages or security agreements encumbering the Unit (other than any mortgage or security agreements obtained by Purchaser).

(w) Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

(x) Sponsor will pay or cause to be paid all contractors, subcontractors and materialpersons and all others involved in the construction and equipping of the Building in accordance with the New York Lien Law, for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed during Sponsor's construction thereof.

(y) As set forth in the Description of Property and Specifications, urban fill materials were present underneath the Property as evidenced by the presence of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs), pesticides and several metals in soil at concentrations exceeding their respective regulatory standards due to previous use of the Property as dwellings and related human activities on the Property. In order to address any contamination that may have resulted from the past use of the Property, Sponsor prepared a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) which was approved by the Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation in March 2017. All contaminated soil required to be removed was removed from the Property prior to foundation construction, although residual contamination remains on the Property. **Vegetable gardening and farming on the Property, and use of groundwater underlying the Property without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use, are prohibited**. All future activities

on the Property that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in the SMP (as hereinafter defined).

Upon the completion of the construction and remediation, a Remedial Action Report (RAR) for the HazMat E-Designation and an Installation Report (IR) for the Noise and Air Quality E-Designation will be prepared and submitted to New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER), which will include all of the remedial actions performed as required in the RAWP. NYCOER will issue a Notice of Satisfaction (NOS) along with a Green Property Certificate (GPC) upon approval of the RAR and IR, which proves that the Property has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of NYCOER and has achieved the established cleanup objectives. The NOS and GPC will be issued prior to the TCO being issued by the DOB. Remediation is ongoing and any delay in obtaining the NOS and GPC will delay the issuance of a TCO and thereby may delay the First Unit Closing. Sponsor anticipates, but does not guarantee, that the Notice of Satisfaction and Green Property Certificate will be issued prior to September 1, 2019.

A Passive Sub-Slab Depressurization System (SSDS) will be installed in the Building as part of the remediation. It includes a horizontal perforated piping system underneath the slab and a vertical riser system going up to the roof. The risers will be connected to two turbine vents on the roof. Trickle vents will be installed as integrated components in window receptors of residential windows on all floors (one per habitable room). This will provide fresh air to all living spaces (bedrooms and living rooms) at a closed window condition.

The Condominium Board will be responsible for the costs of maintenance and/or repairs of all the systems and any change to the system will be reported to NYOER by the Condominium Board with a formal request and approved prior to any action being undertaken to effectuate such change. Inspections of the SSDS will be performed in compliance with the Site Management Plan ("SMP") in the RAR. The SMP governs the long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for maintenance, inspection and certification of engineering and institutional controls and reporting at a specified frequency. The exact terms of the SMP are currently unknown but will be included in the RAR after all remediation work under the RAWP is complete. The costs related to maintenance of the SSDS, are expected to include, but not be limited to, repairing or replacing the SSDS or any part thereof, monthly inspections by the manager/superintendent and annual inspections by a professional engineer. Both inspections will be visual evaluations, which require a walk-through and photo documentation of the SSDS. All Unit Owners will be required to make their Units and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto available for such inspections upon notice by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners. The professional engineer may also conduct an interview with the manager/superintendent for further details. A monthly inspection checklist along with the RAR, IR and SMP documents and reports will be kept at the office of the Managing Agent after the completion of construction.. The professional engineer will collect the completed monthly inspection checklists at the time of each annual inspection and will submit the checklists to NYCOER with the annual inspection report. The SMP will continue until the E-Designation is removed.

The estimated cost for such inspections and certifications is included in the "Contingency" line item of the First Year's Budget set forth in Part I of the Plan. If the "Contingency" line item is insufficient for such inspections and certifications, then all Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost as the need for such arises. Neither Purchasers, Unit Owners, nor the Condominium will not be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for expenses incurred by Sponsor for the preparation of the RAWP and remediation pursuant thereto.

The NYCOER Project ID for the Property is 17CVCP054K, with an address at 609-619 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Purchasers should refer to the NYCOER website for copies of the final RAWP, factsheets and other requisite documents filed with NYCOER as they become available and are approved by NYCOER, including the RAR, IR and SMP. The link to the NYCOER's website is as follows:

http://www.nyc.gov/html/oer/html/repository/RBrooklyn.shtml. Copies of the RAWP and SMP will also be available for review by Purchasers at the Sales Office.

(z) No Closing of a Unit will occur prior to the issuance of a TCO for the particular Unit. Sponsor will perform any work and/or supply any material necessary to obtain a PCO for the Building.

(aa) Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's obligations set forth in the Plan and shall be obligated to indemnify the Condominium Board and Unit Owners against any such action or proceeding.

(bb) At or subsequent to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board a complete set of architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical drawings, and plumbing and sprinkler "as-built" drawings for the Building.

(cc) In accordance with Section 339-p of the Condominium Act, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the Floor Plans are an accurate copy of portions of the Plans and Specifications of the Building as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of the Building and, in addition, such architect or professional engineer shall make periodic inspections at various stages of construction to determine that the Building is built in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

(dd) Sponsor's obligations, regardless of any limitations in any warranty or in the Plan, cannot go below the duty to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications, and any conflict between any such disclaimers and Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and the Plans and Specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter. In addition, the provisions set forth herein shall not be construed as to abrogate any of the rights and remedies afforded to Purchasers under applicable Law.

(ee) Sponsor will pay all Common Charges (once Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board), Special Assessments and real estate taxes allocated to any Unsold Residential Units in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. As of the Filing Date, Sponsor has, and subsequently thereto, Sponsor expects to have the financial resources to meet the aforesaid obligations and to fund same from income from projected sales, the rental or leasing of Unsold Residential Units and Sponsor's other financial resources. No bond or other security will be posted by Sponsor with respect to this obligation.

(ff) At or prior to the First Unit Closing, the Condominium Board or Sponsor (on behalf of the Condominium Board) will procure the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, the estimated coverage and cost of which insurance has been reflected in the First Year's Budget. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws.").

(gg) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for review, by Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such review for a period of 6 years from the date of the recording of the Declaration. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

(hh) Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board copies of all books of account and records pertaining to the Building's operation which are in Sponsor's possession.

(ii) In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor or the transfer by Sponsor of 10 or more Residential Units or 20% or more of the total number of Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is less, to a single Purchaser, Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all obligations of Sponsor for those Residential Units under the Plan and Laws.

(jj) The risk of loss to any Residential Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Residential Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until Purchaser takes possession of the Residential Unit, at which time such risk, to the extent not covered by existing insurance, shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Residential Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Residential Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Residential Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 180 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Residential Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. Sponsor shall have no liability if Purchaser's financing terms are adversely affected, if interest rates are increased and/or any loan commitment expires. In the event of damage or destruction to any Residential Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Residential Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws"), Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 180 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty and the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return the Down Payment together with any interest earned thereon to Purchaser, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

(kk) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein.

(ll) Sponsor intends, in good faith, to sell rather than rent Residential Units. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent Residential Units rather than sell Residential Units after Consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Residential Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Residential Units than the 15% (i.e., 11 of the 73 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, **owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium**.

(mm) The By-Laws do not include a provision that, after the Sponsor Control period, a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to the Sponsor and its principals. Sponsor intends to offer Unsold Residential Units for sale

both to Purchasers for personal occupancy and Purchasers who are purchasing for investment or resale. Purchasers for investment or resale may rent such Residential Units rather than use such Residential Units for personal occupancy. As a result, some and possibly many Residential Units may be occupied by renters instead of Residential Unit Owners. Since the Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove potential Purchasers of Residential Units, the Condominium Board is unable to limit the number of Purchasers who purchase Residential Units for investment or resale rather than for personal occupancy and there may always be a substantial percentage of Residential Unit Owners who are not occupants. Further, Unit Owners who are owner-occupants and Unit Owners who are non-residents (including Sponsor) may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their differing reasons for purchasing (i.e. purchase of a Residential Unit as a home as opposed to an investment).

(nn) All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law Section 352-e, and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date shall survive delivery of the deed.

(oo) Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan with respect to the Building and the Units shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Obligations of Sponsor shall be enforceable by individual Unit Owners if either (i) the Condominium Board fails to take reasonable action to enforce such obligations within 120 days following the giving of notice of such claim by any Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (ii) the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any claim by a Unit Owner which would otherwise be enforceable by the Condominium Board will expire during the aforesaid 120-day period.

(pp) Obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall inure solely to the benefit of Purchasers of Units directly from Sponsor and shall not inure to the benefit of any Purchaser or tenant upon the resale, assignment or subletting of a Unit.

(qq) To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, as of the Filing Date of the Plan, Sponsor has sufficient resources to fund its obligations set forth in the Plan. Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. Unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall survive the delivery of the respective deeds to the Units to Purchasers.

(rr) In the event Sponsor is unable to perform its material obligations under the Plan, all sales will cease, Sponsor will promptly submit an amendment to the Plan setting forth its inability to perform such material obligations under the Plan, and will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements within 15 days after the Presentation Date of the amendment. Any Purchasers electing rescission will have their Down Payment returned together with any interest earned thereon.

(ss) This Plan sets forth the entire obligations of Sponsor hereunder and no others shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Purchase Agreements and applicable law. Sponsor does not make any representations or warranties other than as set forth in the Plan.

(tt) The terms of the Plan will govern in the event of a conflict between the Plan and any other document or advertisement used in connection with the Plan.

Use of Unsold Residential Units

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use any Unsold Residential Units as sales, rental offices and model units and in any other manner in compliance with Law. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Residential Unit, Sponsor may require Purchaser to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations (including wall coverings,

window treatments, carpeting, and the like) therein and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price of the Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine.

Sales Center/Model Unit/Marketing Materials

In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations, wall coverings, window treatments, carpeting, built-ins, light fixtures and the like ("FFE") in any portion of the Building or Residential Units set forth in any marketing materials and/or advertisements, and/or websites used in connection with the sales and marketing of the Residential Units imply or represent that any such FFE will be located within any portion of the Building or Residential Units. The presence of FFE in such marketing materials is for illustrative purposes only. In addition, marketing materials may use designations, labels or nomenclature to describe certain areas or rooms within Residential Units that differ from, but are consistent with, the designations utilized on the Floor Plans of the Residential Units set forth in Part II of the Plan, including, without limitation, closets, hallways, dens/media rooms and powder rooms, however, in no event shall any such designation, labels or nomenclatures conflict with the legally permitted uses of such areas or rooms. The use of such designations, labels or nomenclature is for marketing purposes only and does not obligate Sponsor to deliver such areas or rooms designed or fitted out in the manner depicted or implied in the marketing materials. Purchasers should refer to Schedule A and the Description of Property and Specifications in Part II of the Plan. for an accurate description of the Property.

Sponsor reserves the right to utilize the furniture, furnishings and equipment through-out various parts of the Building which were used in the Sales Center. All such furniture, furnishings and equipment, however, will be re-conditioned, if needed.

Sponsor's Easement Rights

Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement (i) to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding private Terraces and Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces appurtenant to Residential Units) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith; and (ii) to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit. Sponsor, at Sponsor's sole discretion, shall be entitled to permit any one or more of such easements to be utilized by the Retail Unit Owner. Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Building. Each Unit Owner shall grant to Sponsor, the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, and the non-resident manager or to any other Person authorized by Sponsor access to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in the event of an Emergency.

Condominium Name

Pursuant to the Declaration, Sponsor shall own and control all rights to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building until Sponsor no longer owns any Units of the Condominium. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Building or portion thereof for marketing and/or promotional purposes, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Sponsor shall control the Condominium Board until the later of (i) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Residential Units having an aggregate Residential Common Interest of ten percent (10%) or less, or (ii) seven (7) years from the First Unit Closing ("Sponsor Control Period"). Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Residential Units, Sponsor is not committed to sell more Residential Units than the 15% (i.e., 11 of the 73 Residential Units) necessary to declare the Plan effective and, therefore, **Sponsor may control the Board for an indefinite period of time and owner occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, at its discretion, relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period. Until the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners (the "First Annual Meeting"), the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor. Accordingly, until the First Annual Meeting and during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will have voting control of the Condominium Board and will thus have control of the maintenance and operation of, and services to be provided by, the Condominium, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners.

Sponsor designates the following persons as the initial Condominium Board members (all of whom are experienced in real estate matters, familiar with the Property, and who are affiliated with companies controlled by Sponsor's principal): Omri Sachs, Dvir Cohen Hoshen and Adrian Goldstein, who shall serve as President, Vice President and Secretary/Treasurer, respectively, whom are all affiliated with Sponsor. Sponsor reserves the right to designate different individuals to serve on the initial Condominium Board in lieu of the above mentioned individuals, and will amend the Plan to reflect such substitution. The initial Condominium Board shall conduct all affairs of the Condominium during the Sponsor Control Period.

The First Annual Meeting will be held within 2 years of the First Unit Closing. At such meeting, the incumbent 3 member Condominium Board designated by Sponsor will resign and a new Condominium Board, consisting of 6 members, will be installed, as described below.

At elections of members to the Condominium Board held at and after the First Annual Meeting, but before the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 of the 5 Residential Members of the Condominium Board, who may be persons related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners; and Sponsor and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining 2 Residential Members of the Condominium Board who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners. The Retail Unit Owners (which may be Sponsor) shall have the right to collectively designate 1 member of the Condominium Board. Therefore, during the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long Sponsor owns the Retail Units, Sponsor will have the right to designate 4 of 6 members of the Condominium Board. The 6-member Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, except that the Residential Members shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Residential Section of the Condominium, provided that determinations of the Residential Members do not materially Adversely Affect the use and operation of the Retail Units, and the Retail Member shall have the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Retail Unit, provided that determinations of the Retail Member do not materially or Adversely Affect the use and operation of any part of or all of the Residential Section.

At elections of members to the Condominium Board held after the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period, but while Sponsor still owns at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate at least 1 of the 5 Residential Members of the Condominium Board, who may be a person related to and/or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential Unit Owners; and Sponsor and all other Residential Unit Owners shall have the right to elect the remaining 4 Residential members of the Condominium Board in accordance with the By-Laws, who shall not be related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Residential

Unit Owners. Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor will through its control of the Condominium Board have control of the maintenance and operation of, and the services to be provided by, the Condominium and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

During the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board may not, without the prior written consent of Sponsor: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit; or (b) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund; or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees from those described in the First Year's Budget; or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contracts for work or otherwise contract for work or otherwise provide services in excess of those described in the First Year's Budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services incurred in the ordinary course of business; or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that (x) Sponsor may not diminish or eliminate services, facilities or any line items described in the First Year's Budget; and (y) Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary to enable the Condominium Board to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Building.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. The term of office of the members of the Condominium Board shall be for 1 year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation. Any member of the Condominium Board may resign membership at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the term of such member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" for details.)

The First Annual Meeting will be held within 2 years of the First Unit Closing.

Commencing with the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 6 individuals, 5 of whom shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws by the Residential Unit Owners (including Sponsor) (collectively, the "Residential Members"), and 1 of whom shall be designated by the Retail Unit Owners, collectively ("Retail Member"). Except for members designated by Sponsor, the Construction Lender (if applicable) and/or the Retail Unit Owners, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Residential Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Residential Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Residential Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. The number or composition of Condominium Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

A Residential Member of the Condominium Board may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Residential Unit Owners, provided, however, that any Residential Member designated by Sponsor may only be removed by Sponsor or by Construction Lender during the continuance of an event of default under the Construction Loan Documents (in either case, if such removal is without cause) or by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Residential Unit Owners (if such removal is for bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence) and in either event, such Member may only be replaced by an individual designated by Sponsor or Construction Lender, and further provided, that the Retail Member of the Condominium Board may only be removed by the Retail Unit Owner (if such removal is without cause) or by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Residential Unit Owners (if such removal is for cause), and in either event, such Member may only be replaced by an individual designated by the Retail Unit Owner. No member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during the term of office, such member shall cease to be a Unit Owner or an interested party as described in the By-Laws; provided, however, that these provisions respecting Unit Ownership and occupancy, and Condominium Board membership, shall not apply to members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor and/or the Retail Unit Owner.

A successor officer may be elected at any regular Condominium Board meeting or at any special Condominium Board meeting called for such purpose. The President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate no less than 40% of the Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

All officers, and members of Condominium Board and employees of the Condominium will be insured at all times from and after the First Unit Closing under directors and officers liability insurance in favor of the Condominium. The amount and cost of the insurance has been provided for in the First Year's Budget.

To the extent permitted by Law, members of the Condominium Board will have no liability to Unit Owners except for liability for bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except as prohibited by applicable law and in the cases of bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the Condominium. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of such member of the Condominium Board.

Purchasers should refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws" subsection "Amendments to Condominium Documents" for a discussion of the procedures to amend the Condominium Documents.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS

Sales and Leases of Units

Each Residential Unit Owner may either lease the Residential Unit for terms of not less than 1 year or sell the Residential Unit provided that, in each instance, the Residential Unit Owner ("Offering Unit Owner") first gives the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, notice of intention to sell or lease together with any and all application forms and documentation required by the Condominium Board, and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Residential Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective Purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in the By-Laws. If the Condominium Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Residential Unit within 30 days after receipt of notice, the Offering Unit Owner will have an additional 60 days to enter into a written agreement with the prospective Purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, embodying the terms set forth in such notice. In the event such written agreement is not signed by the Offering Unit Owner within such 60 day period or such sale or rental is not consummated within an additional 60 days following the expiration of such 60 day period, the Offering Unit Owner will be required to again first offer the same to the Condominium Board, provided that the Condominium Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of, either or both of such 60 day periods. The Condominium Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Residential Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of all Residential Unit Owners. The By-Laws permit the Condominium Board to (i) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium for the benefit of Residential Unit Owners, (ii) increase Common Charges assessed against all Residential Unit Owners and (iii) impose Special Assessments against all Residential Unit Owners, in the event the Condominium Board elects to exercise its right of first refusal. Purchaser should refer to Article 7 of the By-Laws for details concerning the Condominium Board's election to exercise its right of first refusal. Any such deed given by an Offering Unit Owner shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Condominium Documents, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended, or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the Residential Unit or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board, and that the Condominium Board, if permitted by Law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws.

Any purported sale or rental of a Residential Unit in violation of this Section shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of color, race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

A Residential Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Residential Unit to a Family Member, may convey the Residential Unit by gift, may devise the Residential Unit by will, or have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Residential Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Residential Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In addition, any Residential Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Residential Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws.

A Residential Unit Owner may only sell or lease the entire Residential Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Residential Unit by a Residential Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, the Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Common Elements, (b) the Residential Common Elements (with respect to Residential Units); (c) any Unit or Units acquired by the Condominium Board on

behalf of all Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or rental thereof and (d) any other assets of the Condominium. No part of the Residential Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Residential Unit Owners.

A Residential Unit may not be sold or leased unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against the Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and/or satisfied at or prior to the sale or rental. In addition, as set forth in the By-laws, the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent may (i) establish reasonable restrictions with respect to the sale or rental of Residential Units and (ii) implement fees in connection with the sale or rental of Residential Units, which shall be payable by the Offering Residential Unit Owner. The Condominium Board has the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate a lease, if the tenant has violated the terms of the Condominium Documents, including the Residential Rules and Regulations beyond all applicable notice and grace periods. If the tenant fails to vacate after receipt of the termination notice from the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings against the tenant.

Any restrictions upon the sale and lease of Residential Units shall not apply to Retail Unit Owners, Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Residential Units, or to Residential Unit Owners with respect to any Residential Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, all of whom shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Condominium Board and without payment of any fees.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, a Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Residential Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from otherwise advertising, offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for 12 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units.

For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Owner must obtain Sponsor's prior approval, in Sponsor's sole discretion, for all advertising materials in connection with the rental of the Residential Unit.

Other than the restrictions set forth in the Condominium Documents, there are no other restrictions with respect to the sale or rental of the Residential Units. During the Sponsor Control Period, any changes with respect to the sale or rental of the Residential Units will be promptly disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

Sales of Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces

Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces may not be sold or leased independently of the ownership of a Residential Unit and may be sold or leased only to another Residential Unit Owner or Purchaser who is simultaneously purchasing a Residential Unit. These restrictions shall not apply to Sponsor, who may sell, assign, transfer or lease any Unsold Storage Bin, Unsold Cabana or Unsold Parking Space to any party in its

sole discretion. Each Residential Unit Owner will be required to maintain insurance for the Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space, as applicable, in amounts sufficient to cover the property located therein.

Use of Units and Common Elements and Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces

A Residential Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York as may be amended from time to time, and not more than one family may occupy a Residential Unit at one time. A Residential Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast," home exchange, short-term rental/occupancy or sharing arrangement or any transient hotel-type use. A Residential Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) may only be occupied by such individual, an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, a partner or employee of such partnership, a member of such limited liability company, the fiduciary or beneficiary of such fiduciary, a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing. A Residential Unit may be used for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by, and complies with Law does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO covering the Building, and the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, grants written permission for such use.

A Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Residential Unit Owner, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. The Storage Bins will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Storage Bin Licensee. The Condominium Board, its agents and employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes within the Storage Bins. In addition, Storage Bins are located in the cellar of the Building. Although Sponsor has taken measures to waterproof the cellar, Storage Bin Licensees should take reasonable precautions to protect personal belongings from damage that could be caused by moisture or leaks.

A Cabana may be used for passive recreational use only and in no event shall any Hazardous Materials, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, use any Unsold Storage Bin, Unsold Cabana and/or Unsold Parking Space for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of an Unsold Storage Bin, Unsold Cabana and/or Unsold Parking Space, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Storage Bin, Cabana and Parking Space may not be sold independently of a Residential Unit. Purchasers should not purchase a Unit in reliance on the use or availability of any Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space and Sponsor does not make any representation of the availability of any particular Storage Bin, Cabana or Parking Space.

Use and occupancy of the Residential Units, Storage Bins, Cabanas and Parking Spaces shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which may be amended by the Condominium Board from time to time.

All or any portion of the Retail Units may be used for any purpose permitted by Law, subject however to the provisions of the By-Laws, except that a Retail Unit may not be used for the Prohibited Uses enumerated in the Declaration and in the Section of the Plan entitled "Retail Units."

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor may, without the permission of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owners: (a) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Residential Unit as a professional office

or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, and does not violate the then existing TCO or PCO for the Building or any other governmental regulations; (b) retain ownership of one or more Unsold Residential Units for use as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Residential Units or the Retail Units, or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law; and (c) lease any Unsold Residential Unit.

No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (maximum of 3 pets per Unit), which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition, may be kept in a Residential Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Residential Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Residential Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets.

Each Unit Owner shall keep the Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to maintain and keep in good order and repair the Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and Law. The Residential Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Residential Units may be amended from time to time by the Condominium Board provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Residential Unit prior to the time that they become effective (except that no amendment thereof affecting the Unsold Residential Units may be made unless agreed to in writing by Sponsor).

All Residential Unit Owners and their respective Permitted Users are prohibited from smoking in or around any of the General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking is permitted in Residential Units and Residential Limited Common Elements. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, or pipes.

Mortgage of Residential Units by Residential Unit Owners

Each Residential Unit Owner may mortgage the Residential Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York State Land Title Association form of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan, (b) the Condominium Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against the Residential Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages. Sponsor shall have the right to mortgage any Unsold Residential Unit and Retail Units without any restriction or limitation.

As more particularly set forth in the Section entitled "Amendments to Condominium Documents," in certain instances the consent of the Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Residential Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than 3 Residential Mortgage Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor, or (ii) Institutional Lenders.

Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

Common Expenses, which are payable by Unit Owners and are included in their Common Charges, are allocated among Unit Owners either based on actual usage of services and facilities or in proportion to their respective Common Interest (in the case of the Retail Unit) and in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interest (in the case of Residential Units). Common Expenses include, among other things, (a) all

costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements, (b) water charges and sewer rents in connection with the Building; and (c) amounts for certain other items as the Condominium Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves for capital expenditures or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Condominium Board of any Unit.

At least annually, the Condominium Board will prepare a budget for Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess among all Unit Owners, Common Charges to meet Common Expenses.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause the Condominium Board to waive the collection of some or all of the Condominium Common Charges from Unit Owners from the date of the First Unit Closing up until such time as Sponsor chooses (the "Waiver Period"); provided, however, that Sponsor shall be solely responsible for payment of all actual expenses to operate the Condominium in accordance with Law during the Waiver Period (the "Waiver Period Operating Expenses"). In connection with the Waiver Period, (i) Sponsor will disclose the implementation of such Waiver Period in the amendment to the Plan that discloses the occurrence of the First Unit Closing; (ii) Sponsor will file an amendment to the Plan disclosing the expiration of the Waiver Period at least 30 days prior to such expiration; (iii) during any such Waiver Period, Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders to the extent otherwise included in Schedule B; (iv) upon the commencement of the collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium; and (v) Sponsor will remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium, as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws.

The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Condominium Board will furnish copies of each budget on which Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and advise such Unit Owners of the amount of Common Charges payable by them. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges will be payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month.

Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment

Under the provisions of Section 339-z of the New York Real Property Law and the By-Laws, the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Unit for unpaid Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit in proportion to the respective Common Interests. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-aa of the New York Real Property Law, during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by Law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until 6 years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such 6 year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Condominium Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the Condominium Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien. In addition, the Condominium Board may assess Unit Owners a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, and interest at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any "late charges" theretofore collected), plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements.

No Unit Owner may become exempt from liability for Common Charges by waiving use of any of the Common Elements or by abandonment of the Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of the Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, a Unit Owner may, by conveying the Unit without consideration to the Condominium Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, become exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing. Such conditions include the payment of all Common Charges and assessments then due and payable with respect to the Unit and such Unit being free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Mortgages.

On a resale of a Unit, the purchaser thereof will be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Unit, any seller or purchaser shall be entitled to a statement from the Condominium Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor such purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by the Condominium Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such Permitted Mortgagee or Purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Condominium Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Common Charge among all Unit Owners.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of §339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides, among other things, for the ability of the Condominium to serve a notice to any tenant occupying a Unit to pay its rent directly to the Condominium if the Unit Owner has failed to pay Common Charges, assessments or late fees within 60 days after the expiration of any grace period.

Repairs to, and Maintenance of, Units and Common Elements

Generally, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, (a) in or to any Unit, including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, mechanical systems located in the Unit (including HVAC filters and parts) fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, heating and cooling systems, air conditioning units, lighting and electrical fixtures shall require prior written consent from the Condominium Board and shall be performed by such Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense, (b) in or to the General Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense (c) in or to the Residential Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense; (d) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (i) by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense, if involving Structural or extraordinary maintenance, repair or replacement, (except if necessitated by the negligent act or omission of the Unit Owner) or (ii) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, with the consent of the Condominium Board, if involving decorating, and non-Structural ordinary maintenance, repairs and replacements (except as provided above), including, without limitation, ensuring that Terrace drains are clear of snow, ice and debris, and maintaining any pavers, decking, hose bibs and other installations on such Terrace; (e) in or to all non-operable and operable windows (including frames and casements), entrance doors and Terrace railings, Terrace doors and their frames and saddles shall be performed by the Condominium Board at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

Any Unit Owner having access to a Terrace shall keep such Terrace free of snow, ice and accumulation of water and debris. In order to promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, no Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Building, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Additionally, the type, size and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law. The foregoing restrictions shall not apply to Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Residential Units shall not be colored or painted. The glass surfaces of all windows located in any Residential Unit are to be washed and cleaned by a professional window washing company that has been approved by the Condominium Board and engaged by the Residential Unit Owner, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owner at such Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. However, in the event a professional window washing company is engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of such window cleaning shall be borne by all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense, in which event, Residential Unit Owners must provide access to their respective Residential Units and/or appurtenant Terraces for window-washing of the Building, upon request of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. The replacement of any glass window (including frames) located in a Residential Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Condominium Board at the sole cost and expense of such Residential Unit Owner, including, without limitation, the expense of an exterior hoist if the replacement window does not fit into the service elevator (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be).

With respect to windows located in the Retail Units, each Retail Unit Owner shall be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for washing, cleaning, repairing, and replacing of the interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in such Retail Unit (unless the breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event the replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be).

In order to preserve the architectural harmony of the Building, all windows facing the outside of the building and visible from the street must contain window treatments with a white backing so that when the shades are down, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. Neither the interior nor the exterior glass surfaces of any windows located in any Residential Unit may be altered, colored or painted and no neon or colored lights (including, but not limited to colored or white holiday lights (except for the period beginning on Thanksgiving and ending on the immediately following January 15th)) may be attached thereto and neither the windows, window frames nor mullions may be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. No sheets, cardboard, or other similar makeshift window coverings shall be permitted on either a temporary or permanent basis.

Purchasers are advised that Residential Units will feature engineered wood flooring. Sponsor makes no representation as to the number of times such floors can be sanded, if at all. Sponsor is not responsible for: (i) variations in floor level and slight separation between base and floor; (ii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or normal shrinking or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood; or (iii) scratches and dents in flooring. For more details regarding maintenance procedures, please visit the National Wood Flooring Association's website (www.nwfa.org).

If any repairs or replacements to the Common Elements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are either (x) necessitated by the negligence, misuse or abuse of a Unit Owner or such Unit Owner's agents, workers, guests, etc., or (y) required as a result of special or custom work performed in the Unit by the Unit Owner, such maintenance, repairs or replacements will be made by the Condominium Board,

and any portion of the cost thereof attributable to such Unit Owner's acts or omissions shall be paid by such Unit Owner.

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep the Unit in such condition, the Condominium Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights of Access" for details.)

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Building exposed to public view that are required to be maintained by each Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, be kept in good appearance in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building by such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof pursuant to the Condominium Documents.

Environmental Remediation

As set forth in the Description of Property and Specifications, urban fill materials were present underneath the Property as evidenced by the presence of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs), pesticides and several metals in soil at concentrations exceeding their respective regulatory standards due to previous use of the Property as dwellings and related human activities on the Property. In order to address any contamination that may have resulted from the past use of the Property, Sponsor prepared a Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) which was approved by the Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation in March 2017. All contaminated soil required to be removed was removed from the Property prior to foundation construction, although residual contamination remains on the Property. **Vegetable gardening and farming on the Property, and use of groundwater underlying the Property without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use, are prohibited**. All future activities on the Property that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in the SMP (as hereinafter defined).

Upon the completion of the construction and remediation, a Remedial Action Report (RAR) for the HazMat E-Designation and an Installation Report (IR) for the Noise and Air Quality E-Designation will be prepared and submitted to New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER), which will include all of the remedial actions performed as required in the RAWP. NYCOER will issue a Notice of Satisfaction (NOS) along with a Green Property Certificate (GPC) upon approval of the RAR and IR, which proves that the Property has been cleaned up to the satisfaction of NYCOER and has achieved the established cleanup objectives. The NOS and GPC will be issued prior to the TCO being issued by the DOB. Remediation is ongoing and any delay in obtaining the NOS and GPC will delay the issuance of a TCO and thereby may delay the First Unit Closing. Sponsor anticipates, but does not guarantee, that the Notice of Satisfaction and Green Property Certificate will be issued prior to September 1, 2019.

A Passive Sub-Slab Depressurization System (SSDS) will be installed in the Building as part of the remediation. It includes a horizontal perforated piping system underneath the slab and a vertical riser system going up to the roof. The risers will be connected to two turbine vents on the roof. Trickle vents will be installed as integrated components in window receptors of residential windows on all floors (one per habitable room). This will provide fresh air to all living spaces (bedrooms and living rooms) at a closed window condition.

The Condominium Board will be responsible for the costs of maintenance and/or repairs of all the systems and any change to the system will be reported to NYOER by the Condominium Board with a formal request and approved prior to any action being undertaken to effectuate such change. Inspections of the SSDS will be performed in compliance with the Site Management Plan ("SMP") in the RAR. The SMP governs the long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for maintenance, inspection and certification of engineering and institutional controls and reporting at a specified frequency. The exact terms of the SMP are currently unknown but will be included in the RAR after all remediation work under the RAWP is

complete. The costs related to maintenance of the SSDS, are expected to include, but not be limited to, repairing or replacing the SSDS or any part thereof, monthly inspections by the manager/superintendent and annual inspections by a professional engineer. Both inspections will be visual evaluations, which require a walk-through and photo documentation of the SSDS. All Unit Owners will be required to make their Units and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto available for such inspections upon notice by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners. The professional engineer may also conduct an interview with the manager/superintendent for further details. A monthly inspection checklist along with the RAR, IR and SMP documents and reports will be kept at the office of the Managing Agent after the completion of construction.. The professional engineer will collect the completed monthly inspection checklists at the time of each annual inspection and will submit the checklists to NYCOER with the annual inspection report. The SMP will continue until the E-Designation is removed.

The estimated cost for such inspections and certifications is included in the "Contingency" line item of the First Year's Budget set forth in Part I of the Plan. If the "Contingency" line item is insufficient for such inspections and certifications, then all Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost as the need for such arises. Neither Purchasers, Unit Owners, nor the Condominium will not be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for expenses incurred by Sponsor for the preparation of the RAWP and remediation pursuant thereto.

The NYCOER Project ID for the Property is 17CVCP054K, with an address at 609-619 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Purchasers should refer to the NYCOER website for copies of the final RAWP, factsheets and other requisite documents filed with NYCOER as they become available and are approved by NYCOER, including the RAR, IR and SMP. The link to the NYCOER's website is as follows: http://www.nyc.gov/html/oer/html/repository/RBrooklyn.shtml. Copies of the RAWP and SMP will also be available for review by Purchasers at the Sales Office.

Alterations, Additions and Improvements of Units and Common Elements

No Residential Unit Owner, other than Sponsor with respect to Unsold Residential Units, may make any Structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Residential Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Element, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Residential Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

To the extent that any alterations are commenced in a Unit by a Residential Unit Owner prior to Sponsor's completion of any unfinished work Sponsor agreed to perform after the Closing of the Unit, Sponsor shall be relieved of completing all such work.

Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Unsold Units, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of the Unsold Units, (c) to sell, lease, license or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

The Retail Unit Owner (including Sponsor) shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make non-Structural alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to their respective Units and appurtenant Limited Common Elements, whether interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, and (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of their respective Units. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for details.)

The Retail Unit Owner shall have the right and an easement, as applicable, subject to: (i) the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and (ii) the prior written approval of the Condominium Board once Sponsor has conveyed title to all Unsold Units to make any Structural alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Retail Units, whether interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary; erect, maintain, repair and replace one or more signs, awnings and lighting in keeping with the aesthetics of the Building, as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and as determined by the Condominium Board thereafter in accordance with commercially reasonable standards ("Signage"), for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or rental of all or any portion of the Retail Unit, or (ii) the operation of any business for which such Retail Unit is used, and no Signage may include (x) blinking, neon, or strobe-type lighting, (y) loudspeakers or other devices by which music or announcements of any kind may emanate from the Signage or the Unit, or (z) any lighting which will shine or reflect into the windows of any Residential Unit.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or representatives of holders of Mortgages on Units to: (a) make alterations additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the Unsold Units, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, (b) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of the Unsold Units, (c) to sell, lease, license or otherwise transfer to a Unit Owner, any non-material portion of the Common Elements for the exclusive use of such Unit Owner pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, provided that such Common Element was not offered in the Plan as an amenity for the shared use of the Unit Owners of the Condominium.

Any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs by Retail Unit Owner are to be performed at the applicable Retail Unit Owner's sole cost and expense and must be in compliance with Law and the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws.

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a Structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Residential Unit, or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements each Residential Unit Owner is required by the By-Laws to (i) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board, (ii) obtain the approval of the Condominium Board of the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers, (iii) obtain such insurance as the Condominium Board may require, (iv) agree to indemnify Sponsor, the Condominium Board, Managing Agent and the other Unit Owners against any liability arising from such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (v) agree to pay and reimburse the Condominium Board for all architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in connection with such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, (vi) sign and enter into an alteration agreement, in form and substance prepared by the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, may be made, including without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be performed, and (vii) agree to pay a fee to the Managing Agent for processing such alteration applications. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Residential Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other workers employed in the Building or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole and absolute discretion. Residential Unit Owners shall not be permitted to engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor unless expressly agreed to in writing by the Condominium Board or Sponsor. Under no circumstances shall a Residential Unit Owner be allowed to commence any work until all of the conditions set forth above have been complied with. Any failure to meet these conditions shall be a default by Residential Unit Owner under the Condominium Documents.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration, improvement or repair to be made in a Unit, unless approved and signed, if necessary, by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board will not unreasonably refuse to approve and sign, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved Structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Condominium Board and the Residential Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to any contractor, subcontractor, materialperson, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Residential Unit, or the Retail Units provided any alteration to such Unsold Residential Unit or Retail Units shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and Law.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain the forms of insurance described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Condominium Board/Summary of By-Laws." The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained in any Unit or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about any Unit or its Limited Common Elements.

At all times that the Construction Loan shall be outstanding, in the event that the Condominium Board or Sponsor fails to obtain and maintain such insurance, then the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have granted a proxy to Construction Lender to obtain such insurance upon three (3) business days' notice to the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as applicable, at the expense of the Condominium Board, which amounts shall be repaid to Lender with interest at the default rate of interest set forth in the Construction Loan Documents.

All Unit Owners are required to obtain and maintain (a) casualty insurance with respect to the Unit, including, without limitation, all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, and other personal property of any kind (collectively, "Unit Owner Property") contained in the Unit, and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto; and (b) liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about the Unit, and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. All certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds and shall be delivered to the Condominium at the Closing of Title to the Unit. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if commercially reasonable, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board and any Managing Agent, non-resident manager and other persons authorized by the Condominium Board, will have a right of access to any Unit, Storage Bin, Cabana and Parking Space for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit and Storage Bin, Cabana and Parking Space or elsewhere in the Building, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit and Storage Bin, Cabana and Parking Space and threatening another Unit or any Common Element or Storage Bin, Cabana and Parking Space, and for any other purposes provided in the Plan, Declaration or as may be required by Law, provided that requests for entry are made in advance and that any such entry is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the occupants of any Unit, except for an Emergency. In case of an Emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Condominium Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. In addition, Sponsor and its contractors,

subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for purposes of performing certain alterations and repairs in or about Unsold Units and in fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

Compliance with Condominium Documents

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Condominium Documents. Pursuant to Section 339-j of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by law. The By-Laws, together with the Residential Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the Register's Office.

Examination of Books and Records

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Managing Agent. Such books and records may not be copied or removed from the office of the Managing Agent.

Self-Help

In the event that any Unit Owner fails to maintain or repair the Unit or any Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, if any, or any Storage Bin, Cabana and/or Parking Space, if any, or in the event of any breach of the Condominium Documents, then, as set forth in Article 9 of the By-Laws, the Condominium Board and Sponsor (for so long has Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit) shall have certain rights to perform such maintenance or repairs, or to cure such breach, at such Unit Owner's expense.

General

All restrictions and prohibitions, set forth herein with regard to the use of a Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall not apply to Sponsor or any principal of Sponsor owning or leasing such Unit.

Purchasers should refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Retail Units" for a summary of additional rights and obligations of the Retail Unit Owners.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD/ SUMMARY OF BY-LAWS

Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall initially consist of 3 persons designated from time to time by Sponsor (collectively, the "Members"). The Condominium Board will call the First Annual Meeting to elect a new Condominium Board within 2 years of the First Unit Closing. At such meeting, the incumbent Condominium Board shall resign and, subject to the rights of Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owner to designate members of the Condominium Board, the Residential Unit Owners (including Sponsor) shall elect and/or or designate a new Condominium Board consisting of 6 members. (See the subsection below entitled "Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners" and the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by Sponsor" for details.) Thereafter, at each annual meeting, members of the Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until a successor has been elected and/or designated.

Except for the Members of Condominium Board designated by Sponsor and/or the Retail Unit Owners, all Members of the Condominium Board must be either Residential Unit Owners or certain interested parties as described in the By-Laws. No member of the Condominium Board shall continue to serve on the Condominium Board if, during such Member's term of office, such member shall cease to be a Residential Unit Owner or an interested party. All Members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation.

Powers and Duties of and Determinations by the Condominium Board

The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. Generally, all determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium shall be made by the Condominium Board.

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

Meetings and Votes of Unit Owners

Annual meetings of Unit Owners shall be held within approximately 30 days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Residential Unit Owners shall elect the 5 Residential Members to the Condominium Board, subject to any rights of Sponsor to designate Residential Members to the Condominium Board, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. 1 member of the Condominium Board shall be designated by the Retail Unit Owners, collectively. In addition, the President may call a special meeting whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such meeting signed by Unit Owners having in aggregate not less than 40% of the total Common Interest. The Secretary of the Condominium Board shall mail a notice of each annual or special meeting to all Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will be given at least 10 days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Residential Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Residential Unit Owners owning at least 40% of the total Residential Common Interests shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Residential Unit Owners.

At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or their proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Unit.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may appoint additional officers. None of the officers of the Condominium need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Condominium Board members until the first organizational meeting of the Condominium Board following the First Annual Meeting. Thereafter, the President and Vice President must be members of the Condominium Board. No officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Condominium are to be signed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (excluding each Unit and Unit Owner Property).

In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (excluding each Unit as well as any service machinery, appliances, fixtures, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property contained therein).

If the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit, other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

If 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty and if 75% or more of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of the Unit Owner's share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens. Any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Condominium Board shall be payable to the Condominium Board in the event of a loss amounting to $1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of $1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to a New York City bank or trust company designated by the Condominium Board as Insurance Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The Insurance Trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law. At all times that the

Construction Loan shall be outstanding, the Construction Lender shall serve as the Insurance Trustee for the Condominium.

Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent commercially reasonable and to the extent determined by the Condominium Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) a commercial package policy including fire and special causes of loss, on at minimum a replacement cost valuation or replacement cost coverage and agreed valuation, insuring the Building (excluding each Unit and Unit Owner Property), together with all Building service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear; (b) rent insurance; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) fidelity bonds covering the Condominium Board and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium; (f) directors and officers liability insurance; and (g) such other insurance as the Condominium Board may determine.

At all times that the Construction Loan shall be outstanding, in the event that the Condominium Board or Sponsor fails to obtain and maintain such insurance, then the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have granted a proxy to Construction Lender to obtain such insurance upon three (3) business days' notice to the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as applicable, at the expense of the Condominium Board.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget and, at all times that the Construction Loan shall be outstanding, shall not be less than 100% of the insurable value of the Building and all other improvements comprising the Condominium.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of (a) subrogation; (b) a cross-liability endorsement; and (c) pro rata reduction of liability if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least 10 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and to all of the insureds, including Permitted Mortgagees who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, who have requested the same from the Condominium Board in writing. Renewals shall be obtained at least 10 days' prior to the expiration of the then current policies.

The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable, commercial general liability insurance covering claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as the Condominium Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or agents thereof, each Condominium Board member and each officer and employee of the Condominium, and (2) each Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's Unit or within the Limited Common Elements, if any, exclusive to such Unit Owner's Unit. The Condominium Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in the First Year's Budget with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

Any insurance maintained by the Condominium Board may provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board may determine. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a General Common Expense.

All Unit Owners are required to obtain casualty and liability insurance for their own benefit covering their Units, any Limited Common Element appurtenant thereto and any Storage Bin. All such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, if available, and the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Liability of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by any Managing Agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners and the members of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent or manager thereof shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and (b) the liability of any Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners. To the extent permitted by Law, the members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such members own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any transaction with any member of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct, and as prohibited by applicable law.

Reports to Unit Owners

An annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, certified by an independent certified public accountant, shall be submitted by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners approximately 4 months after the end of each fiscal year.

Amendments to Condominium Documents

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owners, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained (if applicable), any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Residential Rules and Regulations affecting the (i) General Common Elements or all Units may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, and (ii) the Residential Common Elements or all Residential Units may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Residential Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws or Residential Rules and Regulations, other than those required by Law, shall be effective (a) against Sponsor or any Unsold Unit unless Sponsor has given its written consent thereto, or (b) against the holder of any mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto, or (c) against any Retail Unit Owner and/or any Retail Unit without the prior written consent of the affected Retail Unit Owner.

Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of the Retail Unit Owners and at least 80% in Residential Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any.

In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

Units Acquired by Condominium Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners and the rent or Purchase Price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Unit Owners. No Residential Units held by the Condominium Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium Board. If the funds in such account are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to the Common Interest, as a Common Charge and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its Common Interest.

Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Condominium Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Residential Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Residential Units. All Residential Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Residential Common Interests. In the event any Residential Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of the Residential Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Condominium Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will sign any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Residential Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Residential Unit Owner indemnifies the Condominium Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) resulting from such proceedings.

Mechanics' Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the several Units and their respective Common Interests. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed

on, or materials furnished to, the Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but all Common Charges received by the Condominium Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Condominium Board or Managing Agent for the Common Elements.

Easements

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements, including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Condominium Board. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements and the Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements provided that such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. In addition, as set forth in Articles 10 and 11 of the Declaration, Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owners have been granted certain easements with respect to the use and operation of their respective Units.

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for the purpose of exercising Sponsor's rights and fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

The Declaration and the By-Laws

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of the Plan.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Residential Units by Purchasers who use such Residential Units as a personal residence was prepared by Sponsor based, in part, upon the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion prepared by Seiden & Schein, P.C., tax counsel to Sponsor ("Income Tax Counsel"), a copy of which is set forth in the Section of Part I of the Plan.

SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C. IS INCOME TAX COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT THE UNIT OWNERS. TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE IRS IN CIRCULAR 230, ALL UNIT OWNERS, POTENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM ARE HEREBY INFORMED THAT (I) ANY TAX ADVICE CONTAINED IN THE PLAN AND/OR THE INCOME TAX OPINION IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, (II) THE ADVICE IS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED IN THE PLAN, AND (III) EACH UNIT OWNER, EACH POTENTIAL UNIT OWNER, AND THE CONDOMINIUM SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Deductibility of Mortgage Interest

Each Residential Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Residential Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Residential Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate tax assessments. Since each Residential Unit Owner will own such Unit Owner's Residential Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

It is the opinion of Income Tax Counsel that a Residential Unit Owner who uses such Unit Owner's Residential Unit as a personal residence and itemizes such Unit Owner's deductions will, under present Law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, shall be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and PILOT in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or, to a limited extent, second residence (up to a total indebtedness of $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of that limitation would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt. Purchasers should further note that, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes, state and local personal property taxes, state and local, and foreign, income, war profits, excess profits taxes, and general sales taxes (if elected) for any tax year is limited to $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

Taxation of the Condominium

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners association," under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, which requirements are discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, such as income from assessments from the Retail Unit Owners and interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners association. If the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by certain United States Treasury Department regulations relating to entity classification. Schedule B, First Years Budget for Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any substantial income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership income.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Income Tax Counsel bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or any other Person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Residential Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under the Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

REAL ESTATE TAXES

The following discussion of projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation was prepared by Sponsor based, in part, upon the Real Estate Tax Projection Opinion prepared by Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein, LLP ("Real Estate Tax Attorney"), a copy of which is set forth in Part I of the Plan.

Based on the real estate tax projection opinion prepared by Real Estate Tax Attorney dated March 7, 2018 set forth in Part I of the Plan, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to the Residential Units for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be approximately $315,540, assuming (i) an actual assessed valuation for the Residential Units of $1,252,000 for the 2019/2020 tax year and reflecting the assessment for a partially constructed property, and (b) an actual assessed valuation for the Residential Units of $8,303,400 for the 2020/2021 tax year, assuming a tax rate of 13.000 per $100 of assessed valuation. Once the Building is assessed as being fully constructed, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes payable with respect to the Residential Units will be approximately $1,079,400.

In arriving at the assessed valuation for each Unit in the Condominium, the Building is first assessed as an entity. This overall assessment is then apportioned among the respective Units, each of which will be assigned a tax lot designation once the Declaration has been recorded and the Floor Plans are filed with the Register's Office. For purposes of Schedule A, the projected real estate taxes for the Building were apportioned among the Units based on Common Interest percentages. It is possible that the apportionment will be based in part upon the proportion the offering price as set forth on Schedule A for each Unit bears to the gross sellout price for all Units offered for sale in the Condominium and in part upon extrinsic indicia of value, including location, square footage, amenities, income producing potential and existing leases on particular Units. There is no assurance that the City of New York tax assessor will allocate taxes among Units based upon Common Interest percentages. At such time as the Units have been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit.

Although the estimate of New York City real estate taxes is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, apportionment or taxes among the Units and tax rates, when actually established by the City of New York, may be lesser or greater. Accordingly, these estimates are to be considered opinions and are not intended, and should not be construed as, warranties as to future assessed valuations, tax rates or the actual real estate taxes to be assessed. In no event will Sponsor, Income Tax Counsel, Real Estate Tax Attorney or Selling Agent be liable to any Purchaser nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if the assessed valuations, tax rates or taxes, when actually established, are lesser or greater than that projected herein or if the Administrative Code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Residential Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for more details.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and a Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against any other Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the First Unit Closing (or by the closing date for other Units following the First Unit Closing), Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes through the end of the tax payment period in which the closing occurs. By way of illustration, if a closing occurs on September 15, 2019, Sponsor will have paid the real estate taxes for the Property through December 31, 2019. At Closing, Purchaser shall adjust real estate taxes with Sponsor from the date of the Closing through the end of the tax payment period in which the Closing occurs.

The Condominium Board shall have the right to collect from each Purchaser at Closing, the amount necessary to cover the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the tax period in which the Closing occurs (the "Future Real Estate Tax Payment"). By way of illustration, if the Closing occurs on September 15, 2019, Purchaser shall pay to the Condominium Board at Closing the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for January 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020. Each Unit Owner shall pay the Future Real Estate Tax Payment based on the Unit's percentage of Common Interest which payment shall be considered additional Common Charges. The Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the future real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. At the time such real estate taxes become due and payable, Sponsor shall pay over to the Condominium Board Sponsor's proportionate share of the Future Real Estate Tax Payment for any Unsold Units owned by Sponsor.

The Condominium Board will pay such real estate taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York ("Finance Department") when due. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are greater than the amounts collected from Purchasers as described above, each Unit Owner shall pay its pro rata share of the additional amount required promptly upon demand. If any Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) fails to pay such Unit Owner's pro rata share of such real estate taxes upon demand, the Condominium Board shall have the right to place a lien on such Unit for unpaid Common Charges. During the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall cause the Condominium Board to file a lien for unpaid Common Charges against any Unit owned by Sponsor in which Sponsor is more than 30 days in arrears. In the event the actual real estate taxes due for the six (6) month tax period subsequent to the First Unit Closing are less than collected from Purchasers as described above, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to refund to each Unit Owner the appropriate pro rata share of such excess collections.

In the event the Units are separately assessed and individual tax bills are issued by the Finance Department prior to the date the real estate taxes are due, Sponsor, on behalf of the Condominium Board, will direct the Managing Agent to make refunds to each Unit Owner, as appropriate. In such event, Sponsor and Unit Owners shall be required to pay their respective tax bills directly to the Finance Department. Thereafter, the Unit Owners will pay real estate taxes for their respective Units directly to the taxing authority.

The Unit Power of Attorney which each Purchaser shall be required to sign at Closing, the form of which shall be substantially as set forth in Part II of the Plan, authorizes the Condominium Board to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Residential Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate in accordance with Section 2.4(A)(xxiii) of the By-Laws.

As of the Filing Date of the Plan, there are no tax certiorari proceedings pending for the reduction of real estate taxes with respect to the Property.

REAL ESTATE TAX PROJECTION OPINION

GOLDBERG WEPRIN FINKEL GOLDSTEIN LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

ANDREW W. ALBSTEIN*
ARNOLD I. MAZEL
STEVEN R. UFFNER
HARVEY L. GOLDSTEIN
NEAL M. ROSENBLOOM
KEVIN J. NASH
IRIS A. ALBSTEIN
BARRY E. ZWEIGBAUM
DOUGLAS TAUS
ROBERT W. LO SCHIAVO*
ELIZABETH SMITH*▲▪
MATTHEW E. HEARLE
AUBREY E. RICCARDI*
STEPHEN BORDANARO
ANTHONY J. SCHLUR
DANIEL J. SLATZ

J. TED DONOVAN
DORAN I. GOLUBTCHIK
MICHELLE McLEOD ^
ARTHUR A. HIRSCHLER
ELI RAIDER
SERGIO J. TUERO*
JAY SIMENS
STEWART WOLF*
YAN LAURENCY
ERIK ZARATIN +
AVROHOM C. POSEN
NEIL I. ALBSTEIN*
JACOB REISER
HOWARD BONFIELD
JOHN HOGAN
ANNA ARELLANO

22ND FLOOR
1501 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10036
(212) 221-5700
TELECOPIER (212) 730-4518

ROBERT KANDEL
BENJAMIN C. KIRSCHENBAUM
(OF COUNSEL)

EMANUEL GOLDBERG (1904 - 1988)
JACK WEPRIN (1930 - 1996)
BENJAMIN FINKEL (1905 - 1986)

* ALSO MEMBER OF NEW JERSEY BAR
▲ ALSO MEMBER OF TEXAS BAR
▪ ALSO MEMBER OF MASSACHUSETTS BAR
° ALSO ADMITTED IN CALIFORNIA
+ ALSO ADMITTED IN CONNECTICUT
^ ALSO MEMBER OF FLORIDA & DC & NY

WRITERS DIRECT DIAL (212) 301-6954

March 7th, 2018

South Slope Bliss, LLC
260 Madison Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, N.Y. 10022

Re: The 613 Fourth Avenue Condominium
613 Fourth Avenue
Block: 631 Lot: 1
Borough of Brooklyn

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion as to the following:

1) An estimate of the possible assessed value and real estate taxes for the property after construction of the building and transfer to a Condominium Association.

2) An estimate of the real estate taxes for the first year of the condominium operations, the period of September 1st, 2019 to August 31st, 2020.

The land area of the property is approximately 12,520 square feet. There is currently a one story office building 5,017 square feet. You plan to demolish the building and construct an eleven- story Class A elevator apartment building approximately 86,000 square feet. There will be 73 residential unit, 12 studio units, 1 studio unit with a 54 square foot balcony, 18 one bedroom units, 8 one bedroom units with a 54 square floor balcony, 1 bedroom and one bathroom unit with a 332.4 square foot terrace, 1 bedroom and one bathroom unit with a 416 square foot terrace and 54 square floor balcony, 1 one bedroom and one bathroom unit with a 414. 6 square foot terrace and 54 square floor balcony, 12 two bedrooms and two bathroom units, 4 two bedrooms and two bathroom units with 54 square foot balconies, 1 two bedrooms and two bathroom unit with a 130.46 square foot terrace, 1 two bedrooms and two bathroom unit with a 212.20 square foot terrace, 1 two bedrooms and two bathroom unit with a 317.29 square foot terrace, 1 two bedrooms and two bathroom unit with a 400.49 square foot terrace, 1 three bedrooms and 2 and one half bathroom unit, 1 three bedrooms and two and one half bathroom unit with a 13.8 square foot balcony, 1 three bedrooms and two bathroom unit with a 325 square foot terrace and 54 square foot balcony, 1 three bedrooms and two and one half bathroom unit with a 212 square foot terrace, 1 three bedrooms and two and one half bathroom unit with a 222.53 square foot terrace and 13.8 square foot balcony and 1 three bedrooms and two and one half bathroom unit with a 807.27 square foot terrace. There will be three retail units. Retail Unit #1 will be approximately 712.41 square feet. Retail Unit #2 will be approximately 891.15 square feet. Retail Unit #3 will be approximately 3,310.39 square feet with 1,558.49 on the first floor and 1,551.9 square feet in the cellar.

There also will be 8 parking units approximately 1,180.47 square feet. The hard cost of the construction is estimated to be $27,300,000 and the soft cost is estimated to be $5,300,000. You acquired the property for $16,125,000.You plan to start construction in January 2018. A Condominium Association will own the property after the building is completed and ready for occupancy.

The setting of an assessed value is a subjective determination of an assessor. In determining the assessed value, the assessor will take into consideration the estimate of rental values, an estimate of expenses for the operation of this property, and a capitalization rate (rate of return). The assessor, armed with this information, will arrive at an assessed value. There is no hard and fast formula for setting an assessed value. Differences in estimating rental value, operating expenses and different capitalization rates will create differences in assessed value. Sometimes these differences, even small differences, can markedly change the assessed values.

The property is assessed in Tax Class 4 for fiscal tax year 2018/2019. After completion of the construction there will be an elevator apartment building with 72 residential units and 3 retail units. Elevator apartment buildings are assessed in Tax Class 2. Tax Class 2 consists of primarily residential rental, cooperative and condominium buildings with more than 10 units. Tax Class 4 includes all other types of commercial properties (office buildings, factories etc.).

The Department of Finance on January 15th, 2018 published the 2018/2019 Final Assessment Roll. The Department of Finance set the Assessed Value for fiscal tax year 2018/2019 at $1,126,800 with a taxable assessed value of $508,489. The City assessment policy ratio for properties in Tax Class 2 and Tax Class 4 is to assess at 45% of market value. The taxable assessed value is the lower of the actual or transitional assessed values. The tax rate for Tax Class 2 for fiscal tax year 2017/2018 is currently set at 12.892% and for Tax Class 4 it is currently set at 10.574%.

The recent history of assessed valuation of the Property is as follows:

Tax Year 2014/2015	Land	Total
Actual:	$56,250	$282,150
Transitional:	$45,792	$214,830

Tax Year 2015/2016	Land	Total
Actual:	$56,250	$301,500
Transitional:	$51,030	$237,100

Tax Year 2016/2017	Land	Total
Actual	$56,250	$294,750
Transitional:	$56,250	$252,050

For fiscal tax year 2017/2018 Lots 4, 5, and 6 were merged into Lot 1 leading to the following:

Tax Year 2017/2018	Land	Total
Actual:	$1,126,800	$1,403,100
Transitional:	$303,195	$564,981

Tax Year 2018/2019	Land	Total
Actual:	$1,126,800	$1,403,100
Transitional:	$504,489	$504,489

The New York City Department of Finance Real Property Assessment Division currently employs three recognized methods of appraisal in order to arrive at an assessed value. These methods are the cost of construction method, the capitalization of pre real estate tax net income method and the comparable sale price method.

The cost of construction method is based on the idea that the value of a property is reflected by the hard and soft costs of construction, plus the cost of the land.

Capitalization of pre real estate tax net income is based upon the principal idea that the estimated pre real estate tax net income generated by the property, divided by the rate of return (adjusted for the payment of real estate taxes), yields an estimate of market value.

The comparable sale price method arrives at a value by surveying market prices of similar type properties. In setting an assessed value, the assessor will typically use one, two or a combination of all three methods to arrive at an assessed value.

Based upon information provided to us, by your office, we estimate the assessed value of an eleven story 86,000 square feet elevator apartment building upon transfer to an entity owned by a condominium association to be **$8,303,400.**

In preparing our estimate, we have relied upon the cost of construction method to set the assessed value. We believe the cost of construction method is the most reliable method to set an assessed value for a newly constructed building. Set forth below is our analysis and estimate

COST OF CONSTRUCTION

Estimated $200.00 per square foot cost of Construction multiplied by square footage of 86,000 for Full Market Value of New Building	$17,200,000
Estimated $100.00 per square foot fair market value for the land multiplied by lot size of 12,520 = Full Market Value of Land	$1,252,000
Fair Market Value of Building Component & Land Component	$18,452,000
Estimated Assessed Value of Building Component & Land Component @ 45% of Market Value	$8,303,400
Estimate Class 2 Tax Rate of 13.00 per hundred multiplied by estimated Assessed Value = estimated Real Estate Taxes rounded	$1,079,400

Estimated Real Estate taxes for the first year of operation the period of September 2019 to August 2020

You have requested the estimated real estate taxes for the Condominium for the first year of its operation, the period from September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The estimate real estate taxes for the first year of the Condominium operating would be the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2019/2020, the period from September 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 and the real estate taxes for fiscal tax year 2020/2021, the period from July 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020.

You plan to start construction of the building by January 2018. You plan to complete construction of the building by September 2019. Based on that information the building will not be completed by the taxable status date of January 5, 2019. For fiscal tax year 2019/2020 the parcel will valued as vacant land. We estimate the assessed value for the property for fiscal tax year 2019/2020 to be $1,252,000. Assuming a tax rate of 13.00%, we estimate the real estate taxes for the fiscal tax year 2019/2020 to be $162,760. For fiscal tax year 2020/2021 the building will be completed. We estimate the assessed value for the property for fiscal tax year 2020/2021 to be $8,303,400. Assuming a tax rate of 13.00%, we estimate the real estate taxes for the fiscal tax year 2020/2021 to be $1,079,400. We estimate the real estate taxes for the first year of condominium operations, the period from September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020, to be $315,540.

This letter was prepared by the undersigned and based upon information as supplied to him by the sponsor. There has been no independent verification of that information. The opinion expressed in this letter is the opinion of the undersigned and does not necessarily express the opinion of the Department of Finance or the Real Property Assessment Division or any other City department involved in the assessing process.

Conclusions reached by these departments may be different from the undersigned's and may result in a radically different determination. Small differences in income, expenses and capitalization rates can markedly change an estimated assessed value. While we believe our opinions are founded on reasonable assumptions, our opinion is not intended as a representation or warranty.

We consent to the inclusion of this letter in a condominium offering plan.

Very truly yours,
Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein LLP

Arnold Mazel, Partner

AM: sab

ATTORNEY'S INCOME TAX OPINION

SEIDEN SCHEIN

Seiden & Schein, P.C.
570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor
New York, New York 10022

COUNSEL'S INCOME TAX OPINION LETTER

March 13, 2018

South Slope Bliss, LLC
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, New York 10022

Jay G. Seiden
Alvin Schein
Adam A. Levenson
Jane Rosenberg
Jason C. Hershkowitz

Hillary A. Potashnick
Stacy E. Jacobson

Frank D. Baquero
David Shamshovich
Nichole N. Thomas
David W. Lu
Zachary L. Nathanson
Luisa A. Gutierrez

Of Counsel:
David F. Yahner

RE: Condominium Offering Plan ("the Plan") for
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215

Sir or Madam:

You have requested our opinion concerning (i) the availability of certain deductions for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes to individuals who are residents of New York City for tax purposes and who purchase Residential Units for private residential use ("Residential Unit Owners") under the Plan and (ii) the proper treatment by the Condominium Board for such income tax purposes of the Common Charges paid or borne by all Unit Owners. Except where otherwise indicated herein, the terms used in this opinion have the same meanings as in the Plan. Our opinion does not address, among other things, the tax consequences of ownership of a Unit other than a Residential Unit by any person or entity; and does not address the tax consequences of the ownership of Residential Units by corporations, other entities or foreign persons, or individuals who are not residents of New York City for tax purposes; or by an individual taxpayer in connection with his or her trade or business, for investment, or for the production of income, including a taxpayer who owns a Residential Unit occupied by a tenant. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed that the first unit closing under the Plan will occur in September 1, 2019.

I. Deductions for Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes

A Residential Unit Owner will own his or her Residential Unit and its Appurtenant Interest in the Common Elements in fee simple absolute. Accordingly, each Residential Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Residential Unit Owner will be individually liable for the payment of such real estate taxes. A Residential

Unit Owner, per the terms of the Plan, may also mortgage such Residential Unit and become individually liable for the payment of any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

In our opinion, under present law, an individual Residential Unit Owner who itemizes his or her deductions and who uses the Residential Unit exclusively as his or her principal residence or, to a limited extent, as a second home, as provided in Section 280A of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), will be entitled to a deduction in computing his or her taxable income for Federal income tax purposes for interest on a mortgage incurred with respect to such Residential Unit in the year paid or accrued (provided the mortgage proceeds were used by the Residential Unit Owner to purchase such Residential Unit). However, a ceiling is placed on the amount of indebtedness which may be taken into account for purposes of this deduction. In general, with respect to indebtedness incurred in purchasing a Residential Unit, this indebtedness ceiling is $750,000, or $375,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return. However, special limitations may apply to the deductibility of points and prepaid interest if any.[1]

In our opinion, a Residential Unit Owner whose Residential Unit is used by him or her for residential purposes will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for real estate taxes incurred with respect to such Residential Unit in the year paid or accrued under Section 164 of the Code. Pursuant to Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, the aggregate deduction for state and local real property taxes, state and local personal property taxes, state and local, and foreign income, war profits, excess profits taxes, and general sales taxes (if elected) for any such taxable year is limited to $10,000, or $5,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return.

Other rules are applicable to a Residential Unit Owner if the Residential Unit is to be used in a trade or business or is to be held for rental. In these cases, no opinion is offered as to the consequences to such a Residential Unit Owner.

Subject to certain limitations for high income taxpayers, the amount of mortgage interest and real estate taxes, as described above, that are deductible for federal income tax purposes should also be allowable as deductions for New York State and New York City income tax purposes to a resident individual of New York City.

We note that, with respect to a taxpayer who is subject to the alternative minimum tax, no deduction is allowed for real estate tax obligations paid by such taxpayer, but a deduction for mortgage interest is generally allowed to the same extent as described above.

II. Common Charges

Common Charges will be borne by the Unit Owners and assessed and collected by the Board of Managers ("Condominium Board").

---

[1] Pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, the $750,000 and $375,000 limitation will increase to $1,000,000 and $500,000, respectively, for taxable years commencing on January 1, 2026.

Under Section 528 some condominium boards may be eligible to be exempt from tax on Common Charges collected from the Unit Owners, provided the requirements of Section 528 are met. Generally, these requirements are:

(i) The condominium management association must be organized and operated solely to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property;

(ii) Sixty percent or more of the gross income of the condominium management association must consist of assessments from residential unit owners ("Exempt Function Income");

(iii) Ninety percent of the expenditures of the condominium management association must be for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of the condominium management association's property;

(iv) No part of the net earnings can inure to the benefit of private individuals other than by the acquisition, construction, management, or maintenance of the condominium management association's property or by rebates of excess assessments; and

(v) Substantially all of the units must be used as residences. "Substantially all" is interpreted in Treasury Regulation 1.528-4(b) as meaning at least 85% of the total square footage of all units in the project.

Under the Treasury regulations issued pursuant to Section 528, a condominium management association must qualify annually for the election under Section 528, and additionally, it must make a separate election for each taxable year. Accordingly, the ability of the Condominium Board to elect the benefits of Section 528 will depend on the particular facts and circumstances prevailing in the taxable year at issue.

It appears, based upon your representations to us, that the requirements of (i) through (v) above will be met under the Plan, including, without limitation, the budget for the projected first year of condominium operation ("First Year's Budget") and the provisions of the condominium declaration and by-laws.

Assuming the Condominium Board is eligible to make a Section 528 election, it would still be subject to tax on any income not received as assessments or other such payment from Unit Owners; thus, if the Condominium Board realized interest income from funds on deposit, such interest may be taxable to it. In such event, the Condominium Board will need to determine, in accordance with the declaration and by-laws, the method for collecting such amounts from the Unit Owners.

If an election under Section 528 is not in effect for the taxable year, the tax status of the Condominium Board will be governed by the rules in effect prior to the enactment of Section 528 ("existing law").

Under existing law, the tax status of the Condominium Board is uncertain. The Bylaws provide that the Condominium Board will act as the agent of the Unit Owners. Thus, the Condominium Board may take the position that it is simply a conduit for receipts and payments of the Unit Owners for whom it acts as agent and not a separate entity. In such case, the Unit Owners would themselves be taxable on any interest or similar income which is earned from investments of the amounts which are assessed and collected from the Unit Owners and/or held as reserve funds.

However, the Internal Revenue Service may contend that for purposes of those matters administered through the Condominium Board, such as the assessment and expenditure of Common Charges, the Unit Owners through the Condominium Board, constitute an association taxable as a corporation. In such event, such association may be deemed subject to the Federal corporate income tax (and also to New York State and New York City corporate income taxes) on the portion of the Common Charges which is deemed to constitute gross income of such association, to the extent that such portion (together with any income earned from other sources, such as interim investments of funds by such association) exceeds the current expenses paid or incurred through the Condominium Board which are deductible for Federal income tax purposes.

In this connection, published rulings indicate that Common Charges which are assessed by the Condominium Board and designated for use solely to make specified capital improvements and which are maintained in a separate bank account should not constitute gross income to such Board, either because it is deemed to receive and hold such Common Charges as agent for the Unit Owners from whom the assessments were collected (Revenue Ruling 75-370, 1975 - 2 Cumulative Bulletin 25), or because the assessed Common Charges are deemed to be nontaxable contributions to the capital of the association (Revenue Ruling 75-371, 1975 - 2 Cumulative Bulletin 52, *cf.* Concord Village, Inc., 65 T.C. 142 (1975)). However, if treated as contributions to the capital of the association, it should be noted that when such amounts (together with any other funds accumulated by the association) are expended for capital improvements, the Internal Revenue Service may contend that the capital expenditures benefit the Unit Owners, and that each Unit Owner should therefore be treated as receiving a distribution equal to the fair market value of that benefit; under the usual rules applicable to distributions of associations, a distribution is first treated as taxable ordinary income to the extent of the distributee's proportionate share of the association's earnings and profits, then as a tax-free recovery of basis to the extent thereof, and the balance, if any, as capital gain.

In this connection, it should be noted that if the Condominium Board is determined to be a separate taxable entity for federal income tax purposes, it is possible that the limitations of Section 277 may be found to apply. If this were the case, the Condominium Board's income from sources other than Unit Owners, if any, could not be offset by the Condominium Board's expenses incurred in the provision of services to Unit Owners. It is unclear how interest or other income earned on the investment of a required

reserve fund would be treated for this purpose; if such income were treated as not derived from the Unit Owners in consideration of services rendered them by the Condominium Board, then such income may not be reduced by the Condominium Board's operating expenses with respect to the property and may result in a liability for taxes.

In the event that the Condominium Board is required to pay any Federal, New York State or New York City income tax and the Condominium Board makes an additional assessment in order to meet this tax liability, it should be noted that the additional amount collected through such assessment may itself be subject to tax (*see* Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commission, 279 U.S. 716 (1929); Revenue Ruling 74-75, 1974 - 1 Cumulative Bulletin 19; Revenue Ruling 86-14 I.R.B. 1986-5, 33).

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State and/or New York City tax consequences or as to any aspects of the Plan other than those consequences and aspects explicitly discussed in this opinion, or as to any tax status of the Plan of a Residential Unit under the laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdiction.

Thus, this opinion does not deal with tax consequences which may result from ownership of a Unit in connection with the Residential Unit Owner's trade or business, other than set forth herein, or for purposes of investment or the production of income, or which may result to a foreign Residential Unit Owner by reason of foreign status. This opinion also does not deal with the tax consequences which may arise if Units or Limited Common Elements are acquired and/or leased by the Condominium Board. It is also to be noted that under certain circumstances an owner of any Unit, by virtue of such ownership, may be deemed to become a resident of New York City and that this opinion does not deal with the circumstances under which this may occur, or with the income, estate or other tax consequences that may arise therefrom. Thus, each person contemplating the purchase of a Unit is strongly advised to consult his or her own tax advisor as to all such tax matters (as well as with respect to the tax matters discussed in this opinion).

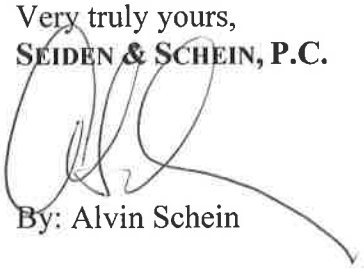
In our opinion, Residential Unit Owners will be entitled to income tax deductions, but only to the extent stated herein. However, this opinion is not a guarantee; it is based on existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which counsel base this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, Sponsor's counsel, the Condominium Board, or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which counsel relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, decisional law or rulings of the Internal Revenue Service on which counsel relied which cause Residential Unit Owners not to be entitled to income tax deductions.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: "Circular 230" issued by the U.S. Treasury Department, among other things, sets forth rules and standards with respect to the rendering of Federal tax advice. In general, the the rules require such Federal tax advice to include a certain level of detail and discussion and to satisfy certain other

requirements, unless the advice meets certain exceptions or is accompanied by a disclosure of certain limitations of the advice. In compliance with Circular 230, the following disclosure sets forth these limitations. Specifically, taxpayers are hereby informed that (i) this Plan was not intended or written to be used, and it cannot be used, by any taxpayer, for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer by the IRS; (ii) this Plan was written to support the promotion or marketing of the transactions(s) or matter(s) addressed in this Plan; (iii) the taxpayer should seek advice based on taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

Very truly yours,
SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.



By: Alvin Schein

WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

Each Purchaser of a Unit purchased from Sponsor shall be required to make a non-refundable contribution at the Closing to the working capital fund of the Condominium ("Working Capital Fund") in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges with respect to the Unit, based on the Condominium budget in effect at the time of Closing. A payment to the Working Capital Fund will be made by Purchasers in proportion to each Purchasers percentage of Common Interest.

At or subsequent to the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the Condominium the following items as of midnight of the day preceding the First Unit Closing, to the extent applicable:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Condominium.

(2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any.

(3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the Common Elements.

(4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any.

(5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts.

(6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units).

(7) cost of building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax).

(8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any.

(9) janitorial service fees, if any.

(10) management fees.

(11) building supplies (including, but not limited, to uniforms, cleaning supplies, carts, luggage).

(12) other customary closing adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Unit Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Unit Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as set forth above, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and the other matters mentioned above.

If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of the Condominium, Sponsor will contribute the amount of such net credit to the Working Capital Fund. If the result of Closing adjustments is a net credit in favor of Sponsor, the payment of any net credit shall be evidenced by an unsecured, negotiable promissory note, without interest, to be signed by the Condominium Board and delivered to Sponsor at the First Unit Closing to be repaid on the earlier of (i) the first anniversary of the First Unit Closing, or (ii) when such funds become available. The promissory note may be prepaid by the Condominium in full at any time, or in part from time to time, without penalty.

The Working Capital Fund will be used for working capital, a reserve for repairs or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Condominium Board and may be augmented by allocations from the monthly Common Charges. While Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, the Working Capital

Fund will not be used to reduce Common Charges. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control By Sponsor" for details.)

The Condominium Board will be able to utilize the funds in the Working Capital Fund at any time and, accordingly, no representation can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributable to Unsold Residential Units. In addition, within 3 months following the end of the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall deliver to the Condominium Board a statement from an officer of Sponsor, certifying in reasonable detail as to any changes in the amount of the Working Capital Fund which have occurred since the First Unit Closing.

No representation is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, including repairs, replacements or major improvements, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. If additional funds are required over and above the Working Capital Fund to cover expenses of the Building operation, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make Special Assessments. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

RESERVE FUND

Schedule B - First Year's Budget includes a line item for a Reserve Fund for the sole purpose of meeting the costs and expenses related to capital repairs, replacements and improvements to the Common Elements. The Reserve Fund will be available to the Condominium immediately after the contributions have been made. The Reserve Fund cannot be used to reduce Common Charges either during or after the Sponsor Control Period. Fannie Mae guidelines require a Reserve Fund in the amount of 10% of the operating budget for the projected First Year of Condominium Operation, unless a lesser amount is determined by Fannie Mae to be required. The Reserve Fund amount included in the First Year's Budget is the result of a Reserve Fund study undertaken by Sponsor and approved by Fannie Mae. The aggregate of the Reserve Fund line item on Schedule B plus contributions to the Reserve Fund made by Purchasers' of Residential Units at Closings during the First Year of Condominium Operation, in an amount equal to 1 month's Common Charges, is anticipated to satisfy Fannie Mae's Reserve Fund requirements during the First Year of Condominium Operation. In the event the contributions to the Reserve Fund at Closings during the First Year of Condominium Operation are not enough to satisfy Fannie Mae's Reserve Fund Requirement, it is anticipated that such funds will be paid from the Working Capital Fund or the contingency line item listed in the First Year's Budget, therefore there may not be sufficient funds in the Working Capital Fund or contingency fund, which may result in increased Common Charges or a Special Assessment. In order to remain in compliance with Fannie Mae guidelines, the Condominium Board will be required to have Fannie Mae recertify the Reserve Fund every two years. As such, the line item for the Reserve Fund on Schedule B may vary in subsequent budget years. For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit, the Condominium Board must maintain the Reserve Fund and any change in the amount of the Reserve Fund shall be made only with Sponsor's prior written consent. Since upon completion of construction the Building will be entirely new, Sponsor does not anticipate the imminent need for capital repairs, replacements or improvements. However, no representation is given that such needs will not arise in the future. Sponsor makes no guarantee that the Reserve Fund will be sufficient for all capital repairs and replacements within the first 5 years of Condominium Operation or beyond. Unit Owners will be obligated to pay their share of the cost of repairs, replacements and/or improvements to the Common Elements as the need for such arises.

Sponsor makes no representation that the Reserve Fund will satisfy the requirements of any Purchaser's lender. In addition, neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Fund.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

At the First Unit Closing, Sponsor will assign, and the Condominium Board will assume, the Management Agreement for the Condominium between Sponsor and Choice New York Management, ("Managing Agent") having a principal office at 254 West 31st Street, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10001 ("Management Agreement"). Sponsor may, in the alternative, have the Condominium Board enter into the Management Agreement directly with Managing Agent.

It is contemplated that the Management Agreement will provide for an initial term of 3 years commencing on the First Unit Closing and will be automatically renewed thereafter, if not otherwise terminated by either party, for successive sixty (60) day periods. The Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $43,800 for the first year, $45,120 for the second year and $46,464 for the third year of its term, payable in equal monthly installments. Either party may terminate the Management Agreement with or without cause between 30 and 60 days prior to the renewal date.

The management fee is comparable to the rate for similar services in comparable buildings. In addition, for services rendered to Residential Unit Owners (other than Sponsor), in connection with processing applications to (i) sell, lease or otherwise transfer Residential Units and obtaining necessary waivers of the right of first refusal by the Condominium Board, (ii) mortgage or refinance of an existing mortgage on a Residential Unit and (iii) alter or renovate a Residential Unit, Managing Agent shall receive a fee from the Residential Unit Owner in such amounts as shall be determined, time to time, by the Condominium Board.

All expenses incurred by the Managing Agent in performance of its duties will be reimbursed by the Condominium Board and charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense. Any payments made by the Managing Agent shall be made out of such funds as the Managing Agent may from time to time hold for the account of the Condominium, or as may be provided by the Condominium.

The duties and services to be rendered by Managing Agent include, among others:

(1) billing and collecting Common Charges.

(2) causing the Common Elements to be maintained, repaired and altered in the manner deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.

(3) contracting for necessary services and repairs and purchasing all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Building and its Common Elements.

(4) checking all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and causing all such bills and other expenses to be paid.

(5) supervising, hiring, discharging and paying employees necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Building.

(6) rendering monthly statements of receipts and disbursements to Sponsor or other designated entity, upon request.

(7) maintaining payroll records and filing withholding tax statements for employees.

(8) maintaining accurate sets of books for the Condominium Board.

(9) cooperating with the Condominium Board's accountants in preparing and submitting annually to the Condominium Board an operating budget of the anticipated income and expenses for the ensuing year.

(10) attending meetings of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners, and preparing agendas and sending notices relating to such meetings.

(11) causing to be obtained and maintained insurance for the Condominium in amounts deemed advisable by the Condominium Board.

(12) processing applications of Unit Owners for permission to alter the Residential Units.

(13) processing applications for waivers of the right of first refusal.

(14) generally, doing all things deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board for the proper management of the Building.

Managing Agent, at the expense of the Condominium, will be insured during the term of the Management Agreement under a fidelity insurance policy in favor of the Condominium for any loss resulting from fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by Managing Agent, its directors, officers or employees.

The Management Agreement provides that the Condominium Board shall indemnify Managing Agent with respect to claims in connection with Managing Agent's carrying out the provisions of the Management Agreement or acting under the express or implied directions of the Condominium Board, unless arising from the gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of Managing Agent in carrying out its duties.

Sponsor reserves the right during the Sponsor Control Period to designate any other reputable managing agent to perform all of the duties and services to be performed by Managing Agent under the Plan and if Sponsor does so, Sponsor will cause such other managing agent to accept employment on terms substantially similar to the terms specified above.

There are presently no contracts or leases binding on the Condominium for more than five (5) years. During the Sponsor Control Period, the Plan will be amended if the Condominium Board enters into any management agreement or service contract which is binding on the Condominium for more than five (5) years.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

South Slope Bliss, LLC is a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, with an office at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022 ("Sponsor").

The principals of Sponsor who will be actively involved in this offering are Omri Sachs, Dvir Cohen Hoshen and Adrian Goldstein, having an office address c/o Sponsor at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022. Principals have been involved in the ownership, management, development and sale of real estate through their companies for many years, including 20 projects spanning over 1.75 million square feet in the New York metropolitan area.

Prior Offerings

Sponsor and affiliates of Sponsor have not taken part in any public offerings which were initially offered during the past 5 years and does not own 10% or more of the unsold shares or units of any cooperative, condominium or homeowners association.

Principals and affiliates of principals have not been involved in any condominium or cooperative offering plans for the last five years and does not own ten percent (10%) or more of the unsold units or unsold shares in any condominiums or cooperatives except for the following:

Dvir Cohen Hoshen and Omri Sachs:

100 Norfolk Street Condominium 100 Norfolk Street New York, New York 10002	File No. CD13-0148
51 Jay Street Condominium 51 Jay Street (aka 201 Water Street) Brooklyn, New York 11201	File No. CD14-0159
308 North 7th Street Condominium 302-308 North 7th Street Brooklyn, New York 11211	File No. CD15-0189
The Nevins Condominium 319 Schermerhorn Street Brooklyn, New York 11217	File No. CD15-0290
The 251 1st Street Condominium 275 4th Avenue Brooklyn, New York 11215	File No. CD15-0312
State + Bond Street Homeowners' Association 73-79 Bond Street Brooklyn, New York 11217	File No. HO15-0007

The 561 Pacific Street Condominium 561 Pacific Street Brooklyn, New York	File No. CD17-0362
22-12 Jackson Condominium 22-12 Jackson Avenue Long Island City, New York	File No. CD17-0072
The 610 Warren Street Condominium 610 Warren Street Brooklyn, New York	File No. CD15-0253
190 South First Street Condominium 190 South 1st Brooklyn, New York	File No. CD15-0025

Adrian Goldstein:

318 East 81st Street Condominium 318 East 81st Street New York, New York 10028	File No. CD17-0154

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor and/or the entities of which principals of Sponsor were principals, and/or individuals who own or control a 10 percent or more equity interest in Sponsor, and no prior convictions, bankruptcies, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor or the principals of Sponsor and/or the entities of which principals of Sponsor were principals, and/or individuals who own or control a 10 percent or more equity interest in Sponsor, that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the Filing Date of the Plan.

Sponsor has designated the Secretary of State for service of process.

Attorney for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the law firm of Seiden & Schein, P.C., having an office at 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022 to represent it in connection with the Plan. Jane Rosenberg, Esq., and Nichole N. Thomas, Esq. participated in and supervised the preparation of the Plan. Seiden & Schein, P.C. will also serve as Escrow Agent, represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to the sale and closing of Residential Units, and prepare the Income Tax Opinion for the Condominium and Unit Owners.

Real Estate Tax Attorney

Sponsor has retained the law firm of Goldberg Weprin Finkel Goldstein, LLP, having an office at 1501 Broadway, 22nd Floor, New York, New York 10036, to provide the Real Estate Tax Projection Opinion set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Selling Agent

Selling Agent for the Condominium will be Halstead Property Development Marketing, LLC ("Selling Agent"), having an address at 445 Park Avenue, 10th Floor, New York, New York 10022. Selling Agent is a licensed real estate brokerage firm. Selling Agent has no financial interest in the Property, Sponsor, Managing Agent or any other interested parties in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered.

Selling Agent has been engaged in all phases of real estate sales and marketing, including sales of cooperative and condominium apartments, including but not limited to the following: 405 Greenwich Street, New York, New York, 50 Pine Street, New York, New York, 80 Metropolitan Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, and 409 48th Avenue, Long Island City, New York.

There have been no prior felony convictions against Selling Agent, or any principals of Selling Agent and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Selling Agent or any principals of Selling Agent that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally that occurred within 15 years prior to the submission of the Plan.

Managing Agent

Choice New York Management, having an address, 254 West 31st Street, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10001 will be the managing agent for the Building ("Managing Agent"). The Managing Agent currently provides property management services for all types of residential buildings, including cooperatives and condominiums, including but not limited to the following: 55 Warren Street, New York, New York, 538 Union Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, 280 Nassau Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, and 593 Meeker Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Managing Agent is not an affiliate of Sponsor.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Managing Agent or any principals thereof, and no prior convictions, injunctions or judgments against Managing Agent or any principals thereof that may be material to the Plan or any offering of securities generally which occurred within 15 years prior to the Filing Date.

Construction Professionals

Sponsor has retained the following professionals in connection with the construction of the Building:

a) Architect of Record/Design Architect

Issac & Stern Architects, P.C., having an office at 307 5th Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10016, is the architect of record for the Building ("Architect"). The Architect prepared the Description of Property and Specifications and the Floor Plans of the Units and the Building set forth in Part II of the Plan. The Architect has no financial relationship to Sponsor or the Condominium, except for its fee for services rendered in connection with the Plan.

Issac & Stern Architects, P.C., has handled numerous residential and mixed-use projects in the New York metropolitan area and elsewhere, including 318 East 81st Street, 327 East 9th Street, and 2269 1st Avenue, New York, New York, among many others.

b) Mechanical Engineer

A&D Engineering, PLLC, having an office at 2613 East 65th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11234, is the mechanical engineer for the Building ("Mechanical Engineer"). The Mechanical Engineer has been providing engineering services for many years in New York City and recently has been the mechanical engineer for the following buildings, among others: 22-12 Jackson Avenue,

Queens, New York, 1519-1535 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, New York and 120 Union Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Condominium Budget Expert

Sponsor has engaged Choice New York Management, having an address at 254 West 31st Street, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10001 as Sponsor's budget expert ("Budget Expert"). The Budget Expert estimated all amounts of income and expenses in "Schedule B - Estimated Budget for Projected First Year of Condominium Operation" in consultation with Sponsor. The Budget Expert has no financial relationship to Sponsor or the Condominium, except for its fee for services rendered in connection with the Plan. The Budget Expert has rendered a certification as to the adequacy of the First Year's Budget and a certification as to the adequacy of the Common Charges payable by the Retail Unit Owners, which may be found in Part II of the Plan.

Related Parties

Sponsor and its principal have no material affiliation with Selling Agent and no affiliation with Managing Agent, Sponsor's Attorneys, the Architects/Engineers or the Budget Expert, the Construction Professionals, or any person or firm who will provide services to the Condominium subsequent to the First Unit Closing. Neither the Condominium Budget Expert, the Construction Professionals nor the Attorneys have any financial interest in the Property, the Units, the Condominium, or this offering, except for their fees for services rendered.

No Pre-Sales

Neither Sponsor nor its principals have entered into contracts or agreements, written or oral, or accepted any Down Payments or advances of funds for the purchase of Units as of the Filing Date of the Plan.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board to give the following documents to all Unit Owners annually:

1. A financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant, within approximately 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium. Such statement shall be certified while Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board.

2. At least 30 days' prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting.

3. A copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 30 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board. While Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, such budget shall be certified in compliance with Section 20.4 of the Regulations of the Department of Law.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan, all documents referred to herein and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan shall be kept on file and available for review by Purchasers and their attorneys without charge, and for copying at a reasonable charge, at Sponsor's office for a period of 6 years after the First Unit Closing. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its Unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the Register's Office following the recording of the Declaration, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the Register's Office in advance of or concurrently with the First Unit Closing. The recording of all deeds conveying individual Units will also be recorded in the Register's Office.

The Plan may also be borrowed by a prospective Purchaser from the Sponsor upon payment of a two hundred dollar ($200) deposit, which amount will be fully refunded upon either (i) the prompt return of the Plan in good condition or (ii) the execution by the prospective Purchaser of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

GENERAL

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the forms of Declaration, By-Laws, Purchase Agreement, Residential Unit Deed, Storage Bin License, Cabana License, Parking Space License Power of Attorney and other documents (which forms may be revised prior to their recordation or the First Unit Closing, as applicable). Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to in the Plan, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are not necessarily complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document signed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance.

No party other than Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Unit Closing, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Residential Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchasers. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel a Purchase Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the Purchase Price or payment terms contained in such Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially and Adversely Affects Purchasers, except as otherwise provided herein, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be exercised within 15 days from the Presentation Date of such amendment. Sponsor shall promptly return all Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon, to Purchasers who rescind, except that Sponsor shall retain all Down Payments of any Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the Laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Residential Units because of such person's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

The Property has not been the subject of a prior public offering.

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan and represents that to the best of its knowledge, the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of this Plan, prepared by Issac & Stern Architects, P.C., registered architects in the State of New York, accurately states the description of the Property and its specifications, as it will be built upon the plans that it has examined.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

PART II

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
613 4TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

BRENT M. PORTER, ARCHITECT AND ASSOCIATES

166 St. James Place
Brooklyn, NY 11238
Tel: 718-789-5426
Fax: 718-622-3444

613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York, 11215
November 26, 2018

The specifications which follow are intended to outline generally the nature of work, materials and equipment and to indicate the contemplated character of the Building.

A. Location and Use of the Property:

1. Address:	613 4th Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11215
2. Block/ Lot No.:	Block: 631 Lot: 1
3. Zoning District:	The Building is located at a border between two (2) zoning districts: The first one hundred (100) feet perpendicular to Fourth Avenue are located in an R8A zoning district with a C2-4 commercial overlay. It is also located within the "EC-1" special purpose district. The rest of the Building beyond one hundred (100) feet of 4th Avenue is located within R6B residential zoning district. The Building will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing.
4. Permissible Uses:	Residential, Use group 2 on floors 1-11, as per New York City Zoning Resolution which permits residential use "as of right". Commercial, Use Group 6 on the first floor, as per New York City Zoning Resolution which permits commercial use "as of right"; Accessory Residential use on the cellar and first floor.
5. Other:	No air development rights were obtained for this development. The sponsor is not retaining any air development rights for future expansion of the Building. This development does not have a landmark status.

B. Status of Construction: Four buildings that had previously occupied the Property have been demolished. Construction commenced in December 2017 and is expected to be substantially completed by September 2019, subject to force majeure.

The Building will conform to the applicable regulations of the 2014 Building Code. Fire walls and fire barriers have

a required fire-resistance rating greater than one hour including shafts, exit enclosures, and exit passageway walls. Fire partitions include corridor walls and demising walls between units.

1. Class of Construction: The Building is classified as Class 1B (non-combustible) and will conform to all applicable regulations of the Building Code of the City of New York ("Building code").

2. Certificate of Occupancy: After completion of construction, Sponsor will apply for a Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, or portions thereof, from the Department of Buildings of the City of New York ("DOB"). A Temporary Certificate of Occupancy ("TCO") will be obtained for each Residential Unit prior to the closing of each Residential Unit. Buyers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing units in a Building that does not have a final Certificate of Occupancy. In addition, see the special risks section of the Offering Plan for further disclosure regarding TCO issues.

3. Permit Numbers & description of work done: The plans were filed under NB #321195229 with the Department of Buildings. The Building permit No. 321195229 -01-NB dated 09-09-2016 was issued for the construction of the project. A post approval amendment was issued on 10-26-2017.

4. Local Law 58: The Building will be in compliance with Local Law 58 (H/C Access Law).

Site:

1. Size: The Building is situated on Block 631, Lot 1 which is approximately 12,520 square feet.

2. Number of Buildings and use: The Building will be comprised of one 11-story structure above grade, with a cellar and bulkhead level. The Building will be used primarily for residential purposes with commercial use on the first floor. The Building will consist of seventy-three (73) Residential Units from floors 1-11, and three (3) Retail Units on the first floor.

   The residential lobby entrance and building egress will be located on 18th Street. The Retail Unit entrances will be located on 4th Avenue.

3. Streets: The property is a corner property fronting 4th Avenue and 18th Street. Length of the property on 4th Avenue is 100'-2".The length of the property on 18th Street is 125'-0".

4. Drives, Sidewalks and Ramps

The sidewalk fronting the property on 4th Avenue and 18th Street will be replaced with new concrete sidewalk pitched away from the Building for drainage to the curb and is free of tripping hazard and ponding. The curb abutting the property will be replaced with a new concrete curb. A new curb cut will be provided on 18th street adjacent to the Parking area. Sidewalk lighting is provided primarily by the existing New York City light poles. Site lighting will consist of standard, wall and/or pole mounted fixtures. Street lighting is provided by the City of New York in accordance with the New York City Department of Transportation ("DOT") regulations. There are no vaults on the property. The condominium will be responsible for maintaining sidewalks in accordance with the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction ("AHJ"). The condominium will not need to obtain Right-of-Egress from an adjacent neighbor.

D. Utilities:

1. Electricity:

i. Electrical service to the Building will be provided by Consolidated Edison Company ("Con Edison"), a regulated company. Each Residential Unit shall be separately metered by Con Edison. Each Residential Unit Owner shall be solely responsible for the cost of their own individual electric bill.

ii. Electricity consumed in the Common Elements shall be commonly metered and the cost of electric use measured thereby shall be a common expense of all Unit Owners.

iii. Each of the three (3) Retail Units shall be separately metered. Each Retail Unit Owner shall be solely responsible for the cost of their own individual electric bill.

2. Gas:

Gas will be metered by National Grid for the Building. Two common gas meters will be provided for the Building. First - for all residential gas cook top & BBQs, second - for Central Hot Water Heaters and Laundry Dryers. The cost of gas use measured thereby shall be a common expense of all of the residential unit owners.

3. Domestic Water and Sewer Service:

Water supply and combined sewer servicing the Building will be provided by the City of New York. Water will be collectively metered for the entire Building, and the cost of water use measured thereby with any sewer changes, shall

be a common expense of all Unit Owners.

4. Telephone: Telephone service will be available to be provided by Verizon, Spectrum Cable and/or another service provider. Each Unit Owner will be required to pay the telephone charges and initial charges for activating individual outlets in their respective Unit. The telephone charges with respect to the Residential Common Elements (such as the concierge's desk, etc.) will be borne by all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense. The telephone charges with respect to the General Common Elements (such as the maintenance offices, fire alarm, etc.) will be borne by all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

5. Cable Television & Internet: Cable Television service and Internet will be available to be provided by Verizon, Spectrum Cable and/or another service provider.. All charges for cable television service (including installation and subscription charges) will be paid by each Unit Owner who subscribes directly to the service provider. The charges for cable television with respect to the Residential Common Elements will be borne by the Residential Unit Owners has a Residential Common Elements.

E. Sub-Soil Conditions:

The general subsurface stratigraphy consists of uncontrolled Fill overlying silty Sand, silty Clay, and Gravel. Groundwater was reported in boring B-2 at about 42 ft below sidewalk grade. The description of the reported subsurface layers is as follows:

Uncontrolled Fill [Class 7] The uncontrolled fill layer was reported to be about 8 to 12 ft thick and is described as 2014 Building Code Class 7 material. SPT N-values ranged from 5 to over 100 blows per foot (bpf), with an average of 24 bpf. Boring B-4 was terminated within this layer.

Silty Clay [Class 4b] A layer of Silty Clay and fine Sand was observed immediately below the fill in boring B-3 at a depth of 8 ft. Silty Clay was also encountered in boring B-5 at depths of 20 ft and 35 ft below grade. SPT N-values ranged from 9 to over 100 bpf, with an average of 24 bpf, indicative of a stiff deposit. The Silty Clay layer is classified as Building Code Class 4b.

Silty Sand [Class 3b] A layer of Silty Sand with trace amounts of gravel was observed immediately below the fill in borings B-1,B-2 and B-5, and immediately below the Silty Clay layer in Boring

B-3, this layer extends to a depth of about 45 to 60 ft below grade. SPT N-values ranged from 15 to over 100 bpf, with an average of 36 bpf; however the average N-value at the proposed foundation level was 20 bpf which is indicative of a medium dense deposit. The Silty Sand layer is classified as Building Code Class 3b. Boring B-5 was terminated within this layer.

Gravel [Class 2a]

A layer described as poorly graded gravel was observed below the Silty Sand. Top of this layer was encountered 45 to 60 ft below grade. SPT N-values ranged from 21 to 83 bpf, with an average of 28 bpf, indicative of a medium dense deposit. The gravel layer is classified as Building Code Class 2b. The Building is supported on spread footings bearing on soil having a min bearing capacity of 3TSF. Groundwater was reported at a depth of about 42 ft below sidewalk grade. An active New York City Transit (NYCT) subway tunnel (R) is located immediately to the west of the site beneath 4th Avenue.

The FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 3604970211F indicates that the site is outside the flood zone.

The property is located 1,900 feet from the nearest flood zone as per FEMA map published in May 2013.

Description of Environmental Contamination & Remedial Action Work Plan

Findings from the testing:

Urban fill materials were present underneath the Site as evidenced by the presence of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) and several metals in soil at concentrations exceeding their respective regulatory standards. Pesticides were also found in the soil exceeding their respective regulatory standards due to previous use of the Site as dwellings and related human activities on the Site.

Groundwater is expected at 41 to 43.33 feet below grade. Petroleum related and chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) and metals including antimony and sodium were found in the groundwater at concentrations exceeding their respective Groundwater Quality Standards (GQS), which should be migrated from an off-site source.

Soil vapor results show a wide range of compounds throughout the property including petroleum related VOCs as well as chlorinated VOCs with concentrations ranging from low to elevated level. No standards were established

by the responsible government agencies for the petroleum related VOCs. Based on the Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix established by New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), none of the detected chlorinated solvents in soil vapors are above the monitoring/mitigation level.

Remediation and Site Closure:

A Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) was prepared and approved by MOER in March 2017. In the RAWP, the remediation at the Site majorly includes soil excavation and removal, tank closure and removal, installation of Engineering Controls (ECs) and establishment of Institutional Controls (ICs). The entire Site will be excavated to various depths required for the proposed development. Track 4 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) were established for the Site. Endpoint soil samples will be collected from the bottom of the excavation and analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs and metals to ensure all the soil exceeding the Track 4 SCOs are removed. The ECs at the Site consists of vapor barrier system, passive Sub-Slab Depressurization System (SSDS) and composite cover system, which will prevent any direct exposure to the soil and groundwater remaining in place and inhalation from potential soil vapor intrusion. The ICs will majorly include continuing registration with the E-Designation and submittal of a Site Management Plan in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Upon the completion of the construction and remediation, a Remedial Action Report (RAR) for the HazMat E-Designation and an Installation Report (IR) for the Noise and Air Quality E-Designation will be prepared and submitted to New York City Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER). A Notice of Satisfaction will be issued along with a Clean Property Certificate by NYCOER upon approval of the RAR and IR. This will take place prior to the PCO/TCO being issued by the DOB.

Composite Cover System, SSDS & Site management Plan:

This composite cover system will be comprised of 6-inch concrete slab on 6-inch crushed bluestone throughout the site except that the 6-inch concrete slab will be directly seated on the concrete foundation footings (max. 42-inch high) in a limited area. The Composite Cover System will be a permanent engineering control.

The building has a passive SSDS system in addition to 20

mil vapor barrier all through foundation and slab on grade. The SSDS will consist of a network of horizontal perforated pipe set beneath the cellar area and a segment of perforated pipe beneath the slab on grade area. All the pipes will be situated in the middle of a 16-inch by 16-inch trench filled by ¾--inch crushed bluestone immediately beneath the building slab and vapor barrier system. The horizontal piping will consist of fabric wrapped, perforated schedule 40 4-inch PVC pipes connected to 4" riser pipes that penetrate the slab and travel through the building to the roof. In the remaining area, a 6-inch thick gas permeable layer will be formed consist of ¾-inch crushed bluestone. The pipes will be finished at the roof line and connected with two turbine vents. The vents will be located 32'-3" from the western lot line and 92'-9" from the east lot line. The SSDS is a permanent engineering control.

The Site Management Plan includes a plan for: (1) implementation of all the ECs and ICs; (2) operation and maintenance of ECs; and (3) inspection and certification of ECs and ICs. The Site Management Plan will be based on a calendar year and certification reports will be due for submission to NYCOER by July 30 of the year following the reporting period. Property owner and property owner's successors are responsible to ensure that all site management responsibilities defined in the Site Management Plan are implemented.

The building foundation system is accurately sized to support the calculated load. The water table is 40' below grade. The property is not in the flood plain and has not been flooded in the last ten years.

F. Landscaping & Enclosures:

1. Grass Cover: There will be grass cover in the inner court area at the first floor.

2. Trees: There are nine (9) trees required by Quality Housing program Chapter 8 NYCBD. There are three (3) trees on site that are to remain protected. There are four (4) proposed trees to be planted on site, and there are two (2) trees to plant offsite. Existing and proposed trees are on the sidewalk of 4th Avenue and 18th Street. Trees are in compliance with Parks Department regulations and DOT regulations

3. Fencing: There will be a 6'-0" tall noncombustible metal fence separating the inner court at the first floor with the adjacent property at the northeast, and the exterior recreation area

from the outdoor patio of residential unit 101

4. Gates: There are no entry gates.

5. Garden Wall: There are no garden walls.

6. Retaining Walls: There is no retaining walls.

7. Display Pools: There are no display pools and/or fountains.

G. Building Size:

1. Total Height: The total height of the Building from average sidewalk elevation to top of slab at main roof elevation is 124'-0". Roof over elevator bulkhead is at 147'-11".

2. Crawl Space: There is no crawl space.

3. Number of subfloors: There is a cellar. There is no sub-cellar. The cellar level is located at elevation -11'-5".

4. Number of floors: The Building will consist of 11 floors above grade. The height of each floor will be measured from top of structural concrete slab to top of structural concrete slab and will be:

Cellar floor to 1st floor at retail storage and building utilities	approx.	10'-1"
Cellar to 1st floor at building amenities	"	13'-7"
1st floor to 2nd floor at retail units	"	16'-9"
1st floor to 2nd floor at residential amenities and residential unit 101	"	13'-3"
1st floor to 2nd floor at parking area	"	10'-8" to 11'-8"
2nd floor to 3rd floor	"	9'-10"
3rd floor to 4th floor	"	9'-10"
4th floor to 5th floor	"	9'-10"
5th floor to 6th floor except	"	10'-10"
residential units 510, 511 and portions of res. units 509 515	"	10'-1"
6th floor to 7th floor	"	11'-2"
7th floor to 8th floor	"	11'-2"
8th floor to 9th floor	"	11'-2"
9th floor to 10th floor	"	11'-7"
10th floor to 11th floor	"	11'-7"
11th floor to roof except	"	11'-7"
portion of residential unit	"	10'-7"

PH1103		
Roof to roof of stair bulkhead	"	9'-6"
Stair Bulkhead Roof to elevator bulkhead	"	23'-11"

Finished ceiling heights within the units will be less than the slab-to-slab heights listed above. The finished ceiling heights within the units will vary from room-to-room due to mechanical soffits, dropped ceilings and other construction requirements.

5. Equipment Rooms: Utility and equipment rooms (i.e., gas, electric, water service, sprinkler, telecommunication and fire pump) and a trash compactor will be located in the cellar. Hot Water Heater room and elevator machine room will be located on the roof.

6. Parapet: Top of parapet aluminum (or approved equivalent) coping is 3'-6" above finished roof. Whenever a full 3'-6" parapet isn't provided a railing will be provided.

H. Occupancy:

There will be seventy-three (73) Residential Units located on the 1st through the 11th floor of the Building. There will be three (3) Retail Units and one (1) Parking area located on a portion of the first floor. The Parking area will contain eight (8) parking spaces including one (1) accessible van space, which will be sold by license agreements to Residential Unit Owners.

A portion of the cellar will be used for utility and equipment rooms, bicycle storage, building storage with forty-nine (49) storage bins, a pet spa, infrared sauna, gym, meditation room and laundry. A portion of the first floor will include the residential lobby, common lounge, dining & game room, package room, and an outdoor courtyard. The Storage Bins will be sold by license agreements to Residential Unit Owners.

A portion of the second floor will include an outdoor garden accessible from first floor courtyard.

A portion of the 6th floor terrace will contain two (2) Cabana Units, which will be sold by license agreements to Residential Unit Owners.

A portion of the roof will include outdoor recreation area accessible to all residential unit tenants and two (2) private rooftops accessible from residential units PH1102 and PH1103

I. Structural System:

1. Foundations: The foundation will consist of reinforced concrete spread footings, supported on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 Tons per square foot. Perimeter reinforced concrete walls will be supported on a continuous wall footing and are designed to support lateral soil pressures. Walls vary in thickness from 12" to 18". The neighboring building, 605 4th Ave. Brooklyn, NY 11215, is underpinned to a depth of 7'.

2. Superstructure: The superstructure will be a conventional flat plate cast-in-place concrete system with interior and perimeter reinforced concrete columns. The lateral system will be composed of shear walls designed to support lateral loads due to both wind and seismic forces as require by NYC Building Code.

   The floor assembly will consist of engineered hardwood flooring on 3 in 1 adhesive over an 8" concrete slab, which complies with the minimum acoustical rating of STC 50.

   There is no sub-grade drainage system required for the foundation of the Building but a network of perforated pipes will be installed for environmental purposes as described in Environmental Contamination & Remedial Action Work Plan. A vapor barrier system consists of vapor barrier/waterproofing membranes (20-mil minimum) will be installed beneath the basement slab and slab-on-grade and outside of the sub-grade foundation sidewalls and elevator pits to mitigate the soil vapor migration into the building. The vapor barrier system is a permanent Engineering Control as part of the remedial action work plan.

3. Exterior Walls:
   i. Exterior walls will have brick veneer finish facing the streets. Wall assembly will include 3 5/8" thick brick, 1.5" air gap (cavity), 2.12" rigid insulation, waterproofing applied to exterior sheeting over 8" metal stud, with gypsum board finish on interior side. Total wall thickness is 16" with R value of 21.17, which is better than what is required by NYS Energy Code. Rear, and side walls to the height of neighboring buildings are comprised of 2.5" rigid insulation, waterproofing applied to 8" reinforced concrete block, and 2.5" metal studs with gypsum board finish on interior side. Total wall thickness is 13" value of 17.93, which is better than what is required by NYS Energy Code. Rear, and side walls over the height of neighboring buildings are comprised of 2.5" rigid insulation with stucco finish, waterproofing applied to exterior sheeting over 8" metal studs with gypsum board finish on interior side. Total wall thickness is 13" with R value of 21.67, which is better than what is required by

NYS Energy Code. The first Local Law 10 report will be due five years from the date of issuance of the first Temporary Certificate of Occupancy.

ii. A critical examination of exterior walls and appurtenances thereof shall be conducted every five years, with the initial examination on the fifth year following the installation of exterior walls or such appurtenances as evidenced by the issuance date of temporary or final certificate of occupancy.

iii. Windows:

Facades comprise of casement operable windows providing light and ventilation to the front living rooms and bedrooms. All windows will be made with factory glazed insulated glass.

Windows comply with structural performance, air infiltration, and water penetration requirements indicated in AAMA 101 for type, grade, and performance class of window units required.

iv. Storefronts:

Facades facing streets comprise of aluminum storefront system providing access and natural light to commercial units and residential lobby. Insulated glazing will be provided at both doors and windows.

Windows are manufactured by "Winloch" or approved equal.

Window frame has extruded aluminum frame and is attached with anchored clips made of nonmagnetic aluminum. Insulated glass has have 1/4" outer lite and 1/4" inner lite of clear float glass and 1/2" dry air space which is hermetic seal. Trickle vents (Trimvent® SM – Surface Mounted Aluminum Slot Ventilator and Trimvent® Sleeve) will be installed in each habitable room as an integrated component in window receptors of "Windloch" residential window on all floors. Fresh air will be provided to all bedrooms and living rooms via the trickle vents at closed-window condition.

Window grade and class shall comply with requirements of "AAMA" Grade and Performance Class DA-AW40.All windows will be provided with an aluminum sill at the exterior and a wooden sill at the interior. Window guards will be provided at all operable windows, to comply with DOH requirements.

Manufacturer to provide warranty of 10 years from date of manufacture on glazing and on all exterior finishes against color fade, chipping, pitting or film degradation

Manufacturer to provide warranty of 5 years on all interior finishes against color fade, chipping, pitting or film degradation. Installer to provide warranty of 1 year from date of substantial completion.

4. Parapets and Copings: The parapets are masonry walls reinforced with vertical corrosion resistant dowels embedded into the concrete slab and brick cavity walls. The parapet coping is aluminum. Metal flashing will be provided.

5. Chimney and Caps: The Building has one chimney venting the first floor lounge fireplace. There are also ducted ventilation shafts for toilet and kitchen exhausts that are located adjacent to bathrooms and kitchens. These are exhausted on the roof and at the Building setbacks. The fire place is an electric fire place, therefore it is not vented. There is no metal chimney.

6. Balconies and Terraces:

i. Deck finish:

The inner court area, as well as all terraces will have 2' x 2' precast concrete pavers on adjustable pedestals that shall be fabricated to resist freeze, thaw cycle. There are balconies accessory to residential units on floors 3-11 as indicated at individual unit plans. They are finished with a traffic coating.

ii. Balustrade:

There are no balustrades.

iii. Railings:

Residential Unit terraces have a tempered laminated glass dry glazed railing with steel reinforcement manufactured by C.R. Laurence Co., Inc. or approved equal. Glass railings do not create "ladder effect".

iv. Copings:

Aluminum or approved equal coping 12" wide x 48" are installed on parapet at all terraces, roof, and bulkhead.

v. Soffits:

There are no soffits at balconies and terraces. Balconies are made of 7" reinforced concrete, finished with a

breathable exterior coating.

vi. Doors to terraces:

All doors to terraces and gardens will be aluminum. Frames shall be extruded aluminum billet all meeting the requirements of ASTM B221. Principal terrace door frame and door stile members will be a minimum of 0.125" in thickness. Doors leaf depth front to back 2.75" minimum.

Doors have 5/8" thick tempered insulated glass. Frames are thermal broken.

Doors manufactured by:

"Windloch", or approved equal.

All terraces shall have a floor drains connected to the storm drainage system. Roof will be pitching toward the floor drain with up to 2 degree slope, perimeter edge drip will be provided.

Wood fences will be provided at dividing lines between terraces and cabanas.

All copings will have corrosion-resistant anchors

All exterior metals are corrosion-resistant (stainless steel / Galvanized Steel / Aluminum).

Manufacturer to provide warranty of 10 years from date of manufacture on glazing and on all exterior finishes against color fade, chipping, pitting or film degradation

Manufacturer to provide warranty of 5 years on all interior finishes against color fade, chipping, pitting or film degradation.Installer to provide warranty of 1 year from date of substantial completion.

7. Exterior Entrances :

i. Exterior Doors and Frames:

The primary entrance to the residential lobby from 18th Street has a double swing door. Door is manufactured by "Reynaer" or approved equal, made with Aluminum Bottom, top rail 36" stainless steel pull/push handles 1/2" temp cl. Hardware for the main residential entrance manufactured by: "McKinney" or approved equal and includes:

Continuous Hinge	MCK-FM300

Mortise (storeroom)	Lock AUR 8805FL MK

There are three (3) egress exit doors at first floor. Hardware for these doors is manufactured by: "McKinney" or approved equal and includes:

Continuous Hinge	MCK-FM300 Security Studs
Exit Device (rim,	7150F EO ECK1

Storefront doors are manufactured by Reynaer or approved equal.

Thermal break glass will be provided at exterior entrances.

ii. Mail Boxes:

Mail boxes made of gray extruded aluminum and approved by the US Postal Service. Mailing distributed by the US Postal Service. Mailboxes located at lobby across to front desk.

iii. Lighting inside dwelling units:

Living Rooms and bedrooms will have switching lighting for wall outlets for future lamps. Corridors will have recessed box lights by Focal Point or approved equal. Bathrooms have wall mounted fixtures, by Rich Brilliant Willing or approved equal and recessed box lights by Focal Point or approved equal. Kitchens have flush, under-cabinet lighting by Lightheaded or approved equal and kitchen ceilings will have recessed box lights by Focal Point or approved equal. Walk in closets will have surface-mounted led lighting fixtures by Wac Lighting or approved equal.

iv. Canopies:

There is a canopy above the main residential entry.

There are no drains necessary at exterior entrances as sidewalks are sloped away from the Building.

8. Service Entrances: There is no service entrance.

Roof and Roof Structures:

i. Material:

Roofing membrane for main roof manufactured by Sika(or approved equal) for use in adhered waterproofing system

or approved equal by Siplast or Alt Global (or approved equal).

Roofing system for the main roof has:

Extruded insulation over drainage mat Sikalastic resin, and Sikalastic reinforcement, Sikalastic primer, and a thermal barrier.

Manufacturer's Premier Warranty: 20 year warranty to be provided by manufacturer, which includes cost of labor and materials with no dollar limitation "NDL". Waterproofing warranty of 5 years to be provided by manufacturer. Warranty will commence after the completion of the work.

ii. Flashing Material:

Roof flashing has a metal flashing sheet metal made of aluminum .032.

Drains:

Cast iron drains provided, which discharge through internal leaders into the Building storm systems. Cast iron drains have double inlets for overflow.

Mechanical equipment will be placed on rubber pads or dunnage beams to prevent vibration.

Roof will be finished with 2' x 2' concrete pavers in some areas, and stone ballast or approved equal in others. This finish is appropriate for daily foot traffic and the installation of pavers or any other traffic surface is recommended by the manufacturer to retain the warranty.

The roof consists of 4.4" R-12 Continuous Insulation with an R-Value of 25.

iii. Skylights: There are no skylights.

iv. Stair and Elevator Bulkheads: (see below)

Stair and elevator bulkhead exterior walls consist of 8" light weight metal wall with stucco finish at all sides. The interior walls consist of 20 gauge steel studs with two layers of G.B. fire code on stair side.

v. Metal Work at Roof Levels:

a) Exterior Metal Stairs: There are no metal stairs at roof

levels

b) Hatches to roof: There are no hatches to roof.

c) Ladders: There are ship ladders for access to bulkhead roofs.

vi. Rooftop Facilities: Planted areas and paved areas for light recreational use.

9. Yards and Courts:

i. There is no rear yard. There is an inner court located at northeast corner of the property and is 38'-2" x 31'-6" at the first floor level and complies with the minimum court dimensions and area as indicated in the zoning resolution.

ii. Paving:

Portion of the inner court is paved with 24" x 24" concrete pavers, while the rest is planted.

iii. Drainage:

There is one area drain: Cast iron drain connected to Building drainage system.

iv. Exterior Stairs:

The stair that connects first floor inner court with the second floor terrace is 3'-0" wide and has 21 risers. Exterior stairs are made of concrete.

v. Railings:

Railings made of 1 1/2 "x 1 1/2" steel tube supported on 2" diameter steel pipes welded to bottom rail guard.

vi. Fence:

There is a wood fence that runs along the northeast property line and a wood fence that separates the public portion on the inner court to the private garden of unit 101. They are both 6'-0" tall.

vii. Walls: There are no walls.

10. Interior Stairs:

There are two (2) interior, two-hour fire rated stairs, which act as two (2) separate means of egress in the form of a "scissor stair" located at the center of the Building. Stair extends from lowest level at cellar floor to main roof. There are an additional two (2) egress stairs that lead from the commercial storage in the cellar. One of them egresses through the commercial unit that it serves (commercial unit #3) while the

other one directly to an exit on 18th street. All interior stairs will be 3'-8" wide. Stairs comply to applicable codes.

i. Enclosure:

Enclosure of interior stairs above grade will be made of 20 gauge steel studs, 16" on center with double layer of 5/8" fire code gypsum board on each side. Finish gypsum board will be spackled and painted. All doors at stair enclosure will have a 1 1/4" fire rating and will have self closing device.

ii. Construction: Building stairs are made of reinforced concrete. Convenience stairs are made of wood.

iii. Stringers: There are no stringers.

iv. Threads: Reinforced concrete with non-skid strips.

v. Risers: Reinforced concrete with non-skid strips.

vi. Guard Rails: Railing made of schedule 40 pipe railing, 1 5/8" diameter attached to wall with steel brackets.

vii. Balustrades: There are no balustrades.

11. Interior doors and hardware:

i. Unit entrance:

Hollow Metal, 1 1/2" fire rated self closing door and steel frame made of 16 gauge sheet metal.

Door is manufactured by:

"Long Island Fire Doors" or approved equal, made with aluminum bottom, top rail 36" stainless steel pull/push handles 1/2" temp cl.

Door hardware includes (or approved equal):

3	Hinge (spring)	1502 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
1	Access Control Lockset	Schlage Mortise Lock

ii. Doors within Residential Units:

Wood door and steel frame. Door is manufactured by: "Long Island Fire Doors or approved equal.

Door hardware includes (or approved equal):

Doors within Residential Units:

3	Hinge (spring)	1502 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
1	Passage Lockset	Omnia US10B

iii. Corridor and Stair Hall doors and frames:

Hollow metal, 1 1/2" fire rated self closing door and frame made of 16 gauge sheet metal.
Door is manufactured by:
"Long Island Fire Doors" or approved equal, made with aluminum bottom, top rail 36" stainless steel pull/push handles 1/2" temp cl.
Door hardware includes (or approved equal):

3	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
1	Mortise Lock (passage)	AUR 8801FL

Sidewalk is sloped away from the Building; there is no drainage system at exterior entrances.

iv. Roof doors and frames:

Hollow metal, 1 1/2" fire rated self closing door made of 16 gauge sheet metal, frame is made of 14 gauge sheet metal. "Steelcraft", "Curries", "Ceco Door Products", or approved equal, made with aluminum bottom, top rail 36" stainless steel pull/push handles 1/2" temp cl.

Door hardware includes (or approved equal):

Door hardware includes:

3	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"
1	Mortise Lock (passage)	AUR 8801FL

12. Elevator:

Elevator - Traction Elevator

Quantity	Two (2) Traction Elevators
Manufacturer	OTIS MRL Elevator or approved equal.
Capacity	3500 pounds or 20 passengers
Speed	350 F.P.M
Travel	PE1: 135'-5" PE2: 123'-10"
Landings and Openings	PE1: Thirteen (13) stops, front PE2: Twelve (12) stops, front
Hoist way	19'-9" wide x 7'-1" deep
Clear Cab Inside	6'-8" wide x 5'-5" deep
Door Opening	3'-6" x 8'-0"

Cab Finish	White oak panels and mirror
Return & Transom Finish	Blackened Steel
Handrail	Black Metal handrail
Cab Height	9'-9"
Cab Door Type	Single speed side open
Cab Door Finish	Blackened Steel
Flooring	5/8" porcelain tile
Cab Ceiling	Brushed S.S.
Cab Lighting	Recessed lighting
Car Sill	Aluminum
Ventilation	2 Speed Fan
Motor Size	35 hp
AC Motor manufacturer	OTIS
Machine room	Located on roof
Controls	Automatic

i. The alarm system for the elevator is a fire recall for phase 1 and phase 2; if there is a fire, the elevator stops, goes to the nearest floor, and opens its doors. There is a key switch at the main egress floor (first floor) for FDNY access to override the elevator controls.

J. Auxiliary Facilities:

Refuse Disposal:

The Building has refuse disposal and trash chute on every floor with a trash compactor in the cellar. All refuse rooms and trash compactor rooms are equipped with sprinklers. Trash compactor located at cellar and manufactured by Chute Enterprises, model #CE-150 or approved equal. Refuse disposal for the residential portion of the building will be carried out by a public provider. Pick-up for garbage, recycling, and organic trash is scheduled for Monday. Pick-up for garbage only, is scheduled for Thursday. Refuse disposal for the commercial parts of the building must be coordinated with a private provider.

Laundry Room:

Residential Units will each contain a stackable washer and vent-less electric dryer. There will also be a commercial laundry room located in the cellar that will contain gas dryers

and washers.

Amenity Spaces:

Other auxiliary facilities include a gym at cellar with an infrared sauna and various gym equipment that is approximately 1,579 Net SF, a pet spa, with slop sink, at cellar that is approximately 66 Net SF, bicycle storage, with 46 bike spaces, at cellar that is approximately 564 Net SF, tenant storage, with 49 tenant storage cages, at cellar that is approximately 1,528 gross SF, recreation area at first floor that is approximately 1,336 Net SF.

K. Plumbing and Drainage:

1. Water Supply:

i. There will be (2) DEP approved 3 inch domestic water service & 6 inch fire protection water service. Domestic water supply to the Building from street water main will be metered by 1 meter. After the water meter assembly and DEP code required back flow preventer device with main shut-off valves, which located in water meter room, water is pumped from a triplex constant pressure booster pumps to all plumbing fixtures and equipment in the Building from the cellar level to the 11th floor. The booster pumps system will be a lead/lag triplex pump system sized at 70GPM, 205 ft. head, 7.5 hp. Pump will be manufactured by Federal Pumps Co. or an alternate acceptable manufacturer. Main shut off valve will be located in the Water Meter Room in the cellar.

ii. Water Piping:

a) Service piping - AWWA ductile iron class 52 and 104.

b) Above ground – Copper type "L" ASTM B-88.

ii. Piping Insulation:
All hot water pipe with 1" thick and all cold-water pipe with ½" thick Manville Micro-Lok AP-T Plus Fibergalss insulation. Fittings and valves shall be insulated with Manville Zeston 2000 PVC insulated fitting cover or approved equal.

2. Fire

i. The 6" sprinkler water supply with DEP approved double

	Protection System	check detector valve for the sprinkler system. Main flow control valve / switch is located in Building water meter room. Sprinkler risers located within the stairs & trash shute: 4" riser – within stair B core, 6" riser - within the stair A core, 2" riser – within trash shute core. Sprinkler system will be as per New York City Building Code. All residential units (except bathrooms and closets), all common spaces, and below grade spaces are to be fully sprinkler protected.
		ii. Sprinkler riser to be 4" and 6" black steel pipe schedule 40 with Victaulic couplings or equal and fittings located in stair core. Sprinkler mains of 2-1/2" or larger to be Schedule 10 steel pipe, all others to be schedule 40 steel pipe. Drain risers are to be galv. Schedule 40 pipe. Location: Stair Core.
		iii. Sprinkler Head: UL and MEA approved quick response, pendant, upright and sidewall sprinkler heads. Location: Provided throughout the Building. Entire Building is protected by sprinklers, except in areas not required to be sprinklered by Code.
		iv. Siamese connection: located as per NYC Building Department requirements at the 1st floor facade. The finish to be Polished Bronze or Brass with caps painted green.
3.	Water Storage Tank:	None provided
4.	Water Pressure And How Maintained:	i. The Building from the cellar level and above is furnished with separate triplex constant pressure booster system to feed one zones of water supply for entire building.
		ii. The Hydrant flow test provided by NYC DEP dated 06/24/2016 indicates a static pressure of 65 PSI with a residual pressure of 64 PSI with 750 GPM flowing.
		iii. Hose bib in the water meter room of the cellar level will operate on street pressure.
		iv. The domestic water pressure within the apartments will be maintained by the booster pump systems between approximately 80 PSI max at the ground floor and 33 PSI min at the roof.

v. Maximum pressure at any fixture will be 83 PSI as required by NYC code.

vi. All domestic water piping including cold, hot and hot water return shall be copper, insulated and sized as required by Code. Cover all hot water pipe and all cold-water pipe with 1.5 inch thick Manville micro-lok AP-T plus fiberglass insulation. Fittings and valves shall be insulated with Manville Zeston 2000 PVC insulated fitting covers.

vii. Pipe sizing and installation to be as per New York City Building Code.

5. Building Sanitary Sewage system:

i. Permit as required for DEP Site connection proposal for a new 10-inch combined sewer shall be required including special inspections for control flow storm water retention.

ii. Sewer piping materials shall be E.H.C.I. pipe hub & spigout ASTM 74; sanitary waste gravity discharge to street combined sewer, sized as required.

iii. Building will have multiple stacks and vent system with all areas above grade flowing by gravity to adjacent sewers in street.

iv. Sewer will be discharge into New York City sewer system.

v. The sewage pumps system will be a duplex sewage pumps system VSA-4F-1.5-4 sized at 100GPM, 30 ft. head, 1.5 hp. Pump will be manufactured by Federal Pumps Co. or an alternate acceptable manufacturer.

6. Permits Required

i. DEP approval and permit required Site sewer connection proposal.

ii. DEP approval and permit required for Domestic water and Fire services backflow preventer devices including required filing of GEN 236 and 215B forms.

7. Storm Drainage System:

i. Storm drainage will be collected via roof and terrace drains and discharged to the combined sewer and into the street main.

ii. Storm drainage system shall be installed as designed and as required per New York City Building Code with storm water retention roof drains that control the storm water flow on the roof. The main roof will consist of (5) controlled flow roof drains with (5) overflow roof drains.

iii. All areas above grade will flow by gravity.

iv. All leaders will be cast iron with No-hub fittings.

L. Heating Systems:

1. The heating system is designed to maintain an indoor temperature of 72° F indoors when the outside temperature is 15° F.

2. Heating for Residential Units will be provided by an HVAC system with VRV-IVS individual electrical heat pump units, split and ducted type, manufactured by Daikin or approved equal. For equipment technical characteristics and heating efficiency (SEER / EER / IEER) see Appendix below. Heat is provided in accordance with the controls sequencing. Heating system is designed based on energy performance maintaining space temperature settings from local programmable thermostat for each Air Handler (indoor) unit. The thermostat will maintain space temperature based on time of day settings. The will have filter bank installed on return. Air Ducts will be insulated with 1" of felt insulation within the ducts and 1 ½" externally.

3. Domestic hot water is provided by two (2) central hot water heaters direct gas-fired: 2*119 gal. Hot water heaters located in the roof floor HWH room with 4" vents with a back-draft protection. HWH-1&HWH-2 will have an instantaneous recovery of approximately 460 GPH @100 Degree F. Heaters will be manufactured by A.O. Smith. The system will have circulation pumps and hot water return piping to maintain the temperature of the hot water circulated to fixtures as per NYC code. There are no instant hot water systems in the residential units. For equipment technical characteristics and energy efficiency see Appendix below.

4. Air Handlers units: See Air conditioning tabulation in Appendix for equipment schedule.

   i. Heating for the lobby, lounge and recreation spaces: meditation room, gym, multipurpose room, building amenity will be provided by Daikin heat recovery system (or equal) located on the main roof.

   ii. Heating for the Residential Units will be provided by Electrical mini-split heat pumps located on the main roof and on the roof on the 6th floor.

   iii. Heating for water meter room, fire pump room, gas meter room, pet spa, Storage Bins, super's storage, vestibule, stairs, bike storage, 'sbuilding's amenities, package room, hot water heater room and corridors will be provided with electrical baseboard heater.

   iv. Parking area is not heated or cooled.

5. Hot Water and refrigerant water piping is Type K, Type L, copper for sizes less than 3" and schedule 40 steel for sizes 3" and above.

6. Ductwork, Hot and Cold Water, Refrigerant Piping insulation has an R-value as specified on mechanical and plumbing drawings and in compliance with NYC Energy Conservation Code.

7. Valves are rated for the temperatures and pressures of the system they serve.

M. Gas Supply:

1. Natural gas metered service is supplied by National Grid.

2. Two separated gas services will be provided for the Building. One service – for Standby Generator with its own gas meter. Second service – for two common gas meters which will be provided for the Building. First meter - for all residential gas Ranges & BBQs, second meter - for Central Hot Water Heaters and Laundry Dryers.

3. Gas pipes to be Schedule 40 as per New York City Building Code. All Gas piping up to 3" in size shall be Schedule 40 ASTM, A53A black steel with screwed malleable iron fittings. All gas piping 4" in size or larger shall utilize welded fittings.

N. Air Conditioning:

1. The air conditioning systems are designed to maintain an indoor temperature of 75° F DB inside when 89° F DB/76°F WB outside. A year-round heating and cooling system consisting of Daikin VRV-IVS mini-split heat pump with outdoor mounted condenser units for residential apartment units each. Part of apartment air handlers have ducted air distribution inside apartments. Refrigerant pipes will be constructed of copper and insulated. Piping will consist of a 2-pipe system. Units inside the apartments will have the ability to either provide heating or cooling. Each indoor air handler unit will be provided with its own heating and cooling thermostat and function per the programmed sequence of operation. For equipment technical characteristics and heating efficiency (SEER / EER / IEER) see Appendix below.

   The thermostat will have the ability to control the fan and mode of operation automatically based on room conditions. All piping shall be properly insulated.

   i. Warranty: Daikin: Standard Warrant-for parts only 1 year from installation or 18 months from shipment. Compressors are cc for 7 years for parts only with the same time stipulation as the warranty.

   ii. Dunnage: The dunnage provided will be steel concrete or concrete blocks which are flashed with liquid membrane. An additional curb will be provided by Greencheck. The units are all set on internal spring isolators to reduce vibration and noise. Dunnage is provided by the manufacturer shallbe with galvanized metal curbs.

2. Building common areas on the cellar level and 1st floor such as lobby, lounge, recreation spaces, meditation room, gym, multipurpose room, building amenity spaces are cooled by the ducted electrical heat recovery system.

3. Cooling for the elevator machine room is provided by dedicated mini-split electrical heat pump.

4. Common stairs will not be cooled.

5. Every apartment unit has its own condenser, which is located on the main roof (CUs for apartments from 2nd to 5th floors are located on the common terrace of 6th floor). Condensers are Daikin (or approved equal). All condensers are mounted with vibration isolators, which greatly reduces sound transmission.

6. Each residential apartment, recreation space and common area are air conditioned as per schedule in Appendix.

7. All exterior metals, including fasteners are corrosion resistant.

8. All ductwork running in unconditioned areas shall be insulated with R-6 fiberglass insulation. All refrigerant piping shall be insulated with Armaflex insulation with protective tape all around in accordance with NYC Energy Conservation Code, See table in the Appendix.

O. Ventilation:

1. Each bathroom is provided with and ceiling mounted fan at the NYC code required intermittent rate of 50 CFM/toilet. The main vertical exhaust risers exhaust air via the roof mounted exhaust fan controlled via timer. Fan will have duct mounted static pressure sensor with VFD drive on each main roof exhaust fan.

2. All kitchens for studios ventilated by ceiling mounted fan at the NYC code required intermittent rate of 50 CFM/kitchen. The main vertical exhaust risers exhaust air via the roof mounted exhaust fan controlled via timer. Fan will have duct mounted static pressure sensor with VFD drive on each main roof exhaust fan.

3. All kitchens for 1-bedroom, 2-bedroom, 3-bedroom Residential Units will be naturally ventilated via operable windows.

4. Apartment Laundry rooms are provided with vent-less electric clothes dryer systems.

5. Residential units are also ventilated via operable windows.

6. All common spaces & corridors are ventilated in accordance with the current mechanical code. All corridors will be ventilated by energy recovery ventilation (ERV) system. Stairs are not ventilated.

P. Electrical System:

1. Electrical System: Electrical service will be provided into cellar level main electric room. Service from Con Edison shall be sized as per building's electrical loads in accordance with the New York City Electrical Code. Service to the building will be 4000Amps, 120/208 volt, 3- phase, 4 wire and distributed to individual Residential Units and base Building electrical systems via power and lighting panels. Dedicated service and electrical equipment for individual Residential units and base Building distribution systems are sized based on their respective loads.
   All electrical wiring shall be copper.

2. Main electrical room consolidating individual Residential Units and common electrical equipment is located at the cellar level of the building. Local distribution equipment for Residential Units is situated in their respective spaces. Power for Residential Units is distributed from meter banks and disconnect switches in main electrical room.

3. Service to individual Residential Units from meter banks include dedicated feeders that run to each Residential Unit and terminates at the apartment panel boards. Residential Unit feeders sized as required by load and voltage drop. Each Residential Unit feeder is protected by individual overcurrent protective device at the meter bank location and consist of:

   - 2p-80A C/B for studios and 1 bedroom apartments;
   - 2p-100A C/B for 2 & 3 bedroom apartments.

4. Residential Unit Service: The residential panel board will be rated to comply with the New York City Electrical Code, and takes into account all equipment provided in Residential Units such as washing machines, clothes dryers, dishwashers, microwaves, air conditioning equipment, etc.

5. All Residential Units will be supplied with 120/208V, 1 phase, 3 wire + ground, 24 & 30 pole power panels with single and double pole circuit breakers in each unit.

6. Common Areas:
   Power and Lighting panels will be provided to distribute electricity to the loads in all common areas and to be circuited from the dedicated electrical house meter. Individual branch circuit protection will be sized and rated based on the connected loads and requirements of the code, which shall include lighting, receptacles, air conditioning and heating etc. Parking area will be provided with electrical infrastructure (capacity in the house panels and feeders terminated in J-boxes) prepared for installation of electrical car charging stations as it required by NYC Building Code. However, Sponsor shall have no obligation to provide or install any electric car charging stations. Though it is not anticipated that electric car charging stations will be provided or installed by Sponsor, the Condominium's

Board of Managers may decide to install electric car charging stations in the future.

7. Retail Spaces:
Each of the three (3) Retail Spaces shall be provided with dedicated meter. Individual branch circuit protection will be sized and rated based on the connected loads and requirements of the code, which shall include lighting, receptacles, air conditioning and heating etc.

8. Fire Detection Alarm Systems: Smoke detection and sprinkler fire alarm system is provided as required in accordance with NYC code including water flow and tamper switches as required for the sprinkler-fire alarm system, with smoke detection for cellar rooms and elevator recall.

9. Adequacy: Residential:

   i. Service: Capacity provided for each Residential Unit will be in accordance with Code requirements, sized at 120/208V, 1 phase, 3 wires:
   - 2p-80A C/B for studios and 1 bedroom Units;
   - 2p-100A C/B for 2 & 3 bedroom Units.

   Service will be adequate to meet normal residential unit appliance, lighting and air conditioning loads.

   ii. Lighting and Fixtures: Bathrooms, kitchens and Entry Hall will have ceiling mounted recessed LED fixtures. Bathrooms will also include wall mounted LED fixtures. The lighting meets code requirements.

   iii. Convenience Outlets: Receptacles will be provided in all rooms to meet the New York City Electrical Code. All receptacles in Residential Units will be protected with AFCI (Arc Fault Circuit Interrupting) type circuit breakers, except as otherwise required by NYC Electrical Code.

   iv. Appliance Outlets: Appliance receptacles will be provided in kitchens. Dedicated appliance receptacles will be provided for laundry equipment and individual loads such as cooking range and clothes washers & dryers. Ground fault receptacles will be provided in all bathrooms, kitchens, and at Residential Unit terraces.

      a. 20 amps, 120V circuits are provided to handle lighting and general purpose receptacles.

      b. 20 amps, 120V circuits are provided in the kitchen area for 120V kitchen appliances. Each appliance outlet above counter will be GFCI type.

      c. 20 amps, 120V circuits in the bedrooms area are provided with AFCI type circuit breakers in the apartment panels.

      d. 20 amps, 120V single phase circuit for dishwashing machine are

provided.

e. 2p-30 amps, 208V, 1 phase circuits are provided for electric washer/dryer units.

f. 20 amps, 120V single phase circuit for refrigerator are provided.

g. 20 amps, 120V single phase circuit for microwave all residential units are provided.

h. 2p-20 amps, 208V, 1 phase service are provided to all Air Handler units.

i. 2p-30 amps, 208V, 1 phase service are provided to all Condenser units on the main roof and on the roof on the 6th floor except Condenser Units of residential units 204, 207, 214, 307, 314, 404, 407, 408, 409, 414, 504, 507, 511, 604, 607, 608, 704, 707, 708, 801, 807, 808, PH901, PH902, PH903, PH904, PH1002, PH1003, PH1102, PH1103.

j. 2p-35 amps, 208V, 1 phase service are provided to Condenser units on the main roof and on the roof on the 6th floor of residential units 204, 214, 307, 314, 404, 407, 408, 409, 414, 504, 507, 511, 604, 607, 608, 704, 707, 708, 801, 807, 808, PH901, PH902, PH903, PH904, PH1002, PH1003, PH1102, PH1103.

k. Public area lighting complies with Housing Maintenance Code and Multiple Dwelling Laws.

v. Electrical contractor shall provide stand by, type 60 / Level 1 generator set as follows: provide 100kW / 125kVA spark ignited generator, Cummins model GGHH, 208/120V, 3ø, 4W or approved equal.

Q. Telephones, Intercom and Security Systems:

1. Telephone services will enter the Building from 4th Avenue and be fed to a telephone room located on the cellar level. It will then be distributed throughout the Building through risers and sleeves. Each Residential Unit will receive telephone service to a closet within the Unit.

2. Wiring will be installed in each Residential Unit to enable the Unit Owner to obtain telephone and cable television service at the Unit Owner's Expense.

3. Intercom will be provided by Urmet or approved equal.

4. High speed internet service will be available for all Residential Units provided by Spectrum Cable or Verizon FIOS.

5. Security system using cameras will be present.

6. Door signal system using key fob will be used at building entrance doors and doors to building amenities.

R. Public Area Lighting:

Utility and residential storage lighting at cellar are fluorescent lighting fixtures by Mercury Lighting or approved equal. Staircases have surface-mounted lighting fixtures by Philips Lightolier or approved equal. Public corridors will include recessed lighting fixtures by Philips Lightolier or approved equal. Pet spa, gym storage and common laundry will have surface mounted fixtures by Coronet or approved equal. Gym and Multipurpose room will include Pendant lighting by Picasso Lighting or approved equal and recessed lighting by Philips Lightolier or approved equal and Coronet or approved equal. Lobby will include recessed lighting fixtures by Zaniboni or approved equal and Philips Lightolier or approved equal. Package room will have surface mounted lighting fixtures by Coronet or approved equal. Lounges will have recessed lighting fixtures by Zanirobi or approved equal. Common dining room will include recessed lighting fixtures by Zanirobi or approved equal. Exterior garden will include Outdoor Sconces by Ledge or approved equal. Kids play room will include recessed lighting fixtures by Zanirobi or approved equal and surface mounted lighting fixtures by Artemide or approved equal. Lighting will comply with all applicable codes.

S. Parking:

Parking garage is located at the easterly portion of the building. There are 8 parking spaces. Every space is 8'-6" by 18'-0" minimum as required by the zoning resolution. Parking space number 7 is required accessible space. All parking spaces are provided with enough maneuvering distance to park a standard sized vehicle. Zoning only allows the parking facility to be used by the residents of the building. Parking garage floor is made of reinforced concrete, with a traffic coating. Parking garage walls are made out of 8" concrete block. Parking garage is equipped with a dry standpipe suppression system. It is mechanically ventilated at the roof above. One trench drain and one area drain is provided for water run-off.

T. Smoke detectors:

Protection type smoke alarms and combination CO detector, hard wired, with battery backup, 120 volt provided in each Residential Unit as required by Code. Maintenance of safety and warning devices is the responsibility of the unit owner.

U. Inspections:

Conducted concurrently with construction with final sign- off at the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy.

- Construction
- Structure
- Elevator
- Mechanical And Plumbing

- Boiler
- Electrical
- Air Resources
- Fire Department

Government agencies affiliated with review and approval for Certificate of Occupancy include: Department of Buildings, Parks Department, Department of Law, Department of Finance, and Department of Transportation.

V. Permits and Certificates:

Recurring inspections after the building is in operation:

- Annual elevator testing (CAT1/CAT5) to be performed by elevator maintenance company.
- Monthly visual sprinkler inspection by CoF certificate holder; system flow test every 5 years by master plumber.

W. Violations:

As of November 2017 there are no open violations. Any future open violations will be resolved prior to closing.

Searches have been requested of the following agencies to determine if any pending violations exist:

- NYC Fire Department
- NYC Department of Air Resources
- NYC Certificate of Inspection

X. Unit Information:

PROJECT NAME **613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM**

APARTMENT DESCRIPTION SCHEDULE		
APARTMENT DESCRIPTION SCHEDULE	**UNIT #**	**FLOOR(S)**
ZERO BEDROOM/ 1 BATH 1 LIVINGROOM/ DINING ROOM, 1 KITCHEN AND 1 BATH	201	2ND FLOORS
	202	
	203	
	301	3RD FLOOR
	302	
	303	
	304	
	305	
	308	
	309	
	310	
	311	
	802	8TH FLOOR

ONE BEDROOM/ 1 BATH	101	1ST FLOOR
	206	2ND FLOOR
1 LIVING ROOM, 1 KITCHEN	208	
1 BEDROOM AND 1 BATH	210	
	212	
	215	
	306	3RD FLOOR
	312	
	314	
	315	
	401	4TH FLOORS
	402	
	406	
	410	
	412	
	415	
	501	5TH FLOOR
	502	
	506	
	508	
	509	
	510	
	515	
	601	6TH FLOOR
	602	
	606	
	701	7TH FLOOR
	702	
	706	
	806	8TH FLOOR
	PH 901	9TH FLOOR
	PH 902	
	PH 1001	10TH FLOOR

TWO BEDROOM/ 2 BATH 1 LIVING ROOM, 1 KITCHEN 2 BEDROOM AND 2 BATH	207	2ND FLOOR
	214	
	307	3RD FLOOR
	313	
	314	
	403	4TH FLOOR
	404	
	405	
	407	
	408	
	409	
	414	
	504	5TH FLOOR
	507	
	604	
	607	
	704	7TH FLOOR
	707	
	708	
	801	8TH FLOOR
	804	
	807	
	808	
	PH904	9TH FLOOR
THREE BEDROOM/ 2 BATH 1 LIVING ROOM, 1 KITCHEN 2 BEDROOM, 2 BATH	511	5TH FLOOR
THREE BEDROOM/ 2.5 BATH 1 LIVING ROOM, 1 KITCHEN 2 BEDROOM, 2 BATH, 1 POWDER RM	608	6TH FLOOR
	PH 903	9TH FLOOR
	PH 1002	10TH FLOOR
	PH 1003	
	W/ ROOF TERRACE	11TH FLOOR
	PH 1103	
	W/ ROOF TERRACE	

WD = Engineered Wood (7 1/2" wide planks, white oak engineered wood, 9/16" thick)

CT = Ceramic tile

P/GWD = Paint/Gypsum Wall Level 3 finish drywall, kilz or approved equal PVA primer, and two coats finish (no lead-based paint was used on this project)

MT = Metal Panel

ST = Stone

PT = Porcelain

WP = Wallpaper

CN = Concrete

GL = Glass

1. Finish Schedule for Residential Units:

Space	Floor	Wall	Base	Ceiling
Foyer	WD	P	WD	P/GWB
Living room	WD	P	WD	P/GWB
Bedrooms	WD	P	WD	P/GWB
Kitchens	WD	P	N/A	P/GWB
Bathrooms	PT/ST	CT/P/ST	CT/PT/ST	P/GWB
Closets	WD	P	WD	P/GWB

2. Finish Schedule for Common Areas:

Space	Floor	Wall	Base	Ceiling
Gym/Multi P Rm	RF	P/MIR	WD	P/GWB
Meditation Rm.	RF	P	WD	P/GWB
Infrared Sauna	CT	P/PT	CT	P/GWB
Lobby	PT	P/WP	WD/CT	P/GWB
Lounge/Party Rm	WD	P/WP	WD	P/GWB
Mail Room	PT	P	WD/CT	P/GWB
Bike Storage	CN	P	N/A	CN
Pet Spa	PT	P	PT	P/GWB
Res. Storage	CN	P	N/A	CN

3. Plumbing fixtures for residential units(or approved equals):

Sink (in master bathrooms)	Duravit (VERO, #033048, COLOR #00)
Sink (in secondary bathrooms)	Duravit (#0319370000, COLOR #00)
Sink (in powder rooms)	Duravit (VERO, #033043, COLOR #00)
Faucets (in master bathrooms)	Waterworks (#FLLS10, CHROME)
Faucets (in secondary bathrooms)	Waterworks (#FLLS01, CHROME)
Faucets (in powder rooms)	Waterworks (#FLLS50, CHROME)
Controls (in master showers)	Waterworks (#FLTH10 & FLVC40, CHROME)
Controls (in secondary tubs)	Waterworks (#FLVC40 & FLTH01, CHROME)
Handshower	Waterworks (#FLHS10, CHROME)
Showerhead	Waterworks (#FLSH01, CHROME)
Tub Filler	Signature
Bath tubs	Signature
Water Closet	Toto (#CARLYLE II MSG14114CEFG, #01)

4. Plumbing Fixtures in commercial units (or approved equals):

Sink	Elkay (#ELUHAD281650PD)
Water Closet	Toto (#CT418FG-01)

5. Kitchen appliances for Residential Units (or approved equals):

Sink	Signature
Faucet	Signature
Dishwasher (in studios)	Bosch 18" (#SPV68U53UC)
Dishwasher (in the rest of the units)	Bosch 24" (#SHV53TL3UC)
Washer	Bosch 24" (#WAT28401UC)
Dryer	Bosch 24" (#WTG86401UC)
Oven (in studios)	Bosch 24" (#HBE5451UC)
Oven (in the rest of the units)	Bosch 30" (#HBL5451UC)
Hood (in studios)	Bosch 24" (#HUI54451UC)
Hood (in the rest of the units)	Bosch 30" (#HUI54451UC)
Speed Microwave Oven (in 3 bedroom units)	Bosch 28" (#HMC80151UC)
Microwave (in the rest of the units)	Bosch 24" (#HMD8451UC)
Refrigerator (in studios)	Bosch 24" (#B09IB80NSP)
Refrigerator (in 3 bedroom units)	Bosch 36" (#B36IT800NP)
Refrigerator (in the rest of the units)	Bosch 30" (#B30IB800SP)
Cooktop (in studios)	Bosch 24" (#NGM5455UC)
Cooktop (in the rest of the units)	Bosch 30" (#NGM8055UC)
Wine coolers (in 3 bedroom units)	Marvel 18" (STANDARD SINGLE ZONE)

Kitchen countertops are made of ceasarstone. Cabinets are made of lacquer.

**The sponsor reserves the rights to provide hardware, appliances, materials, etc. by different manufacturers, which are approved equals to or better than those listed in this report. **

**All dimensions are approximate and subject to construction variances. Plans and dimensions may contain minor variation from floor to floor. The approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior walls to (i) the midpoint of all demising partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, (ii) to the exterior side of walls separating Units from common corridors, adjacent stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements or Limited Common Elements. Columns, mechanical pipes and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. **

It is anticipated that there will be metal Storage Bins located in the cellar. The Storage Bins will range in size from approximately 29 square feet to 10 square feet. They have been measured horizontally from interior faces of metal surfaces and/or adjacent walls

The approximate square footage of each cabana unit is measured horizontally from the exterior face of the parapets to the midpoint of the demising fences

The approximate square footage of each parking space is measured horizontally from the interior side of the wall to the midpoint of paint stripes separating one parking space from another parking space or driveway

**Documents to be transferred to the condominium management:

The following documents shall be transferred to the condominium management upon transfer of control-Operation & Maintenance (O&M) manuals for mechanical equipment; Electronic system manual; re-commissioning manual (as applicable); equipment warranties; Roof Warranty; Major equipment Star-Up Sheets; control Systems As-Built; Original Test & Balance Report for HVAC System; In-Door Air Quality report. Final As-Built drawings as maintained during construction, i.e., structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, shop drawings.

**There are no existing, occupied units in the Building. Therefore, tenant protection plan is not applicable.

**With regard to energy code, the Building is 20% more efficient than what is required by code.

Y. Fire and/or Smoke Safety Devices - Residential Unit Smoke Detection System:

Each Residential Unit contains combined smoke/carbon monoxide detectors located in the vicinity of the bedrooms. Manufacturer: 1st Alert, Model # SCO1BN or equal. The detector is wired to a 120 volt local power supply and is self-contained with its own sounding device with battery backup. Fire alarm central station will be installed in the lobby, behind reception desk. The sponsor reserves the rights to provide combined smoke/carbon monoxide detectors by different manufacturers, which are equal to, or better than those listed.

Brent M. Porter

Brent M. Porter, R.A.

Sworn before me this 7 day

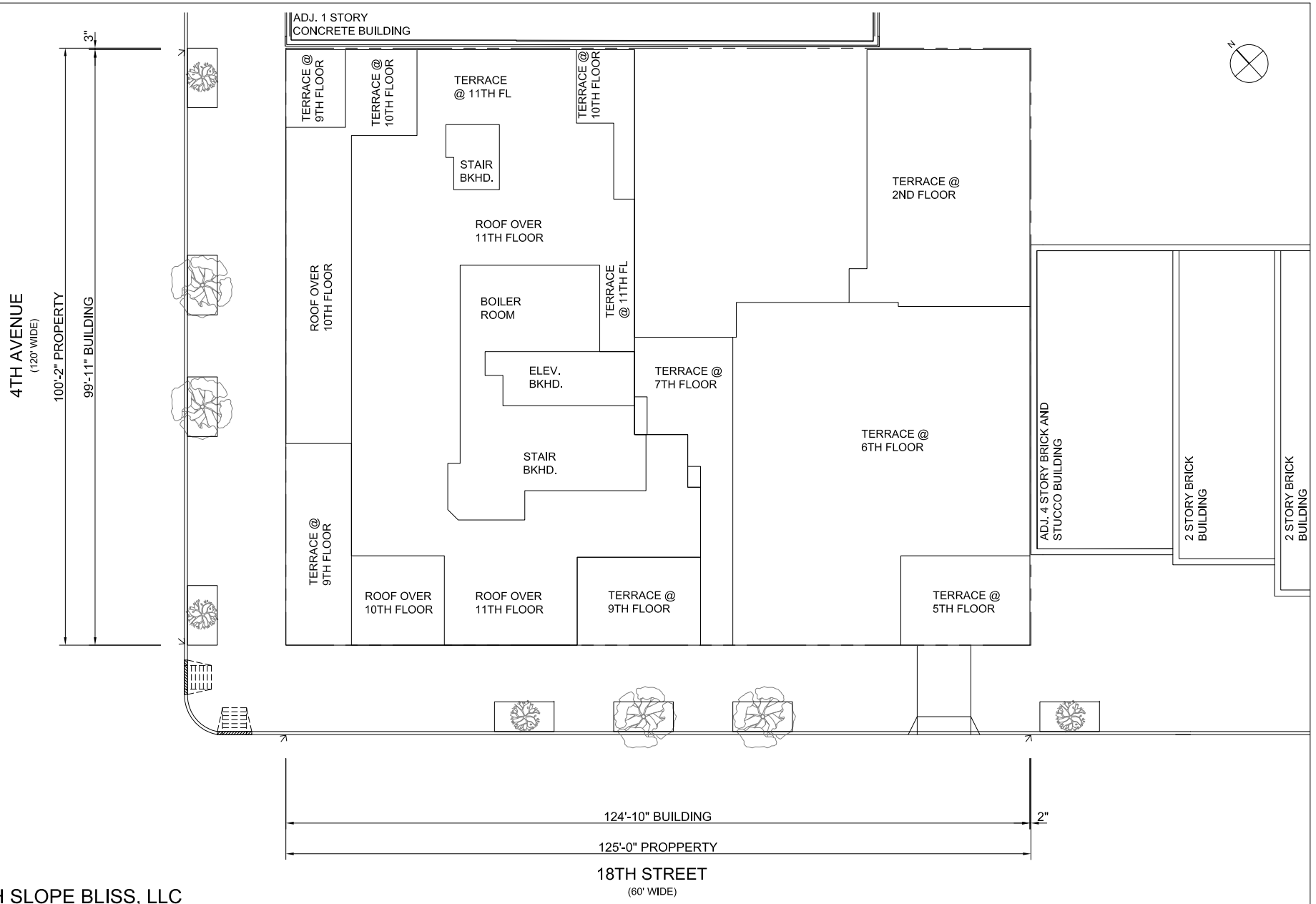
Of December, 2018

Notary Public

MARTIN AUSTIN DAVID
Notary Public, State of New York
Registration #01MA6341019
Qualified In Suffolk County
Commission Expires May 2, 2020

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
BRENT M PORTER
15478
STATE OF NEW YORK

FLOOR PLANS



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

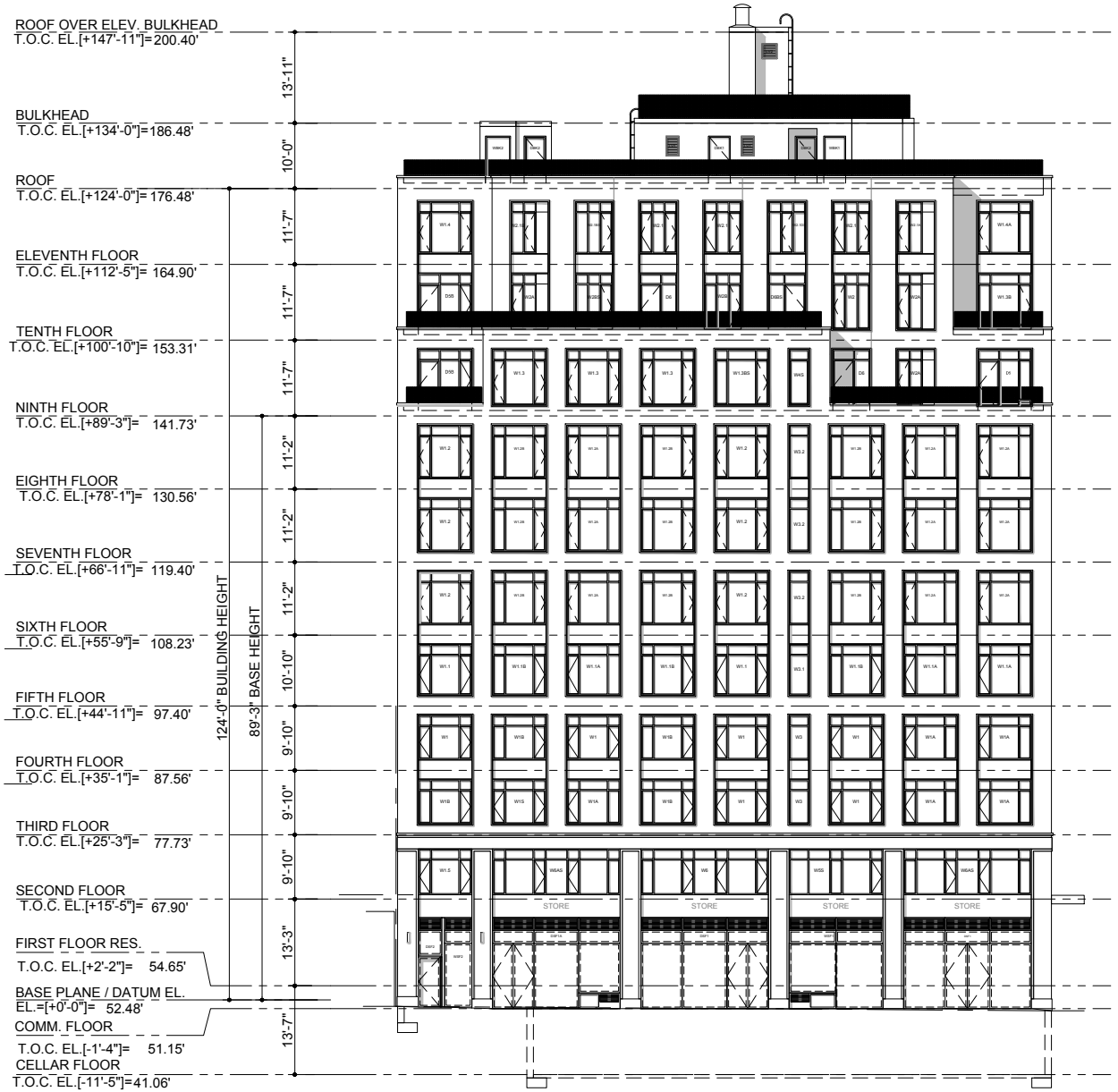
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SITE PLAN

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

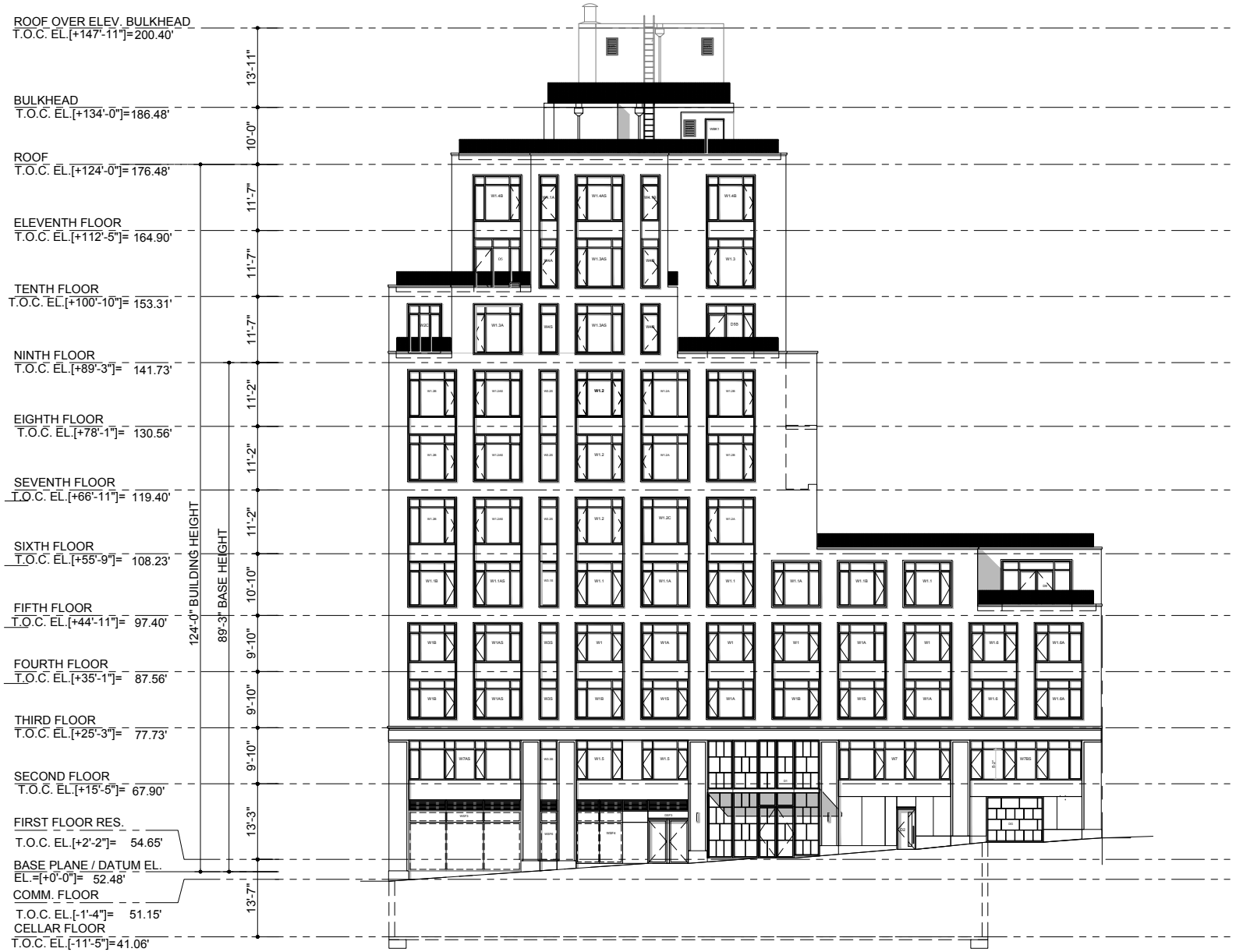
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

WEST ELEVATION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

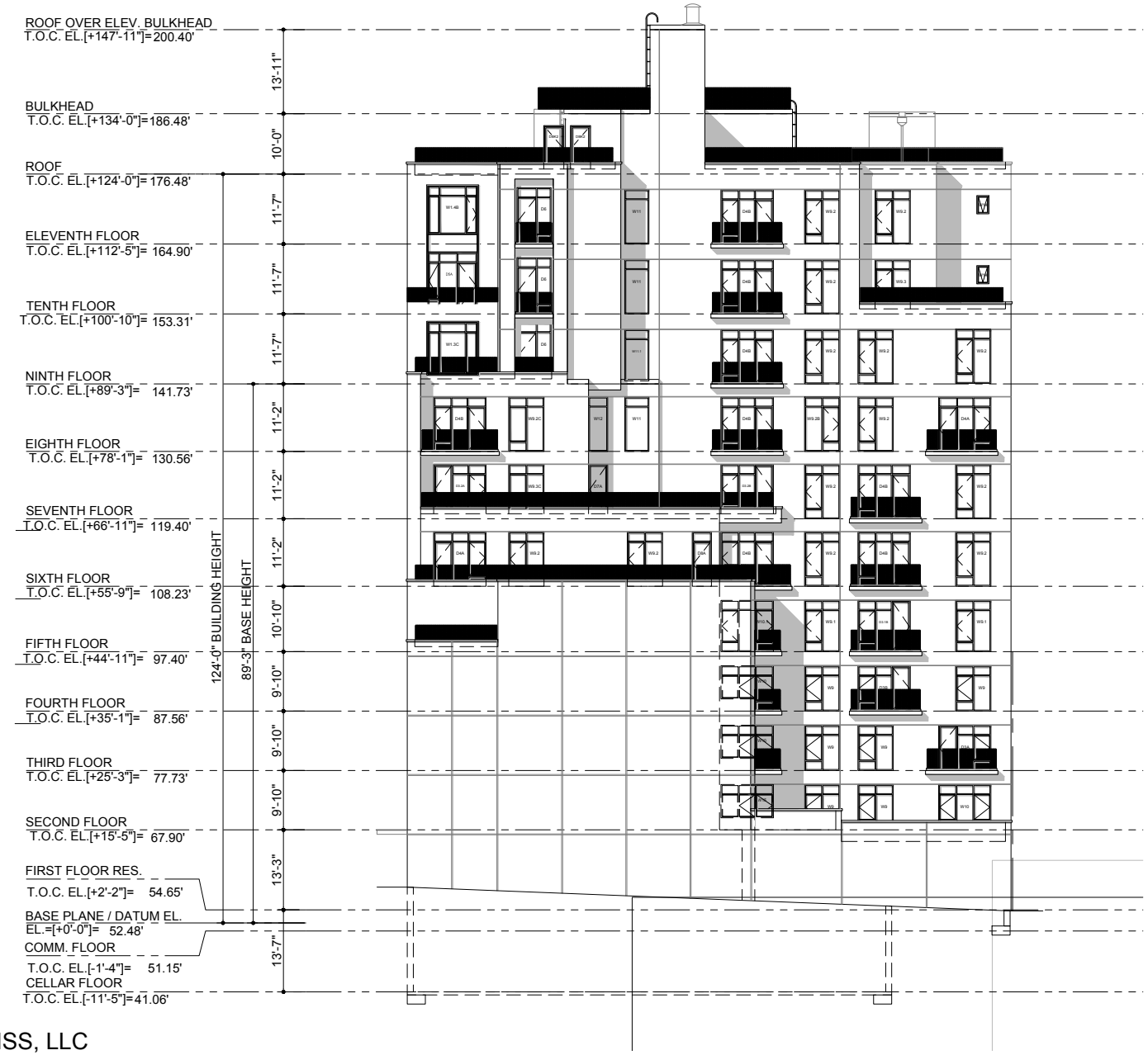
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SOUTH ELEVATION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

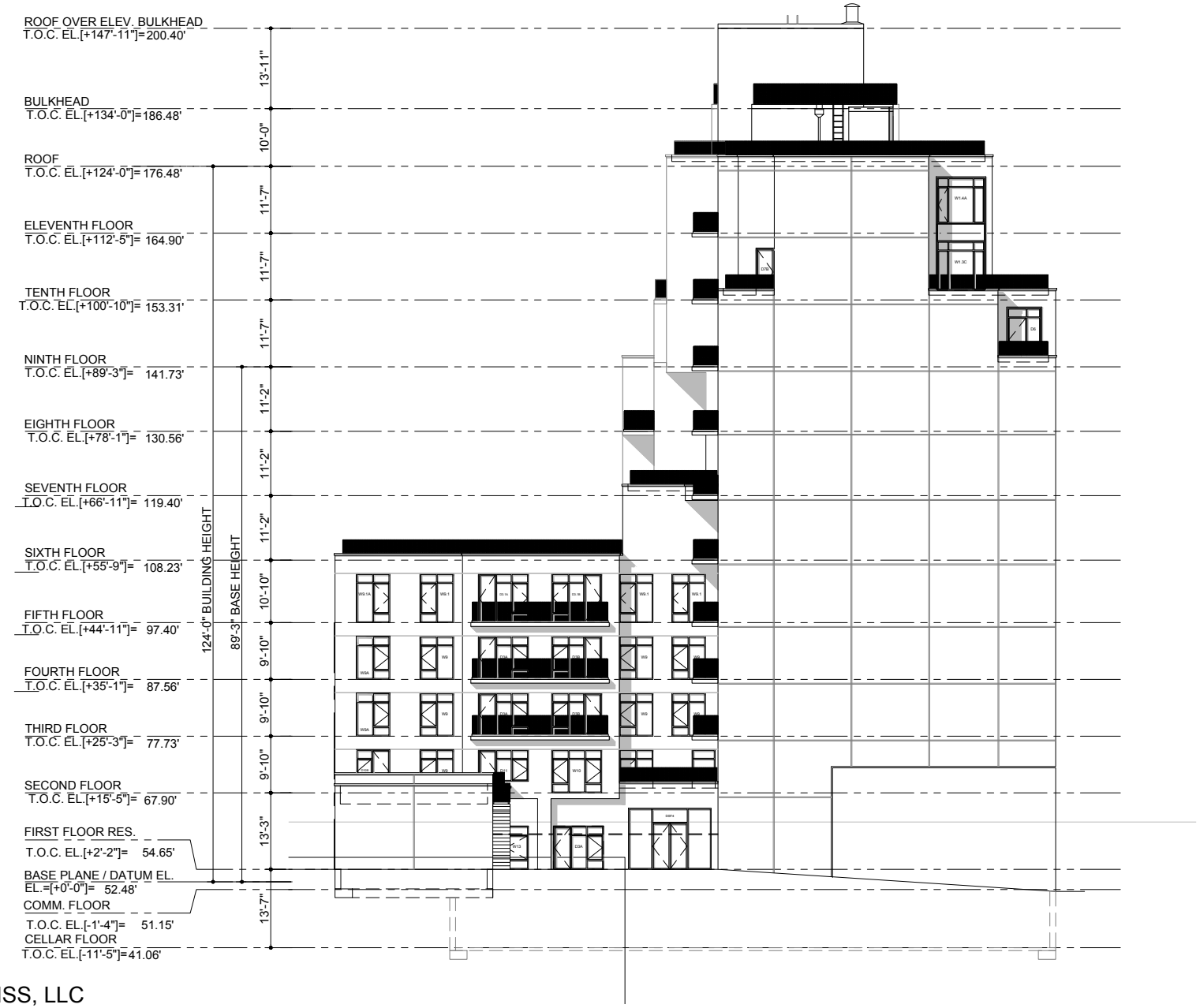
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EAST ELEVATION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

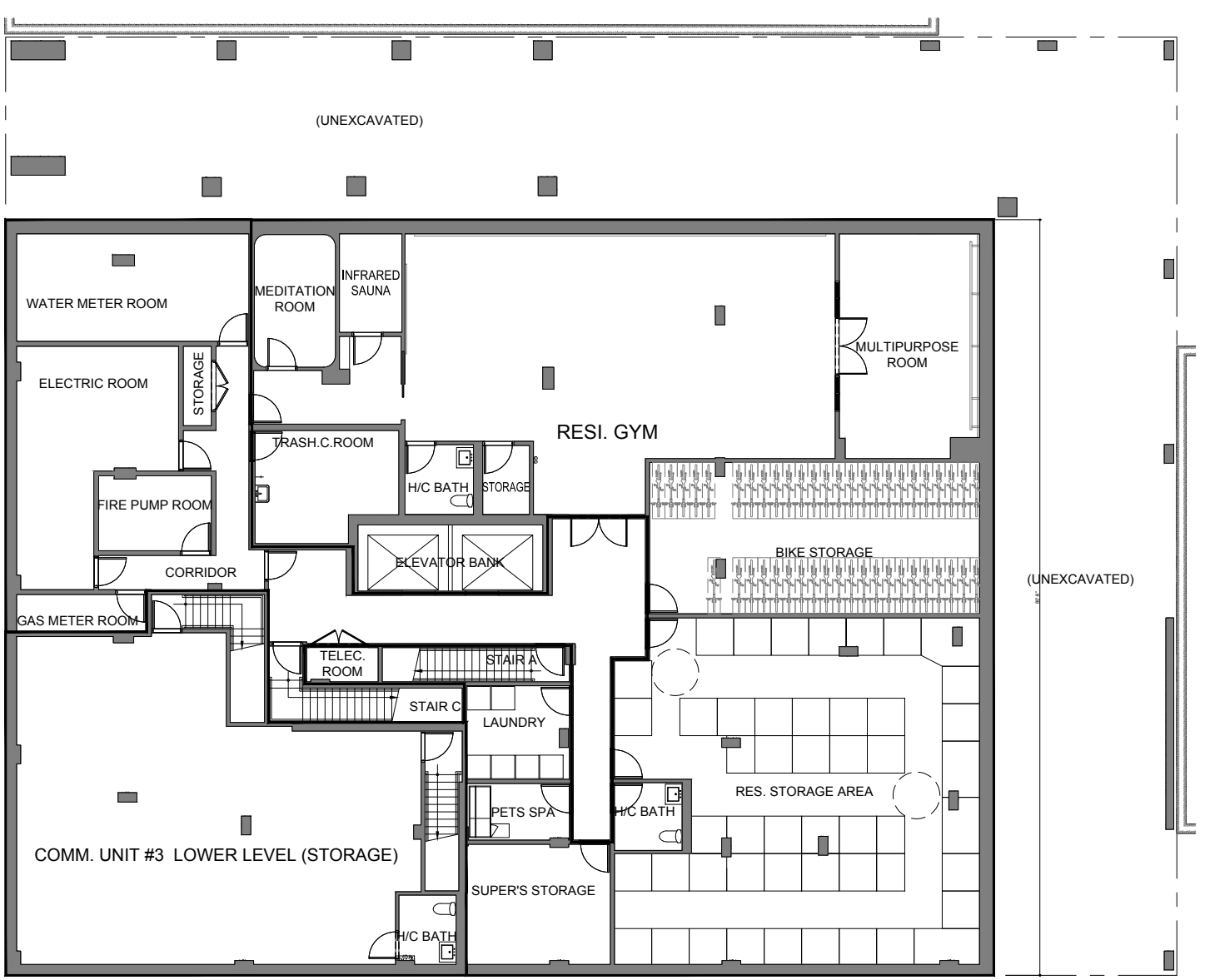
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

NORTH ELEVATION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

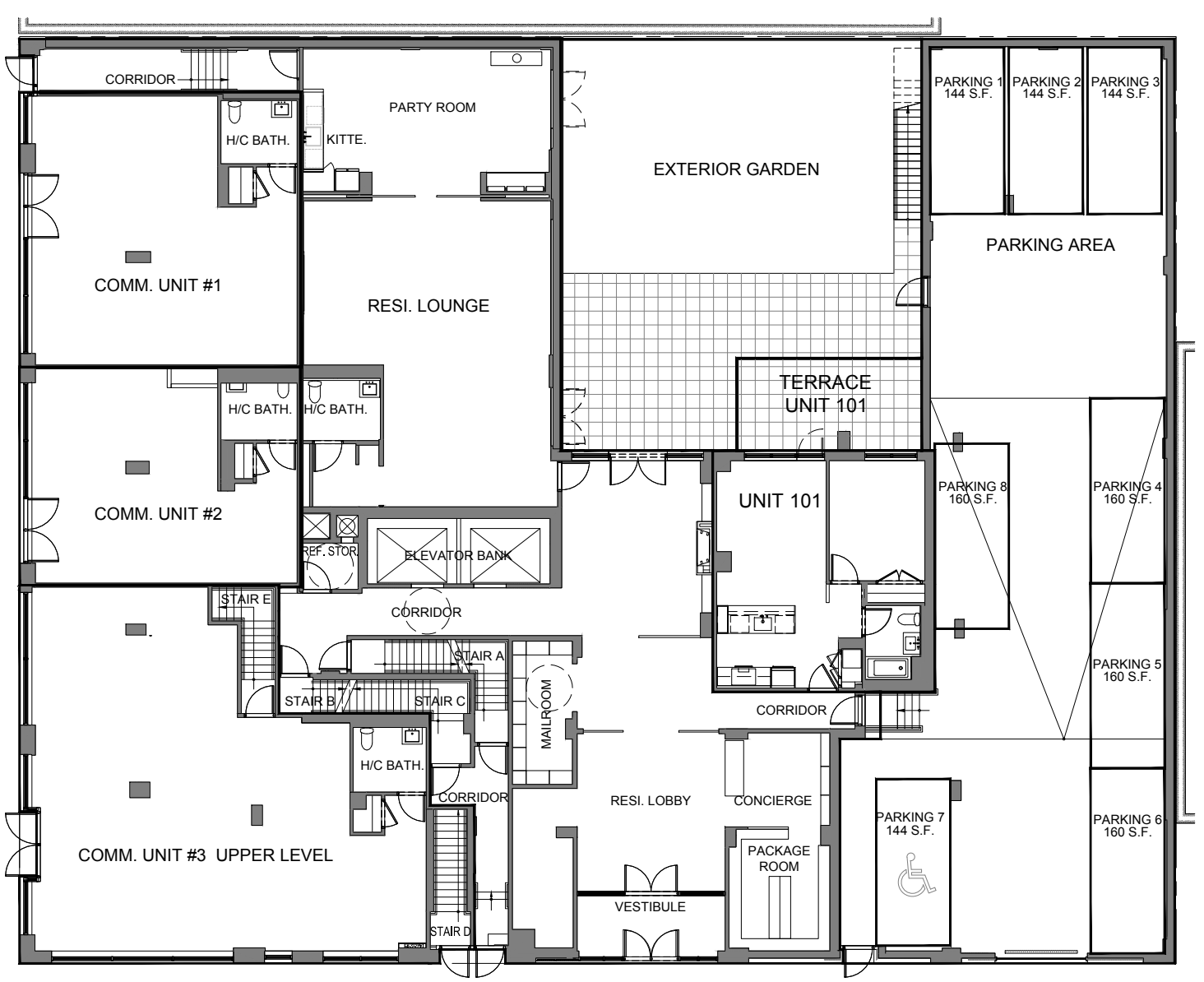
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

CELLAR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

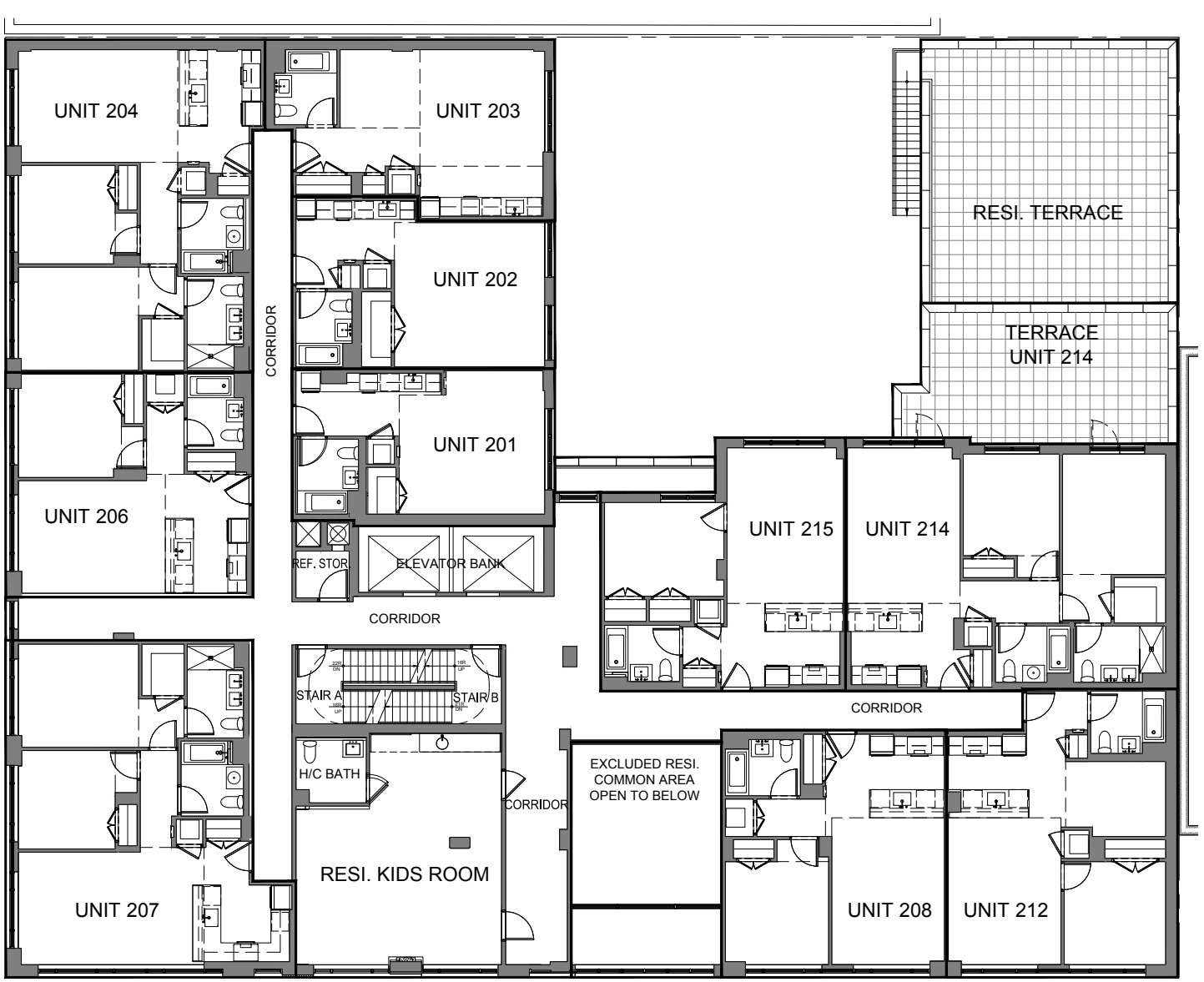
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIRST FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

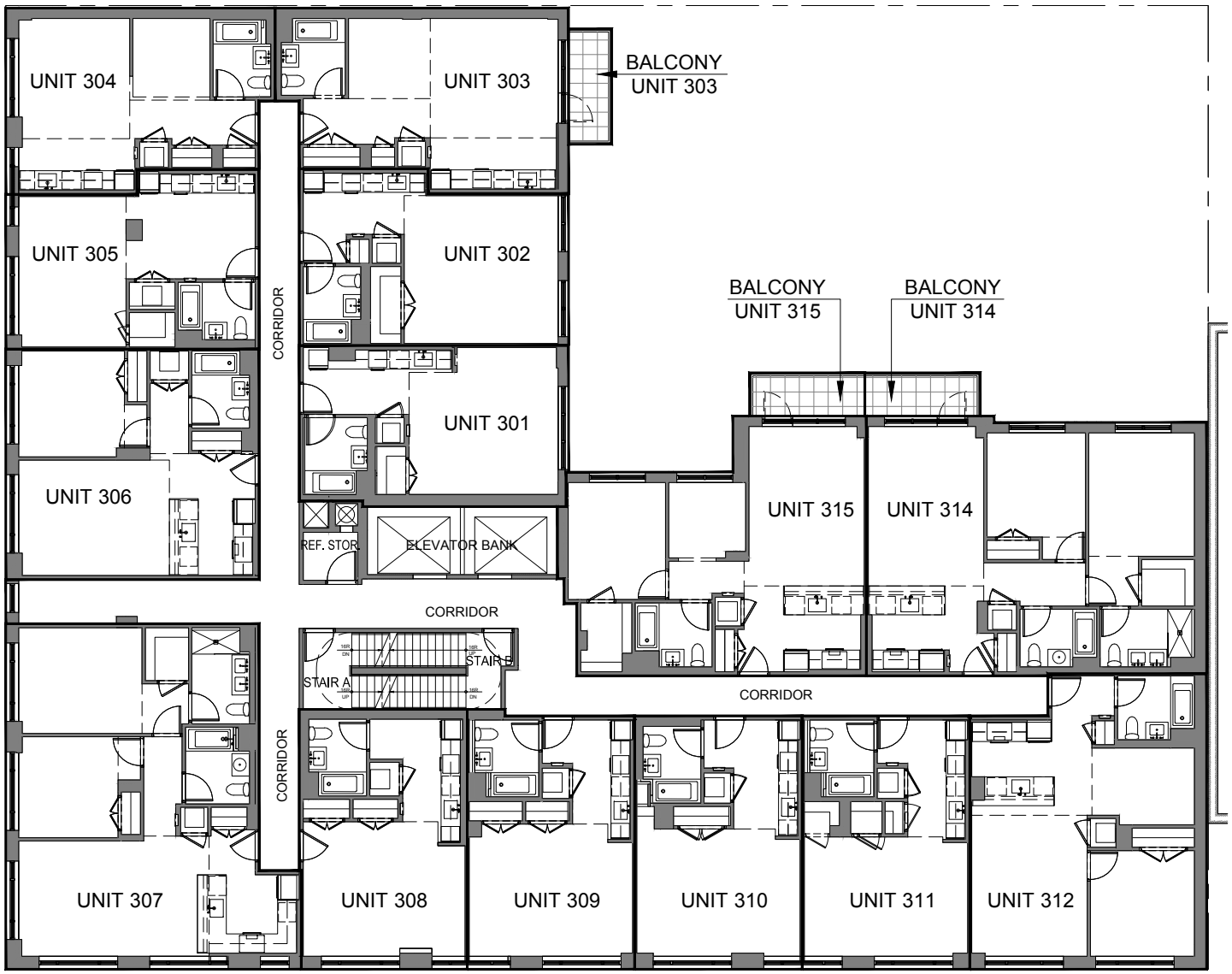
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

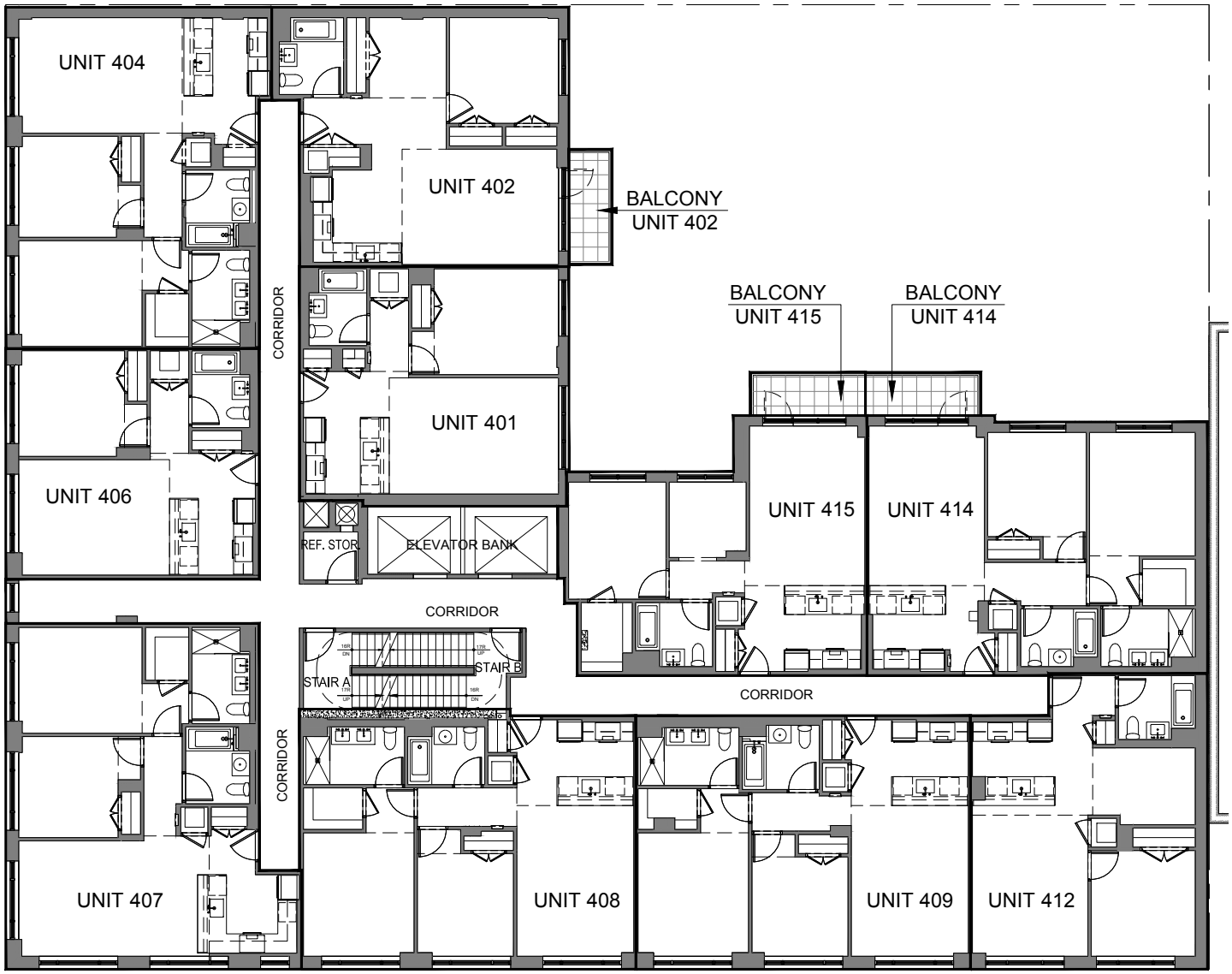
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

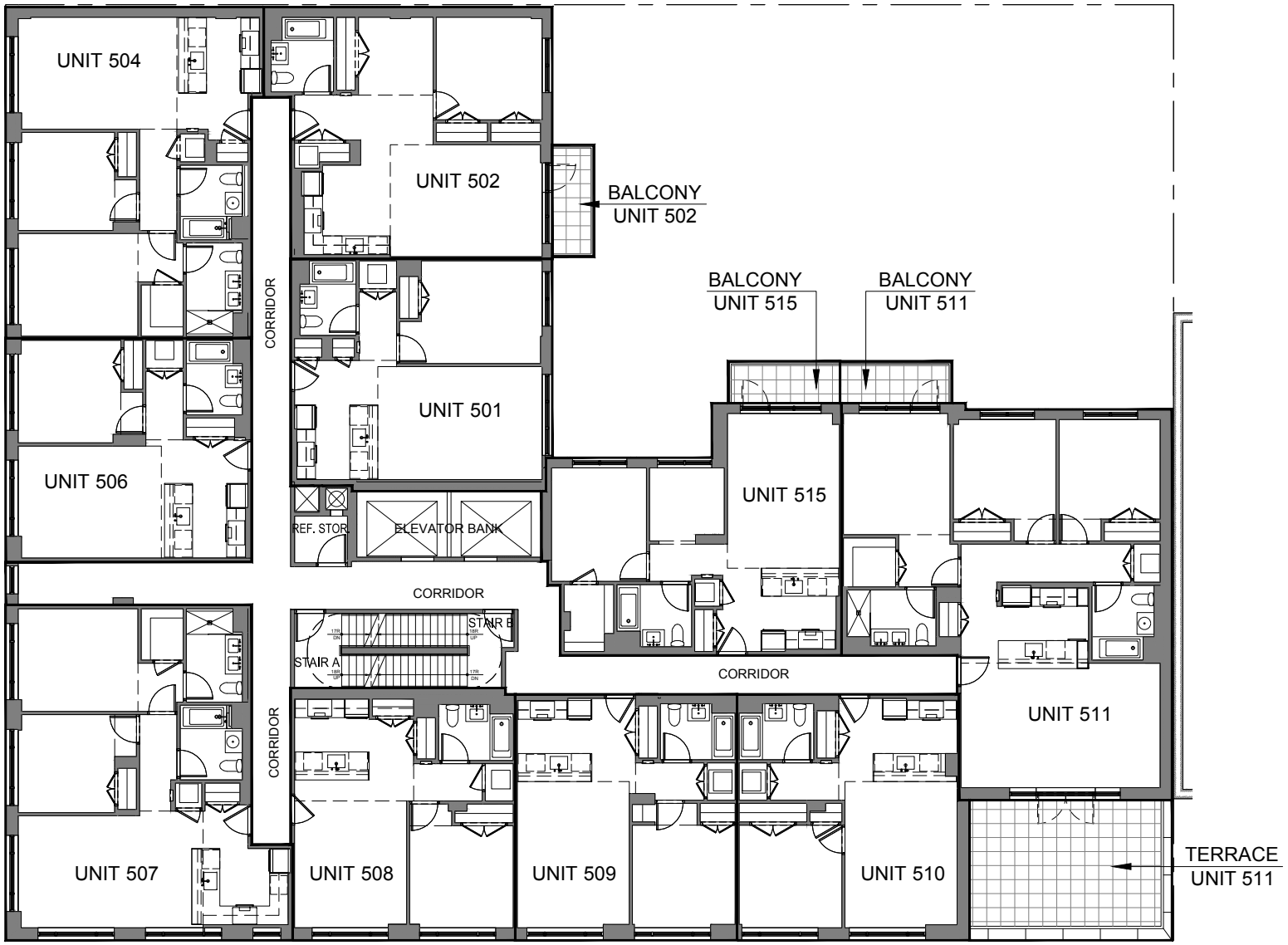
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

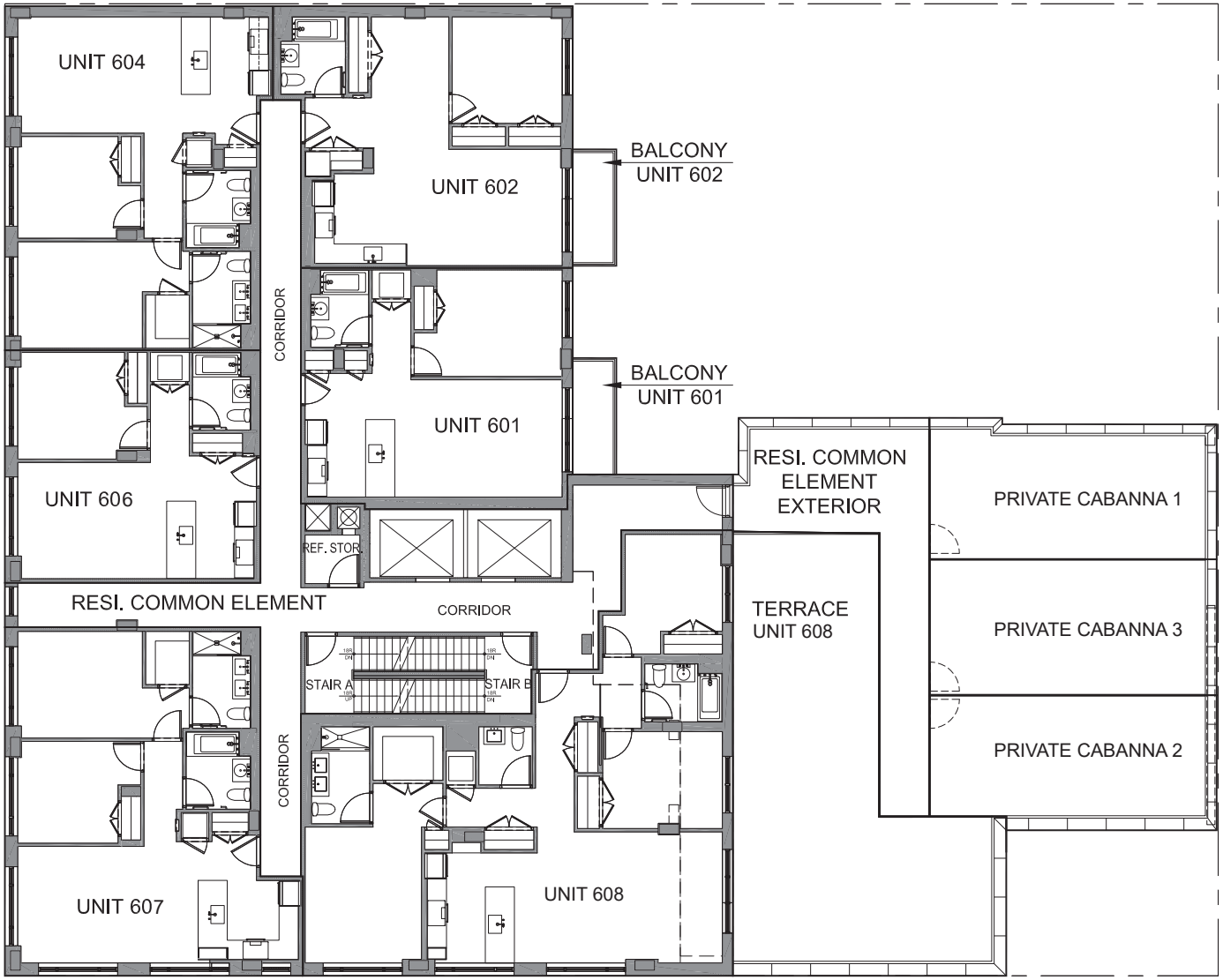
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

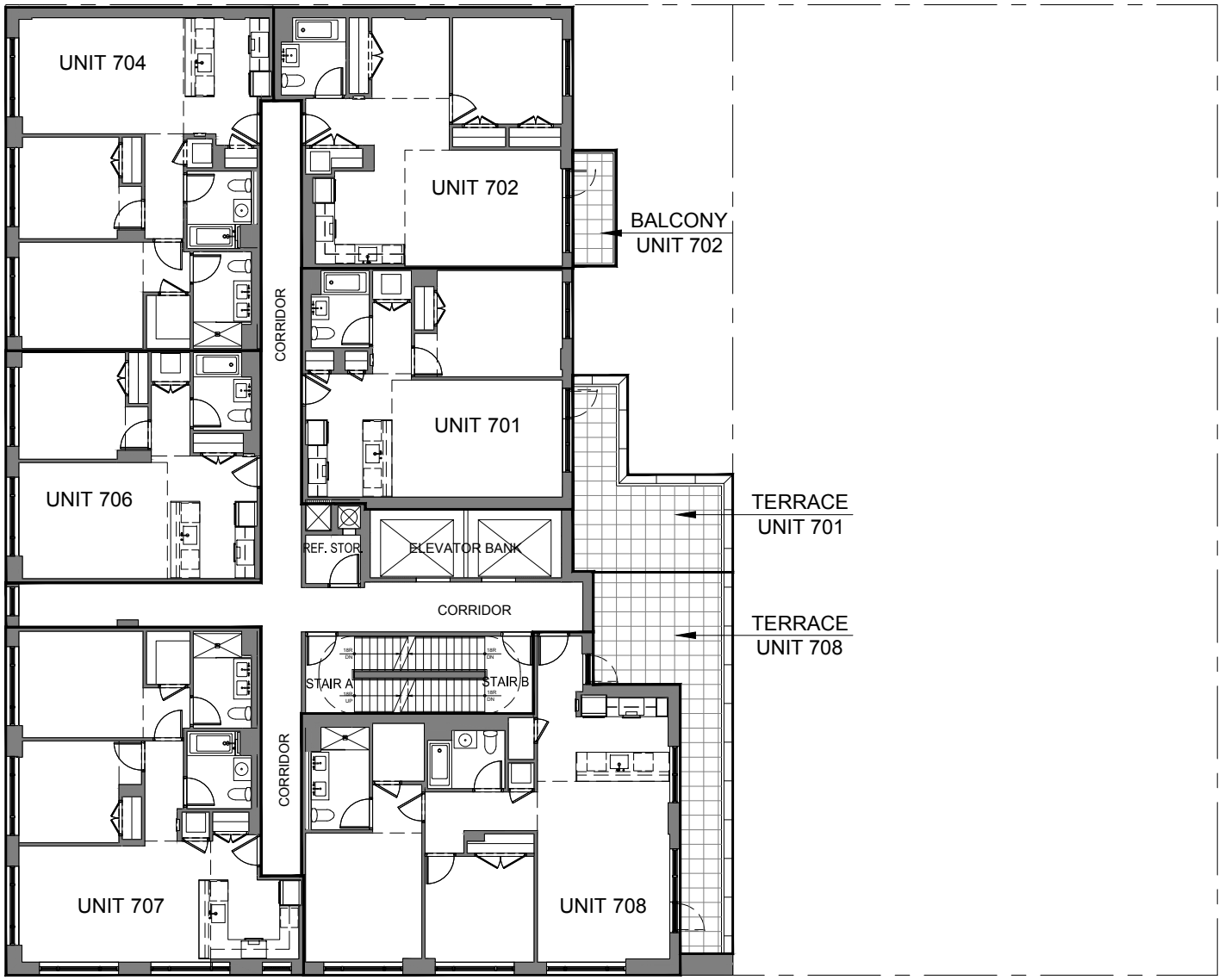
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

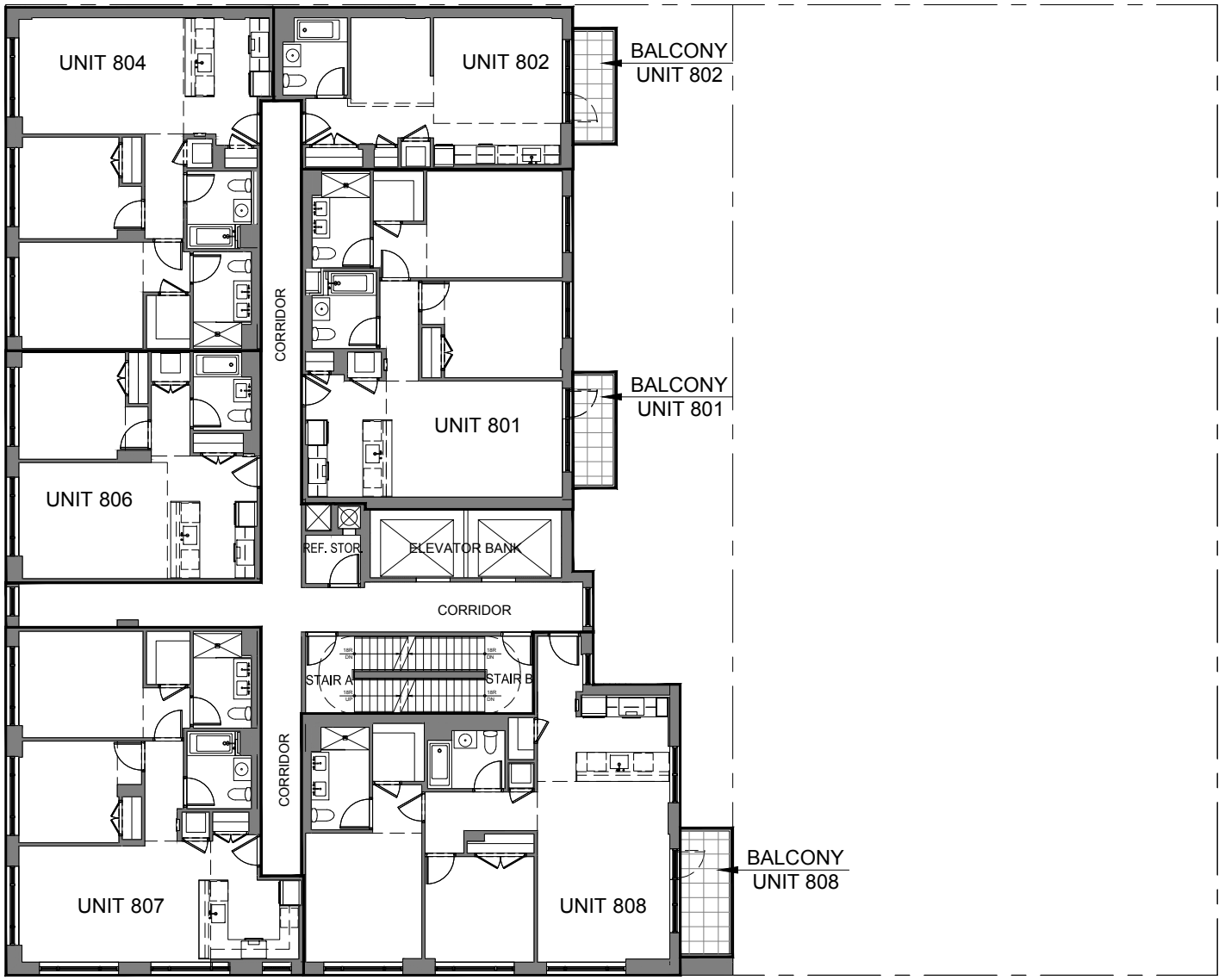
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

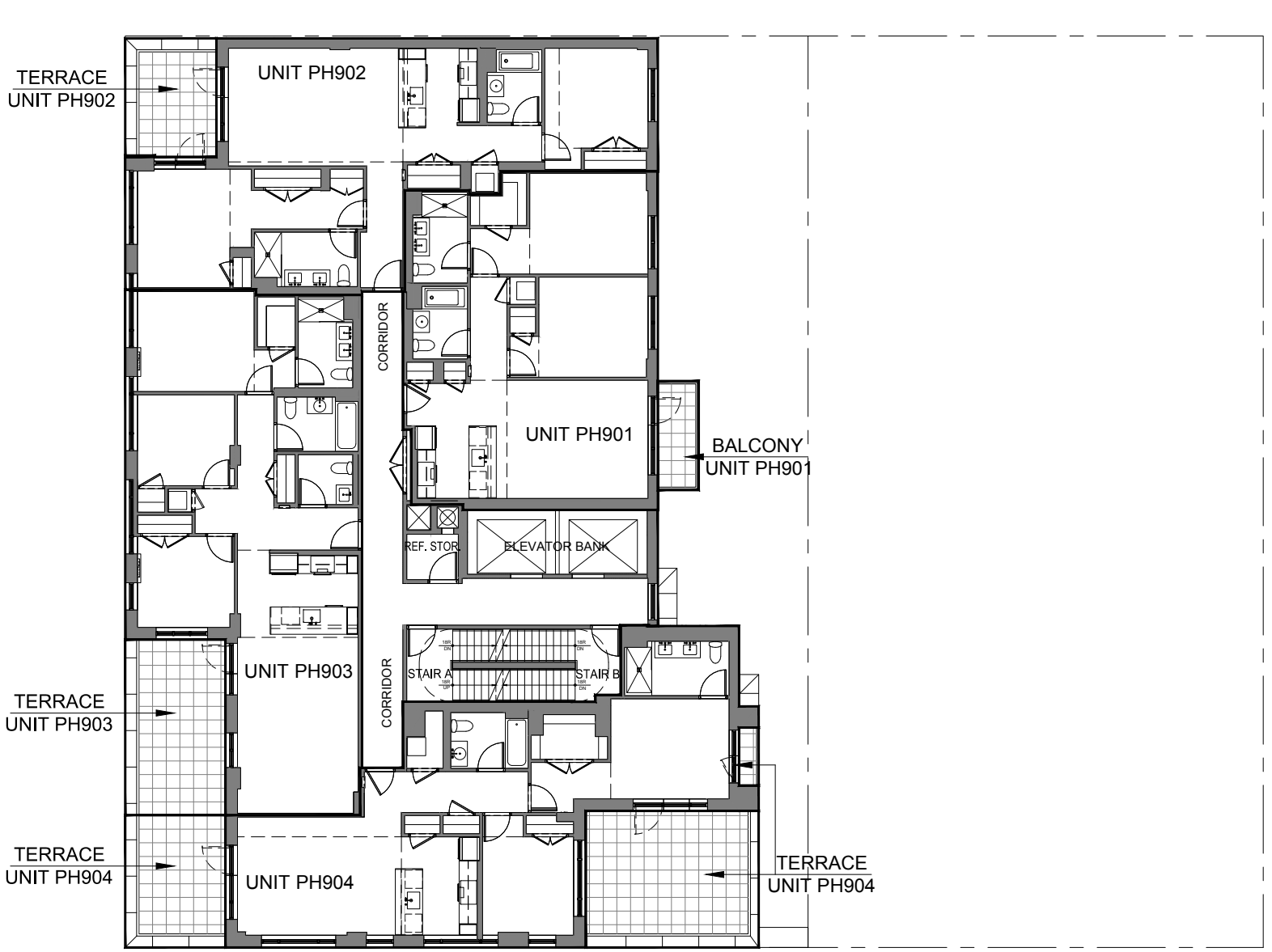
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

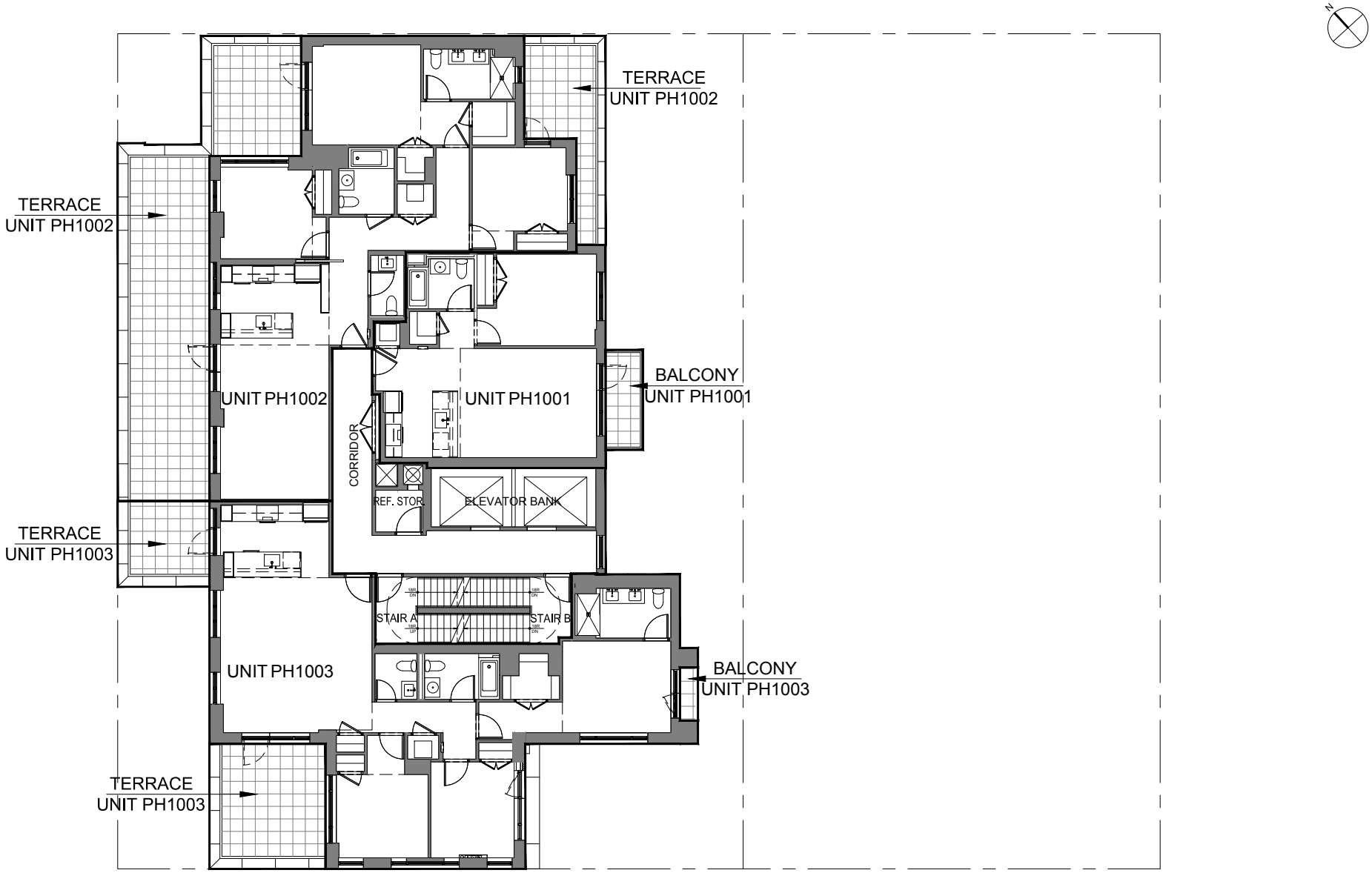
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

NINTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

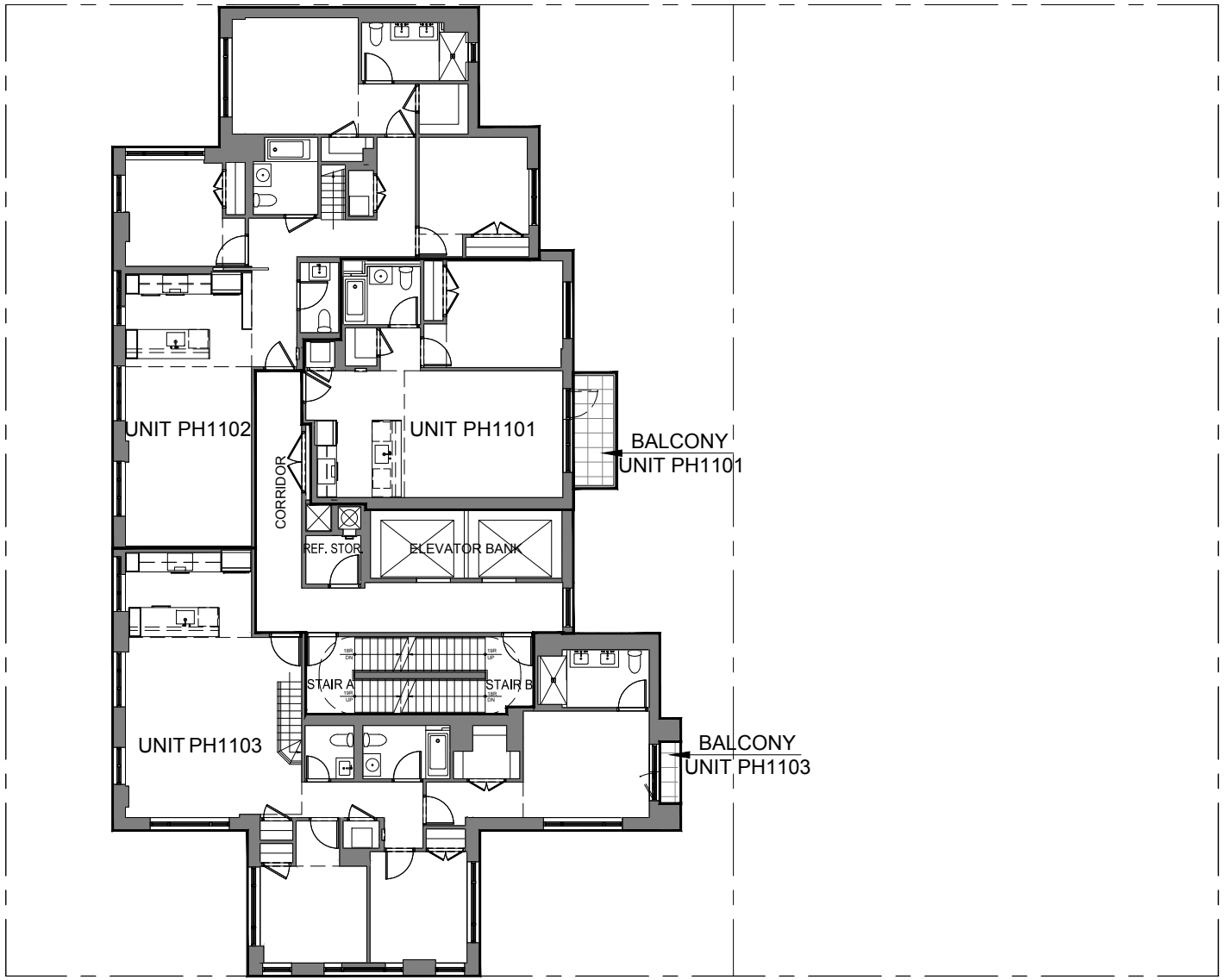
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

TENTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

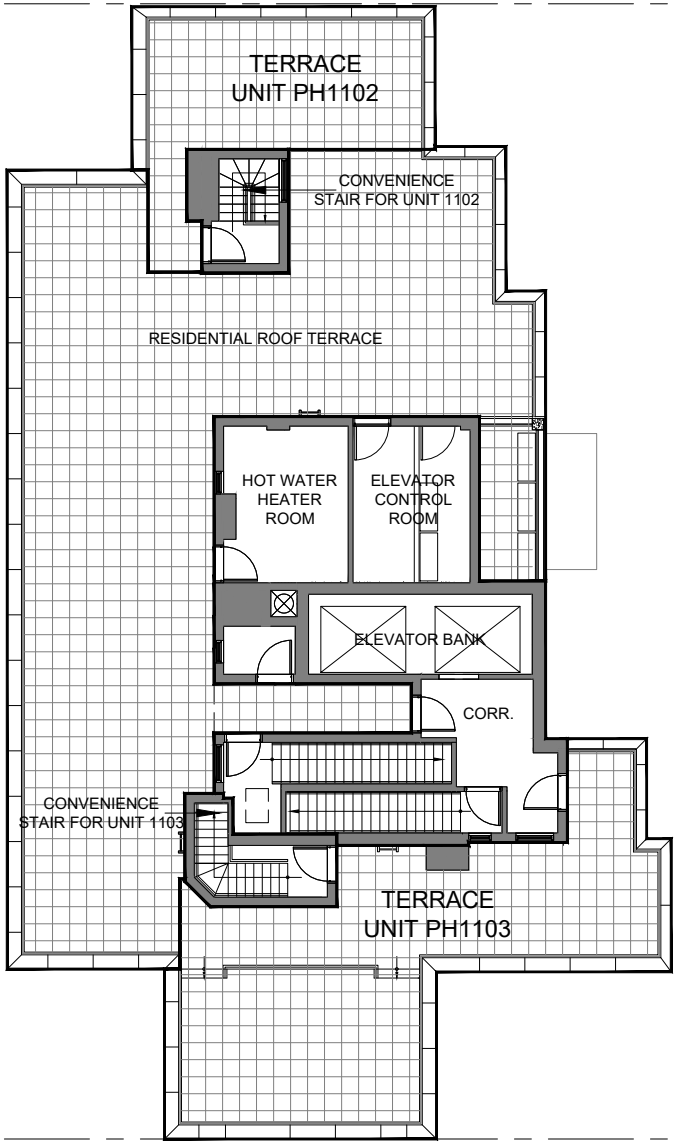
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

ELEVENTH FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

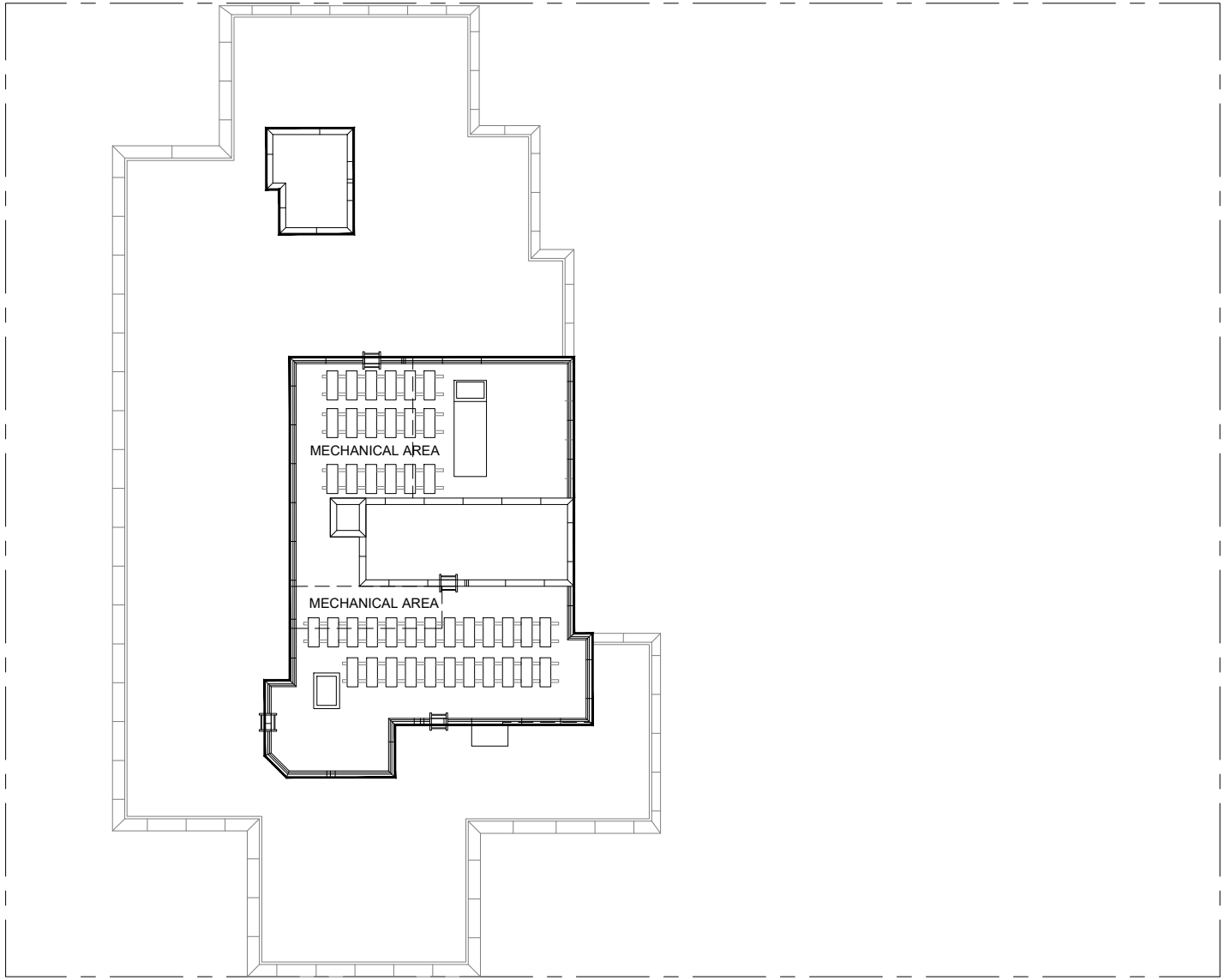
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

ROOF FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

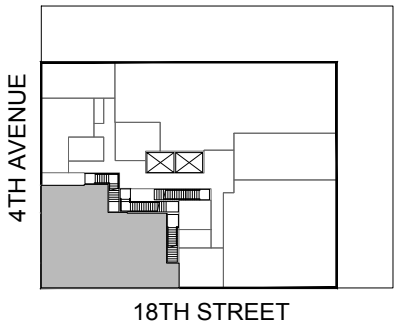
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

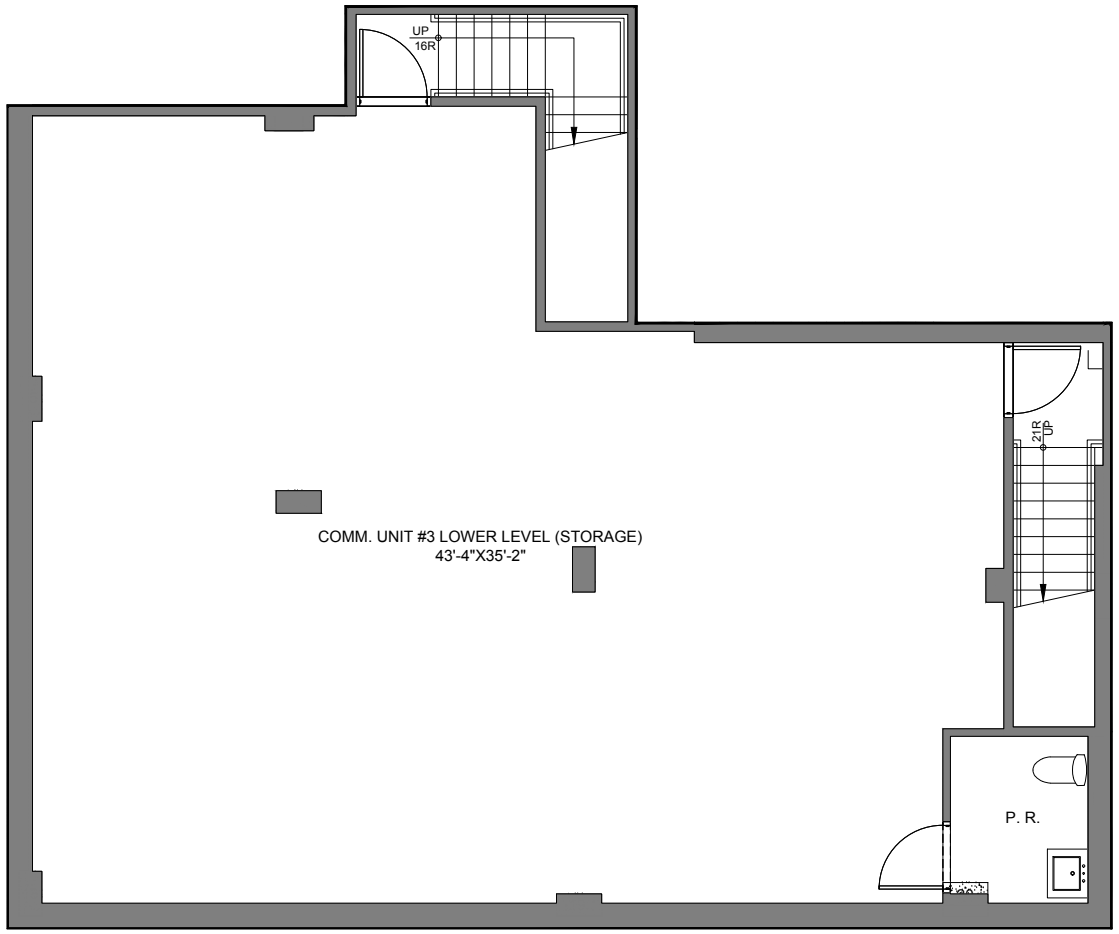
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

BULKHEAD FLOOR

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

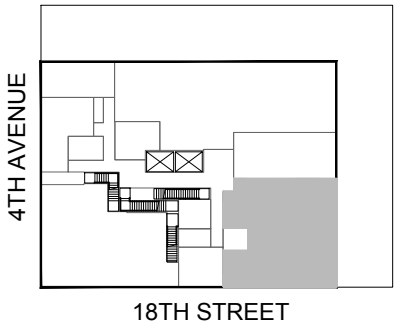
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

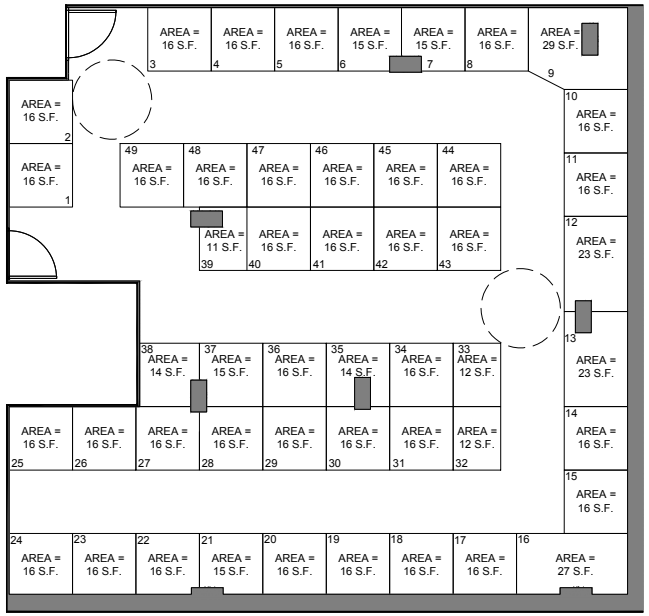
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

CELLAR — AREA = 1656 S.F.

COMM. UNIT #3 LOWER LEVEL — EXTERIOR AREA = 0 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM FENCE TO THE OPPOSING FENCE AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

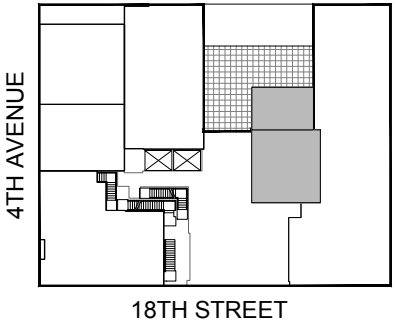
613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

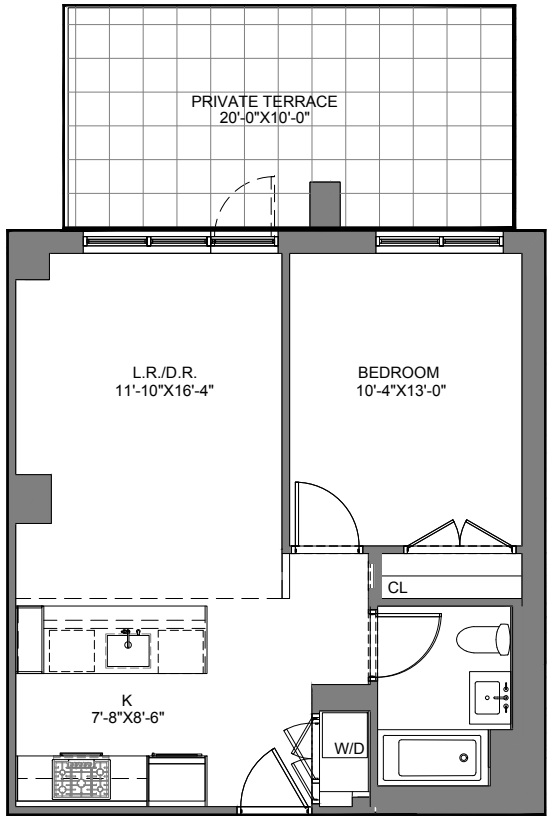
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

CELLAR
BUILDING STORAGE





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

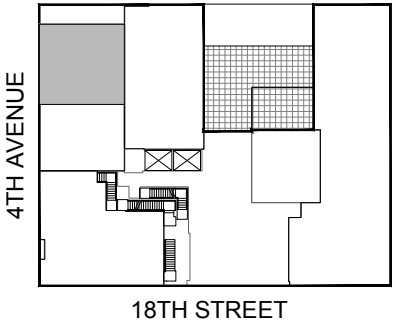
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

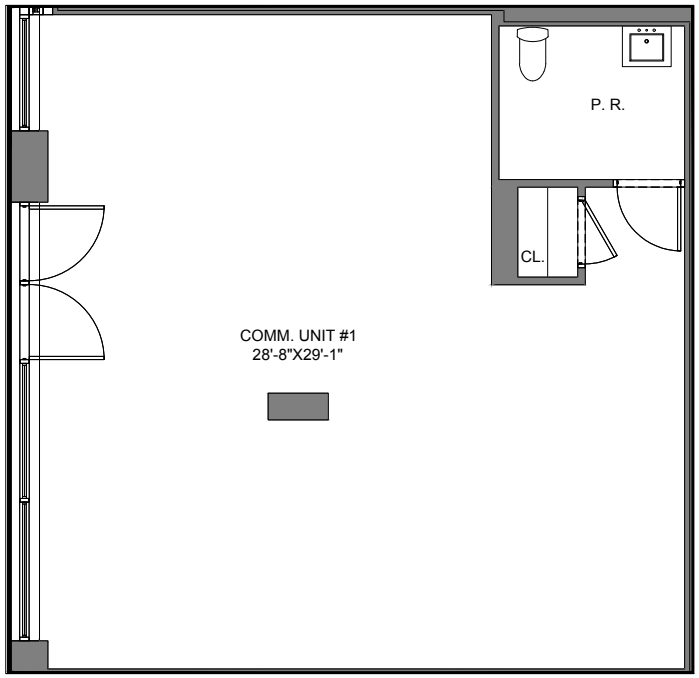
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIRST FLOOR
UNIT. 101

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 626 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 200.0 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

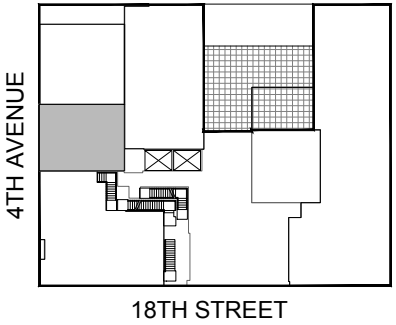
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

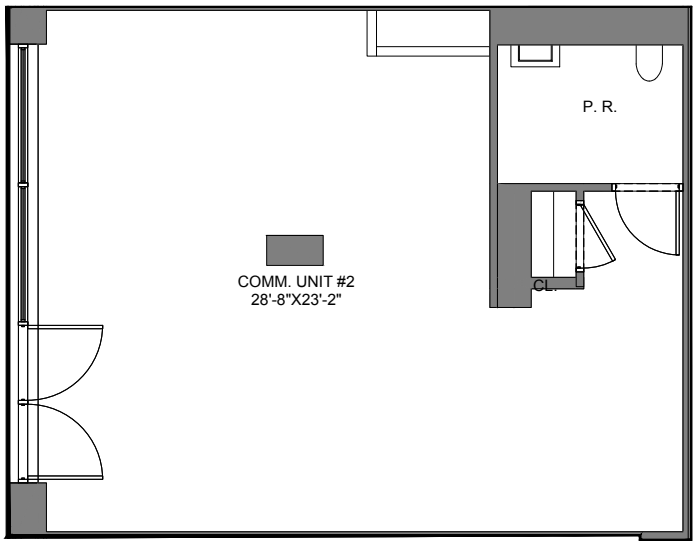
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIRST FLOOR
COMM. UNIT #1

AREA = 904 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 0 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

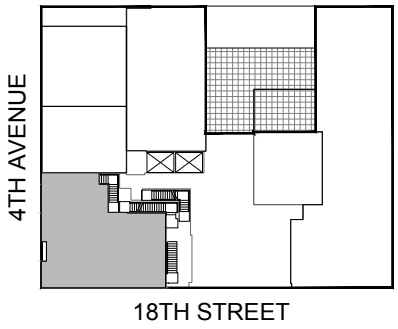
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

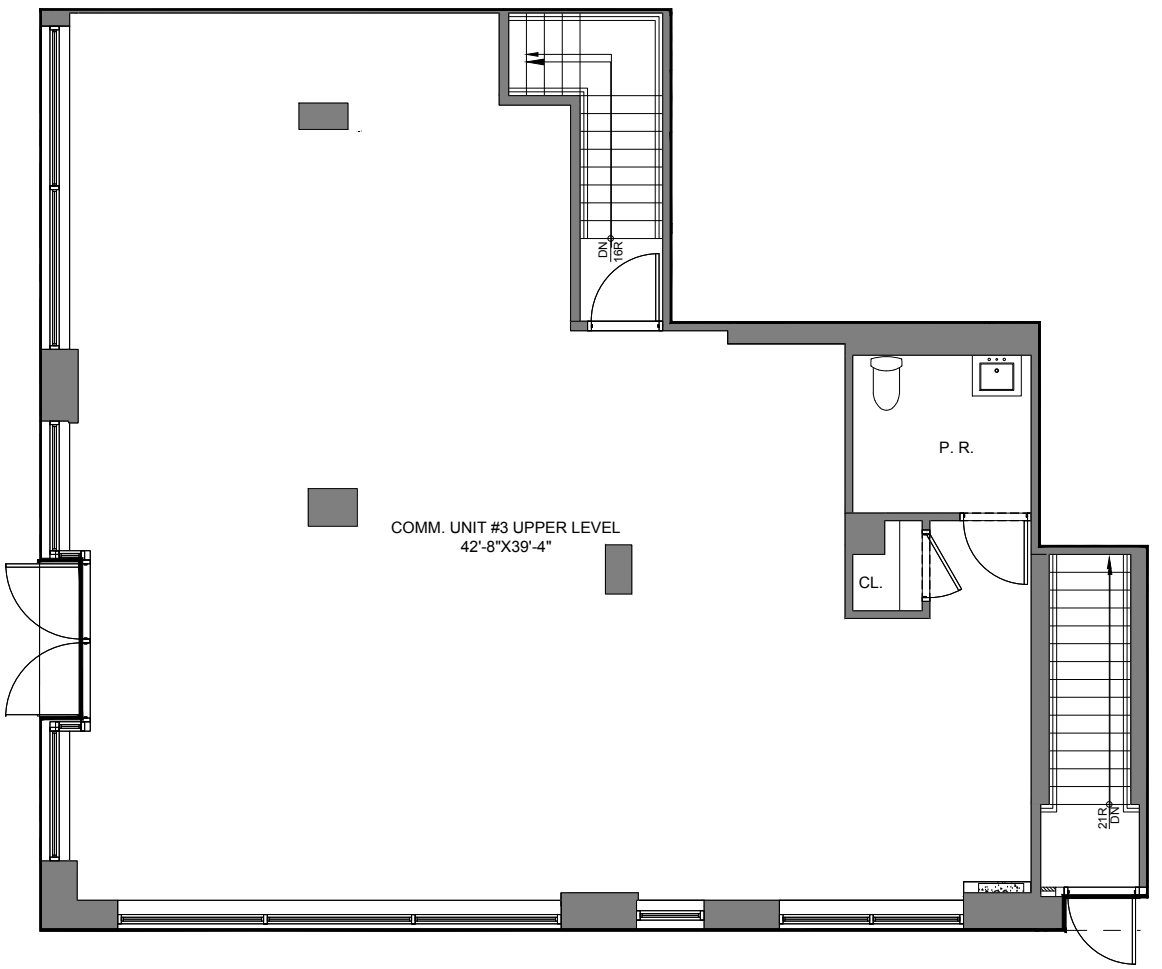
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIRST FLOOR — AREA = 718 S.F.

COMM. UNIT #2 — EXTERIOR AREA = 0 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

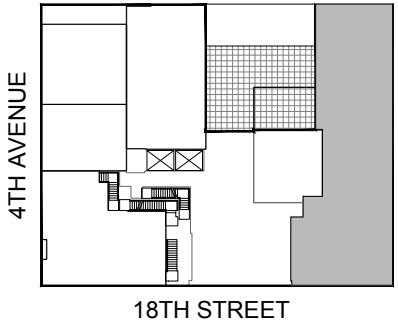
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIRST FLOOR — AREA = 1651 S.F.

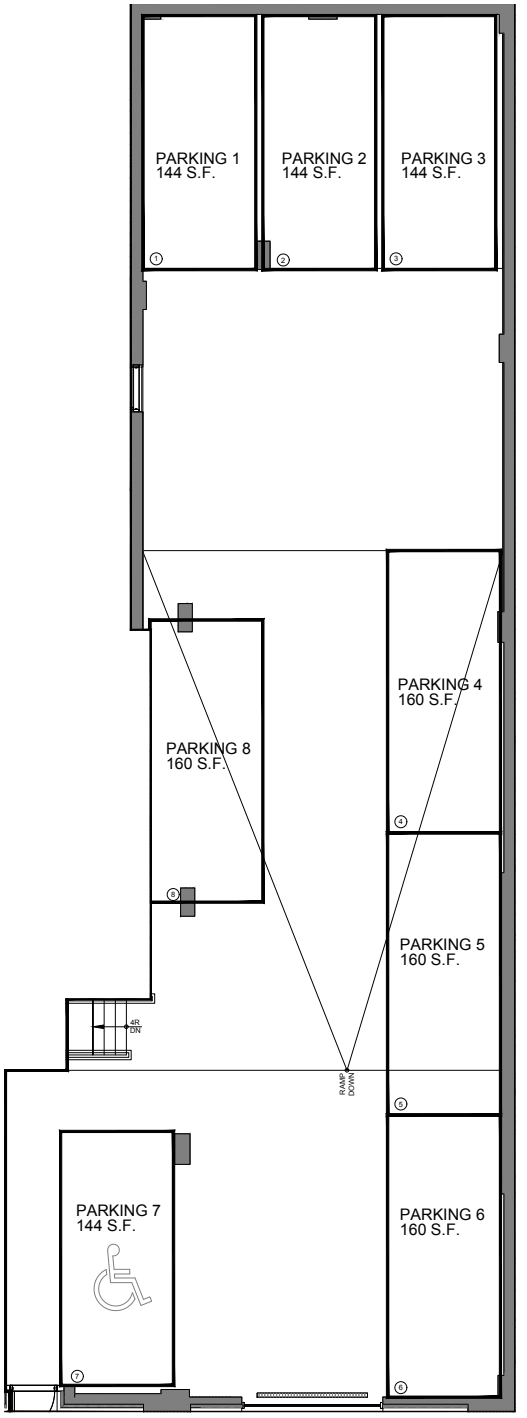
COMM. UNIT #3 U.L. — EXTERIOR AREA = 0 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

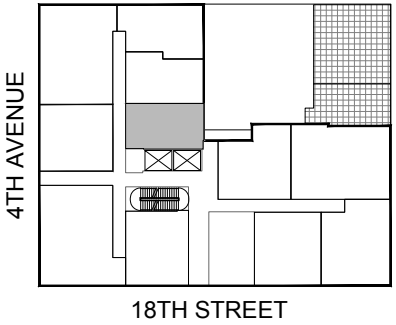
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

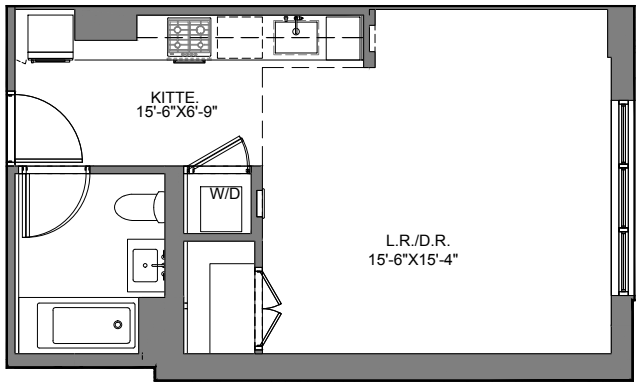
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIRST FLOOR
PARKING AREA

AREA = 2931 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

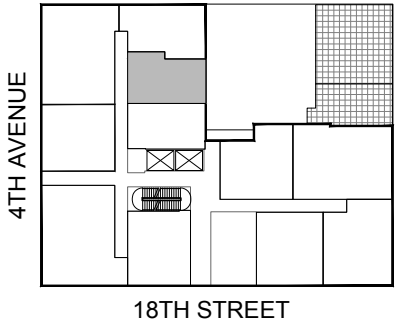
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

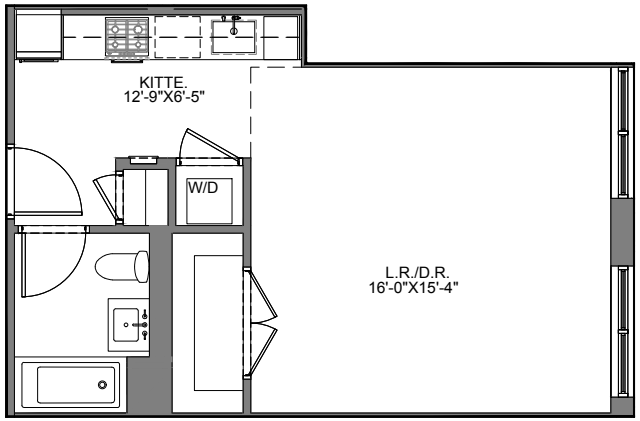
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 201

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 465 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

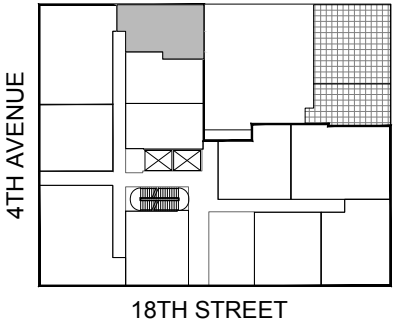
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

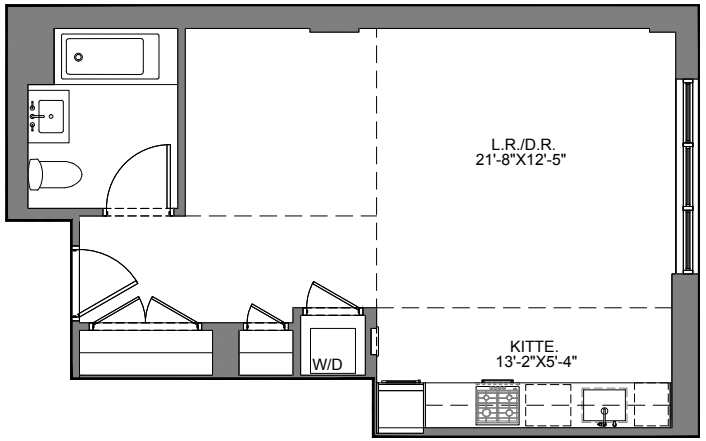
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 202

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 477 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

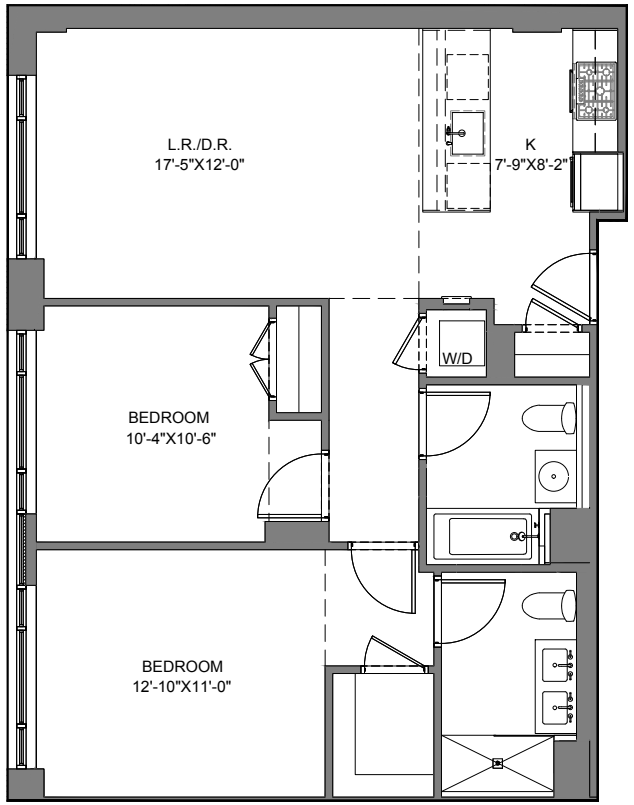
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 203

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 533 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

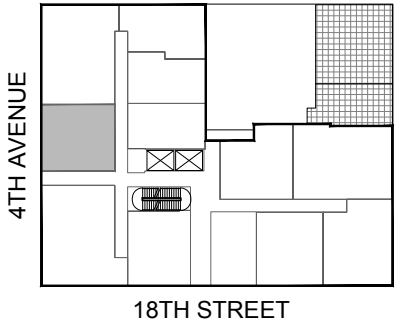
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

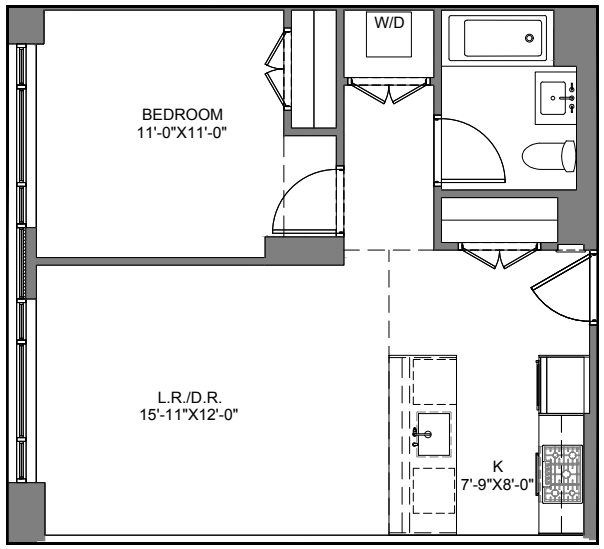
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 204

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 946 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

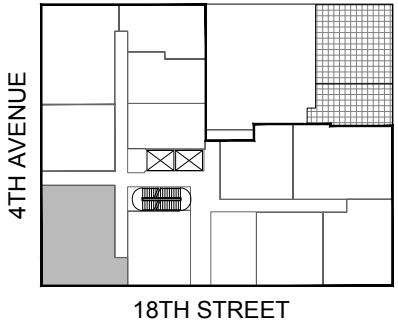
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

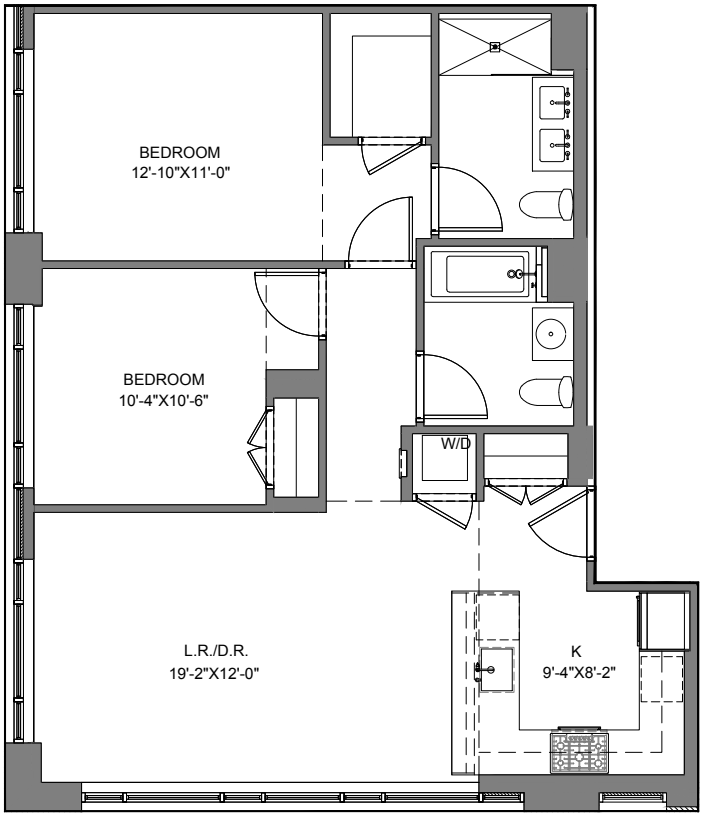
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 206

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

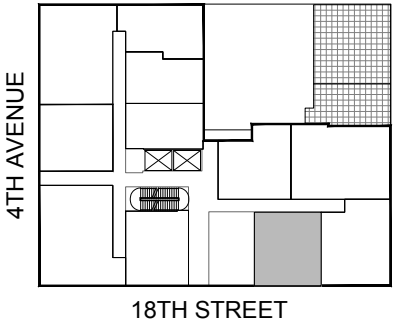
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

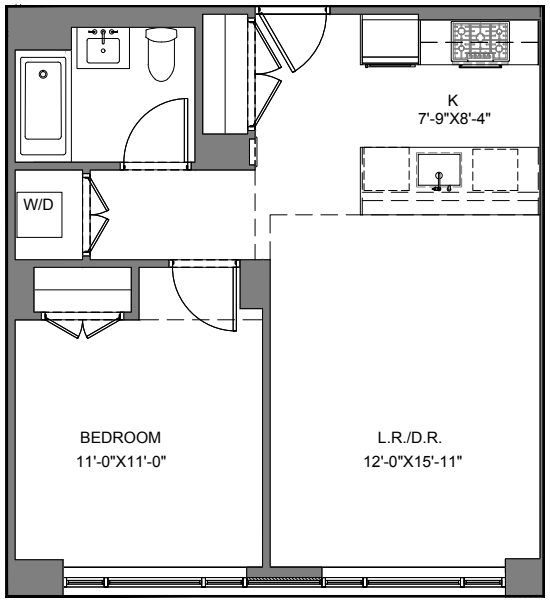
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 207

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 993 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

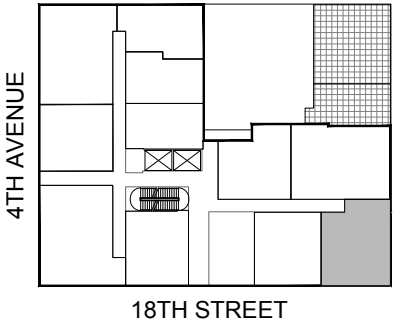
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

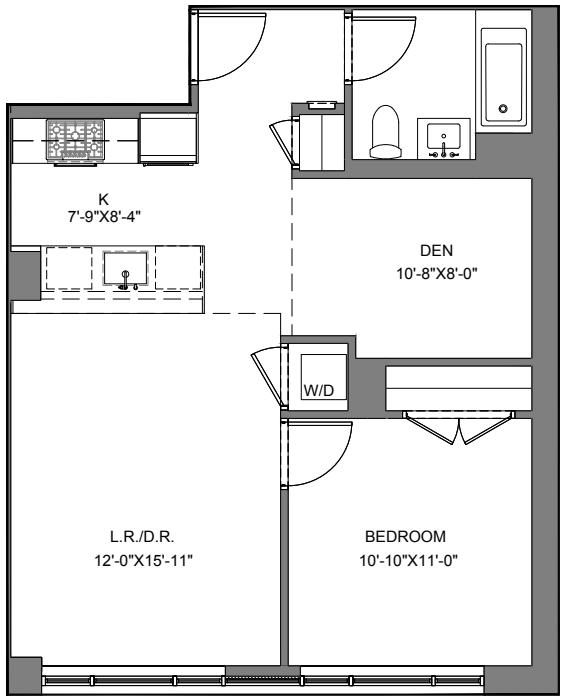
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 208

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

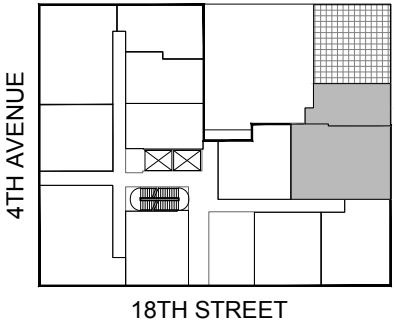
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

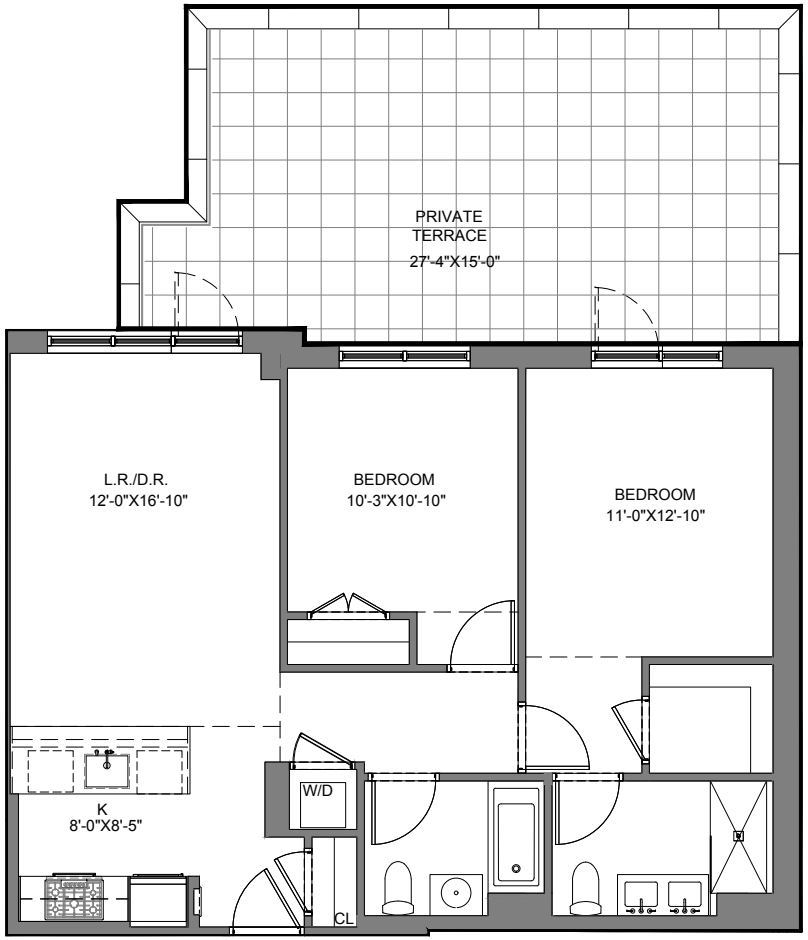
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 212

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 721 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

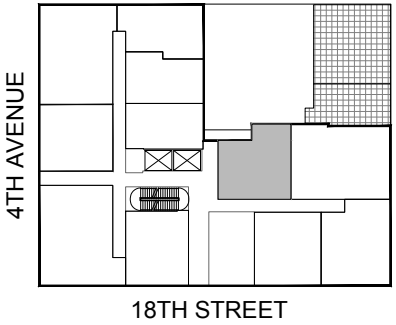
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

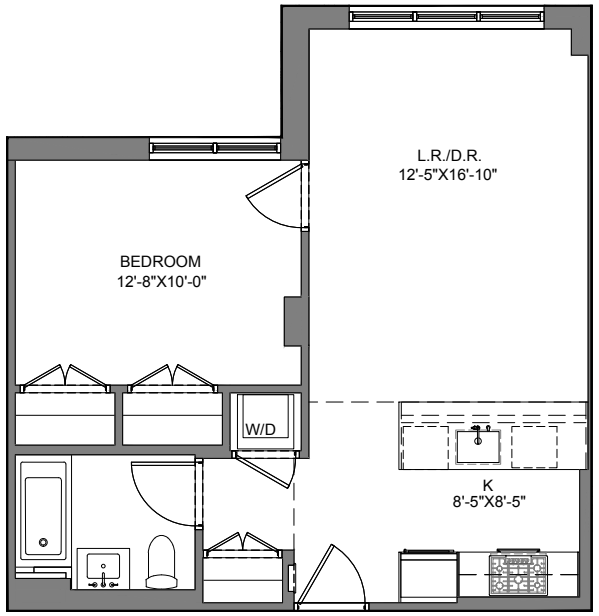
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 214

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 937 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 423 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

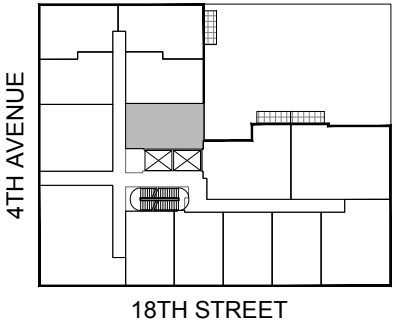
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

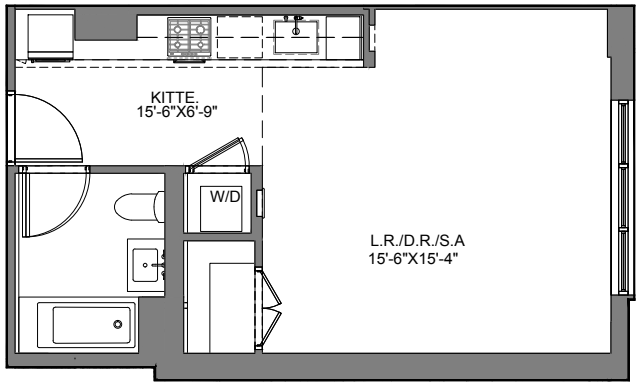
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SECOND FLOOR
UNIT. 215

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 633 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

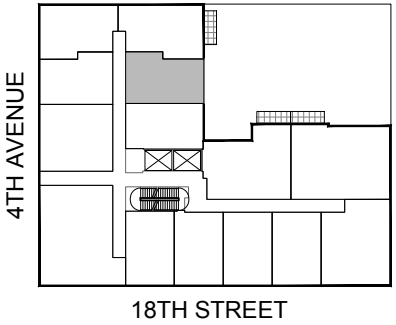
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

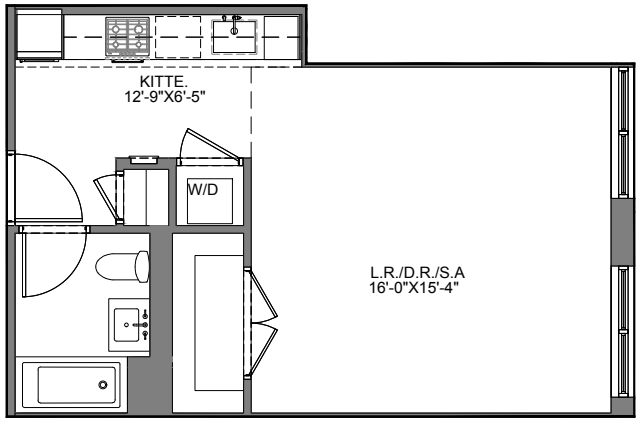
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 301

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 464 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

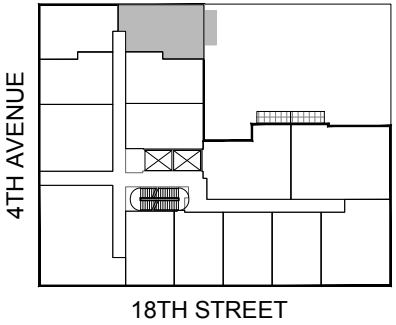
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

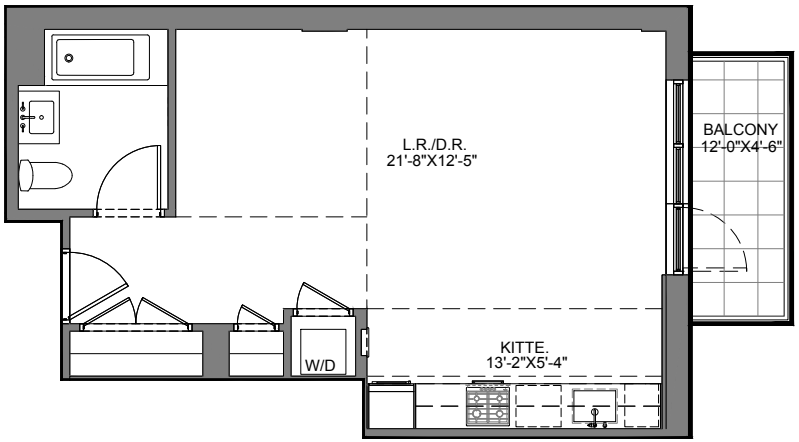
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 302

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 477 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

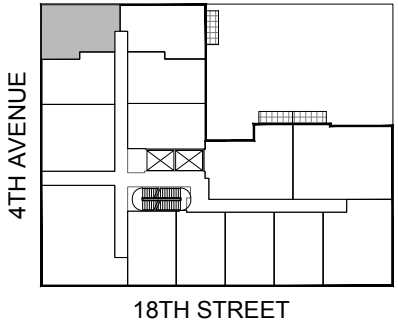
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

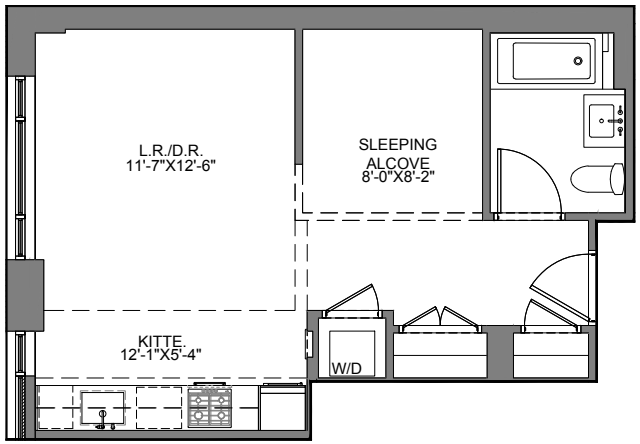
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 303

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 530 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

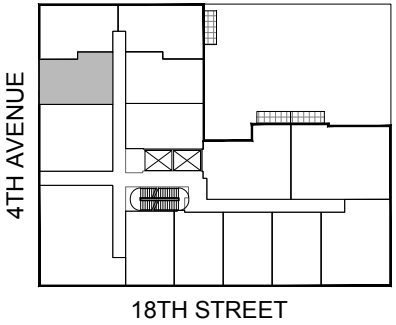
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

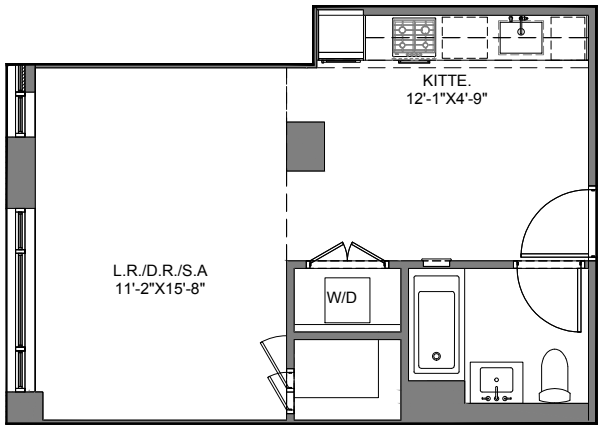
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 304

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 494 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

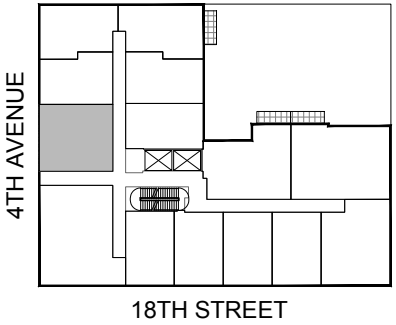
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

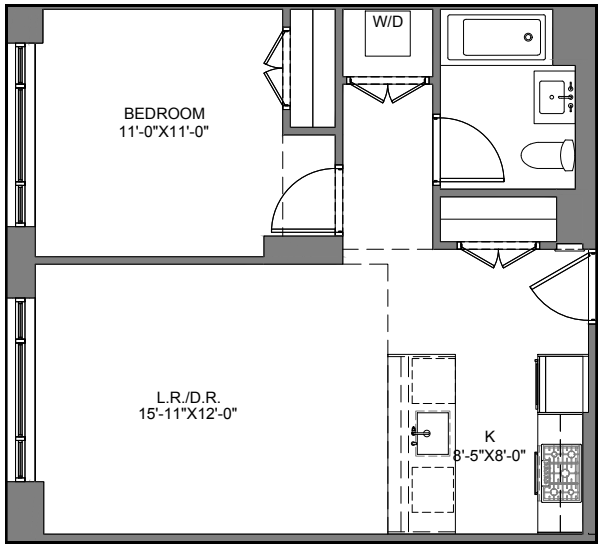
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 305

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 456 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

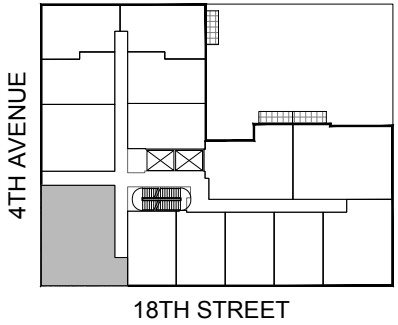
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

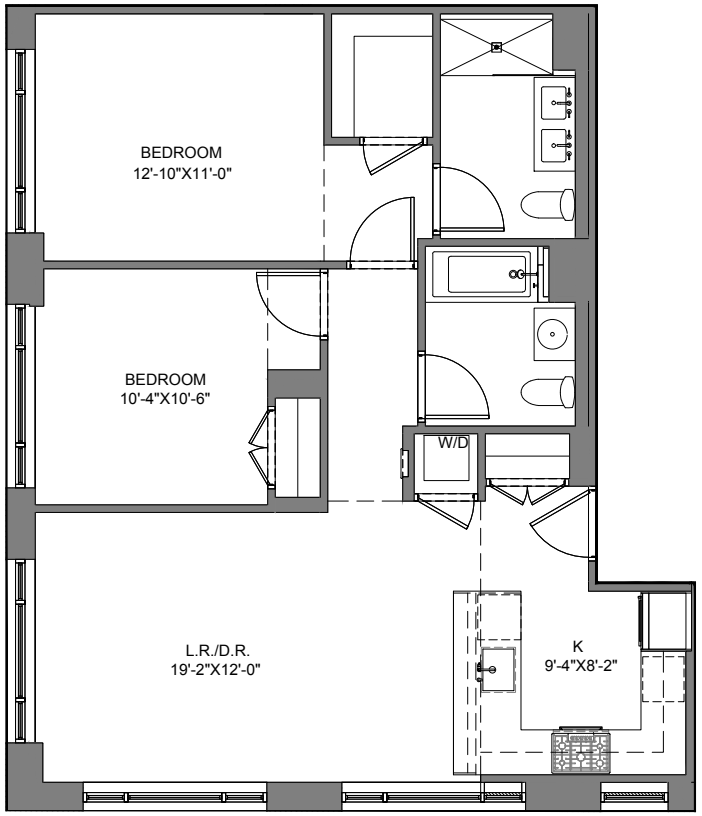
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 306

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

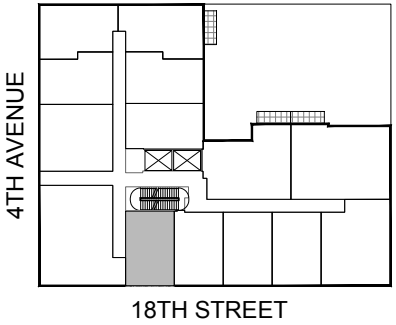
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

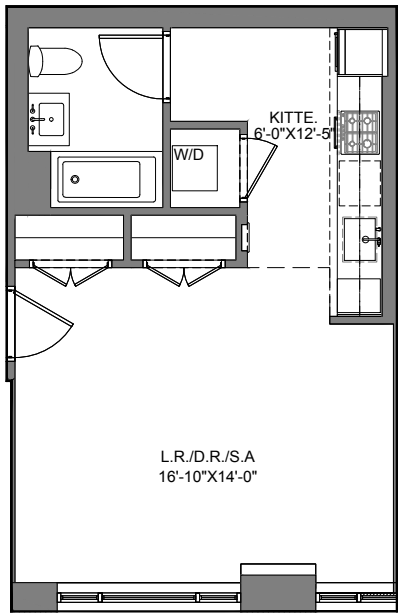
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 307

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 991 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

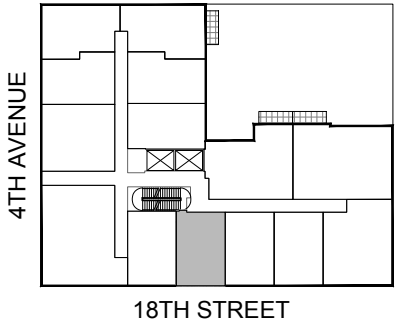
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

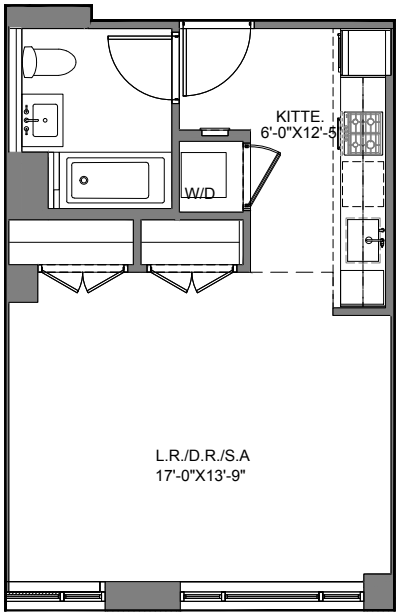
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 308

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 469 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

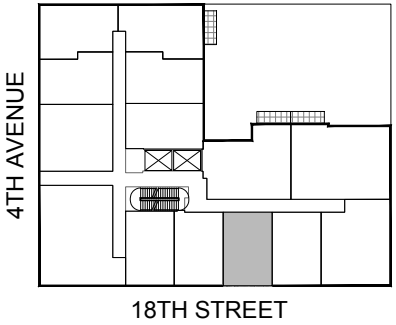
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

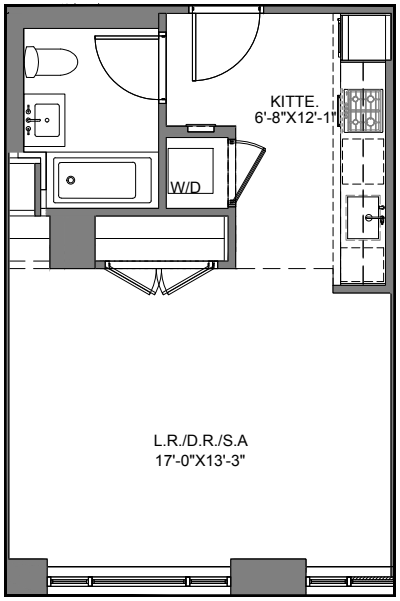
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 309

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 461 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

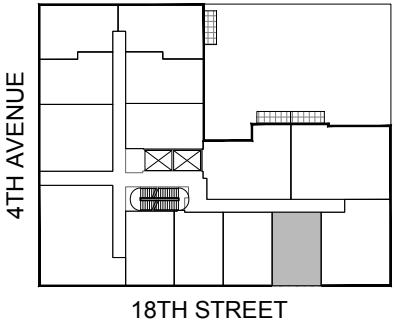
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

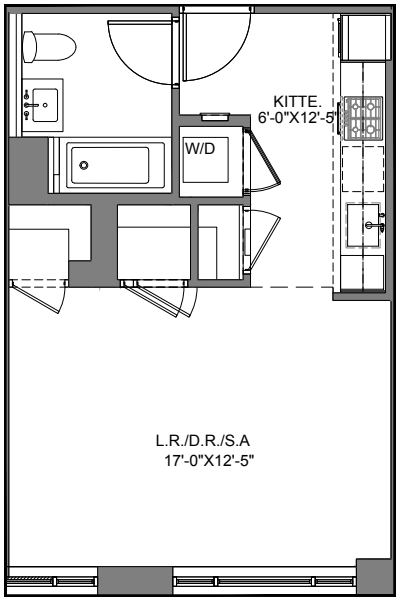
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 310

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 459 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

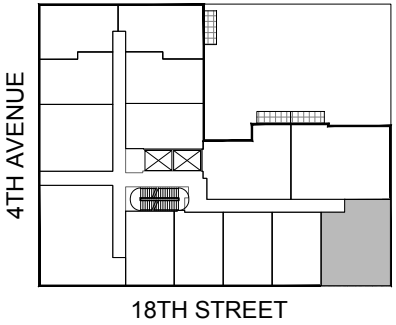
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

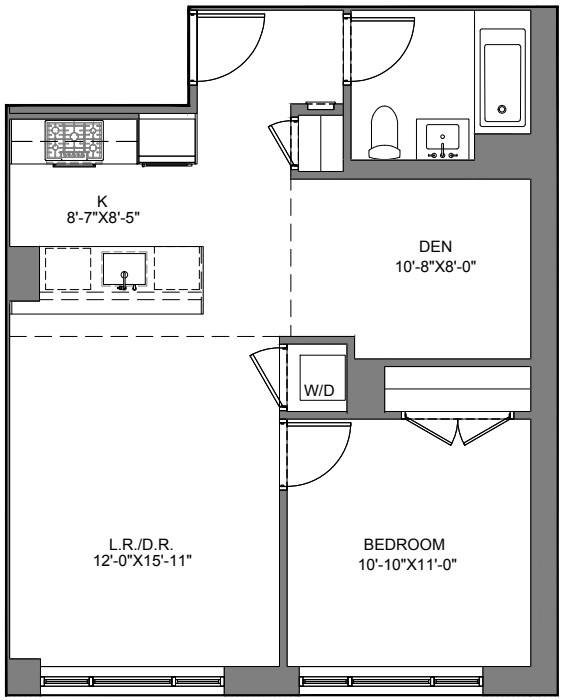
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 311

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 459 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

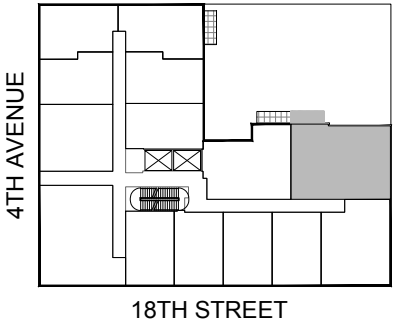
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

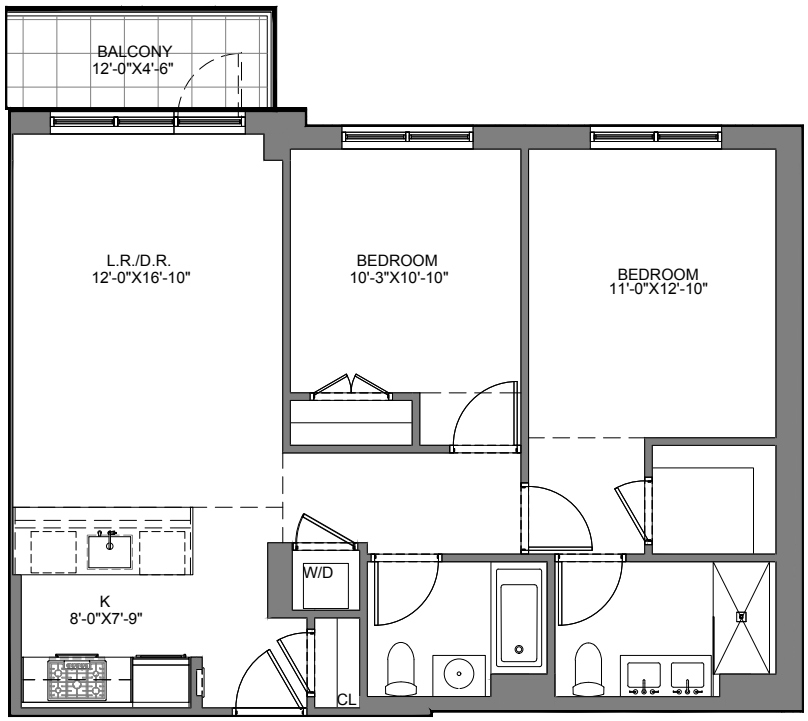
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 312

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 721 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

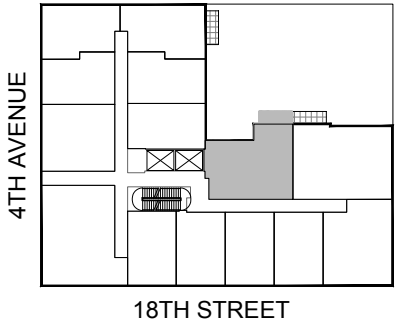
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

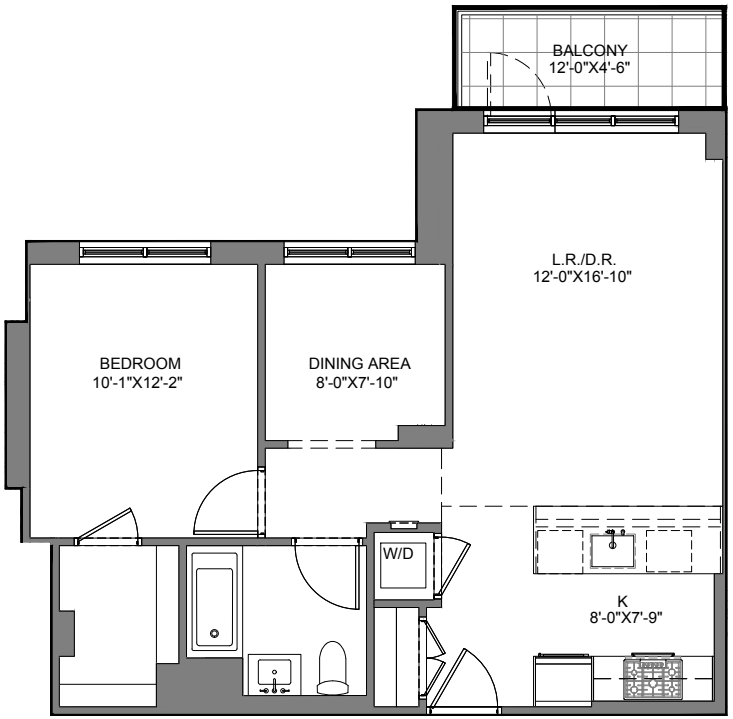
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 314

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 937 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

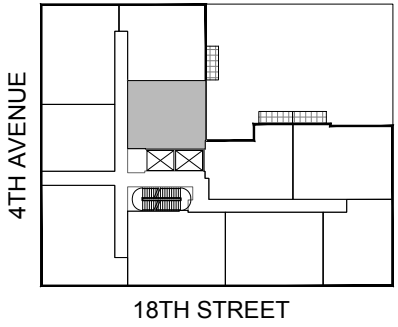
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

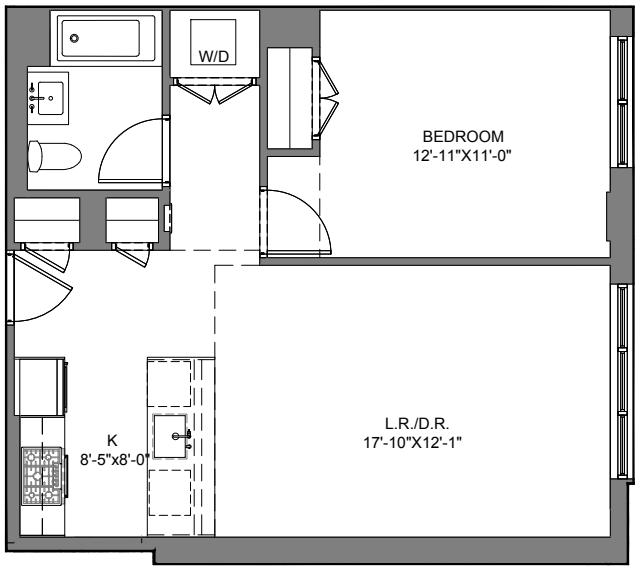
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

THIRD FLOOR
UNIT. 315

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 740 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

NSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYW
G FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY TH
SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTE
AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLI
NS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASU





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

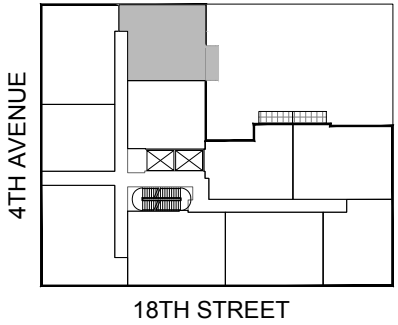
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

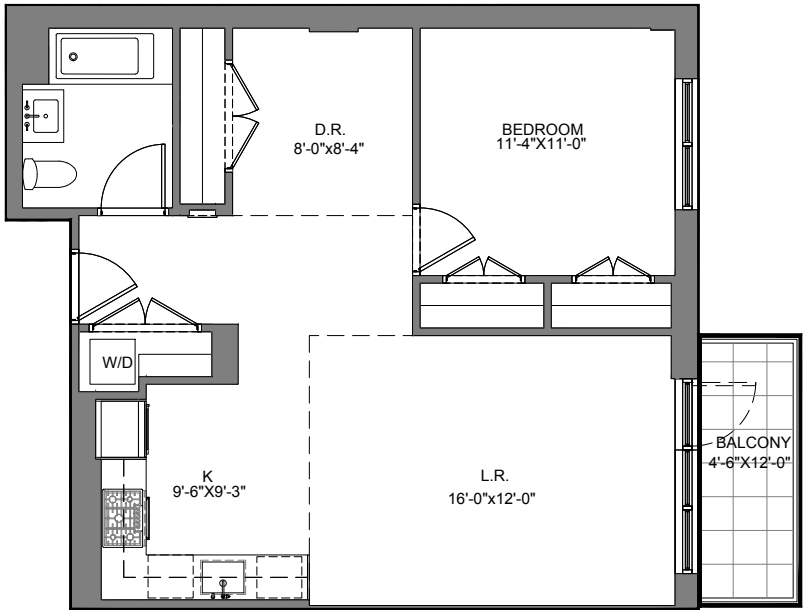
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 401

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 692 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

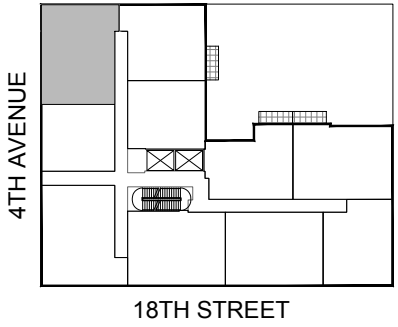
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

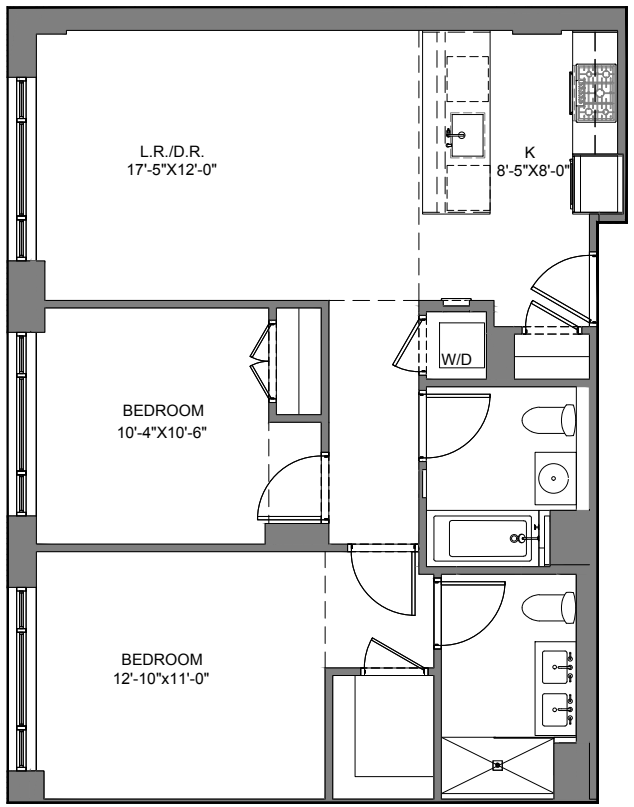
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 402

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 783 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

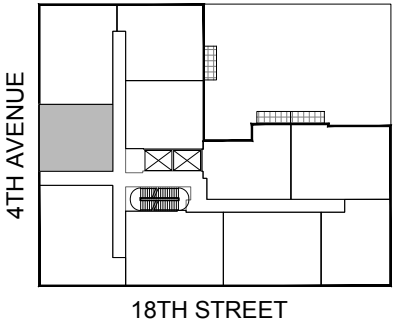
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

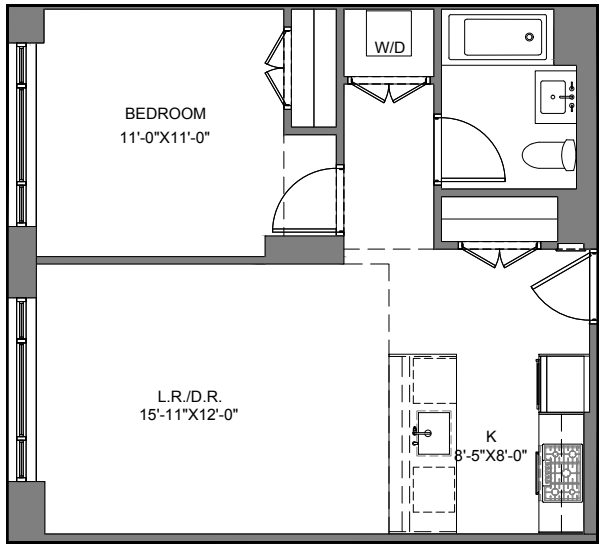
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 404

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 946 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

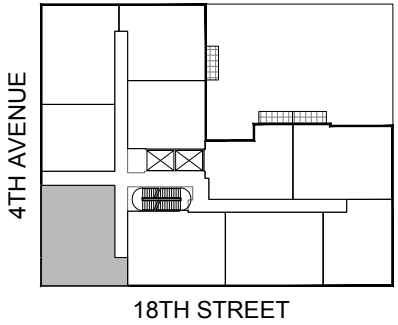
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

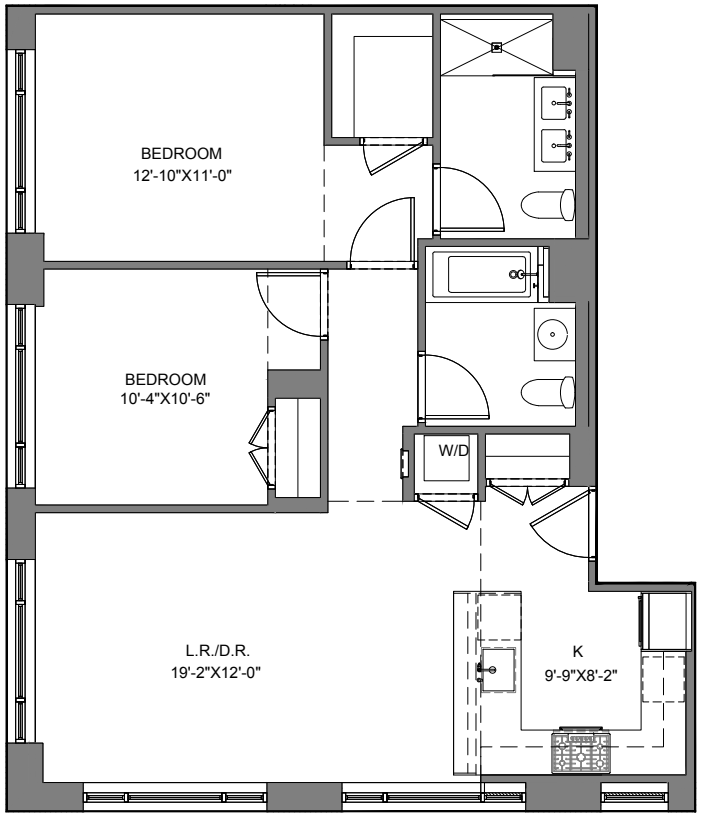
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 406

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

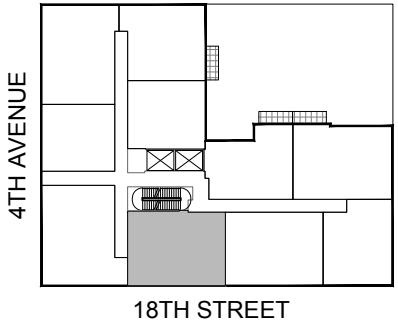
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

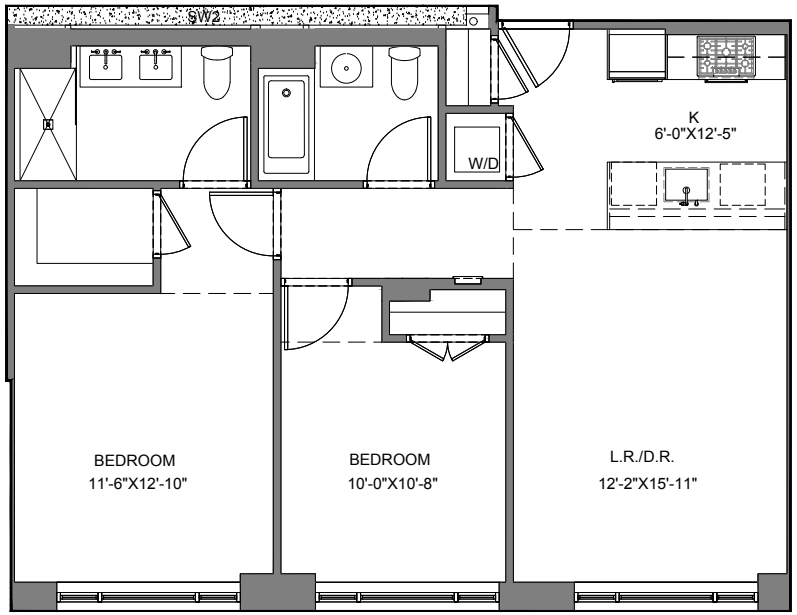
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 407

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 991 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

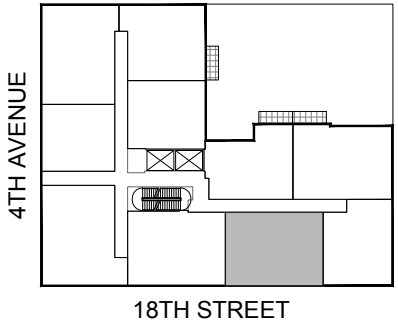
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

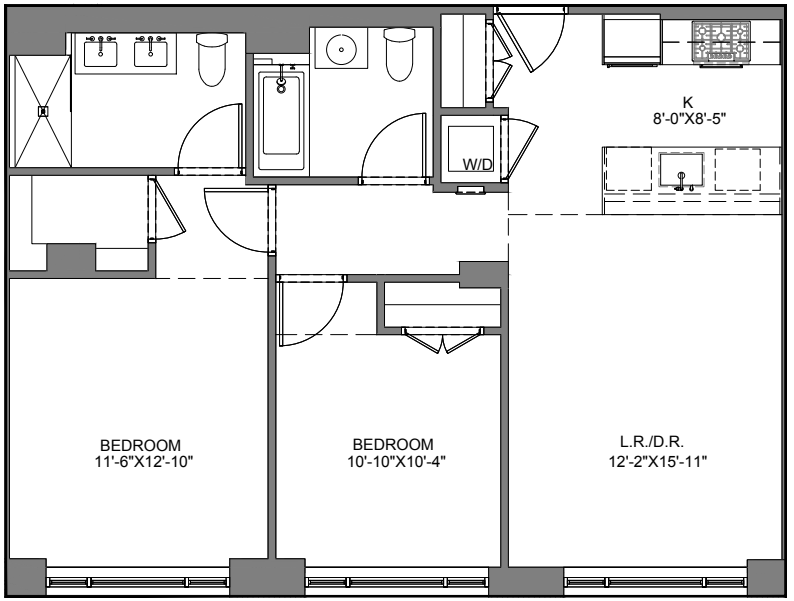
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 408

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 933 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

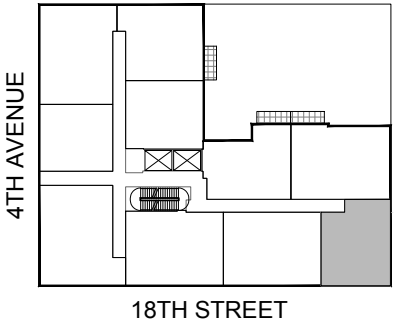
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

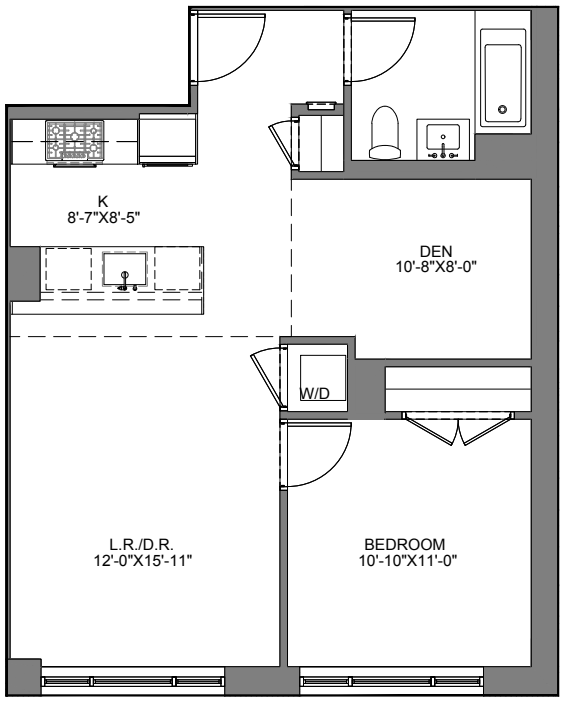
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 409

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 915 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

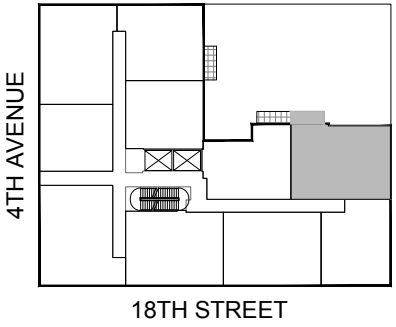
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

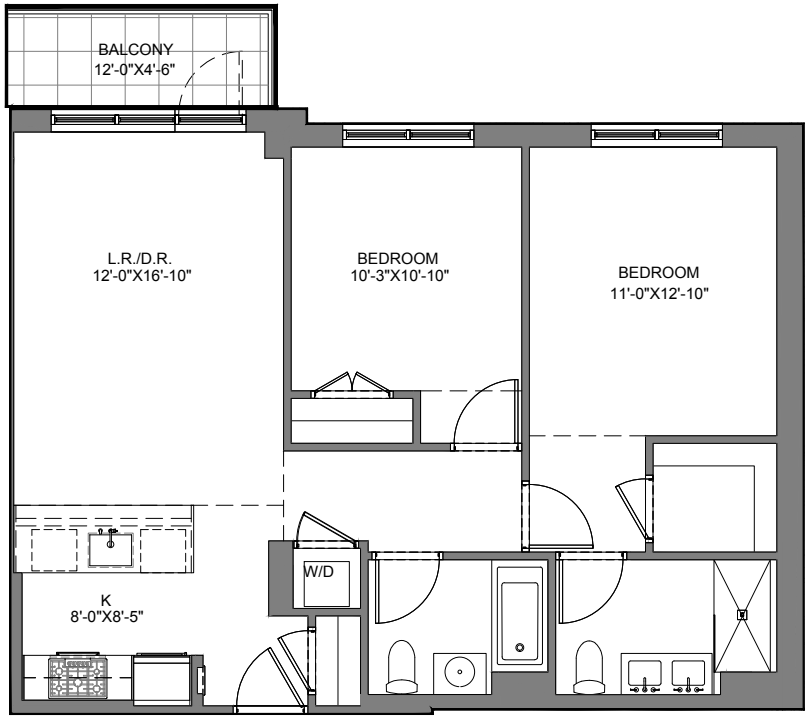
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 412

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 721 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

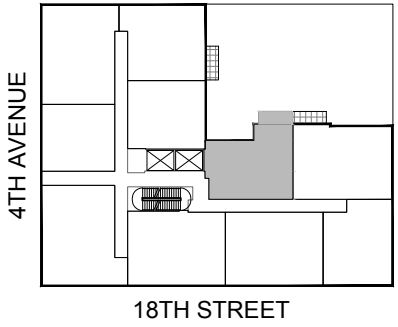
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

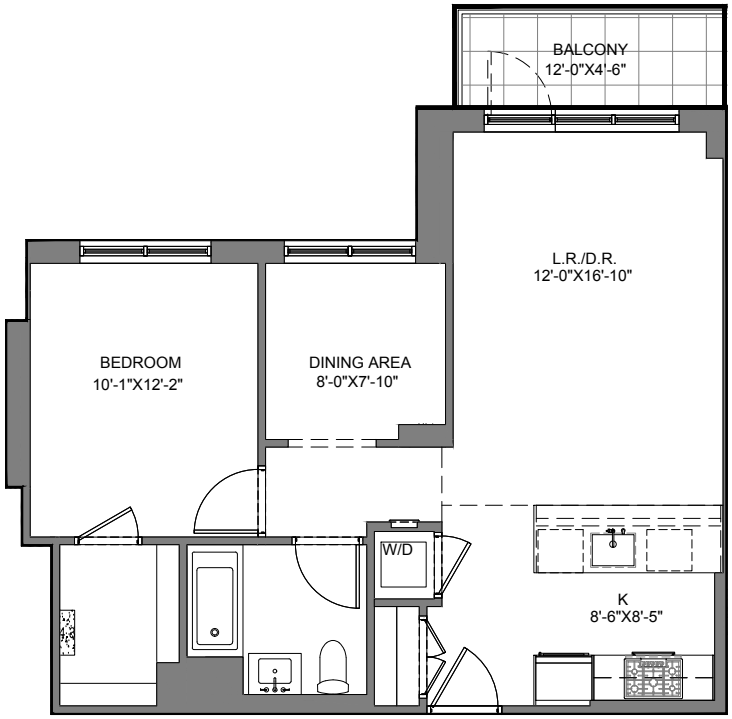
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 414

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 937 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

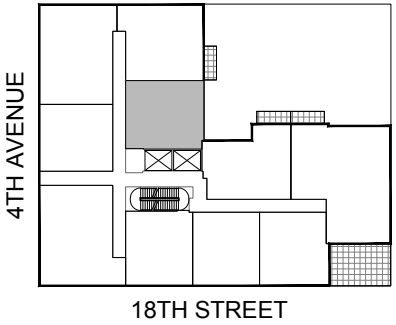
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

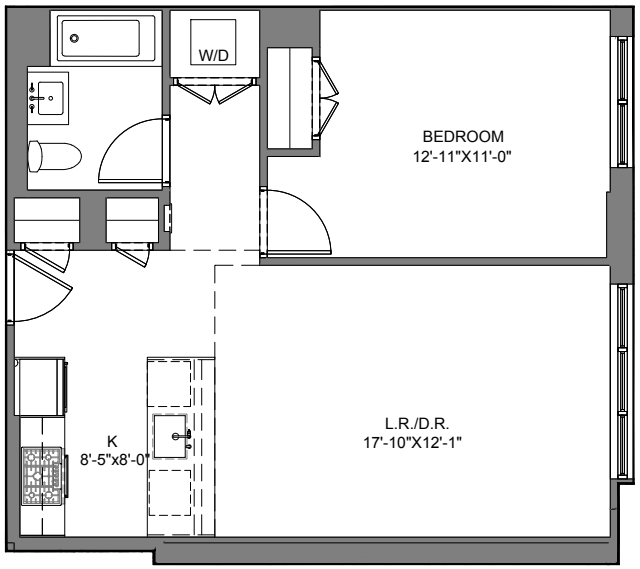
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FOURTH FLOOR
UNIT. 415

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 741 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

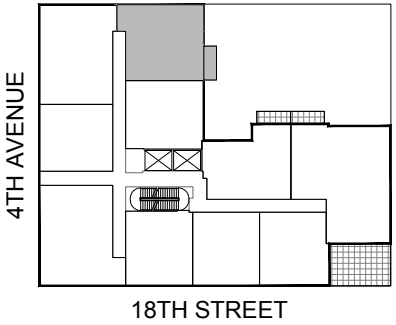
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

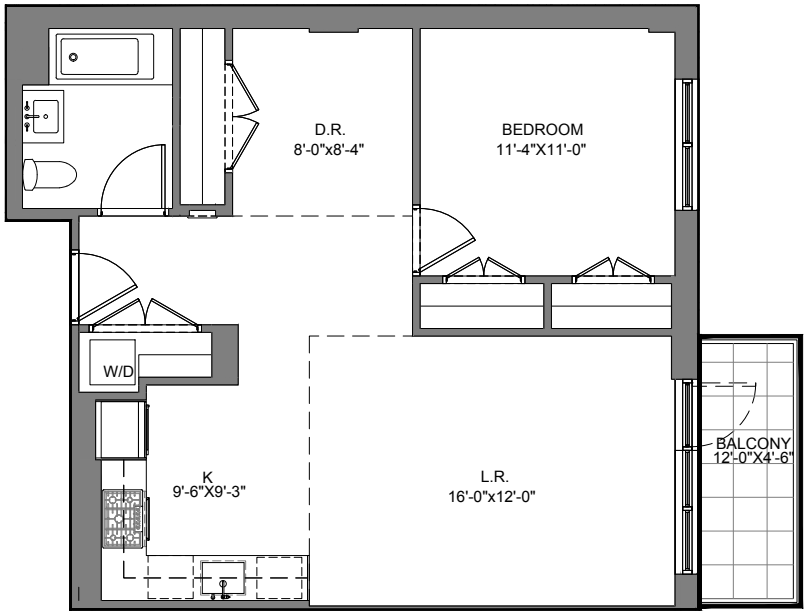
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 501

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 690 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

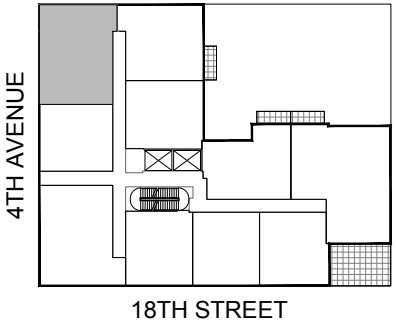
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

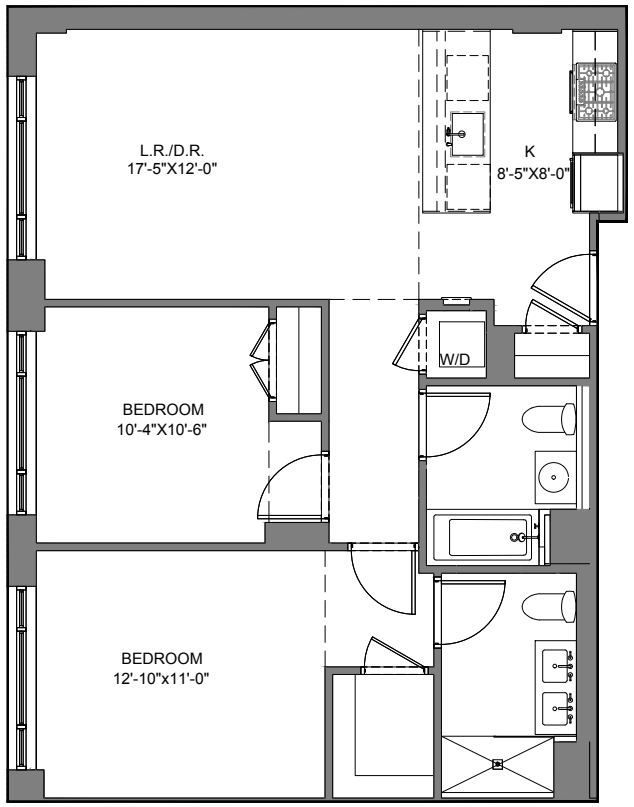
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 502

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 783 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

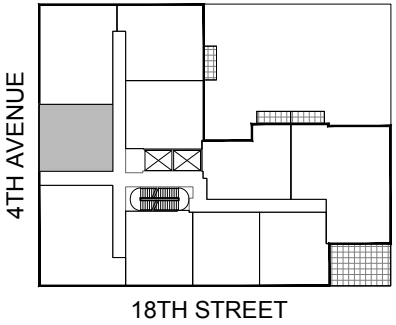
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

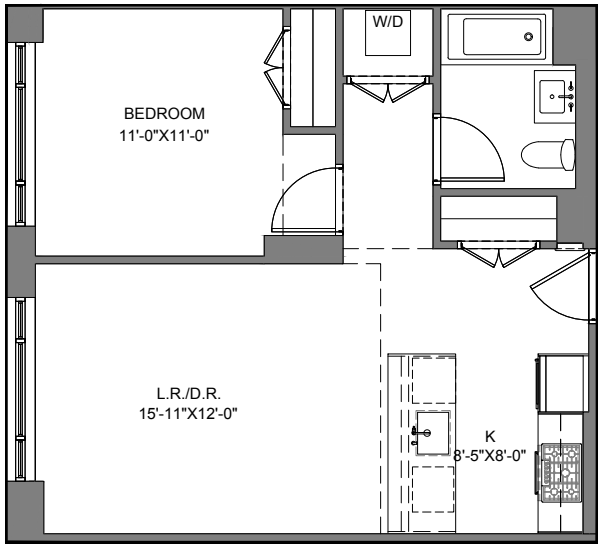
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 504

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 946 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

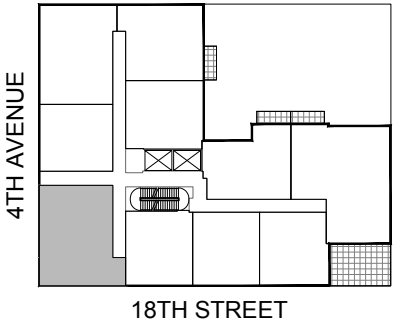
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

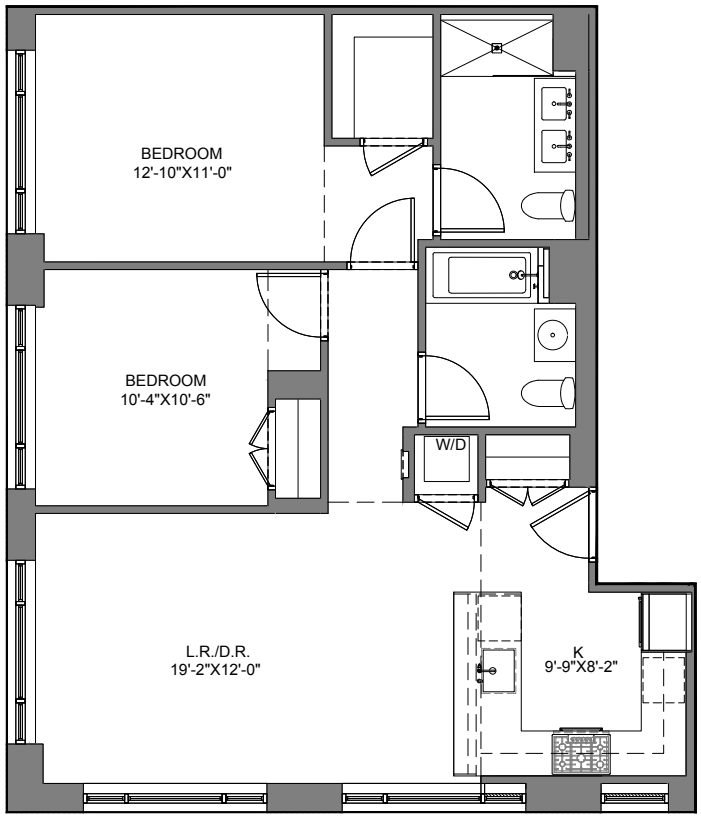
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 506

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

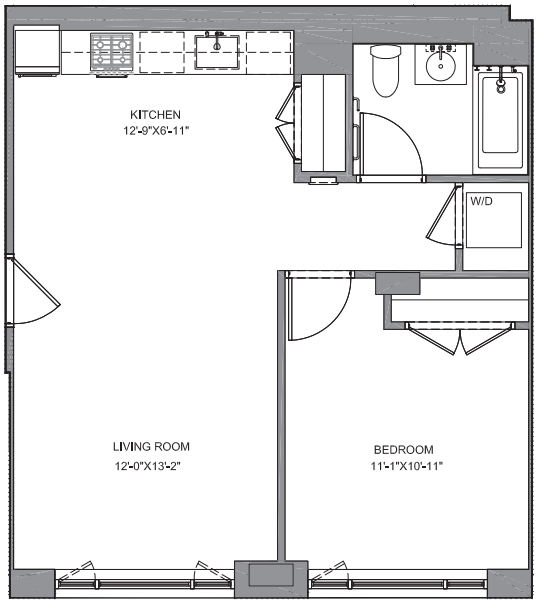
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 507

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 991 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

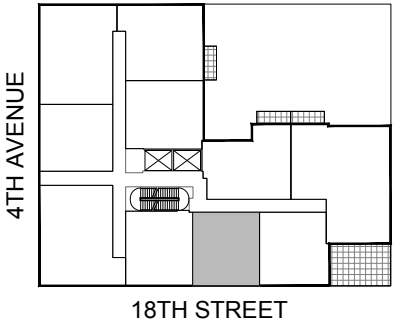
613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

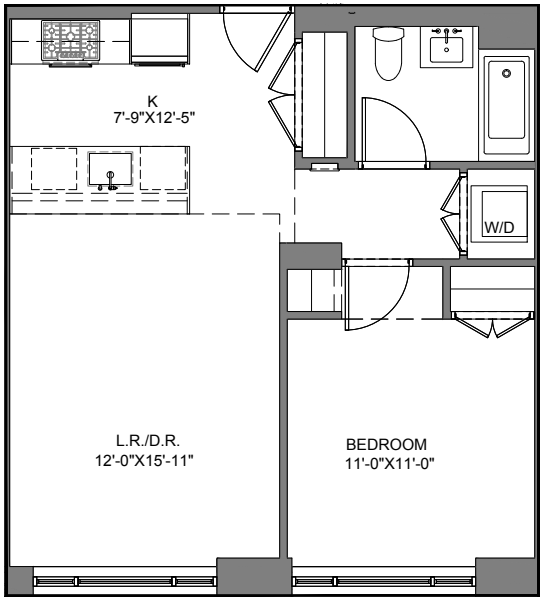
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
APT. 508

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 646 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

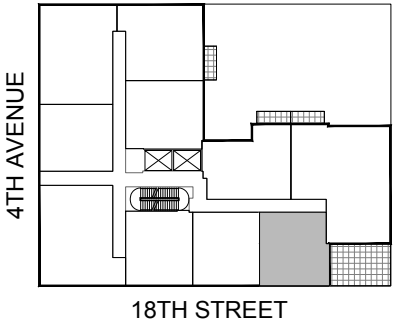
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

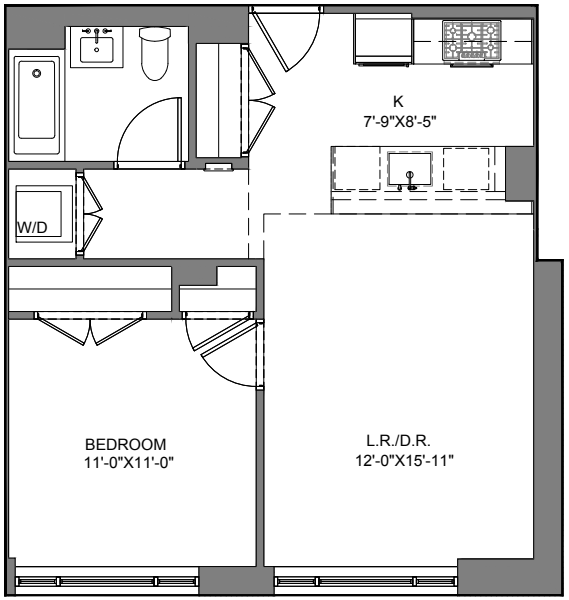
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 509

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 626 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

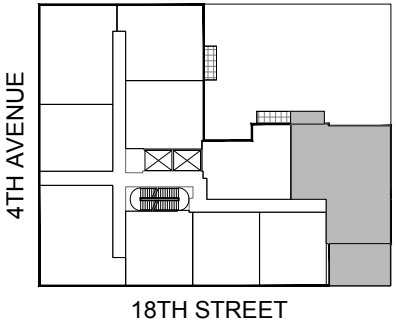
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

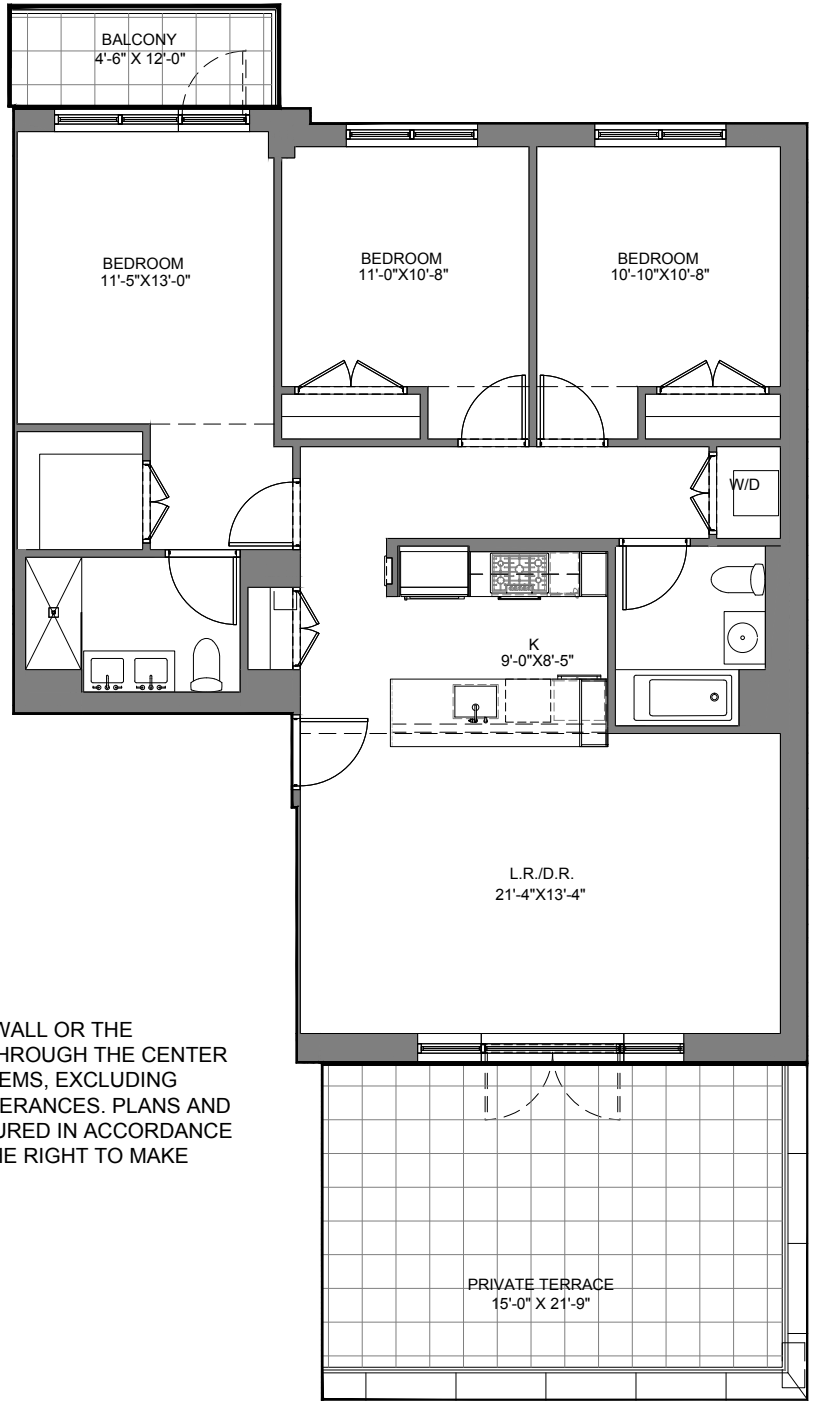
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 510

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 642 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

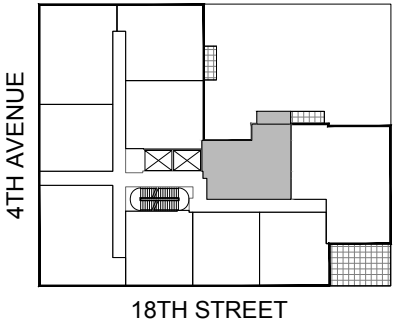
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

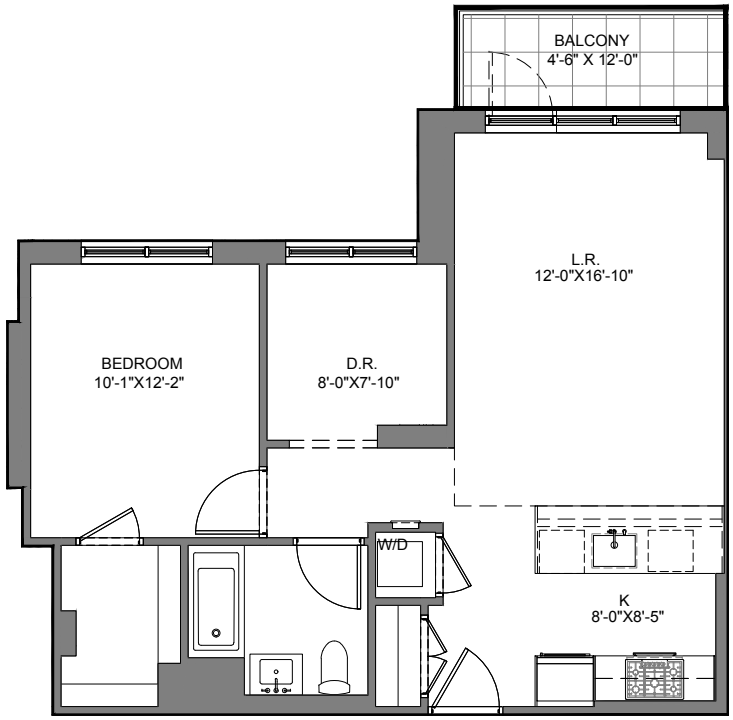
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 511

3 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 1295 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 325 + 54 = 379 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

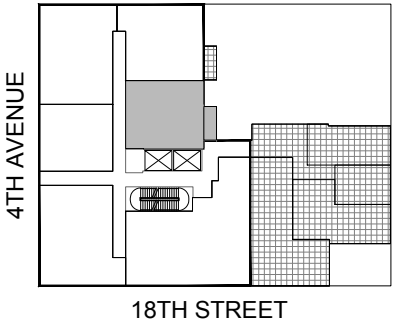
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

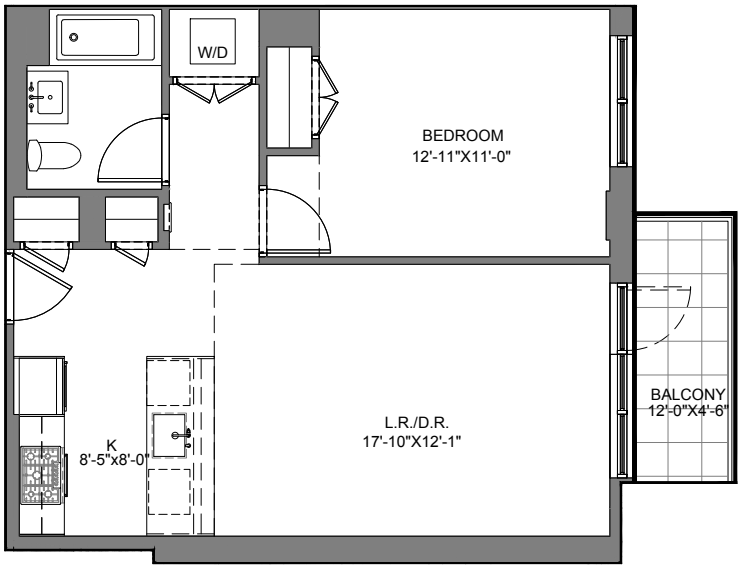
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

FIFTH FLOOR
UNIT. 515

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 742 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

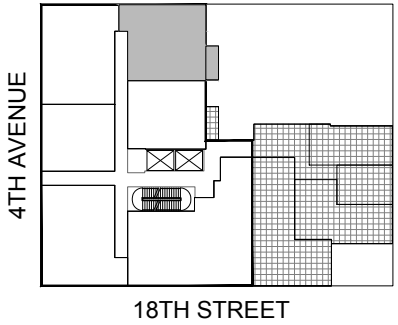
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

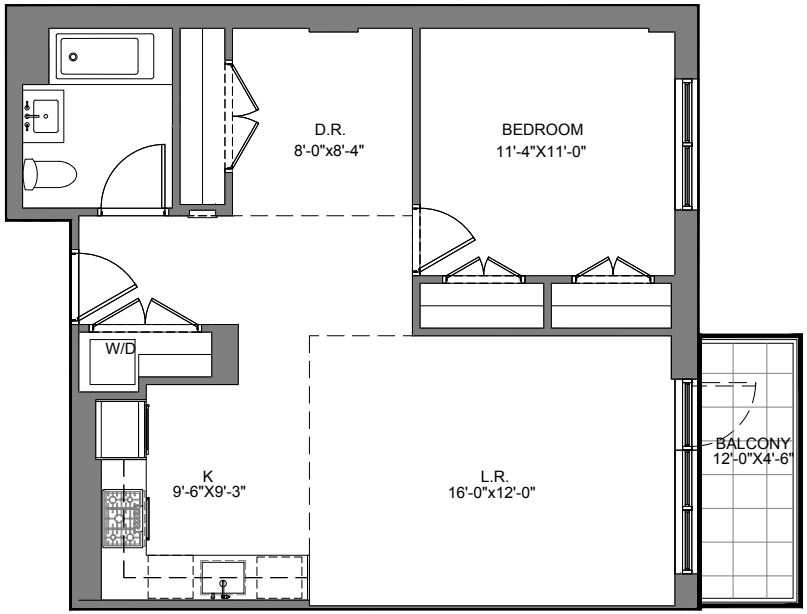
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
UNIT. 601

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 691 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.







SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

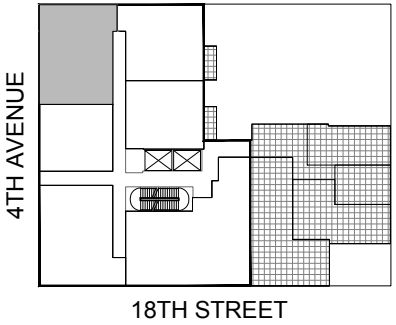
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

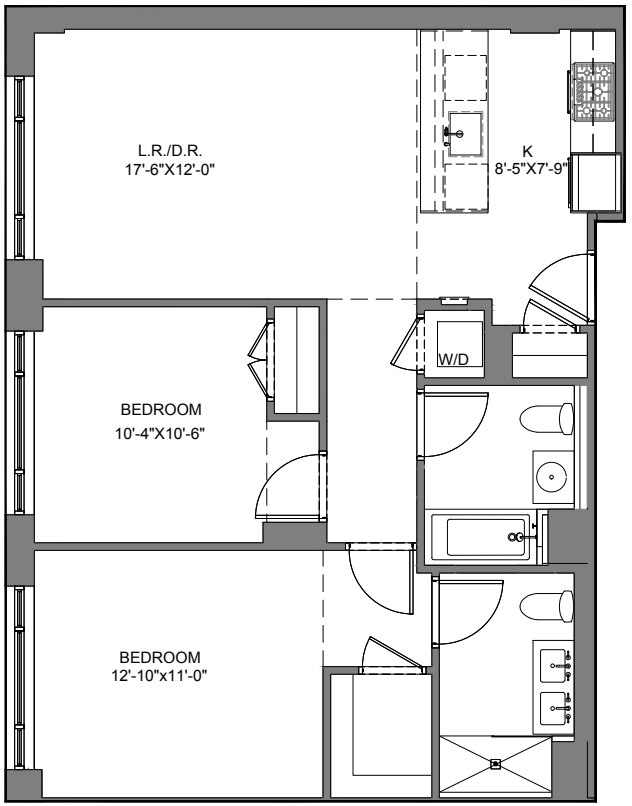
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
UNIT. 602

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 783 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

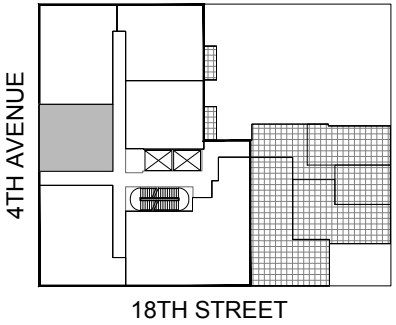
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

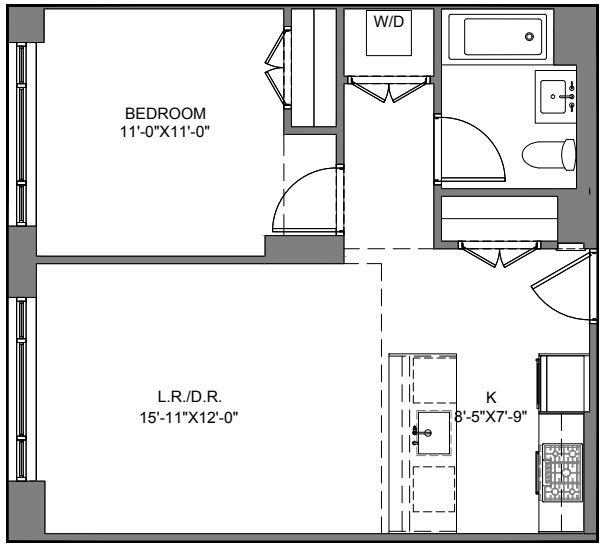
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
UNIT. 604

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 946 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 400 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

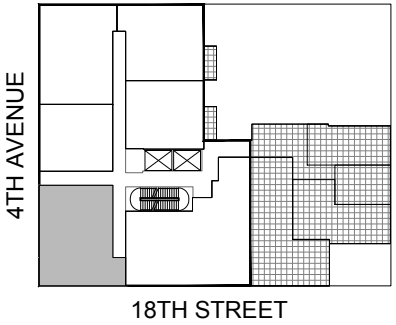
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

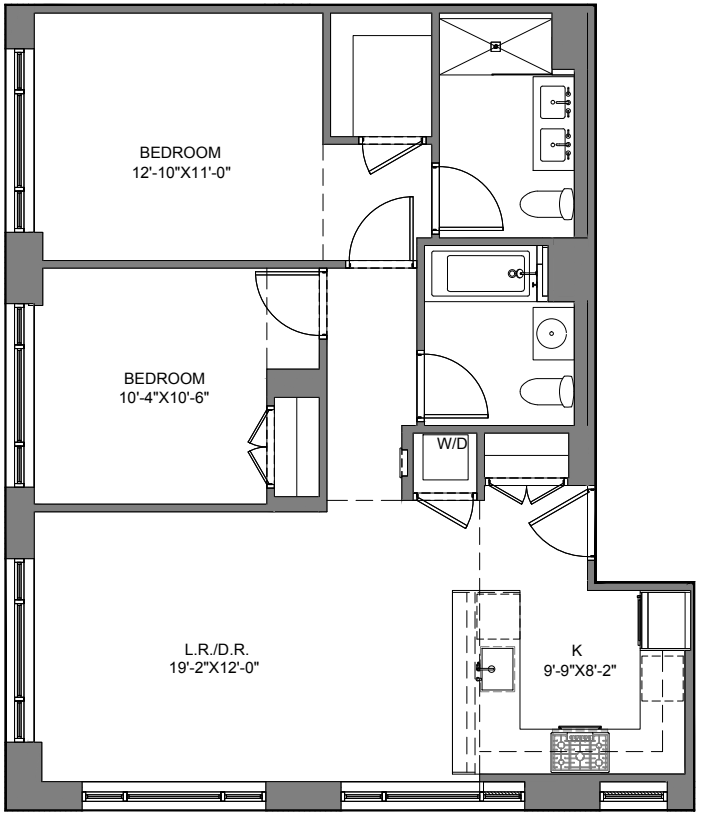
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
UNIT. 606

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

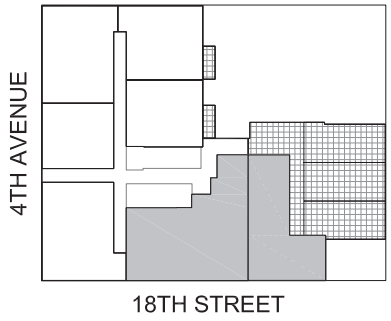
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

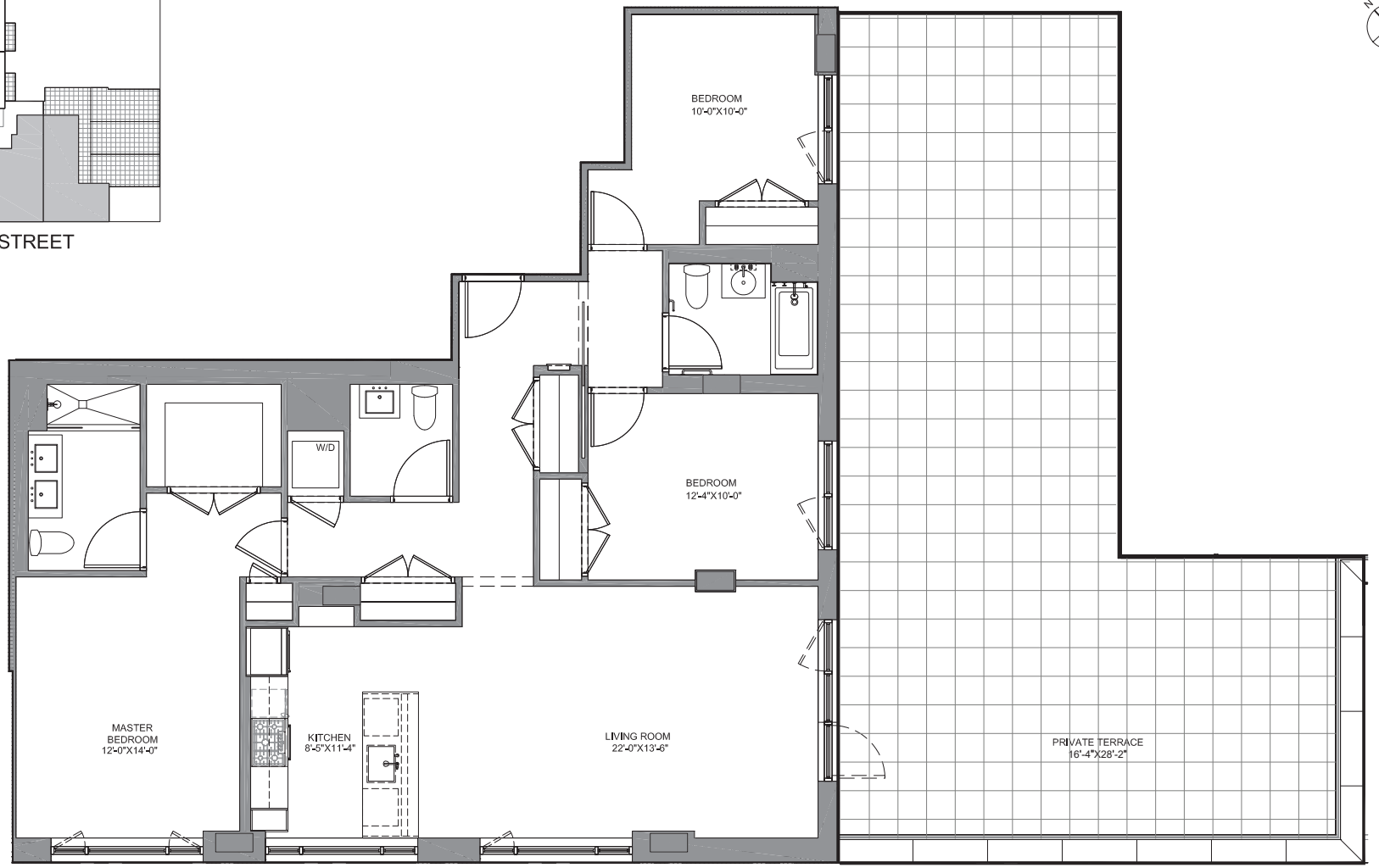
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
UNIT. 607

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 991 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

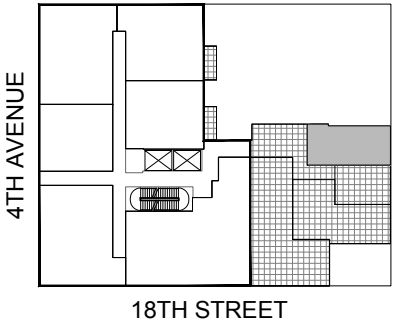
613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

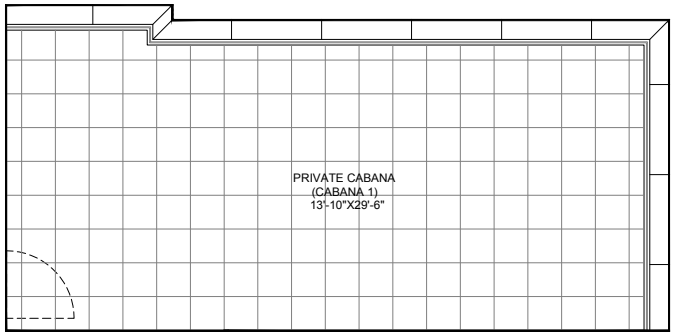
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
APT. 608

3 BED / 2.5 BATH.
AREA = 1473 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 902 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

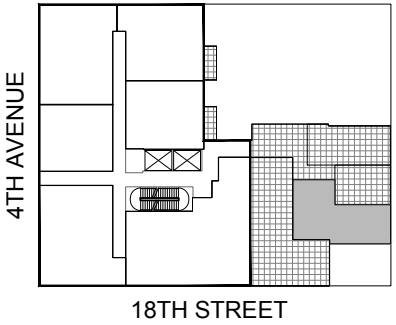
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

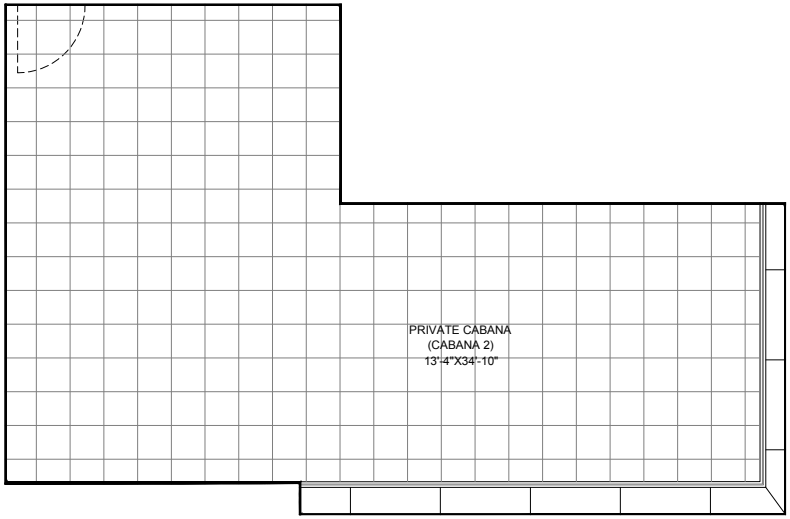
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
CABANA 1

EXTERIOR AREA = 417 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

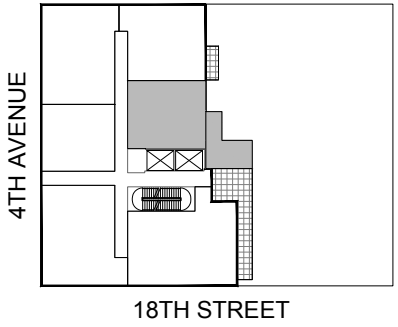
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

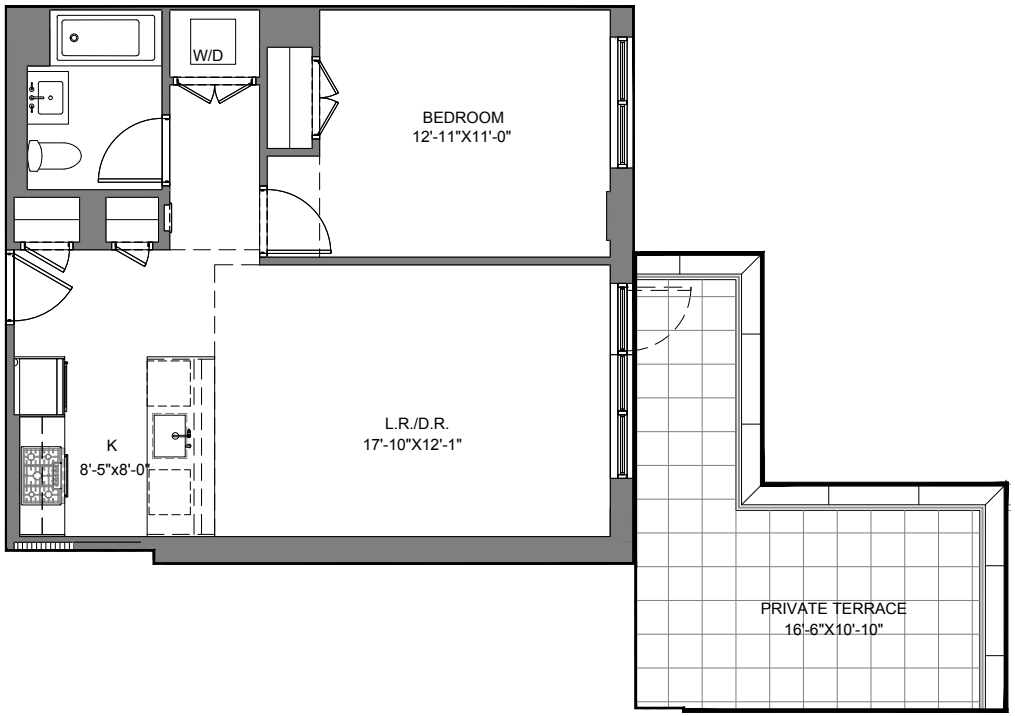
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SIXTH FLOOR
CABANA 2

EXTERIOR AREA = 598 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

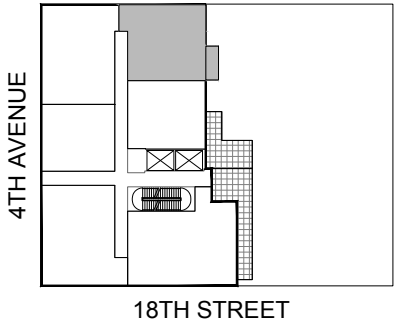
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

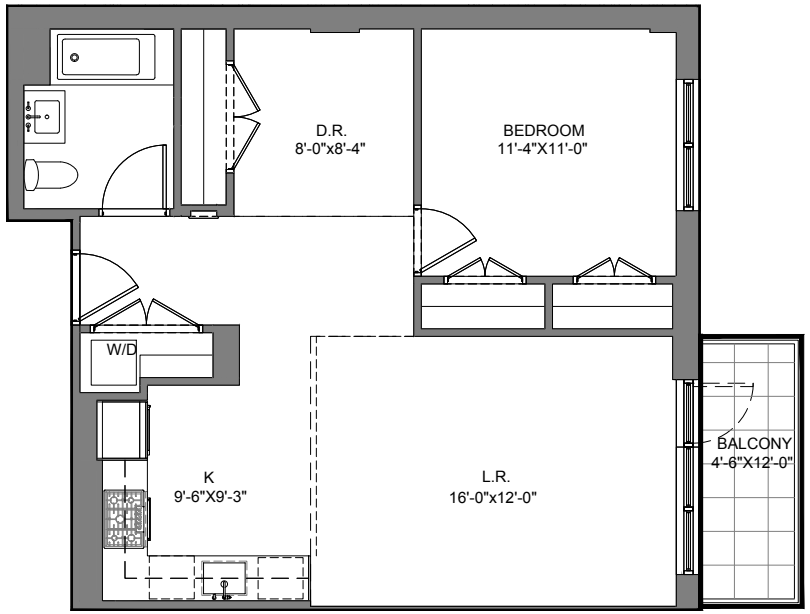
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. 701

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 693 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 224 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

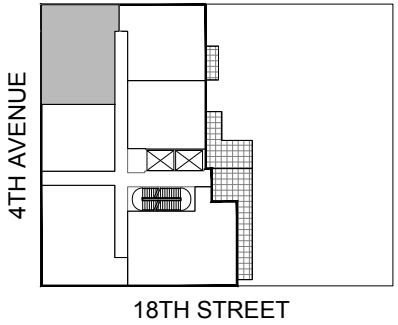
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

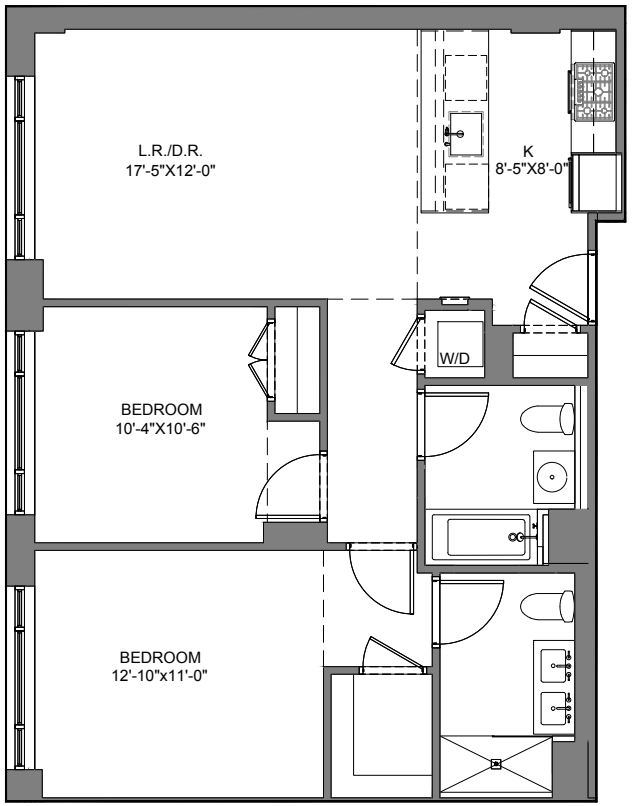
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. 702

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 783 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

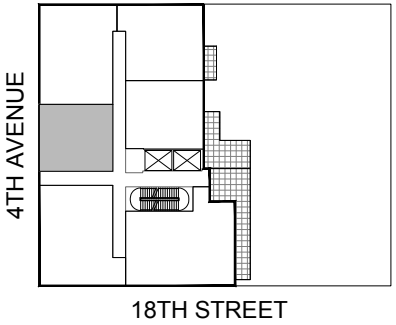
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

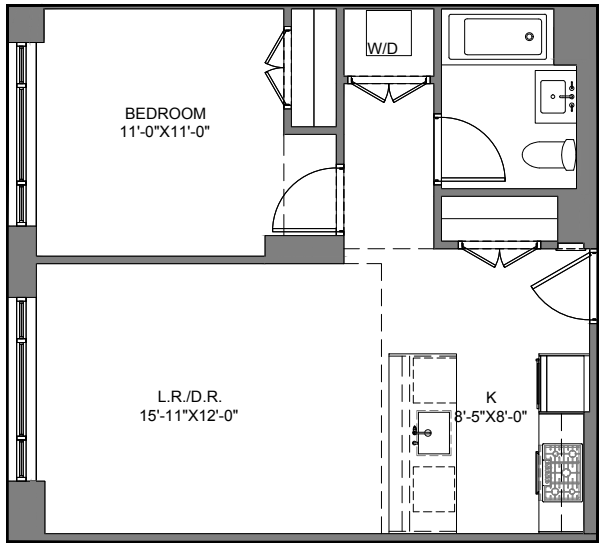
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. 704

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 946 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

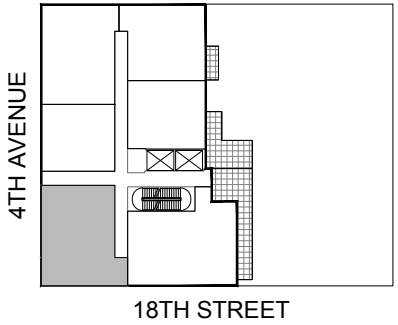
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

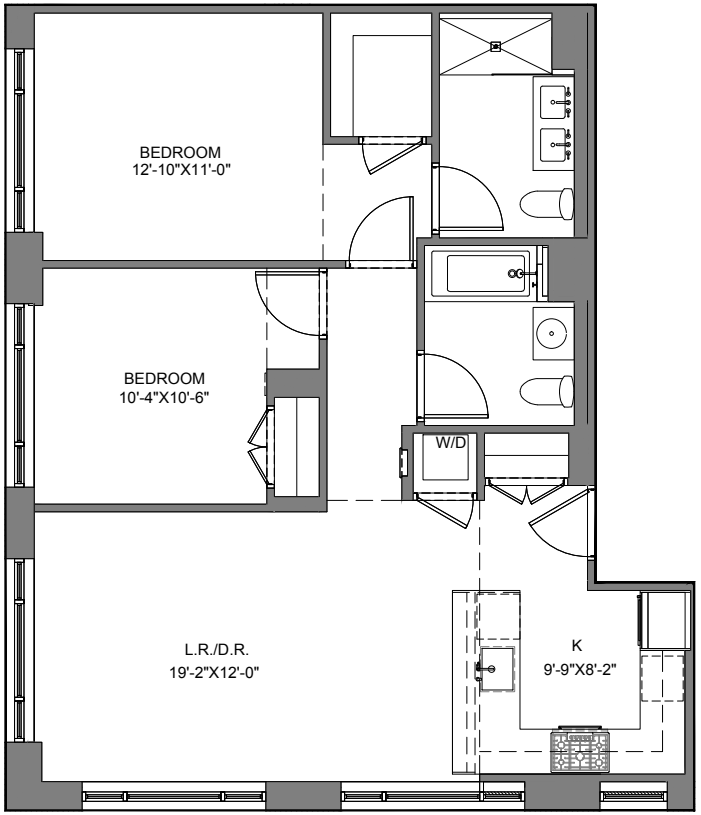
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. 706

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 631 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

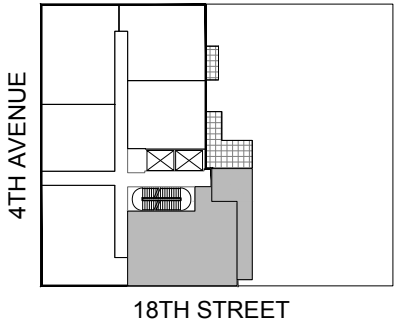
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

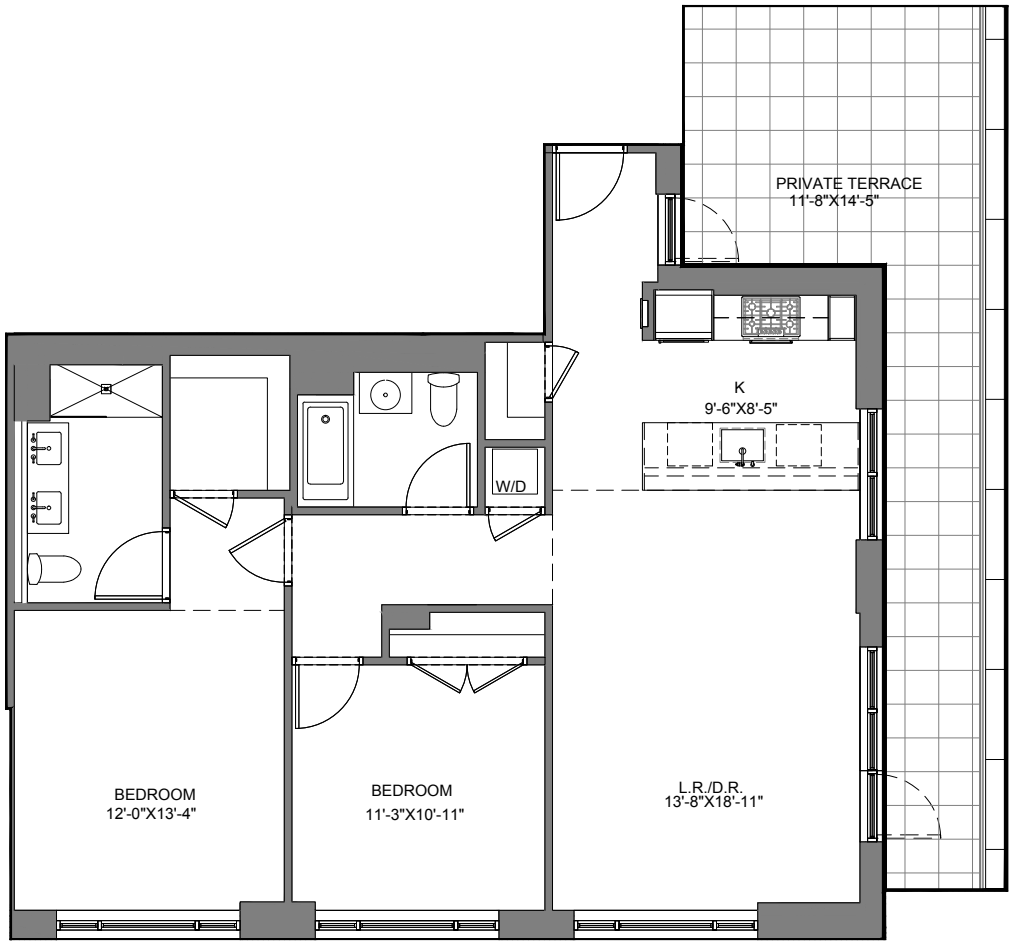
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. 707

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 991 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

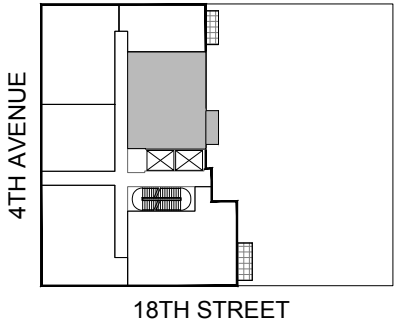
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

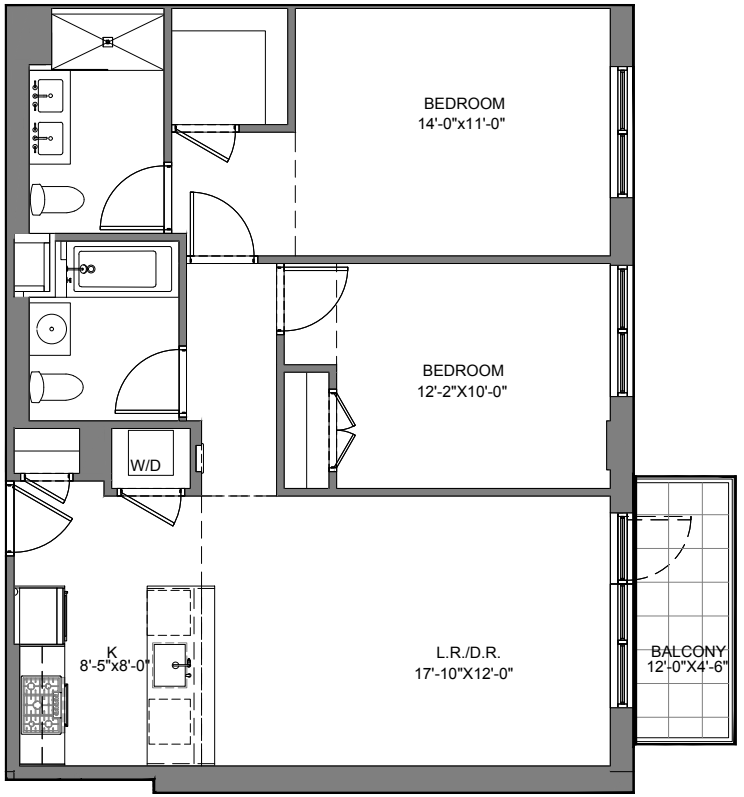
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

SEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. 708

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 1132 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 317 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.







SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

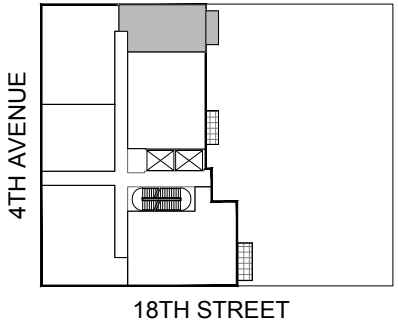
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

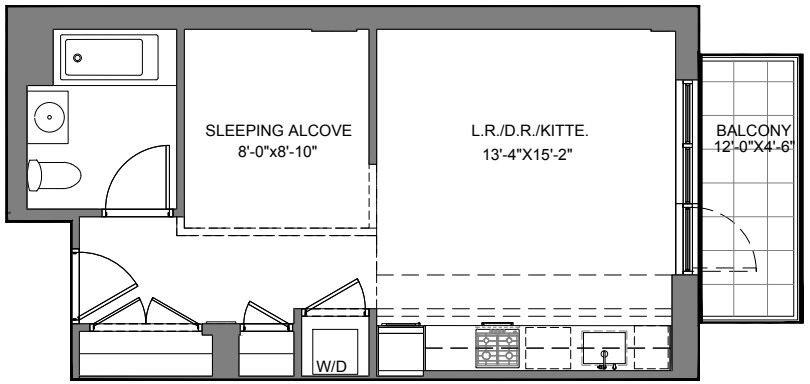
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHT FLOOR
UNIT. 801

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 980 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

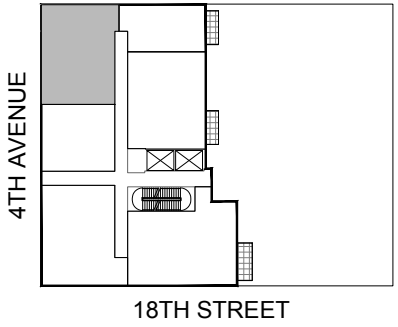
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

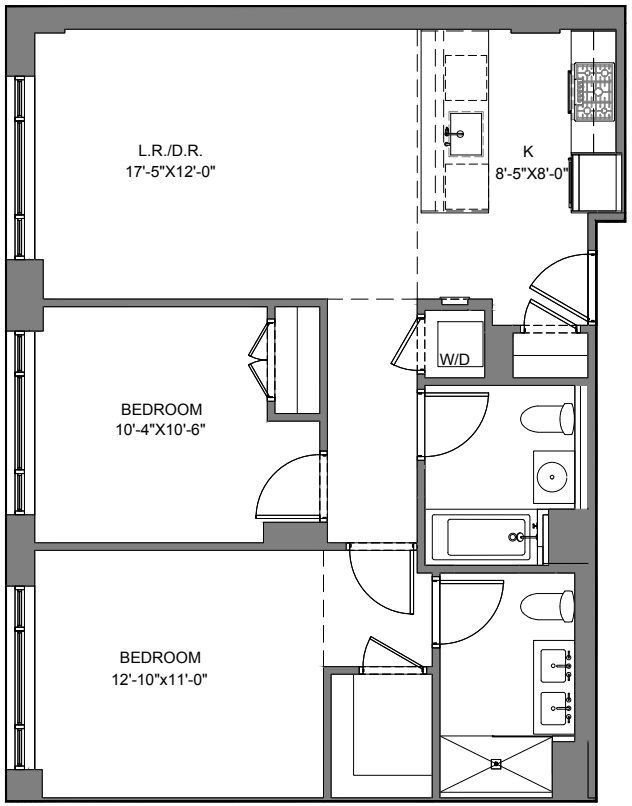
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHTH FLOOR
UNIT. 802

0 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 496 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

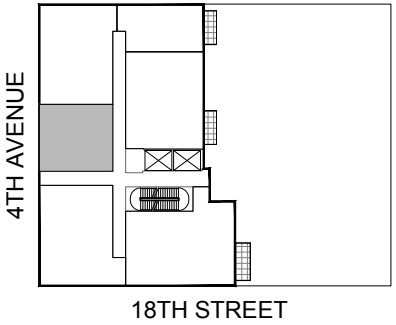
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

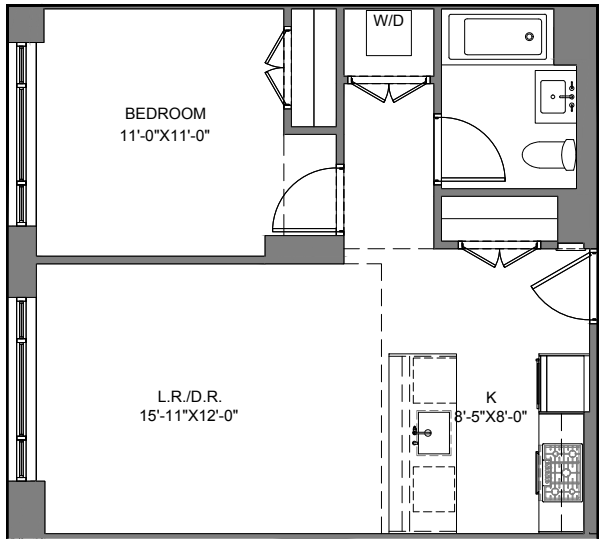
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHTH FLOOR
UNIT. 804

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 946 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

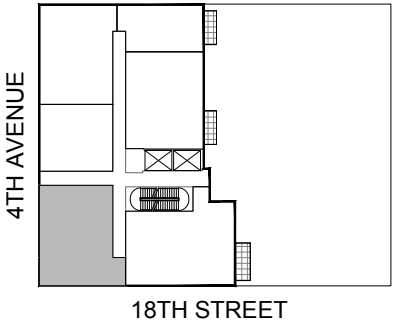
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

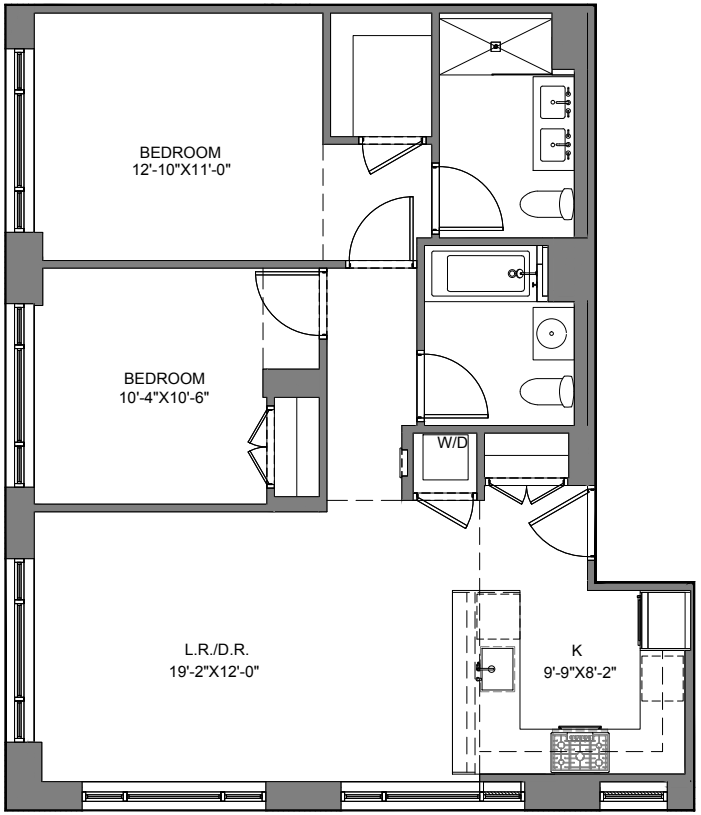
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHTH FLOOR
UNIT. 806

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 625 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

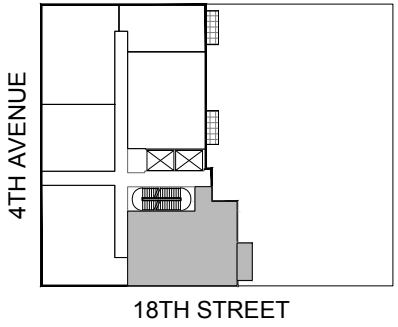
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

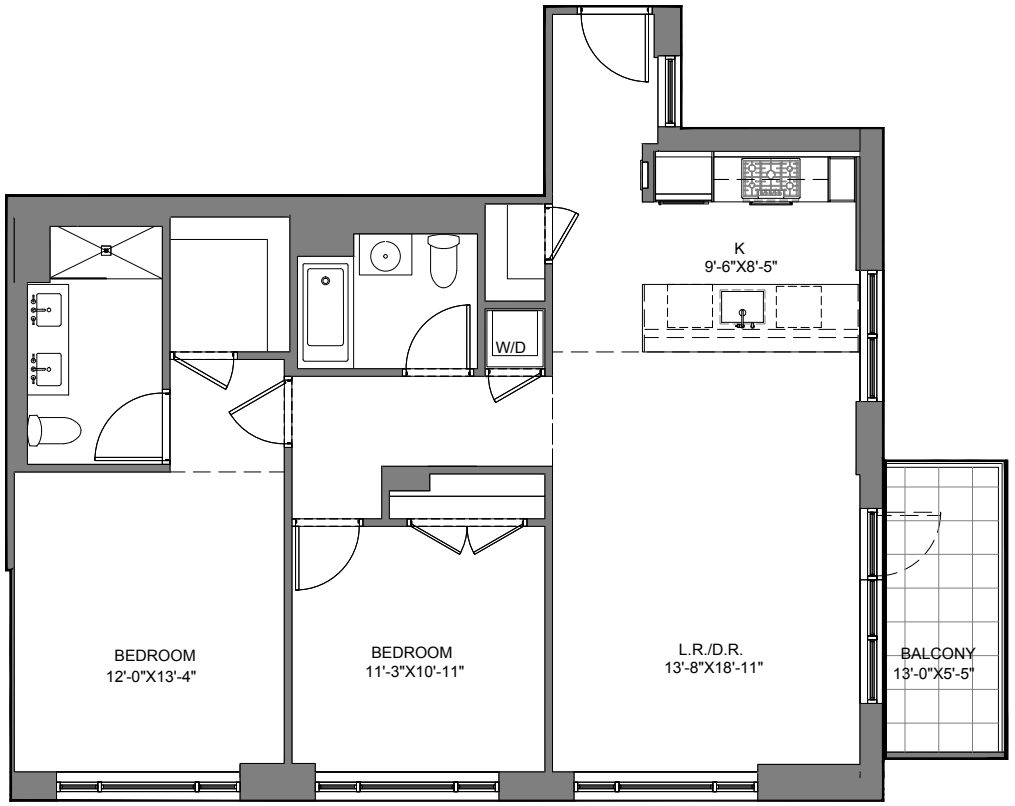
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHTH FLOOR
UNIT. 807

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 991 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

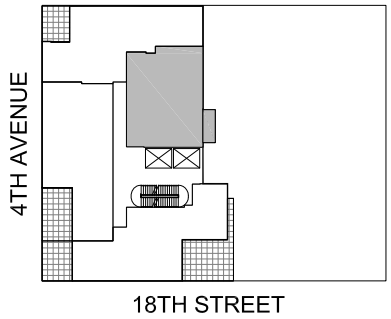
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

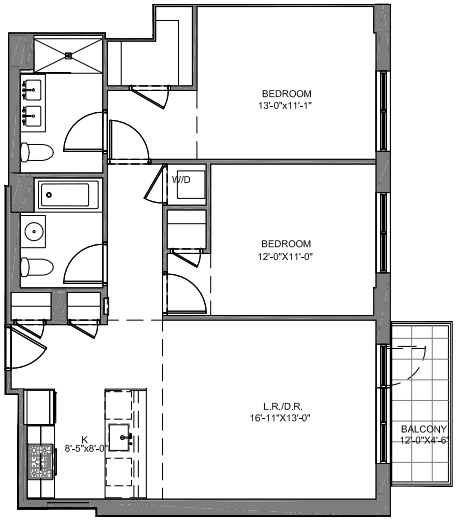
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

EIGHTH FLOOR
UNIT. 808

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 1132 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 72 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

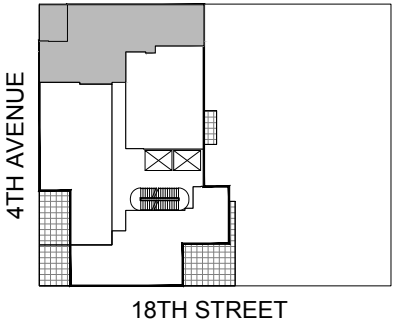
613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

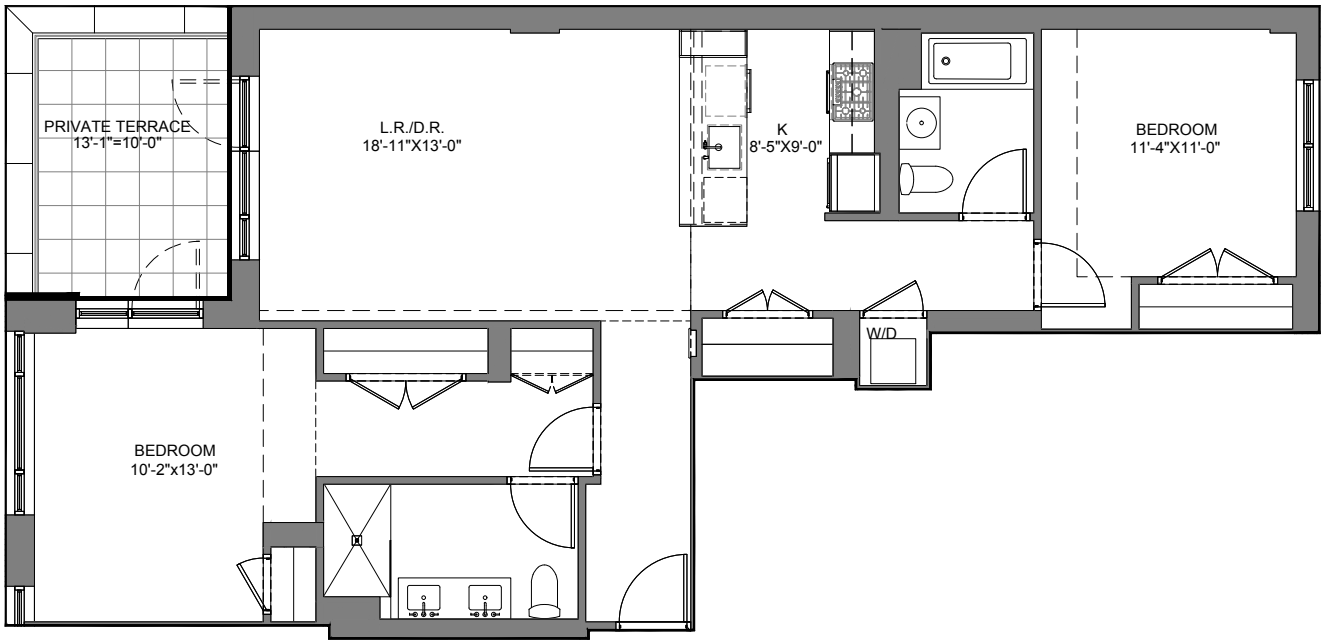
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

NINTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH901

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 1004 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING
OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMAT
OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL
CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AN
DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS
WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERV





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

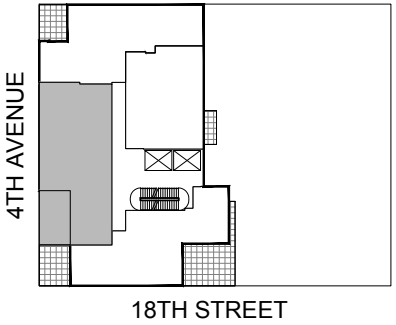
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

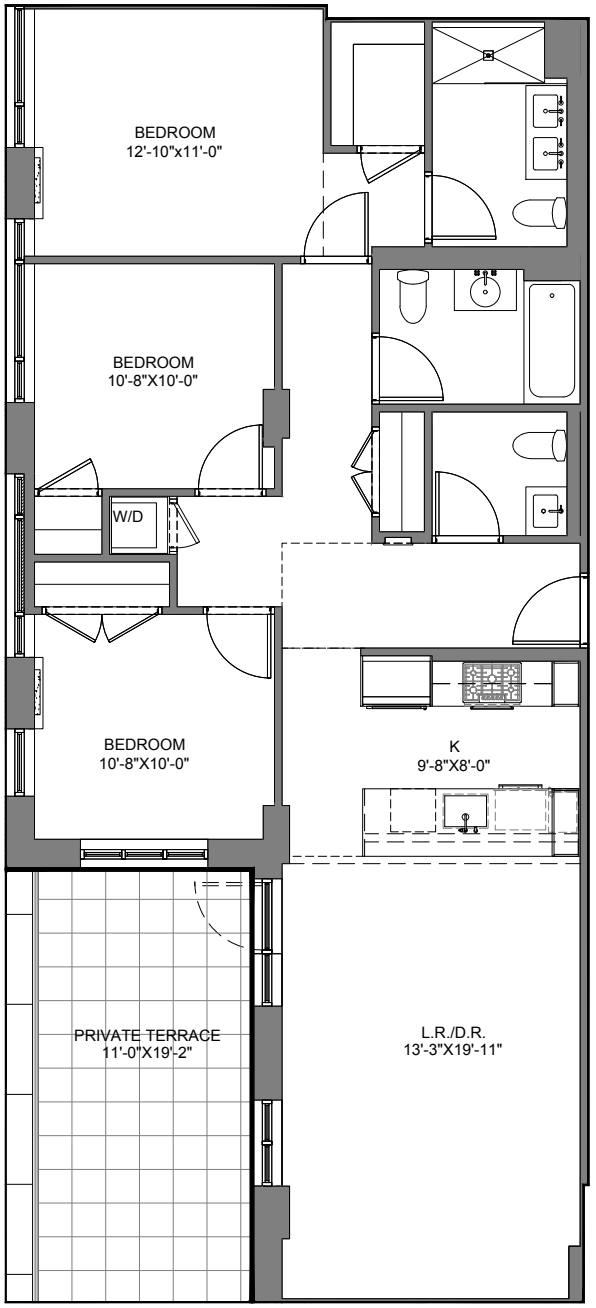
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

NINTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH902

2 BED / 2 BATH.
AREA = 1156 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 130 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE EXEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

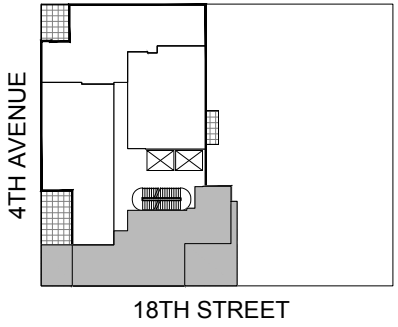
613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

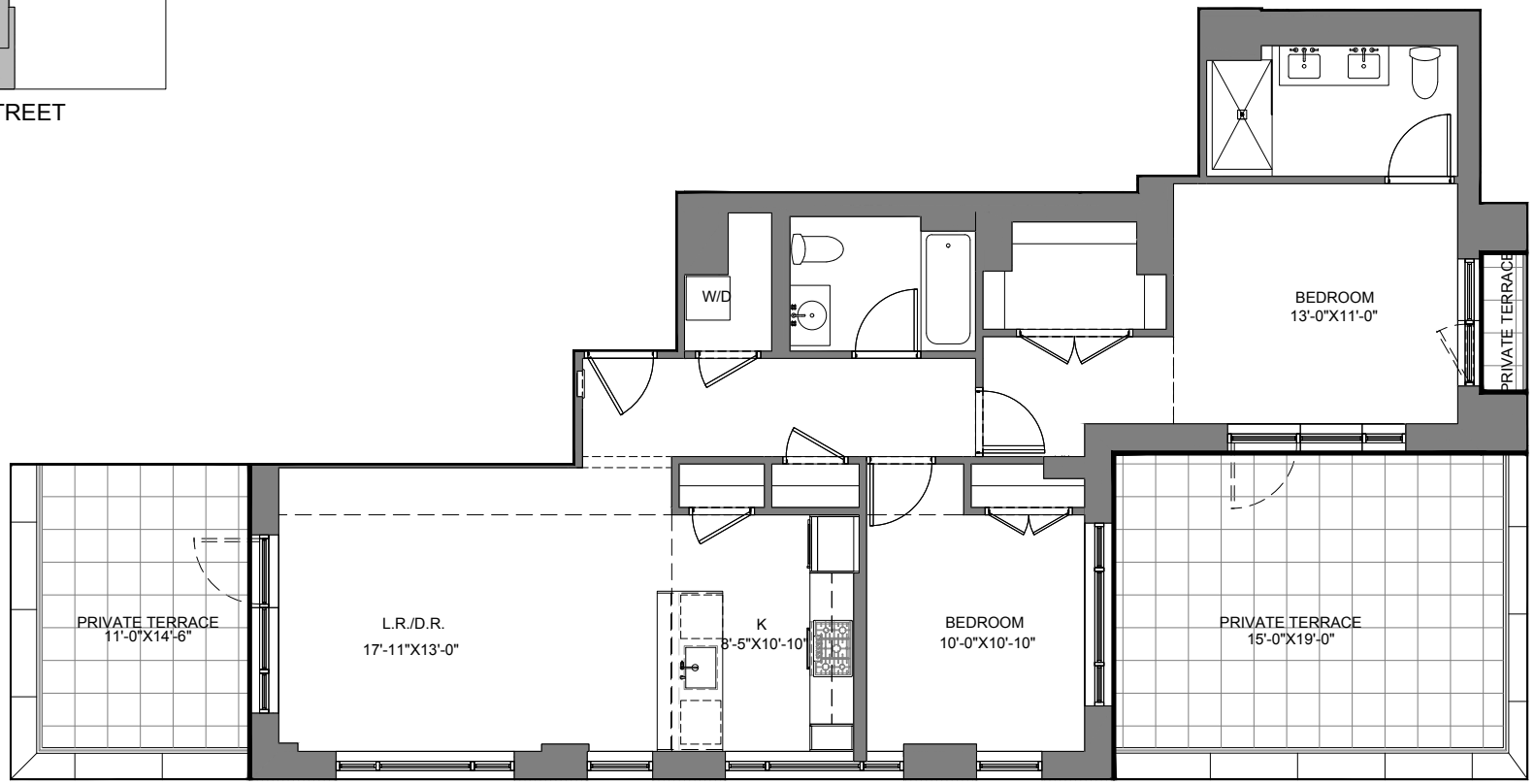
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

NINTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH903

3 BED / 2.5 BATH.
AREA = 1281 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 212 S.F.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

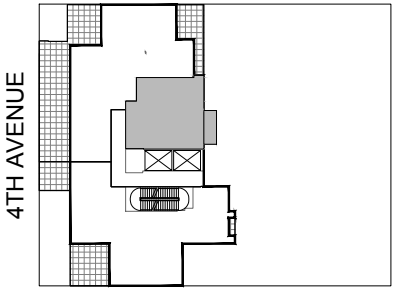
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

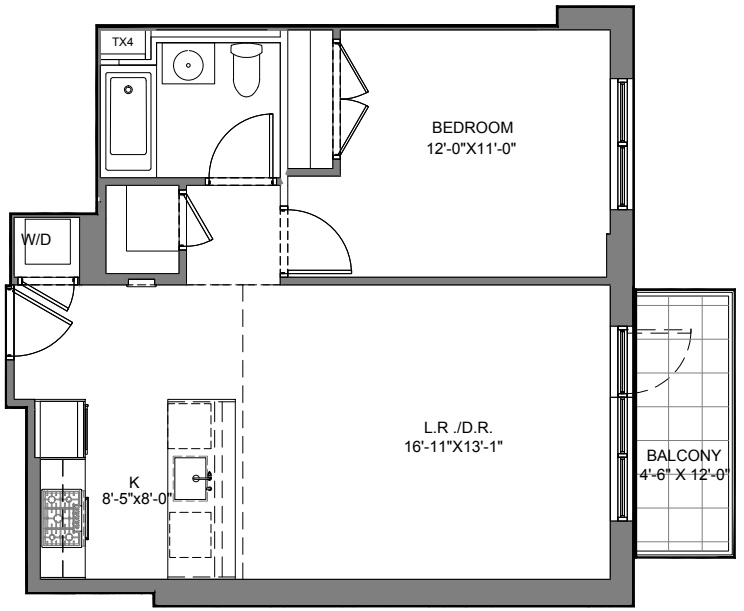
NINTH FLOOR — 2 BED / 2 BATH.

UNIT. PH904 — AREA = 1174 S.F.

EXTERIOR AREA = 160 + 285 +14 = 459 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

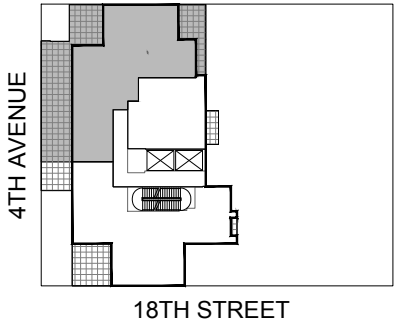
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

TENTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH1001

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 682 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.







SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

TENTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH1002

3 BED / 2.5 BATH.
AREA = 1436 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 642+165 = 807 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

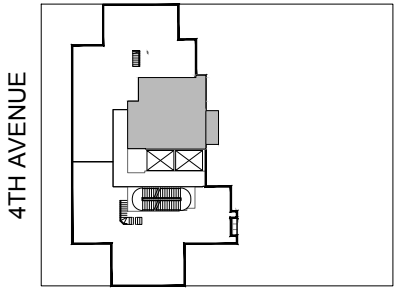
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

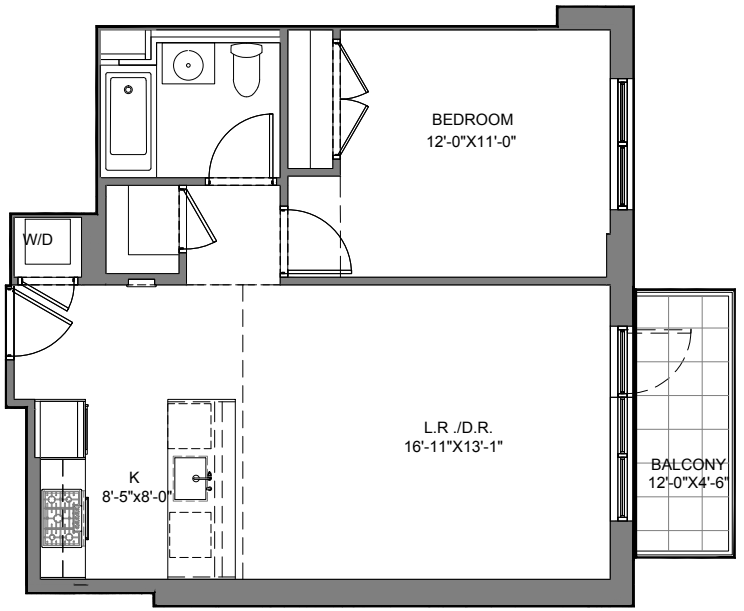
TENTH FLOOR — 3 BED / 2.5 BATH.

UNIT. PH1003 — AREA = 1454 S.F.

EXTERIOR AREA = 113 + 209 + 14 = 336 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

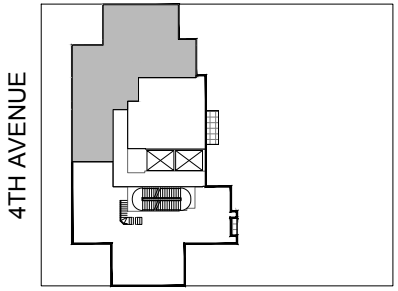
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

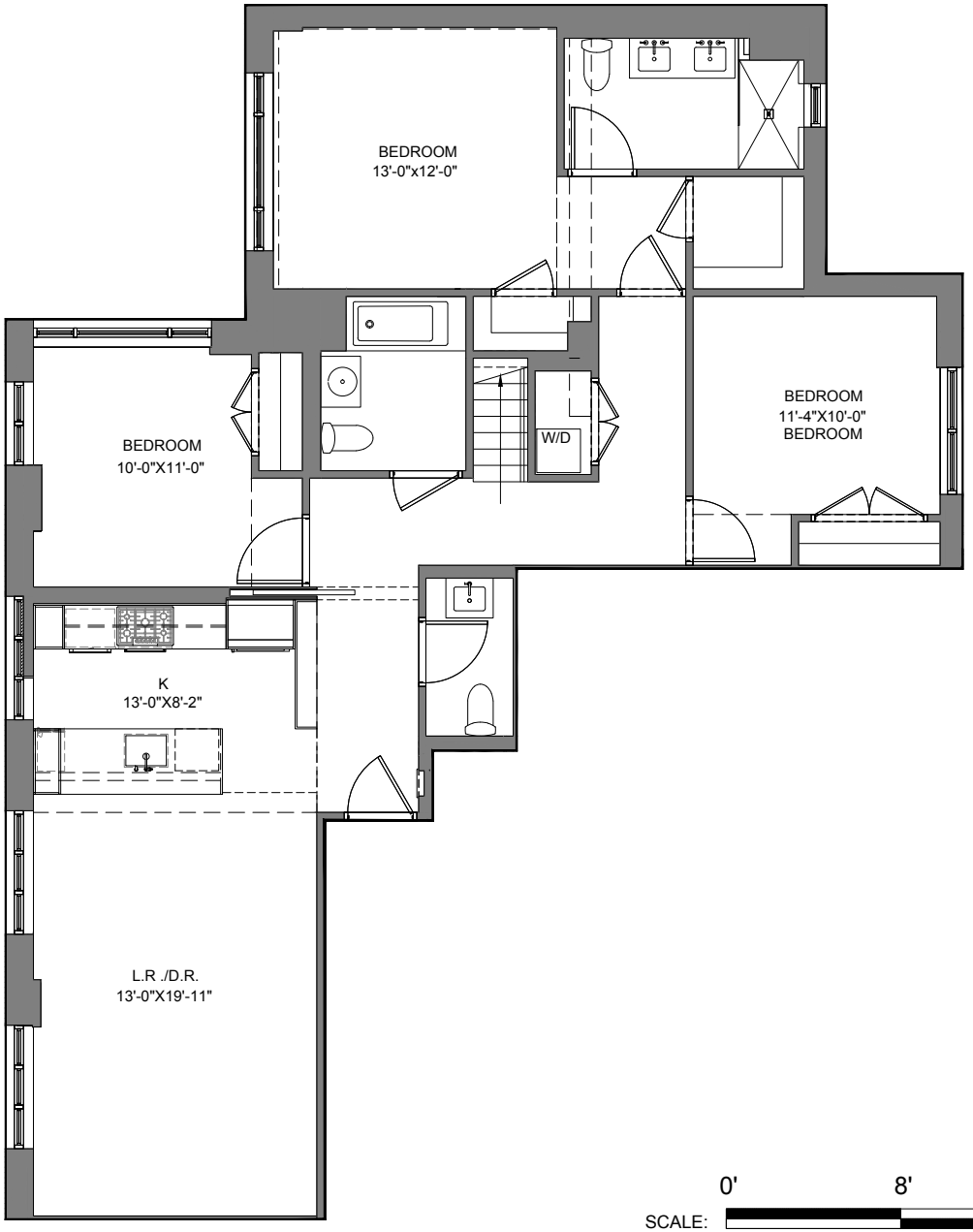
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

ELEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH1101

1 BED / 1 BATH.
AREA = 682 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 54 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.









SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

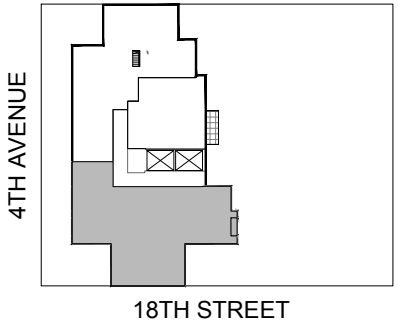
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

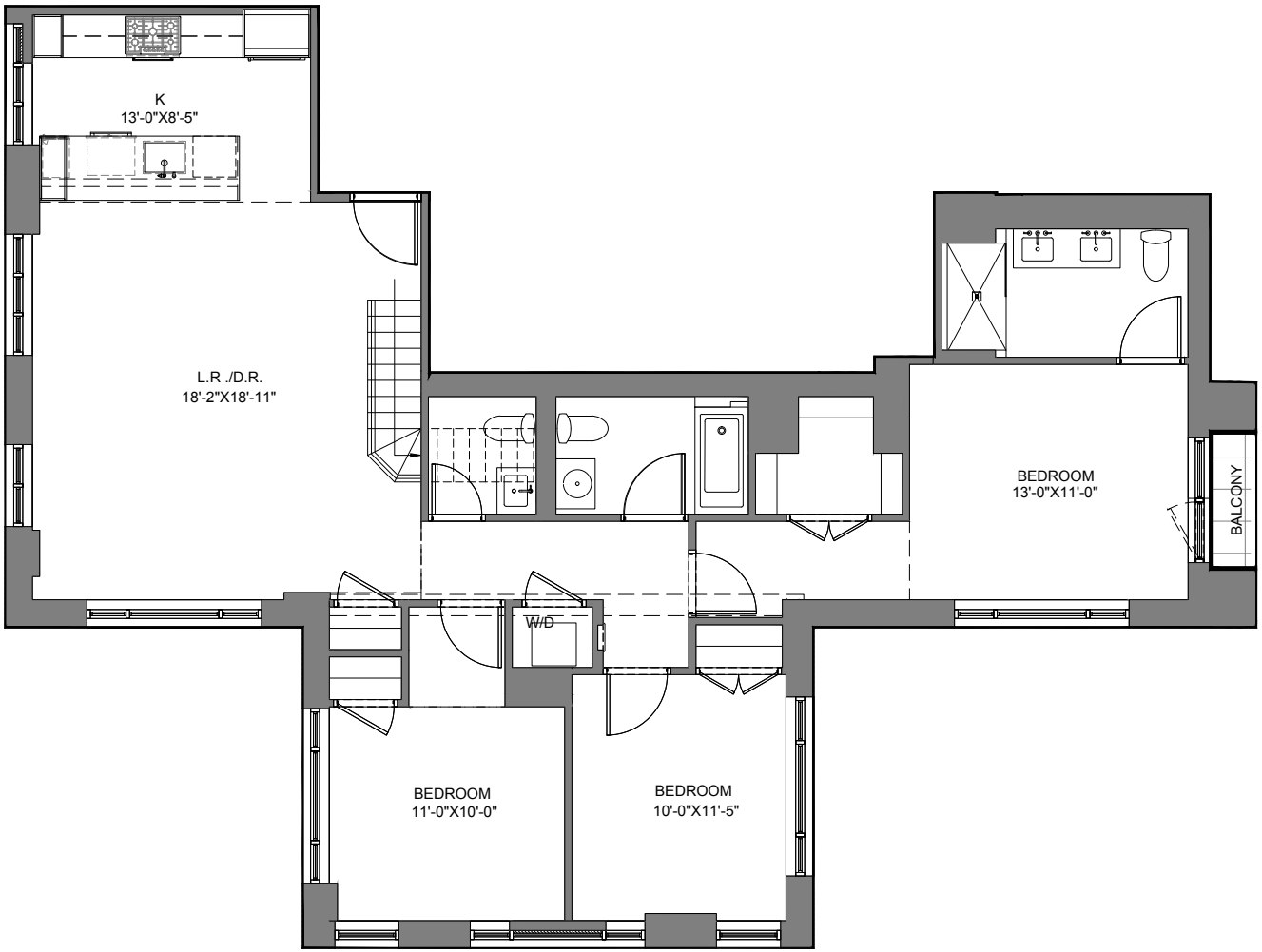
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

ELEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH1102 L.L.

3 BED / 2.5 BATH.
AREA = 1436 S.F.
EXTERIOR AREA = 0 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





SCALE: 0' 8' 16' 24'

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

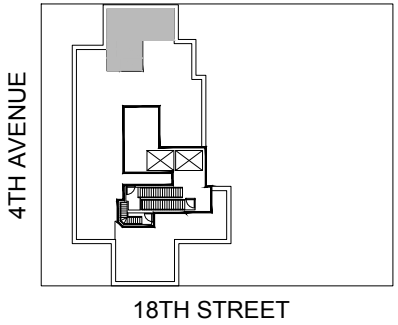
BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

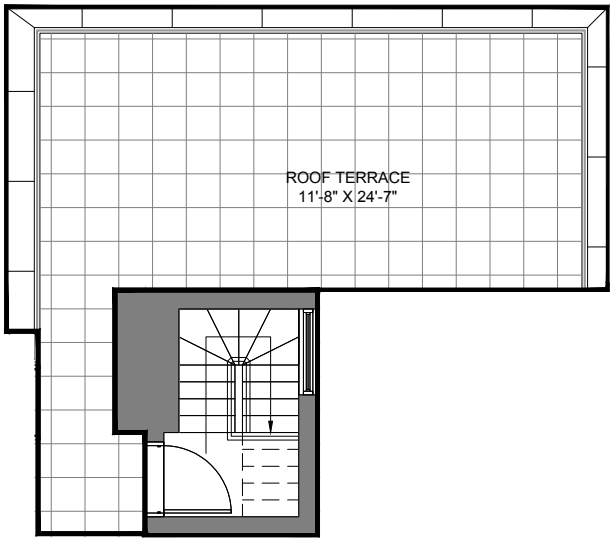
DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

ELEVENTH FLOOR
UNIT. PH1103 L.L.

3 BED / 2.5 BATH.
AREA = 1454 S.F.
EXT. AREA = 14 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

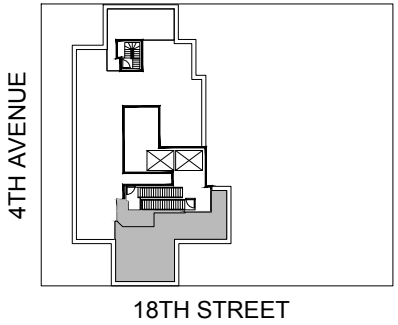
ROOF

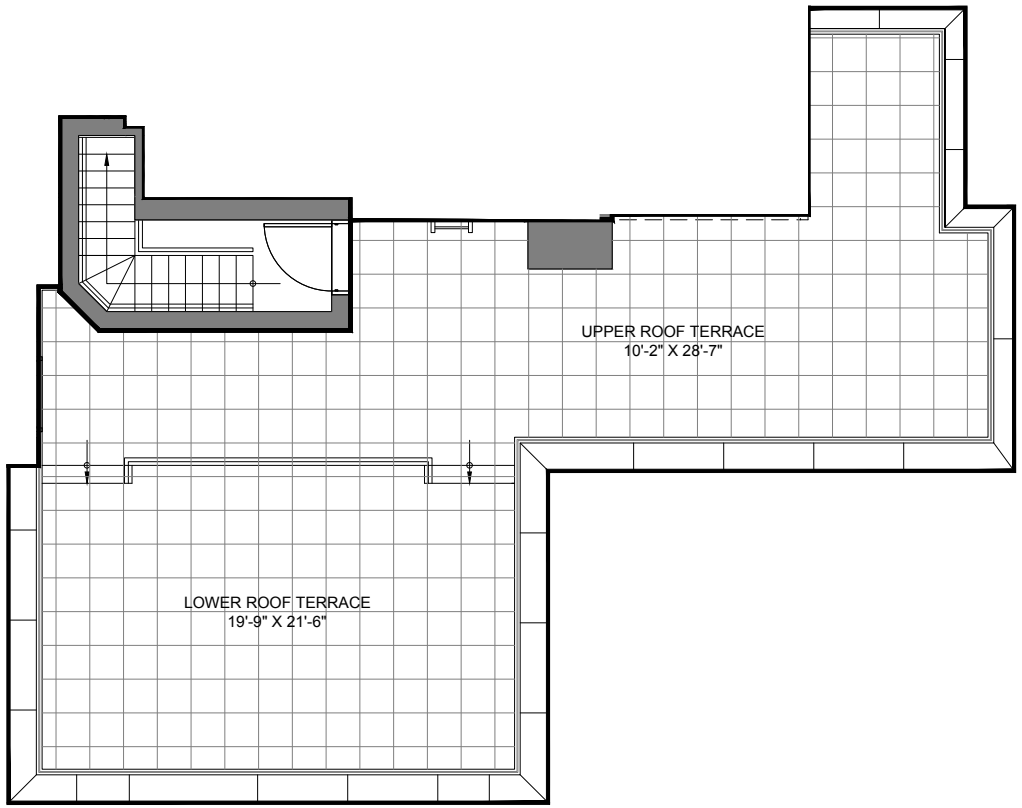
UNIT. 1102 UPPER LEVEL AND ROOF TERRACE

AREA = 92 S.F.

EXTERIOR AREA = 382 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





0' 8' 16' 24'

SCALE:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINUM

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

BRENT M. PORTER ARCHITECT & ASSOC.

DATE: FEBRUARY 2018

ROOF

UNIT. 1103 UPPER LEVEL AND ROOF TERRACE

AREA = 88 S.F.

EXTERIOR AREA = 843 S.F.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MAXIMUM AND ARE MEASURED FROM DRYWALL TO THE OPPOSING DRYWALL OR THE OPPOSING FACE OF THE KITCHEN ISLAND AS APPLICABLE, AND ARE TAKEN APPROXIMATELY THROUGH THE CENTER OF EACH SPACE. DIMENSIONS INCLUDE COLUMNS, SILLS AND FURRED OUT MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, EXCLUDING CLOSETS AND CUTOUTS, AND ARE SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES AND TOLERANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FLOOR TO FLOOR. SQUARE FOOTAGE IS MEASURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLANS AND EXCEEDS THE USABLE FLOOR AREA. SPONSOR RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

Sponsor

With

Purchaser

Residential Unit Number _____

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
613 4TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.	THE PLAN	1
2.	DEFINITIONS	1
3.	PURCHASE PRICE	1
4.	DOWN PAYMENTS TO BE HELD IN TRUST	2
5.	CLOSING DATE AND PLACE	2
6.	CLOSING DOCUMENTS	3
7.	STATUS OF TITLE	3
8.	CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS	4
9.	MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT AND MORTGAGE ASSIGNMENT	5
10.	CLOSING COSTS	5
11.	AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE	5
12.	DEFAULT BY PURCHASER	6
13.	AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE	7
14.	SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT DUE TO TITLE DEFECT	7
15.	FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY	7
16.	CONSTRUCTION	8
17.	REVIEW OF THE UNIT	8
18.	DAMAGE TO THE UNIT	9
19.	NO REPRESENTATIONS	9
20.	PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING	10
21.	BROKER	10
22.	AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED	10
23.	BINDING EFFECT	11
24.	NOTICES	11
25.	JOINT PURCHASERS	12
26.	LIABILITY OF SPONSOR	12
27.	FURTHER ASSURANCES	12
28.	AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING	12
29.	COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT	12
30.	SEVERABILITY	12
31.	STRICT COMPLIANCE	13
32.	WAIVER OF JURY	13
33.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	13

34. CERTAIN REFERENCES 13
35. CAPTIONS 13
36. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS 13
37. CONFIDENTIALITY 13
38. ALTERNATE SECURITY IN LIEU OF DOWN PAYMENTS IN ESCROW 14
39. NO ORAL CHANGES 14
40. PERFORMANCE 14
41. COUNTERPARTS 14
42. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS 14
43. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. 15
44. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS 15
45. SMOKING POLICY 16
46. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL 16

SCHEDULE A – PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

SCHEDULE B – RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE C – STORAGE BIN RIDER

SCHEDULE D – CABANA RIDER

SCHEDULE D – PARKING SPACE RIDER

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

613 4TH AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215

Contract Date: _____

Residential Unit Number: _____ **Percentage of General Common Interest: _____%**

Parking Space Number _____ **Cabana Number: _____**

Storage Bin Number: _____

Purchaser(s) Name(s):

(1) _____ **(2) _____**

Purchaser(s) Mailing Address(es):

(1) _____ **(2) _____**

_____ **_____**

Selling Agent: Halstead Property Development Marketing, LLC

Co-Broker (if any): _____

Purchaser's Attorney: _____

Address of Purchaser's Attorney: _____

_____

Telephone: (____) _____ - _____ **Email:**

(1)	**Purchase Price for Residential Unit:**	**$_____**
	10% Initial Down Payment:	**$_____**
	5% Additional Down Payment:	**$_____**
(2)	**Purchase Price for Storage Bin:**	**$_____**
	10% Initial Down Payment:	**$_____**
	5% Additional Down Payment:	**$_____**
(3)	**Purchase Price for Parking Space:**	**$_____**
	10% Initial Down Payment:	**$_____**
	5% Additional Down Payment:	**$_____**

(1)	**<u>Purchase Price for Cabana</u>:**	**$**_____
	10% Initial Down Payment:	**$**_____
	5% Additional Down Payment:	**$**_____
(4)	**<u>Balance Due at Closing</u>:**	**$**_____

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RESIDENTIAL UNIT NUMBER _____

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
613 4TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215

AGREEMENT, made as of _____, _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser (defined below).

W I T N E S S E T H :

1. THE PLAN

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for The 613 4th Avenue Condominium and all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement. If Purchaser has not received and read the Plan and all amendments thereto at least 3 business days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement, by sending written notice of such rescission to Sponsor by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, in either case within 7 days from the date Purchaser delivers a signed Purchase Agreement together with the Down Payment to Selling Agent. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding, unless otherwise provided in a rider to this Agreement. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Residential Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

2. DEFINITIONS

Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings as they do in the Plan, unless the context requires otherwise.

2.1 "Sponsor" means South Slope Bliss, LLC, having an address at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, NY 10022.

2.2. "Attorney for Sponsor" means Seiden & Schein, P.C., having an address at 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022; Attention: Jane Rosenberg, Esq. Telephone number: (212) 935-1400. Fax number: (212) 593-4545. E-mail address: alevenson@seidenschein.com.

2.3 "Escrow Agent" means Attorney for Sponsor.

2.5 "Title Company" means Prestige Title Agency, Inc., having an address at 55 West 39th Street, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10018. Telephone: (732) 905-9400.

3. PURCHASE PRICE

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase the Unit, together with the Common Interest appurtenant thereto.

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) The Initial Down Payment is due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Agreement, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

(b) The Additional Down Payment is due by check due and payable on a date which is the earlier of (i) six (6) months from the date of this Agreement or (ii) fifteen (15 days) following the Presentation Date of the amendment to the Plan which declares the Plan effective, subject to collection. The Initial Down Payment and the Additional Down Payment are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Down Payment." If Purchaser is signing this Agreement after the Plan is declared effective, both the Initial Down Payment and Additional Down Payment shall be due upon Purchaser's signing this Agreement.

(c) The Balance of the Purchase Price is payable on the delivery of the deed as hereinafter provided.

Purchaser must deliver the payment of any Down Payment or the Balance of the Purchase Price by official bank check unless Sponsor offers, in Sponsor's sole discretion, to accept a wire transfer. All instruments (a) in payment of any Down Payment shall be made payable directly to the order of "Seiden & Schein, P.C., as Escrow Agent" or wired directly to the escrow account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan, as applicable, or (b) in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable directly to the order of South Slope Bliss, LLC, or as Sponsor otherwise directs, or wired to one or more accounts as directed by Sponsor. All instruments are accepted by Sponsor subject to collection. All checks must be drawn on or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. A return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under this Agreement, rendering this Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this Agreement and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor or Attorney for Sponsor. A return of any check delivered in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a default under this Agreement, entitling Sponsor, at its option, to exercise the remedies set forth in Article 13 hereof. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

4. DOWN PAYMENTS TO BE HELD IN TRUST

All Down Payments made pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the requirements of Sections 352-e (2) (b) and 352-h of the New York General Business Law and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. All monies received from Purchaser towards a Down Payment shall be delivered to Escrow Agent and shall be held in accordance with the Section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" a copy of which is annexed hereto as Schedule D and made a part hereof. By signing this Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Down Payments to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under this Agreement. In the event Sponsor determines that it cannot convey title to the Unit to Purchaser by reason other than Purchaser's default, all Down Payments shall be returned to Purchaser, within 30 business days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it cannot convey title.

5. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE

5.1 The Closing of Title shall be held at the offices of Seiden & Schein, P.C., 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than 30 days' prior notice (the "Closing Notice"). After the Closing Notice, Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn and reschedule the date and hour for Closing at any time on notice to Purchaser, which

new Closing notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the Closing. The rescheduled Closing shall not be earlier than: (a) the date set forth in the Closing Notice or, (b) 5 days from the date of Sponsor's Closing adjournment notice. These notice provisions may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Attorney for Sponsor at Closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan.

5.2 The term "Closing Date" "Closing" "Closing of Title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the conveyance of title to the Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser.

5.3 The Closing of Title shall only occur with or after compliance with the prerequisites to Closing and the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale."

6. CLOSING DOCUMENTS

6.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, subject only to the liens, encumbrances, and title conditions set forth on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be signed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly complete and signed before a notary public the New York City and New York State Transfer Tax Return Forms and any other forms then required by Law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

6.2 At the Closing of Title, Purchaser shall sign and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board prepared by Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

6.3 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in compliance with IRS Section 1445 as amended, or any successor provision or regulation promulgated thereunder.

6.4 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor and Purchaser shall sign and acknowledge in form for recording such other documents that are reasonably necessary or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including, but not limited to, title affidavits, transfer tax forms, reporting information in respect of real estate transactions, smoke detector affidavit and window guard notices.

6.5 The signed deed, transfer tax forms and power of attorney shall be delivered at the Closing to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Attorney for Sponsor) for recording in the Office of the City Register, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be returned to the Condominium Board.

6.6 Purchaser's payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of a deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in the Plan and this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to closing. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations (if any) expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the Closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of the rights of purchasers under Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the Plan, and Part 20 of the Regulations issued by the Department of Law.

7. STATUS OF TITLE

7.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser and Purchaser shall accept such fee simple title to the Unit as the Title Company will approve and insure without additional premium to Purchaser, provided that the only liens and encumbrances affecting title shall be those set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof and those expressly agreed to by Purchaser. Any lien and encumbrance or condition which is not set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto shall not be an objection to title if (a) the

instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to Closing to the Title Company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) the Title Company (or such other title insurance company Purchaser may utilize), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien. Sponsor shall not be obligated to cause Purchaser's title company to omit any exceptions if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exception.

7.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least 10 days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney, failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least 10 days prior to the Closing of Title, then, for purposes of Article 12 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser. Notwithstanding the foregoing, delivery of a title report to Attorney for Sponsor at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing shall be deemed written notice of any title defects noted in such title report.

7.3 If, subsequent to the Closing of Title, Purchaser claims that Sponsor did not convey fee simple title to the Unit in accordance with the Plan, Purchaser must first seek recovery against Purchaser's title insurance company before proceeding against Sponsor. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that Sponsor's liability will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by Purchaser's title insurance company. If Purchaser did not obtain title insurance at the Closing, for purposes of this subparagraph, the amount and coverage which Purchaser could have obtained from Purchaser's title insurance company shall be deducted from the loss or damage collectable against Sponsor. This provision shall survive Closing.

7.4 Nothing contained in subparagraphs 7.2 or 7.3 shall be construed to waive any of Purchaser's rights or abrogate any of Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or Article 23-A of the General Business Law.

8. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS

8.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

(a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed; and

(b) Common Charges (if Common Charges have been assessed by the Condominium Board) and assessments for the month in which title closes.

8.2 If the Unit has been separately assessed for real estate taxes but the Closing of Title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of real estate taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for real estate tax assessments due after the Closing, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment under subsection 8.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. In addition, Purchaser shall pay the Unit's proportionate share of real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period and the Managing Agent, on behalf of the Condominium Board, shall hold such funds in a separate escrow account for the purpose of paying the real estate taxes on the Property when they become due and payable. In the event the real estate taxes are greater than the real estate taxes paid by Purchasers, each Purchaser shall pay its pro rata share of the additional real estate taxes promptly to the Condominium Board upon demand. In the event the real estate taxes are less than the real estate taxes paid by Purchasers, Sponsor will direct the Managing Agent to refund each Purchaser the pro rata share of the real estate taxes paid by Purchasers. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

8.3 Purchaser agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such real estate taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

8.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date subject to Sponsor's rights under Section 12.2 of this Agreement, (a) the Closing apportionments described in Section 8.1 of this Agreement will be made as of 11:59 PM of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing of Title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the actual Closing Date. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

8.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein in the Plan.

8.6 Any errors or omissions calculating apportionments at Closing shall be corrected and, any payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the Closing of Title.

9. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT AND MORTGAGE ASSIGNMENT

(a) In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339- ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall enure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the Closing of Title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

(b) In the event that Purchaser applies for mortgage financing, and in the event that Sponsor has an outstanding mortgage loan ("Mortgage") at the time of Closing, at Sponsor's request Purchaser shall advise Purchaser's lender and make a good faith effort to cooperate with Sponsor and Sponsor's lender to facilitate a partial assignment of Sponsor's Mortgage to Purchaser, as more fully described in the "Closing Costs and Adjustments" section of the Offering Plan.

10. CLOSING COSTS

In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Articles 8 and 9 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." All such Closing Costs shall be paid by Purchaser, at Closing, by Purchaser's unendorsed personal certified check or by official bank check, in either event drawn upon a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association.

11. AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE

No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Property or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder, except as hereinafter set forth. In furtherance and not in limitation of the

provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, including, but not limited to, any construction or Building loan mortgage, and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

12. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER

12.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to close title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date; or

(ii) Purchaser's failure to pay when due, or the dishonor of any check delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price, or any closing adjustment, closing cost or fee, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement; or

(iii) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement or the Plan; or

(iv) if Purchaser is permitted to become an occupant of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's Use and Occupancy Agreement; or

(v) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(vi) if a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vii) if a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the judgment or lien; or

(viii) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor; or

(ix) Purchaser's listing the Unit for sale with any broker, placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or any other listing service or advertising, or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or rental without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or

(x) an event of default by Purchaser beyond any applicable grace period under a Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor for another Unit at the Property.

12.2 **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or comply with Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. In the event a Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligations of Purchaser thereunder, and Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days

after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with regard to the obligation of Purchaser to cure within such 30 day period, Sponsor may, at its option, terminate the Purchase Agreement by notice of termination to Purchaser, which notice will also notify Purchaser that Purchaser's Down Payment(s) will be released from escrow and paid over to Sponsor within 30 days of such notice. Upon the expiration of such second 30 day period, Escrow Agent shall release to Sponsor as liquidated damages, the Down Payment(s) and all other sums deposited by the Purchaser, together with interest earned thereon, if any.

Upon the termination of the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations thereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

13. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days from the filing date of the amendment abandoning the Plan. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

14. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT DUE TO TITLE DEFECT

If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within 30 days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all Down Payments and all other sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any. Upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within 15 days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

15. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit are included in this sale. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

16. CONSTRUCTION

16.1 The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be substantially in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications, subject to the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the Plans and Specification in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of equal or better quality, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a PCO for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

16.2 The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in the construction thereof to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain variations from the Plan and Plans and Specifications as indicated in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such Section.

16.3 The closing of title shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan. As a result, if all such prerequisites are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the full Purchase Price (without provision for escrow), notwithstanding any construction items noted on Purchaser's Pre-Closing Inspection Statement (as herein defined) remaining for Sponsor to complete and/or correct in accordance with its obligation under the Plan, and notwithstanding the incomplete construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Building or the Unit.

16.4 The actual date for the First Unit Closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale." Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by late delivery of material or equipment, labor difficulties, unavailability of Building trades, casualty, inclement weather and other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Unit Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Unit Closing occurs earlier or substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor.

17. REVIEW OF THE UNIT

17.1 Upon receipt of the Closing Notice, Sponsor shall arrange an appointment with Purchaser to inspect the interior of the Unit (the "Pre-Closing Inspection Statement") within the 7 days prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Closing Notice. Purchaser shall attend such review and shall complete, date and sign the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement and deliver same to Sponsor's representative at the conclusion of the review. The Pre-Settlement Orientation is for Purchaser only. Guests of Purchaser, including, but not limited to relatives, friends, architects and engineers, shall not be permitted to attend the Pre-Settlement Orientation. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the interior of the Unit within 7 days prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Closing Notice or to so sign and deliver the completed Pre-Closing Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser from appearing at the Closing, paying the Balance of the Purchase Price when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit as is. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

17.2 Under no circumstances shall any work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing. Any work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor as agreed in writing, the means and methods of which shall be determined in Sponsor's sole discretion. Purchaser will be obligated to provide Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, unfettered access to the Unit and any Residential Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, upon 1 day's notice, after Closing in order to complete the work on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement, failure of which would relieve Sponsor of its obligations to complete the work set forth on the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement. In the event Purchaser performs work in the Unit of any kind affecting any of the areas or items listed in the Pre-Closing Inspection Statement after the Closing, Sponsor will be relieved of any and all obligations related to the items listed therein.

18. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT

If between the date of this Agreement and the Closing of Title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

18.1 The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty until the earlier of Closing of Title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor will notify Purchaser in writing within 180 days from the occurrence of such fire or other casualty and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. As a result, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected (i.e., interest rates may increase and/or any loan commitment may expire). Sponsor shall have no liability if Purchaser's financing terms are adversely affected. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the Closing of Title.

18.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within 180 days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all Down Payments delivered pursuant to this Agreement, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all Down Payments and other such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

19. NO REPRESENTATIONS

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented. Purchaser has relied solely on Purchaser's own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized

to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor does not make any representation as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Floor Plans is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial or insubstantial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title.

20. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING

Purchaser is prohibited under this Agreement for a period of twelve (12) months from the Closing of Tile to Unit, from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent (provided Sponsor no longer owns any Residential Units), which consent may be withheld, conditioned, or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion: (i) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for 12 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (ii) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. Any such action by Purchaser shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Owner must obtain Sponsor's prior written approval, in Sponsor's sole discretion, for all advertising materials in connection with the rental of the Residential Unit.

The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title.

21. BROKER

Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker, if any, named in this Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Selling Agent and the Co-Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Selling Agent or the Co-Broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including legal fees. The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title.

22. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED

Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in its sole discretion. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or

substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall have such right, provided that (i) Purchaser designates such assignee at least 10 business days prior to the Closing Date; (ii) Purchaser delivers to Attorney for Sponsor the fee set forth in the Plan for its services required in connection with the preparation of the assignment and assumption agreement; (iii) the Closing is not delayed as a result of such assignment, (iv) the assignee of this Agreement assumes in writing, by an instrument prepared by Attorney for Sponsor, the obligations of Purchaser under this Agreement and (v) the assignment is made without consideration. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement, and shall be voidable at the option of Sponsor.

23. BINDING EFFECT

The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully signed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser or Attorney for Purchaser. If this Agreement is not accepted within 30 days from the delivery to Sponsor of this Agreement signed by Purchaser together with the Down Payment by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully signed counterpart, this Agreement shall be deemed rejected and cancelled and all Down Payments shall be returned to Purchaser within 30 days thereafter. Upon such refund being made, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law.

24. NOTICES

24.1 Any notice, election, demand, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and either delivered in person, or sent, postage prepaid, by regular or certified mail return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier to Purchaser or Sponsor, with a copy by electronic mail to Attorney for Sponsor or Attorney for Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which notices are to be sent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a notice shall be deemed given on the date when personally delivered, when delivered to the overnight courier, or in the case of mailing, on the date mailed in a prepaid sealed wrapper, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, notices regarding Closing costs or ministerial matters, may be made by facsimile, electronic mail or telephone to each party's attorneys. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, notices regarding the scheduling or rescheduling of closings and inspections may be made by telephone.Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself.

24.2 Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both the Selling Agent and Attorney for Sponsor, as Sponsor's agents to give any written notice to Purchaser under this Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself.

24.3 Purchaser hereby designates and empowers Attorney for Purchaser, as Purchaser's agent to give any notice to Sponsor under this Agreement in Purchaser's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Purchaser.

25. JOINT PURCHASERS

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are Purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

26. LIABILITY OF SPONSOR

Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligations or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

27. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Either party shall sign, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

28. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING

Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from any lending institution or other source, Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is not contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing. A Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain sufficient financing to purchase the Unit, may lose such Purchaser's Down Payment in the event such Purchaser is unable to otherwise obtain the sufficient funds to purchase the Unit. Purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before signing a Purchase Agreement. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the availability or terms of any form of financing. Neither Sponsor nor Selling Agent makes any representation as to the actual Closing Date of any particular Unit. In addition, as set forth in the Plan and this Purchase Agreement, Sponsor has the right to adjourn the Closing Date from time to time and Purchasers should be aware that if the Closing Date is adjourned, Purchaser's financing terms may be adversely affected, the interest rate may increase and the loan commitment could expire. Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of a loan commitment.

29. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

30. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

31. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Any failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance by the other of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such party.

32. WAIVER OF JURY

Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

33. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

34. CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

35. CAPTIONS

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

36. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and enure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and enure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

37. CONFIDENTIALITY

Sponsor and Purchaser hereby acknowledge and agree to keep all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential, except that Sponsor shall be permitted to disclose that a Purchase Agreement has been signed for the Unit and the purchase price thereunder, but not the identity of Purchaser or its principal. Sponsor and Purchaser agree that any information which is required to be disclosed to the parties' respective lawyers, brokers, architects/engineers, accountants, lenders, Escrow Bank and individuals who "need to know" or governmental agencies shall not be deemed to be a breach by Sponsor or Purchaser of the parties undertaking of confidentiality contained in this Agreement. Any failure by Purchaser to keep the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

38. ALTERNATE SECURITY IN LIEU OF DOWN PAYMENTS IN ESCROW

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor has the right, in its sole discretion, to elect to withdraw the Down Payments and secure it with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the Department of Law, or an alternative type of security, pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, and Purchaser hereby consents to such withdrawal of funds from escrow.

39. NO ORAL CHANGES

This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any changes or additional provisions must be set forth in a rider attached hereto or in a separate written agreement signed by the parties hereto or by an amendment to the Plan.

40. PERFORMANCE

Where this Agreement by its terms requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such Saturday, Sunday or such public holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

41. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be signed in any number of original, email, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Agreement.

42. GOVERNING LAW/JURISDICTION AND VENUE/AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

42.1 This Agreement was negotiated in the State of New York and the Unit to be conveyed pursuant hereto is located in the State of New York, which State the parties agree has a substantial relationship to the parties and to the underlying transaction embodied hereby, and in all respects, including matters of construction, validity and performance, this Agreement and the obligations arising hereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York applicable to contracts made and performed in such State and any applicable law of the United States of America. Purchaser hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives any claim to assert that the law of any other jurisdiction governs this Agreement and this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

42.2 Any legal suit, action or proceeding against Sponsor or Purchaser arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be instituted in any federal or state court in New York County, New York and Purchaser waives any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding, and Purchaser hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of any such court in any suit, action or proceeding. Purchaser does hereby designate and appoint Attorney for Purchaser as its authorized agent to accept and acknowledge on its behalf service of any and all process which may be served in any such suit, action or proceeding in any federal or state court in New York, New York, and agrees that service of process upon said agent at said address and written notice of said service of Purchaser mailed or delivered to Purchaser in the manner provided herein shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon Purchaser (unless local law requires another method of service), in any such suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York. Purchaser (i) shall give prompt notice to Seller of any changed address of its authorized agent hereunder, (ii) may at any time and from time to time designate a substitute authorized agent with an office in New York, New York (which office shall be designated as the

address for service of process), and (iii) shall promptly designate such a substitute if its authorized agent ceases to have an office in New York, New York or is dissolved without leaving a successor.

43. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.

43.1 The provisions of this Article shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

43.2 If Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity, Purchaser expressly and voluntarily waives such immunity and consents to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents, and hereby designates and authorizes a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement or the Condominium Documents.

43.3 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. Section 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor shall not be bound under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice is received by the Department of State.

44. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS

44.1 Purchaser is not now, nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing, a Person with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders or lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"). Neither Purchaser nor any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing, a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a) (z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by OFAC or otherwise.

44.2 Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the Closing, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Sponsor for the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and will at Closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et. seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et. seq., the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. Section 1701 et. seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. Sections 1956 and 1957.

44.3 The Director of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") of the U.S. Department of the Treasury issued a Geographic Targeting Order (the "GTO") effective March 1, 2016. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information regarding the persons involved in residential real estate transactions where: (i) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO; (ii) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Brooklyn, Queens, Bronx, Manhattan

or Staten Island; (iii) the total purchase price of the property is $300,000.00 or more; (iv) such purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; and (iv) the purchase is made at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a fund's transfer, or virtual currency ("Covered Transaction"). The GTO affects all residential real property closings occurring on or after September 22, 2017 until the expiration of the Order (currently, May 15, 2019), which date is subject to change by FinCEN. The GTO requires title insurance companies to collect and report information about the persons involved in certain residential real estate transactions. Although the terms of the extended GTO are confidential, Purchaser shall comply in all respects with Purchaser's title insurance company's request(s) for information pursuant to the GTO, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense. Purchaser's failure to comply with such requests or to otherwise comply with the GTO shall not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligation to Close Title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date.

A copy of the GTO can be found at https://www.fincen.gov/news/news-releases/fincen-reissues-real-estate-geographic-targeting-orders-and-expands-coverage-12. In the event the GTO is amended at any time prior to and including the Closing Date to define a "Covered Transaction" as one in which the purchase price is less than $300,000.00, the foregoing obligation of Purchaser shall apply and this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed amended to require Purchaser to comply with such amended GTO in all respects.

44.4 The provisions of this Section shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit or the earlier termination of this Agreement.

45. SMOKING POLICY

All Residential Unit Owners and their respective Permitted Users are prohibited from smoking in or around any of the General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking is permitted in Residential Units and Residential Limited Common Elements. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, or pipes.

46. CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL

Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaims the existence of any private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from their execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principal, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et al. 106 A.D. 3d 542 (1st Dept. 2013).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Property would show, provided such state of facts would not render title uninsurable without additional premium to Purchaser and would not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and Residential Rules and Regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws (and the Residential Rules and Regulations made thereunder), the Power of Attorney from the Purchaser to the Condominium Board, and the Floor Plans as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Any easement or right of use required by Sponsor to obtain a temporary, permanent or amended Certificate of Occupancy for the Building or any part of same.

8. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations.

9. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, and concessionaire, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

10. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the Closing of Title.

11. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Purchaser shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

12. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

13. Any lease covering the Unit(s) made from Sponsor to the Purchaser.

14. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Condominium Board, or another Unit Owner to correct.

15. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the Title Company.

16. Any TCO or PCO for the Building, so long as the same permits, or does not prohibit, use of the Unit for its stated purposes.

17. Any encumbrance as to which the Title Company (or such other New York State Land Title Association member title insurance company which insures the Purchaser's title to the Unit) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure the Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (b) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

18. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

19. Any encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property set forth in the form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy prepared by the Title Company set forth in Part II of the Plan, as the same may be updated from time to time prior to the Closing.

20. Easement Agreement in Reel 882 Page 769.

21. Easement Agreement in Reel 882 Page 775.

22. Assumption of Obligations in Reel 987 Page 531.

23. Boundary Line and Easement Agreement in Liber 4847, Page 501.

24. Declaration of Restrictions and a Single Zoning Lot and Easement Agreement in CRFN 2005000037555.

25. Lotline Window Restrictive Declaration in CRFN 2005000681575.

26. Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement in CRFN 2007000617797.

27. Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement in CRFN 2015000106142.

28. Restrictive Covenant in CRFN 2015000199105.

29. Exhaust Easement Agreement in CRFN 2016000421314.

30. Light and Air Easement Agreement in CRFN 2017000396957.

31. Notice of Certification in CRFN 2017000372753.

SCHEDULE B

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT RE: ESCROW PROVISIONS

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent.

Re: Residential Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Condominium")

1. ESCROW AND TRUST FUND REQUIREMENTS

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments, made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Down Payment") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e (2-b) and 352-h and Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in the escrow agreement or Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the event of default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees, expenses and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder.

All Down Payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing of each individual transaction will be placed in a segregated special escrow account of Seiden & Schein, P.C., the escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"), whose address is 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022 and whose telephone number is (212) 935-1400. As of the date of this Rider, the attorneys who are signatories on these accounts authorized to withdraw funds, acting singly, are: Jay G. Seiden, Esq., Alvin Schein, Esq. and Adam A. Levenson, Esq. ("Authorized Signatories"). All Authorized Signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any Authorized Signatory is the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent has established an escrow account entitled "Seiden & Schein, P.C., Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account") at Bank Leumi USA having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 ("Escrow Bank"). Escrow Bank is authorized to do business in the State of New York.

All instruments to be deposited into the Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of "Seiden & Schein, P.C., as Escrow Agent" or wired directly to the Escrow Account maintained by Escrow Agent pursuant to the Plan, as applicable, and shall be accepted subject to collection. Endorsed instruments will not be accepted. All checks must be drawn on or issued by a bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by Sponsor,

a return of any check delivered in payment of the Down Payment, for insufficient funds or for any other reason, shall constitute a non-curable default under the Purchase Agreement, rendering the Purchase Agreement void *ab initio* and of no further force or effect, in which event Purchaser and Sponsor shall each be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made. With respect to wire transferred funds, any wiring fees charged by the initiating and/or receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser.

Down Payments will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days of proper delivery to Escrow Agent.

All Down Payments will be placed initially in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the forms set forth in Part II to the Plan, and other forms of written documentation that may be required by the Escrow Bank, to Attorney for Sponsor (or Escrow Agent) at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement and the Down Payment. Down Payments will be placed in the Escrow Account within 5 business days of proper delivery to Escrow Agent. If a Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W-8, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow account in the name of Purchaser. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Down Payment will remain in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account. At such time as the Down Payment is released, the Down Payment will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow account to the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account.

All Down Payments are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor is entitled to such Down Payments as per GBL § 352-h. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor reserves the right to amend this Plan to permit Sponsor to utilize Down Payments after Sponsor secures such Down Payments by placing in escrow with Escrow Agent an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security. If Sponsor makes an application to the Department of Law to withdraw the Down Payments from escrow, and secure such Down Payments with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the DOL, or an alternative type of security, and such application is approved by the Department of Law, following such withdrawal, no interest will be earned on such Down Payments. Sponsor will disclose Purchasers rights with respect to the return of such Down Payments in an amendment to the Plan. Notwithstanding Sponsor's ability to utilize Down Payments in the manner described herein and subject to DOL approval, Purchasers nevertheless remain entitled to a return of said Down Payments in accordance with the terms of this Plan and applicable law.

The sub-escrow account number and the initial interest rate, if any, will be disclosed to each Purchaser, as appropriate, in a letter from Escrow Agent to each Purchaser sent within 10 business days after the delivery of the Down Payment. If Purchaser does not receive notice that the Down Payment has been placed in the Escrow Account within 15 business days after delivery of the Down Payment, Purchaser may cancel the Purchase and rescind the Purchase Agreement so long as the right to rescind is exercised within 90 days after delivery or crediting of the Down Payment by notice delivered to Sponsor and to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely deposited and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser in conformity with the Attorney General's regulations.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and as set forth in the Escrow Agreement Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Under current Law, the sub-accounts at the Escrow Bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") to a maximum of $250,000. The standard deposit insurance amount is $250,000 per depositor, per FDIC-insured bank, per ownership category. The following are SPECIAL RISKS of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000, such Down Payment will not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; (ii) if a Purchaser has other deposits at Bank Leumi USA having an office at 579 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 and the aggregate of such deposits and the Down Payment is in excess of $250,000, such Down Payment may not be FDIC insured in excess of $250,000; and (iii) while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing portion of the Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully FDIC insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. No representation is made with respect to any further changes in Law which may increase or decrease such limit.

All payments delivered subsequent to the Down Payment, may be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service or, if applicable, wired directly to Escrow Agent. Such payments shall be deemed delivered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of all Down Payments by Sponsor or Selling Agent and the deposit thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser signs a Purchase Agreement and Sponsor or Selling Agent signs a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser delivers a Down Payment without a signed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall reject the Down Payment and return it to Purchaser: (i) within 5 business days after delivery, if the Down Payment has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) within 10 business days, if the Down Payment has been deposited into escrow and the Purchase Agreement has not yet been delivered by Purchaser.

The checking account portion of the Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return all Down Payments. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event there is a Consummation of the Plan and Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts. The interest rate is subject to change by the Escrow Bank. Sponsor makes no representation of, and shall have no liability to Purchaser for changes to, the interest rate. Interest will begin to accrue within: (x) 3 business days, if the Down Payment is cash or cash equivalent, or (y) 5 business days, if the Down Payment is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Down Payment from the checking account portion of the Escrow Account into the sub-escrow account portion of the Escrow Account, as determined by whether and when the Down Payment clears.

Sponsor or its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver to Escrow Agent all Down Payments within two (2) business days of delivery of any such Down Payments by a Purchaser, using such transmittal forms as required by Escrow Agent from time to time. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary and statutory obligations set forth in GBL §§ 352(e) (2-b) and 352(h) and the Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereto.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek the release of the Down Payments of a defaulting Purchaser until after Consummation of the Plan. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law Section 352-h and Section 352(e) (2-b).

Escrow Agent shall release the Down Payments if so directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court;

If the Down Payments are not released pursuant to this paragraph and Escrow Agent receives a request by Sponsor or Purchaser to release the Down Payments, Escrow Agent shall give both parties prior written notice of not fewer than 30 days before releasing the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Down Payments at the expiration of the 30 day period, the Down Payments shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of the release of the Down Payments. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Down Payments within the 30 day period set forth in the notice, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Down Payments until otherwise directed pursuant to subsections (i) through (iv) of the paragraph above. However, Escrow Agent shall also have the right at any time to deposit the Down Payments with the clerk of a court in the county in which the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such Down Payment.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Down Payments to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan,

(ii) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of all Down Payments to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Down Payments.

Escrow Agent is acting merely as a stakeholder. Upon the release of any Down Payments pursuant to the Plan, Escrow Agent shall be fully released from all liability and obligation with respect to such Down Payments.

Set forth in Part II of the Plan is a copy of the form of escrow agreement between Sponsor and Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations. Purchaser's execution of the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to constitute Purchaser's acceptance of the terms of the escrow provisions set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan. Escrow Agent shall be a signatory to the Purchase Agreement solely with respect to Escrow Agent's obligations as set forth herein and the escrow agreement set forth in the Plan

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of any Down Payments or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of such Down Payments and continues to act as Escrow Agent.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented

by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under the escrow agreement. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Down Payments nor deducted from the Down Payments by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Section or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Down Payments from escrow.

Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for 7 years after the release of Down Payments.

2. ALTERNATE SECURITY IN LIEU OF DOWN PAYMENTS IN ESCROW

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor has the right, in its sole discretion, to elect to withdraw the Down Payments and secure it with an unconditional irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond from an institutional lender or recognized bonding company acceptable to the Department of Law, or an alternative type of security, pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan, and Purchaser hereby consents to such withdrawal of funds from escrow.

3. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

4. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Rider shall govern and be binding.

5. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

6. COUNTERPARTS

This Rider may be signed in any number of original, e-mail, pdf or facsimile counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Rider.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

By: 613 South Slope JV, LLC
its Sole Member

By: 613 OM LLC
its Operating Member

By: _____
Name: Omri Sachs
Title: Authorized Signatory

ESCROW AGENT:

Signed solely in connection with the provisions set forth in this Escrow Rider.

SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE C

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: STORAGE BIN

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Residential Unit No: ___ ("Residential Unit")
Storage Bin No. ___
The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
New York, New York 10038 ("Condominium")

This Rider (the "Storage Rider") amends and modifies that certain Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC ("Sponsor") and Purchaser with respect to the above referenced Unit in the condominium known as 613 4th Avenue Condominium, located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217.

1. STORAGE BIN PRICE

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Storage Rider, Sponsor agrees to sell and grant, and Purchaser agrees to purchase a license to use a storage bin designated as Storage Bin _____ (the "Storage Bin") simultaneously with the Closing of Title to the Unit. The license to use the Storage Bin (the "Storage Bin License") shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan. The purchase price for the Storage Bin License is $_____ ("Storage Bin Price") which is separate from and in addition to the Purchase Price for the Unit. The Storage Bin Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ (the "First Installment of the Down Payment") due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Storage Rider, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

(b) $_____ (the "Second Installment of the Down Payment") by check due and payable on a date which is the earlier of (i) six (6) months from the date of this Storage Rider, or (ii) fifteen (15 days) following the Presentation Date of the amendment to the Plan which declares the Plan effective, subject to collection. The First Installment of the Down Payment and the Second Installment of the Down Payment are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Down Payment."

(c) $_____ constituting the balance of the Storage Bin Price, payable at the Closing of Title to the Unit by Purchaser delivering a good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check payable to Sponsor or such other party as Sponsor may designate upon not less than two (2) days' notice. Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of transfer and other taxes, if any, that are associated with the Storage Bin License.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF STORAGE BIN

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Storage Bin in lieu of the Storage Bin set forth above, provided the new Storage Bin is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Storage Bin simultaneously at Closing, even though a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has not been issued, and access may not be available. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Storage Bin will be held in escrow ("Storage Bin Escrow") in an interest bearing account (provided Purchaser provides Sponsor with a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank) by Escrow Agent until such time as a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Storage Bin. In the absence of a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Storage Bin Escrow will not be held in an interest bearing escrow account, and, therefore, Purchaser will earn no interest on the Storage Bin Escrow.

4. DAMAGE TO THE STORAGE BIN

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Storage Bin and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Residential Unit only. In such event, the Balance of the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Down Payment paid pursuant to the terms of this Storage Rider.

5. WITHDRAWAL OF STORAGE BIN

As set forth in the Plan, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of the Storage Bin. The withdrawal of the offering of the Storage Bin will be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan and Purchaser shall only be relieved of Purchaser's obligation to purchase the Storage Bin, but shall remain obligated to purchase the Residential Unit. At Closing, Purchaser will receive a credit against the Balance of the Purchase Price equal to the amount allocated to the withdrawn Storage Bin, to the extent any such money has been delivered to Sponsor.

6. DEFAULT

A default by Purchaser under this Storage Rider shall constitute an Event of Default under the Agreement for the Unit and any other default by Purchaser under the Agreement for the Unit shall constitute a default under this Storage Rider entitling Sponsor to those remedies as more fully described in the Agreement and the Plan.

7. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Storage Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Storage Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

8. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Storage Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Storage Rider shall govern and be binding.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Storage Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE D

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: CABANA

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Residential Unit No: ___ ("Residential Unit")
Cabana No.: ___
The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
New York, New York 10038 ("Condominium")

This Rider (the "Cabana Rider") amends and modifies that certain Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC ("Sponsor") and Purchaser with respect to the above referenced Unit in the condominium known as 613 4th Avenue Condominium, located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217.

1. CABANA PRICE

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Cabana Rider, Sponsor agrees to sell and grant, and Purchaser agrees to purchase a license to use a nabana designated as Cabana _____ (the "Cabana") simultaneously with the Closing of Title to the Unit. The license to use the Cabana (the "Cabana License") shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan. The purchase price for the Cabana License is $_____ ("Cabana Price") which is separate from and in addition to the Purchase Price for the Unit. The Cabana Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ (the "First Installment of the Down Payment") due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Cabana Rider, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

(b) $_____ (the "Second Installment of the Down Payment") by check due and payable on a date which is the earlier of (i) six (6) months from the date of this Cabana Rider, or (ii) fifteen (15 days) following the Presentation Date of the amendment to the Plan which declares the Plan effective, subject to collection. The First Installment of the Down Payment and the Second Installment of the Down Payment are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Down Payment."

(c) $_____ constituting the balance of the Cabana Price, payable at the Closing of Title to the Unit by Purchaser delivering a good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check payable to Sponsor or such other party as Sponsor may designate upon not less than two (2) days' notice. Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of transfer and other taxes, if any, that are associated with the Cabana License.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF CABANA

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Cabana in lieu of the Cabana set forth above, provided the new Cabana is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Cabana simultaneously at Closing, even though a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has not been issued, and access may not be available. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Cabana will be held in escrow ("Cabana Escrow") in an interest bearing account (provided Purchaser provides Sponsor with a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank) by Escrow Agent until such time as a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Cabana. In the absence of a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Cabana Escrow will not be held in an interest bearing escrow account, and, therefore, Purchaser will earn no interest on the Cabana Escrow.

4. DAMAGE TO THE CABANA

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Cabana and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Residential Unit only. In such event, the Balance of the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Down Payment paid pursuant to the terms of this Cabana Rider.

5. WITHDRAWAL OF CABANA

As set forth in the Plan, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of the Cabana. The withdrawal of the offering of the Cabana will be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan and Purchaser shall only be relieved of Purchaser's obligation to purchase the Cabana, but shall remain obligated to purchase the Residential Unit. At Closing, Purchaser will receive a credit against the Balance of the Purchase Price equal to the amount allocated to the withdrawn Cabana, to the extent any such money has been delivered to Sponsor.

6. DEFAULT

A default by Purchaser under this Cabana Rider shall constitute an Event of Default under the Agreement for the Unit and any other default by Purchaser under the Agreement for the Unit shall constitute a default under this Cabana Rider entitling Sponsor to those remedies as more fully described in the Agreement and the Plan.

7. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Cabana Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Cabana Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

8. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Cabana Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Cabana Rider shall govern and be binding.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Cabana Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE E

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

RE: PARKING SPACE

This Rider is made as of _____, between Sponsor and Purchaser.

Re: Residential Unit No: ___ ("Residential Unit")
Parking Space No.: ___
The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
New York, New York 10038 ("Condominium")

This Rider (the "Parking Space Rider") amends and modifies that certain Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC ("Sponsor") and Purchaser with respect to the above referenced Unit in the condominium known as 613 4th Avenue Condominium, located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217.

1. PARKING SPACE PRICE

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Parking Space Rider, Sponsor agrees to sell and grant, and Purchaser agrees to purchase a license to use a nabana designated as Parking Space _____ (the "Parking Space") simultaneously with the Closing of Title to the Unit. The license to use the Parking Space (the "Parking Space License") shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan. The purchase price for the Parking Space License is $_____ ("Parking Space Price") which is separate from and in addition to the Purchase Price for the Unit. The Parking Space Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ (the "First Installment of the Down Payment") due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Parking Space Rider, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

(b) $_____ (the "Second Installment of the Down Payment") by check due and payable on a date which is the earlier of (i) six (6) months from the date of this Parking Space Rider, or (ii) fifteen (15 days) following the Presentation Date of the amendment to the Plan which declares the Plan effective, subject to collection. The First Installment of the Down Payment and the Second Installment of the Down Payment are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Down Payment."

(c) $_____ constituting the balance of the Parking Space Price, payable at the Closing of Title to the Unit by Purchaser delivering a good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check payable to Sponsor or such other party as Sponsor may designate upon not less than two (2) days' notice. Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of transfer and other taxes, if any, that are associated with the Parking Space License.

2. RE-DESIGNATION OF PARKING SPACE

Sponsor reserves the right at or prior to Closing to designate a different Parking Space in lieu of the Parking Space set forth above, provided the new Parking Space is equal to or greater in size and has the same Purchase Price.

3. TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

Purchaser will be required to consummate the purchase of the Residential Unit and the Parking Space simultaneously at Closing, even though a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has not been issued, and access may not be available. In such event, the proceeds from the sale of the Parking Space will be held in escrow ("Parking Space Escrow") in an interest bearing account (provided Purchaser provides Sponsor with a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form, and other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank) by Escrow Agent until such time as a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Parking Space. In the absence of a completed and signed W-8 or W-9 form and/or other forms of identification that may be required by the Escrow Bank, the Parking Space Escrow will not be held in an interest bearing escrow account, and, therefore, Purchaser will earn no interest on the Parking Space Escrow.

4. DAMAGE TO THE PARKING SPACE

If there is a fire or other casualty to the Parking Space and Sponsor does not elect to repair or restore such area following such fire or casualty, then the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed modified to provide for the Closing of Title with respect to the Residential Unit only. In such event, the Balance of the Purchase Price of the Residential Unit shall be reduced by the amount of the Down Payment paid pursuant to the terms of this Parking Space Rider.

5. WITHDRAWAL OF PARKING SPACE

As set forth in the Plan, Sponsor reserves the right to withdraw the offering of the Parking Space. The withdrawal of the offering of the Parking Space will be disclosed by Sponsor in an amendment to the Plan and Purchaser shall only be relieved of Purchaser's obligation to purchase the Parking Space, but shall remain obligated to purchase the Residential Unit. At Closing, Purchaser will receive a credit against the Balance of the Purchase Price equal to the amount allocated to the withdrawn Parking Space, to the extent any such money has been delivered to Sponsor.

6. DEFAULT

A default by Purchaser under this Parking Space Rider shall constitute an Event of Default under the Agreement for the Unit and any other default by Purchaser under the Agreement for the Unit shall constitute a default under this Parking Space Rider entitling Sponsor to those remedies as more fully described in the Agreement and the Plan.

7. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Parking Space Rider not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed to them in the Purchase Agreement to which this Parking Space Rider is annexed or in the Plan.

8. CONFLICTS

In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Parking Space Rider and those contained in the Purchase Agreement to which this Rider is annexed, the provisions of this Parking Space Rider shall govern and be binding.

9. FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

Except as set forth in this Parking Space Rider, all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

RESIDENTIAL UNIT DEED

RESIDENTIAL UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, ____, between South Slope Bliss, LLC, having an office at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022 ("Grantor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Grantee").

W I T N E S S E T H :

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit ("Unit") known as Residential Unit No. ____ in the building ("Building") known as The 613 4th Avenue Condominium ("Condominium") and by the street number 613 4th Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described by the above Unit number in a certain declaration dated _____, made by Grantor pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York ("Condominium Act") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land ("Land") upon which the Building is situate (which Land is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and by this reference made a part hereof), which declaration was recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of Kings ("Register's Office") on _____, as CRFN# _____ ("Declaration"). The Unit is also designated as Tax Lot ____ in Block 631 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of the Building, certified by Issac & Stern Architects, P.C., on_____, and filed with the Department of Finance of The City of New York on _____, as Condominium Plan No. _____ and also filed in the Register's Office on _____, as CRFN #_____.;

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration);

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium ("By-Laws"), as the same may be amended from time to time, all of which constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

SUBJECT also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record as pertain to the Unit, to the Land and/or to the Building (which Land and Building are collectively referred to as the "Property").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Except as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board or provided in the Declaration or the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only.

Grantor represents that the Grantor is the same party as the Grantee of the Property under deed dated May 9, 2014 and recorded in the Register's office on May 9, 2014 as CRFN No. 2014000167041.

Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws).

Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

All capitalized terms used herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or the By-Laws of the Condominium.

* * * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly signed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

GRANTEE:

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF KINGS)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they signed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, signed the instrument.

_____
Notary

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF KINGS)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they signed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, signed the instrument.

_____
Notary

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF KINGS)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they signed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, signed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A

TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT DEED

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215
Block: 77
Lot: 15

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the easterly side of William Street, distant 80 feet 9 inches southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the said easterly side of William Street with the southerly side of Fulton Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly along the easterly side of William Street, 74 feet 1 % inches to a point;

THENCE easterly along a line forming an angle on its northerly side 86 degrees 52 minutes 30 seconds, a distance of 159 feet 4 1/4 inches to a point;

THENCE northerly along a line forming an angle on its westerly side 97 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds, a distance of 25 feet;

THENCE still northerly along a line which makes as arc of an angle on its westerly side of 179 degrees 54 minutes 30 seconds west, 50 feet to a point;

THENCE westerly along a line which makes an angle on its southerly side 82 degrees 46 minutes 30 seconds, a distance of 164 feet 7 1/4 inches to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Also all the rights and interests over Lot 18, as defined in Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement between 136 William Street LLC and 613 4th Avenue Holding Co., LLC dated 12/03/2007 recorded 12/18/2007 in CRFN 2007000617797.

STORAGE BIN LICENSE

STORAGE BIN LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, _____ ("Storage Bin License") by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC, having an office at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of The 613 4th Avenue Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, The 613 4th Avenue Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of New York as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively, referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, Storage Bin [have/has] been installed in a portion of the Property ("Storage Bin Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee, owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Storage Bin pursuant to a Storage Bin License and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of a Storage Bin ("Storage Bin") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a Storage Bin License for the exclusive use of Storage Bin #____ ("Storage Bin License") and Licensee hereby accepts such Storage Bin License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

2. The Condominium Board has the right to impose fees on Licensee in accordance with the By-Laws. [OR] [Licensee shall pay a monthly fee to Licensor in the amount of $_____.] Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future, shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

3. The Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner or its Permitted Users and in no event shall any food or perishable items or any flammable or explosive item or any

item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance be stored in the Storage Bin.

4. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Unit Owner may not own the Storage Bin without also owning a Unit.

5. Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Storage Bin; or (b) allow any other Person to use the Storage Bin except in accordance with the terms hereof.

6. This Storage Bin License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium. This Storage Bin License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this Storage Bin License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner.

7. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Storage Bin and the Storage Bin Area and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Storage Bin License.

8. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Storage Bin License, maintain the Storage Bin with a proper manner of care.

9. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Storage Bin Area. Licensee acknowledges that the Storage Bins and the Storage Bin Area will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Storage Bin Licensee. Licensor, Licensor's agents or employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Storage Bins and/or the Storage Bin Area.

10. The terms of this Storage Bin License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Storage Bin License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

11. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Storage Bin License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to cancel this License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have thirty (30) day period, from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this License, the Condominium Board will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this License, and the Storage Bin may be licensed to another as though this License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

12. If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of the Storage Bin until Licensee cures such default or (ii) if Licensee fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days of written notice by the Condominium Board of such default, terminate this Storage Bin License upon written notice to Licensee.

13. The Condominium Board or its agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to open the Storage Bin in an emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Storage Bin Area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary.

14. This Storage Bin License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Storage Bin or conveyance of title thereto. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Storage Bin License.

15. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Storage Bin License.

16. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance covering the Storage Bin in amounts sufficient to cover the property located therein.

17. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Storage Bin License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Storage Bin License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

18. Neither this Storage Bin License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

19. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Storage Bin License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Storage Bin License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

20. If any provision of this Storage Bin License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Storage Bin License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Storage Bin License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

21. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Storage Bin License or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

22. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Storage Bin License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Storage Bin License to be performed by Licensee.

23. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Storage Bin License as of the day and year first above written.

Agreed to and Acknowledged by:

LICENSOR:

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

_____

LICENSEE:

_____

_____

SPONSOR:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

By:_____

CABANA LICENSE

CABANA LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, _____ ("Storage Bin License") by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC, having an office at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of The 613 4th Avenue Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, The 613 4th Avenue Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of New York as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively, referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215 ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, Cabana [have/has] been installed in a portion of the Property ("Cabana Area"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee, owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board granted Sponsor the exclusive right to sell, without charge, the Cabana pursuant to a Cabana License and the Condominium will not be entitled to any of the proceeds from such sale; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to the exclusive use of a Cabana ("Cabana") for so long as Licensee owns a Unit in the Condominium;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

24. Licensor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a Cabana License for the exclusive use of Cabana #____ ("Cabana License") and Licensee hereby accepts such Cabana License from Licensor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

25. The Condominium Board has the right to impose fees on Licensee in accordance with the By-Laws. [OR] [Licensee shall pay a monthly fee to Licensor in the amount of $_____.] Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future, shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

26. The Cabana may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Unit Owner or its Permitted Users and in no event shall any food or perishable items or any flammable or explosive item or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance be stored in the Cabana.

27. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Unit Owner may not own the Cabana without also owning a Unit.

28. Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Cabana; or (b) allow any other Person to use the Cabana except in accordance with the terms hereof.

29. This Cabana License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium. This Cabana License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Unit in the Condominium unless this Cabana License is assigned to and assumed by another Unit Owner.

30. Licensee represents that Licensee has made a thorough inspection of the Cabana and the Cabana Area and agrees to take same in its "as is" condition as of the date of this Cabana License.

31. Licensee represents that Licensee shall, throughout the term of this Cabana License, maintain the Cabana with a proper manner of care.

32. Neither Licensor nor Licensor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Cabana Area. Licensee acknowledges that the Cabanas and the Cabana Area will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Cabana Licensee. Licensor, Licensor's agents or employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Cabanas and/or the Cabana Area.

33. The terms of this Cabana License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Cabana License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

34. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Cabana License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to cancel this License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have thirty (30) day period, from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this License, the Condominium Board will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this License, and the Cabana may be licensed to another as though this License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

35. If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of the Cabana until Licensee cures such default or (ii) if Licensee fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days of written notice by the Condominium Board of such default, terminate this Cabana License upon written notice to Licensee.

36. The Condominium Board or its agents shall have the right, but not the obligation, to open the Cabana in an emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times upon prior notice to Licensee, to inspect and examine the Cabana Area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary.

37. This Cabana License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Cabana or conveyance of title thereto. In no event shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Licensor and Licensee with respect to this Cabana License.

38. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Licensor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Cabana License.

39. Licensee shall be obligated at its sole cost and expense to obtain and maintain insurance covering the Cabana in amounts sufficient to cover the property located therein.

40. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Cabana License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Cabana License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

41. Neither this Cabana License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

42. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Cabana License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Cabana License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

43. If any provision of this Cabana License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Cabana License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Cabana License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

44. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Cabana License or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

45. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Cabana License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Cabana License to be performed by Licensee.

46. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Cabana License as of the day and year first above written.

Agreed to and Acknowledged by:

LICENSOR:

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

_____

LICENSEE:

_____

_____

SPONSOR:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

By:_____

PARKING SPACE LICENSE

PARKING SPACE LICENSE

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, _____ ("Parking Space License") by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC, having an office at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022 ("Sponsor"), and the Condominium Board of The 613 4th Avenue Condominium on behalf of all Unit Owners, having an address at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 10022 ("Condominium Board") (Sponsor and the Condominium Board are sometimes collectively referred to as "Licensor") and _____ having an address at _____ ("Licensee");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, The 613 4th Avenue Condominium ("Condominium") is governed by a certain Declaration of Condominium recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Declaration"), the by-laws of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("By-Laws") and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, as the same has been or may be amended from time to time ("Rules and Regulations") ("Declaration," the "By-Laws" and the "Rules and Regulations" are collectively, referred to as the "Condominium Documents"); and

WHEREAS, the Condominium is located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 10022 ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, Parking Space has been installed in a portion of the Property ("Parking Area"); and;

WHEREAS, Licensee, owns or simultaneously herewith is acquiring Residential Unit No. _____ in the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, Licensee desires the right to access and use a Parking Space ("Parking Space") in the Parking Area, subject to this Parking Space License and the Condominium Documents, for so long as Licensee owns a Residential Unit in the Condominium;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of $10.00 and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Sponsor hereby grants to Licensee, its successors and assigns, a Parking Space License for the right to access and use a Parking Space ("Parking Space License") in the Parking Area to be selected by automated vehicle parking equipment based on availability at the time that Licensee enters the Parking Area, and Licensee hereby accepts such Parking Space License from Sponsor for a term commencing on the date hereof.

2. The use of a Parking Space is limited to parking for automobiles.

3. The Condominium Board has the right to impose fees on Licensee in accordance with the By-Laws. [OR] [Licensee shall pay a monthly fee to the Condominium Board in the amount of $_____.] Any fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future, shall constitute "additional Common Charges" under the terms of the Condominium Documents. Licensee's failure to pay the fee and/or Special Assessment due hereunder or imposed by the Condominium Board in the future shall constitute a material default under the terms of the Condominium Documents.

4. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Residential Unit Owner may not own the Parking Space without also owning a Residential Unit.

5. Licensee shall not (a) store any property outside of the Parking Space; or (b) allow any other Person to use the Parking Space except in accordance with the terms hereof.

6. This Parking Space License may be assigned by Licensee at any time provided that (i) the assignee is a Residential Unit Owner at the Condominium, (ii) the assignee assumes the obligations hereunder in the form annexed hereto, (iii) the assignee delivers notification of the assignment is delivered in writing to the Condominium Board in compliance with its requirements as the same may be modified from time to time, and (iv) the assignee and the Licensee do not owe any outstanding monies to the Condominium. This Parking Space License shall automatically terminate at such time as Licensee no longer owns a Residential Unit in the Condominium unless this Parking Space License is assigned to and assumed by another Residential Unit Owner.

7. Neither Sponsor nor Sponsor's agents or employees shall be liable for any theft or damage to any property stored in the Parking Area. Licensee acknowledges that in the event of a power outage, the emergency generator will service only one car lift. Any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Parking Space Licensee. Sponsor, Sponsor's agents or employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Parking Area.

8. The terms of this Parking Space License are subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting the rights and obligations of the parties under the Condominium Documents. Any conflict between the provisions of this Parking Space License and the Condominium Documents shall be resolved in favor of the Condominium Documents.

9. If Licensee defaults in Licensee's obligations under this Parking Space License or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, elect by notice to Licensee to cancel this License, in addition to the other rights and remedies that the Condominium Board has under the Condominium Documents. If the Condominium Board so elects, Licensee shall have thirty (30) day period, from the giving of notice of cancellation to cure the specified default. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then this License shall be deemed terminated. Upon the termination of this License, the Condominium Board will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations under this License, and the Parking Space may be licensed to another as though this License had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Licensee for any of the proceeds.

10. If Licensee defaults in its obligations hereunder or under the Condominium Documents, the Condominium Board may, in addition to the rights and remedies set forth in the Condominium Documents, (i) deny access to and use of the Parking Space until Licensee cures such default or (ii) if Licensee fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days of written notice by the Condominium Board of such default, terminate this Parking Space License upon written notice to Licensee.

11. The Condominium Board and Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Unit in the Condominium, or its agents shall have the right to access the Parking Area at any time, to inspect and examine the Parking Area and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as Sponsor shall deem necessary.

12. This Parking Space License shall constitute a license only and shall not be construed under any circumstances to be a sale of the Parking Space or conveyance of title thereto. In no event

shall a landlord/tenant relationship exist between Sponsor and Licensee with respect to this Parking Space License.

13. Licensee shall indemnify and hold Sponsor and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, unit owners, members, agents and employees, harmless from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties and judgments, together with any related costs and expenses, including legal fees and expenses, asserted against or sustained by any of them in connection with any act, omission, or negligence of Licensee or Licensee's family members, servants, employees, agents, guests and invitees in connection with this Parking Space License.

14. Licensee shall be obligated to reimburse Licensor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Licensor in defending the rights of Licensor under this Parking Space License or, in the event Licensee defaults under this Parking Space License beyond any applicable cure period, enforcing Licensee's obligations hereunder.

47. Neither this Parking Space License nor any provision hereof may be waived, amended, discharged or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which the enforcement of such waiver, amendment, discharge or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

48. It is understood and agreed that all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged in this Parking Space License, which alone fully and completely express their agreement and that this Parking Space License supersedes any and all such understandings and agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof.

49. If any provision of this Parking Space License is invalid or unenforceable as against any party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Parking Space License and the applicability of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Parking Space License, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law.

50. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Parking Space License or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

51. Any failure by Licensor to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any of the provisions of this Parking Space License shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur, and Licensor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon strict performance by Licensee of any and all of the provisions of this Parking Space License to be performed by Licensee.

52. Licensee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Residential Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Parking Space License as of the day and year first above written.

Agreed to and Acknowledged by:

PURCHASER(S):

_____
(signature)

_____
(signature)

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership of the Premises Known as

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

and having a street address of

613 4TH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11215

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York

Name: **The 613 4th Avenue Condominium**

Sponsor: **South Slope Bliss, LLC**
850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D
New York, New York 10022

Date of Declaration:

_____, _____

Prepared by:

SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.
Attorneys At Law
570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor
New York, New York 10022
(212) 935-1400

The land affected by the within instrument lies in Block 631 F/K/A Lot 1, N/K/A Lots _____ - _____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York

INDEX TO DECLARATION

Article	Subject	Page
ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE 2	SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE 3	NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM	1
ARTICLE 4	THE LAND	1
ARTICLE 5	THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING	1
ARTICLE 6	THE UNITS	2
ARTICLE 7	THE COMMON ELEMENTS	3
ARTICLE 8	DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST AND RESIDENTIAL COMMON INTEREST	5
ARTICLE 9	USE OF UNITS	5
ARTICLE 10	EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS	7
ARTICLE 11	OTHER EASEMENTS	8
ARTICLE 12	ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD RESIDENTIAL UNITS AND RETAIL UNITS	10
ARTICLE 13	ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	12
ARTICLE 14	POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	13
ARTICLE 15	TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM	13
ARTICLE 16	COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES	14
ARTICLE 17	COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND	14
ARTICLE 18	AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION	15
ARTICLE 19	CONSENTS BY SPONSOR	18
ARTICLE 20	PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE	18
ARTICLE 21	INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	18
ARTICLE 22	WAIVER	18
ARTICLE 23	SEVERABILITY	19
ARTICLE 24	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	19
ARTICLE 25	CAPTIONS	19
ARTICLE 26	CERTAIN REFERENCES	19
ARTICLE 27	GENERAL	19

Exhibits

A – DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

B – DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

C – DEFINITIONS

D – BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

E – UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

DECLARATION

OF

THE 613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York)

South Slope Bliss, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, having an office at 850 Third Avenue, Suite 13D, New York, New York 10022 ("Sponsor"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used shall otherwise require. All capitalized terms used in this Declaration that are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the said capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

ARTICLE 2

SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

Sponsor hereby submits the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act and pursuant thereto, does hereby establish a regime for the condominium ownership of the Property as more particularly set forth herein and in the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 3

NAME OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall be known as The 613 4th Avenue Condominium.

ARTICLE 4

THE LAND

Included in the Property is the Land which is more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto.

ARTICLE 5

THE PROPERTY AND THE BUILDING

5.1 Included in the Property are: 73 Residential Units (hereinafter referred to as the "Residential Units"), 49 Storage Bins (herein referred to as the "Storage Bins"), 2 Cabanas (herein referred to as the "Cabanas", 7 Parking Spaces (hereinafter referred to as the "Parking Spaces") and 3 Retail Units (herein referred to individually as a "Retail Unit" and collectively referred to as the "Retail Units"), contained in a structure comprising eleven (11) above-grade floors, (1) below-grade level and one (1) roof level. The

Residential Units and Retail Units are herein individually referred to as a "Unit" and collectively referred to as the "Units."

5.1.1 The Residential Units will be located on Floors 1 through 11 and portions of the roof level.

5.1.2 The Storage Bins will be located in the cellar.

5.1.3 The Cabanas will be located on the roof.

5.1.4 The Parking Spaces will be located on a portion of the ground floor.

5.1.4 The Retail Units will be located on portions of the cellar and ground floor.

5.2 The owners of Residential Units are each referred to herein as a "Residential Unit Owner" and collectively, as the "Residential Unit Owners." The owner of a Retail Unit, is referred to as a "Retail Unit Owner" and collectively, as the "Retail Unit Owners."The Residential Unit Owners and Retail Unit Owners, are herein collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners" and individually as a "Unit Owner."

5.3 The Building is classified as being of non-combustible construction, construction class 1-B. The Building Structural system consists of reinforced concrete foundation, walls, columns shear walls and footings supported on soil.

ARTICLE 6

THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number; approximate location in the Building; approximate square footage; number of rooms; the portions of the Common Elements to which such Unit has immediate access; and the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location of each Unit is shown on the Floor Plans certified by Issac & Stern Architects, P.C., intended to be filed in the New York County office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration (as the same may be amended from time to time).

6.2 The approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior walls to (i) the midpoint of all demising partitions separating one Unit from another Unit, (ii) to the exterior side of walls separating Units from common corridors, adjacent stairs, elevators and other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements or Limited Common Elements. Columns, mechanical pipes and chases (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit.

6.3 Each Residential Unit includes, and each Residential Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to the Unit including Terrace doors (including, without limitation, all locks, peepholes, doorknobs and hardware), hallways exclusively serving such Unit (if any), non-load bearing interior walls and partitions, operable and non-operable windows, window frames and window casements, floors and floor coverings and ceilings affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, smoke/carbon monoxide detectors, mechanical systems located in the Unit, heating and cooling systems (including heat pump and HVAC filters and parts located within the Unit), plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, including but not limited to, refrigerators, dishwashers, washers and dryers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning units (including the internal fans), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, sinks, bathtubs, waterclosets and all other Facilities as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit and serving the Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and

equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, water spigots located on Terraces, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within the walls, ceilings, or floors, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors, unless such installations were made by the Unit Owner after the Unit Owner acquired title to the Unit, in which event Unit Owner shall be responsible for such installations. Each Residential Unit shall also include all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit, including those located on Terraces and any special equipment, fixtures or Facilities affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Residential Unit from the electrical panel (including electrical branch wiring but excluding electrical service riders) and serving or benefiting only that Unit.

6.4 Each Retail Unit also includes, in addition to the items listed in Section 6.3 above, to the extent located in such Retail Unit, and each Retail Unit Owner shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair and replacement of any elevator, escalator, staircase, freight or service entrance, driveway, ramp, canopy and all related Facilities exclusively servicing such Retail Unit including, outdoor signage for such Retail Unit, windows and window frames, storefronts, entranceways, door assemblies and related or similar installations in or opening from such Retail Unit and any loading docks exclusively servicing such Retail Unit.

6.5 Any Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

6.6 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and (with respect to Residential Units) to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the consistent exterior appearance, the Structural integrity, sound integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building or violate Law.

6.7 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Sponsor in all Units individually and collectively, without the need to endorse specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7

THE COMMON ELEMENTS

7.1 The Common Elements consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements are comprised of the General Common Elements, the Residential Common Elements and the Residential Limited Common Elements.

7.2 The General Common Elements consist of the following:

(i) the Land (including the landscaping appurtenant thereto) and any improvements thereon, together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

(ii) all foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and structural ceilings, beams, and supports and interior load bearing walls, Structural components and waterproofing underneath Terrace pavers, the façade, exterior walls and Structural elements of exterior walls.

(iii) all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, internet, wifi, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, drainage, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems, which service all Units.

(iv) the service electrical box, water meter room, detention tank, emergency egress hallways and hallways accessing the general common elements, ARCS room, ATS room, superintendent's office, electrical room, egress stair, the gas meter room, ejection pit and telecommunication room, fire pump room, and the janitor's closet, each of which are located on the cellar floor of the Building.

(v) all other parts of the Property, and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Building or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the Residential Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.3 below or Residential Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

7.3 The Residential Common Elements consist of those portions of the Building, as well as those Facilities therein, either currently or hereafter existing for the exclusive common use of the Residential Units, Cabanas, Storage Bins and Parking Spaces, or of the Residential Unit Owners only. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Residential Common Elements include:

(i) all stairways, passenger elevators and their respective bulkheads, shafts, pits and equipment rooms, non-operable and operable windows (including frames and casements), skylights (including frames and casements) and terrace doors located within a Residential Common Element, if any.

(ii) a compactor room located on the cellar floor its shafts and equipment.

(iii) A pet spa, sauna, meditation room, multipurpose room, bathroom, laundry room, gym, bicycle storage, trash compactor room, and hallways appurtenant to the Storage Bins, each of which is located on the cellar level of the Building.

(iv) A residential lobby, parking area, outdoor garden, residential recreation room, vestibule, mail room and package room located on the 1st floor of the Building.

(v) a common residential roof terrace located on the roof of the Building.

(vi) all masonry or concrete walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in, on or under the Building, separating a Residential Unit from another Residential Unit or a Residential Common Element and that portion of all such masonry or concrete walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Residential Common Element from a General Common Element or a Retail Unit, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such Residential Common Element.

(vii) all masonry or concrete walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in, on or under the Building, separating a Storage Bin from another Storage Bin or a Residential Common Element and that portion of all such masonry or concrete walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Residential Common Element from a General Common Element or a Retail Unit, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such Residential Common Element.

(viii) all masonry or concrete walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in, on or under the Building, separating a Cabana from another Cabana or a Residential Common Element and that portion of all such masonry or concrete walls, partitions, floors and ceilings separating a Residential Common Element from a General Common Element or a Retail Unit, from the midpoint of any such wall, partition, floor or ceiling to the boundary line of such Residential Common Element.

(ix) all central and appurtenant installations and Facilities for services such as power, light, telephone, internet, wifi, intercom, gas, sewer, plumbing, hot and cold water distribution, heat, garbage disposal, master and cable television and other mechanical and electrical systems which serve the Residential Units, Storage Bins, Cabana s and/or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements only.

(x) all interior portions of the Building and all apparatus and installations now existing or hereafter constructed in the Building or on the Property, either existing for the common use of the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property, to the extent that the same are not expressly included as part of the General Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.2 above or the Residential Limited Common Elements pursuant to the terms of Paragraph 7.4 below or a Unit pursuant to the terms of Article 6 hereof.

7.4 The Residential Limited Common Elements consist of all portions of the Land and Building (other than the Units) that are for the use of one or more specified Residential Units to the exclusion of all other Units. Without intending to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Residential Limited Common Elements include: the pavers and other external surfaces above the waterproofing and Structural components of the Terraces adjoining certain Residential Units more particularly set forth on Exhibit "B" to this Declaration entitled "Description of Units."

7.5 The Common Elements shall remain undivided, and no Unit Owner or any other Person shall bring, or shall have the right to bring, any action for partition or division thereof, except as is expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of Article 15 hereof and Section 5.5 of the By-Laws.

7.6 Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owners have the right to create additional categories of Common Elements from space located within their respective Units and to re-designate areas within their respective Common Elements as portions of Units or as portions of Limited Common Elements.

ARTICLE 8

DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST AND RESIDENTIAL COMMON INTEREST

8.1 The undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

8.2 The percentage interest of all Residential Units in the Residential Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Residential Units at the date of this Declaration bear to the then aggregate Common Interests of all of the Residential Units in the Condominium.

ARTICLE 9

USE OF UNITS

9.1 As more particularly set forth in, and subject to the provisions of, the By-Laws, the Residential Units shall be used for residential purposes only. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Residential Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use (such as Airbnb, Home Away, or Roomorama). All Residential Unit Owners and their respective Permitted Users are prohibited from smoking in or around any of the General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking is permitted in Residential Units and Residential Limited Common Elements. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws.

The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, or pipes. A Residential Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, the federal or state government and any instrumentality thereof and foreign governments and any embassy, consulate, or other instrumentality thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents in writing) by such individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or by such individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries) or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members or guests of any of the foregoing; however, the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to Unsold Residential Units.

Upon the prior written consent of Sponsor (1) (with respect to Unsold Units) or the Condominium Board (with respect to sold Units), any Unit may be used for any other lawful purposes, subject, however, to (2) the terms and conditions of the then existing TCO or PCO for the Building and the By-Laws, and (3) applicable Law.

9.2 The Retail Units may be used for any purpose permitted by Law except that a Retail Unit shall not be used for any of the following ("Prohibited Uses"): (1) an establishment which displays, sells, rents or offers for sale or rent any pornographic material; adult bookstore or facility selling or displaying pornographic books, literature, or videos (materials shall be considered "adult" or "pornographic" for such purpose if the same are not available for the sale or rental to children under 18 years old because they explicitly deal with or depict human sexuality), excluding any establishment for which the sale or rent of such products constitutes a de minimis space in such establishment (2) so-called head shop or other similar establishment which stocks, displays, sells, rents or offers for sale or rent any drug-related paraphernalia or merchandise or material commonly used or intended for use with or in consumption of any narcotic, dangerous drug or other controlled substance, including, without limitation, any hashish pipe, water pipe, bong, cilium, pipe screens, rolling papers, rolling devices, coke spoons or roach clips, (3) selling, leasing or displaying of new or used automobiles, trucks, trailers, or recreational vehicles, (4) automotive parts, lube and oil or repair shop, (5) Bingo or similar games of chance, (6) check cashing store (except as is typical in connection with the operation of a financial services institution), (7) church, mosque, temple or other place of religious worship or meeting hall, (8) dumping, disposing, incinerating or reducing of garbage (exclusive of dumpsters for temporary storage of garbage and any garbage compactors, in each case which are routinely emptied so as to minimize offensive odors), (9) manufacturing, assembling, displaying or selling fireworks, ammunition or explosives, (10) funeral home or mortuary, (11) dormitory use, (12) a so-called "flea market," (13) so-called gentleman's club featuring topless waitresses, nude dancing or private "one-on-one" booths or rooms, (14) illicit non-therapeutic massage parlor, (15) off-track betting parlor or other gambling facility, (16) circus, carnival or amusement park, or other similar entertainment facility, (17) pawn shop, (18) shooting gallery, (19) substance abuse rehabilitation or detoxification recovery center, or treatment center, welfare or mental health facility or similar agency, whether public or private, which provides services to clients on the premises of the Unit, (20) tattoo parlor, (21) "Odd Job" or "Odd Lot" type discount store or as a so-called "99 cent store" or "dollar store" type discount store or as a "going out of business" type store, (22) office, store, reading room, headquarters, center or other facility principally devoted or opposed to the promotion, advancement, representation, purpose or benefit of: (i) any political party, political movement or political candidate or (ii) any religion, religious group or religious denomination, (23) an arcade, (24) a mall or mini-mall, (25) sports bar; (26) dry cleaning plant, central laundry or laundromat (excluding a drop-off dry cleaning store and/or an "organic" (non-chemical) process dry cleaner) (27) psychic, hypnotist, tarot card or palm reading business or similar establishment, (28) business practicing satanic or cult ritualistic activities including so-called "devil worship," black magic or rites of passage involving self-mutilation or degradation, (29) an International Organization unless such International Organization waives its sovereign or diplomatic immunity in accordance with Article 31 of the Declaration, (30) employment agency, except for executive placement firms, legal and other professional search firms, (31) a legal services

office or legal clinic, (32) a jewelry or crafts exchange (e.g. a retail center with independent vendor booths), (33) a nightclub, cabaret, discotheque or dance club (whether open to the general public or "members-only") which uses live or amplified music (excluding wine bars, restuarants and liquor stores), or (34) a medical laboratory.

9.3 A Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Storage Bin Licensee or its Permitted Users, and in no event shall any Hazardous Materials, food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor shall have the right to use any Unsold Storage Bin for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any Unsold Storage Bin, subject, however, to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Storage Bin may not be sold or leased independently of a Residential Unit.

9.4 A Cabana may be used for passive recreational use only and in no event shall any Hazardous Materials, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor shall have the right to use any Unsold Cabana for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any Unsold Cabana , subject, however, to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Cabana may not be sold or leased independently of a Residential Unit.

9.5 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-Laws or the Residential Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Sponsor may, without the permission of the Condominium Board, (1) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Residential Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by Law, and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for the Building or any other governmental regulations, (2) use any Unsold Residential Units as model Units and offices for the selling, leasing, management, operation and promotion of the Unsold Residential Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law, (3) use any Storage Bin or Cabana for any purpose permitted by Law, (4) use any Parking Space for any purpose permitted by Law, and (5) lease any Unsold Residential Unit to third parties for either long term or short term stays.

ARTICLE 10

EASEMENTS FOR THE ENJOYMENT OF THE COMMON ELEMENTS

10.1 Subject to the terms of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Unit Owners, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the General Common Elements, and the General Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no Person shall use or enjoy the General Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other Persons to do so.

10.2 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations, if applicable, Sponsor, the Residential Unit Owners, Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board and all Permitted Users of the foregoing shall have, in common with all of the others, an easement for ingress and egress through, as well as for the use and enjoyment of, all of the Residential Common Elements, and the Residential Common Elements shall be subject to such easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no person shall use or enjoy the Residential Common Elements except in accordance with the reasonable purposes for which they are intended and without encroaching upon the rights of other persons to do so.

10.3 The Retail Unit Owners shall have an easement in, over, under, through or upon the Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property (i) for the purpose of accessing any portion of the Building servicing

such Retail Unit upon one (1) day's notice to the Condominium Board, or (ii) for the purpose of exiting the Building in the event of an Emergency, without notice to the Condominium Board.

The Retail Unit Owners shall not have the right to access the Common Elements in order to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits or other lines, equipment or Facilities forming a part of or servicing such Retail Unit (i) unless, for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, Sponsor gives its written consent, and (ii) after Sponsor has sold all of the Unsold Units, the Condominium Board gives its written consent.

The Retail Unit Owners shall have the right and an easement, as applicable, subject to: (i) the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and (ii) the prior written approval of the Condominium Board once Sponsor has conveyed title to all Unsold Units to erect, maintain, repair and replace one or more signs, awnings and lighting in keeping with the aesthetics of the Building, as determined by Sponsor in its sole discretion for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, and as determined by the Condominium Board thereafter in accordance with commercially reasonable standards ("Signage"), for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or rental of all or any portion of the Retail Unit or (ii) the operation of any business for which such Retail Unit is used, and no Signage may include (x) blinking, neon, or strobe-type lighting, (y) loudspeakers or other devices by which music or announcements of any kind may emanate from the Signage or the Unit, or (z) any lighting which will shine or reflect into the windows of any Residential Unit;

10.4 Each Unit Owner whose Unit has one or more appurtenant Limited Common Elements shall have an exclusive easement for the use thereof. The Units having the same are indicated on Exhibit B.

10.5 Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall have an easement in, over, under, through and upon the General Common Elements and Residential Common Elements (including but not limited to, residential lobbies, hallways and corridors), to use the same, without being subject to any fee or charge, for all purposes and activities in connection with the sale or renting of Unsold Units, including, without limitation, the right to erect, maintain, replace and/or repair any sign and/or lighting permitted by Law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit or the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

ARTICLE 11

OTHER EASEMENTS

11.1 Subject to the terms of the By-Laws and to the Residential Rules and Regulations, if applicable, each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve such Unit Owner's Unit, including an easement to connect to existing utilities, including without limitation, utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation. Each Unit (including (i) any Common Elements located therein shall be subject to an easement in favor of all Unit Owners to use, maintain, repair, alter and replace all Common Elements located in such Unit or elsewhere on the Property which serve other Units. All easements and rights of access described in this Section shall be exercised by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. The Condominium Board, and Sponsor for so long as Sponsor owns any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement and a right of access to each Unit and to the Common Elements contained therein and appurtenant thereto to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under, through, adjacent to, or upon the same, to repair, replace and/or clean windows located therein, and each Unit and the Common Elements shall be subject to such easement and right of access. Such easements and rights of access shall be exercised by the Condominium Board and/or Sponsor, and each of their Permitted Users, as the case may be, to the extent practicable, in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their

permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on reasonable prior notice based on the nature of the repair or replacement but in no event on less than two days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an Emergency. Plans and specifications with respect to any such proposed work shall be submitted by the Unit Owner who has requested that the Condominium Board exercise any such easement or right of access, to the Unit Owner whose Unit is to be accessed and all work is to be prosecuted diligently to completion. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Residential Rules and Regulations, if applicable, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially and Adversely Affected.

11.2 Sponsor for so long as it shall own any Unsold Unit and the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the Unit Owners and their Permitted Users, provided that the granting of such additional utility easements or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business carried on within the Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to each Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Residential Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit (other than Unsold Units) shall be materially and Adversely Affected. In addition, Sponsor reserves the right to install additional fireplace flues and mechanical equipment on the roof of the Building.

11.3 Sponsor and its Permitted Users for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit, shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether Structural or non-Structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon the Unsold Units and the Common Elements.

11.4 Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacent support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all of the other Units and the Common Elements.

11.5 Sponsor, and its Permitted Users shall have an exclusive easement for so long as Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit to erect, use, lease, maintain, repair, replace and operate (a) antennae, satellite dishes and other communications equipment, and (b) any pipes, risers, ducts, flues and equipment necessary or desirable to provide heat, air-conditioning, exhaust, or ventilation as required or, as permitted by Law, on any part of the roof and/or façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements (excluding Terraces) and to utilize any risers, conduits, piping, cables, ducts and electrical panels and rooms, telephone/cable panels and rooms in connection therewith. The exercise of the easement and these rights do not require the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners and shall be without charge to Sponsor. Any obligations of Sponsor under any lease, license or other right of use granted by Sponsor with respect to the roof and/or the façade of the Building shall be the obligation of Sponsor and not of the Condominium, and any rights of Sponsor, including, without limitation, the right to receive rent or other consideration for such lease, license or other right of use, shall be the right of Sponsor, and not of the Condominium or any other Unit Owner. In connection with such easement and related rights, Sponsor and its Permitted Users shall each have, to the extent necessary or advisable for such erection, use, lease, maintenance, repair, replacement and operation, an easement in common with all Unit Owners for ingress, egress and the use of any Common Elements. The Units shall each be subject to such easement.

11.6 The Condominium and Building shall be designated and known as The 613 4th Avenue Condominium. Sponsor shall own and control all rights and interest, appurtenant to the name of the Condominium and/or the Building and any intellectual property relating thereto, including without limitation, any logos, marks, websites, trademarks, copyrights or names relating to or referring to the name of the Condominium or the Building, unless otherwise prohibited by Law. Only Sponsor shall have the right to change or assign the name of the Condominium. In addition, Sponsor shall have the right to utilize other names for the Building or portions thereof for marketing and promotional purposes without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners. Sponsor shall have an exclusive easement for so long as the Condominium shall remain in existence to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, a plaque and/or sign ("Plaque"), without charge, on the exterior portion of the Building setting forth the name and address of Sponsor, or such other information as Sponsor desires in its sole discretion. Only Sponsor shall have the right to remove the Plaque, unless mandated by Law.

11.7 If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other portion of the Common Elements, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) the settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Condominium Board, or made by Sponsor in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

11.8 In addition to the specific easements set forth in this Article 11 and in Article 10 hereof, the Property and every portion thereof shall be subject to all easements made with the City of New York or with any utility companies or other Persons in effect prior to the recording of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 12

ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGES TO UNSOLD RESIDENTIAL UNITS, STORAGE BINS, CABANAS, PARKING SPACES AND RETAIL UNITS

12.1 Except to the extent prohibited by Law, Sponsor shall have the right, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives other than the Construction Lender, if any:

(a) to make alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of Unsold Units, and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in each Unsold Unit.

(b) to amend the Certificate of Occupancy of the Building with respect to the use or number of the Unsold Units.

(c) without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine any Unsold Units, and/or (ii) change any Unsold Units in size by relocating a boundary wall between Unsold Units, or (iii) otherwise change the size and/or number of Unsold Units, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit. In the event of a subdivision,

combination, and/or change in size of any Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Unsold Units their respective Common Interests.

provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement, or change in, to, of, or upon any Unsold Unit:

(d) no physical modifications shall be made to any other Unit and the Common Interest thereto (other than Unsold Units), as the case may be, or interior dimensions of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto.

(e) Sponsor shall comply with Law and the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws.

(f) Sponsor shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

(g) such alteration, addition, improvement, repair or change shall not jeopardize the soundness, mechanical systems or Structural integrity of any part of the Building or the safety of any tenant or other persons at the Property.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the aggregate amounts of both the Common Interests of all the Units and the Residential Common Interests of all Residential Units shall always remain at 100%, and no reapportionment of the Common Interest or Residential Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit, as the case may be, shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest and, if applicable, Residential Common Interest of the affected Unit has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 hereof. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered by Sponsor or any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. By written permission of the Condominium Board, which permission shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, any other Unit Owner may be given with respect to such Unit the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Article with respect to Unsold Units. The provisions of this Article may not be added to, amended, modified, or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

12.2 Except to the extent prohibited by Law, the Retail Unit Owners and their respective Permitted Users shall have the right, with the prior written approval of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit, but without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any:

(h) to make non-Structural alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of such Retail Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in such Retail Unit.

(i) to amend the Certificate of Occupancy of the Building with respect to the use or number of Retail Units.

(j) without amendment to the Plan, to (i) subdivide and/or combine such Retail Unit and/or (ii) change such Retail Unit in size by relocating a boundary wall between Retail Units. In the event of a subdivision, combination, and/or change in size of such Retail Unit, such Retail Unit Owner(s) shall additionally have the right to reapportion among the affected Retail Units their respective Common Interests and to create new Common Elements and/or Limited Common Elements from space previously designated as a Retail Unit.

(k) subject only to Sponsor's prior written consent in each instance for so long as Sponsor continues to own an Unsold Unit, to (i) alter, modify, and/or restore the exterior façade and/or

the windows of such Retail Unit, including without limitation any storefronts, and (ii) create additional means of egress and ingress to such Retail Unit.

provided, however, that, with respect to any such alteration, addition, improvement, or change in, to, of, or upon the Unit:

(i) no physical modification shall be made to any other Unit, and the Common Interest and Residential Common Interest, as the case may be, or interior dimensions of any other Unit shall not be changed by reason thereof, unless the owner of such other affected Unit shall consent thereto;

(ii) the Retail Unit Owner shall comply with Law and the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws;

(iii) the Retail Unit Owner shall agree to hold the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom; and

(iv) such alteration, addition, improvement, repair or change shall not jeopardize the soundness, mechanical systems or Structural integrity of any part of the Building or the safety of any tenant or other persons at the Property.

Any additional condominium units created as a result of a subdivision of a Retail Unit will retain the same rights, privileges, and benefits afforded to the original Retail Unit Owner and will be subject to the same obligations imposed on the original Retail Unit Owner, as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a subdivision of any Retail Unit, the Retail Unit Owners collectively shall not have the right to designate more than 1 member to the Condominium Board.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the aggregate amounts of the Common Interest of all the Units and the Residential Common Interests of all Residential Units shall always remain at 100%, and no reapportionment of the Common Interest appurtenant to the Retail Units shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Condominium Board a written certification stating that the new Common Interest has been based upon the factors set forth in Article 8 hereof. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered, at the Retail Unit Owner's election, by the Retail Unit Owner, Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, or any other Person reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. The provisions of this Article may not be added to, amended, modified, or deleted without the prior written consent of the Retail Unit Owners.

ARTICLE 13

ACQUISITION OF UNIT BY THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

If (a) any Unit Owner surrenders the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws or Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, or (b) the Condominium Board, pursuant to the By-Laws or otherwise, either acquires or leases a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, purchases, a Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, then, in any such event, title to any such Unit and such Appurtenant Interests shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Any lease or sublease of any Unit leased or subleased by the Condominium Board or its designee shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

ARTICLE 14

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

14.1 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, Sponsor, to amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents.

14.2 Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, the Persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease or license any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Unit so acquired or to sublease any Unit so leased; and

(d) sign, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Units.

14.3 In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, each Unit Owner, upon the request of either Sponsor or the Condominium Board, shall duly sign, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party, for recording in the Register's Office, a Unit Power of Attorney, substantially in the form set forth as Exhibit E to this Declaration.

ARTICLE 15

TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property is withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as authorized by a vote of 80% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. In the event the withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, but only in such event, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any

Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of such Unit Owner's share of such net proceeds all liens on the Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 16

COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

16.1 Except for Sponsor or its designee, any Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a Member or officer of the Condominium Board or a Permitted User of either or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, sign, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

16.2 Except for Sponsor or its designee, if any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, either (i) to sign, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which the Condominium Board, Unit Owner or other Person is required to sign, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the Person requesting such execution, acknowledgement or delivery, and to the Condominium Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person refuses to sign, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Condominium Board or other Person is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person.

16.3 If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails to sign, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to sign, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to sign, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor or any Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, then Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in this Declaration which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 17

COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

17.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and owner's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives,

successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

17.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

17.3 Subject to Section 17.2, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 18

AMENDMENTS TO THIS DECLARATION

18.1 Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting the (i) General Common Elements or all Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; (ii) Residential Common Elements or all Residential Units may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Residential Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners, taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws; and provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in this Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of (A) all Unit Owners directly affected and, (B) as to Units owned by the Sponsor. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or any Retail Unit Owner, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) of the Mortgage Representatives (as defined in the By-Laws), if any. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or

in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or any Retail Unit Owner, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be signed by either the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, and the Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact. Subject to the rights of Sponsor set forth herein, this Section 18.1 of the Declaration may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, as set forth above) 80% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in the manner set forth above.

18.2 Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), except for the Construction Lender until such time as the Consturction Loans have been satisfied, to sign, acknowledge and record (or, at Sponsor's sole option, to require the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owners to sign, acknowledge and record) in the Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, one or more amendments to this Declaration, the By-Laws, the Residential Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans of the Condominium as Sponsor deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in Unsold Residential Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Unsold Residential Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Residential Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unsold Residential Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors in the Declaration, the By-Laws and/or Floor Plans; or

(iv) to relinquish any rights granted to Sponsor hereunder.

Provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subparagraph (i) or (ii) of this Section shall not (1) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (2) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by Sponsor, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an Permitted Mortgagee unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2) of this Section) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3) of this Section) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

18.3 The Retail Unit Owner shall have the right, at their respective sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owners, the Condominium Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), except for the Construction Lender until such time as the Consturction Loans have been satisfied, to sign, acknowledge and record in the Register's Office or elsewhere, if required by Law, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including, without limitation, to Exhibit B hereto), together with such documents, plans and maps as such Retail Unit Owner deems appropriate to effectuate the same:

(i) to reflect any changes in the Retail Unit and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interest of the affected Retail Unit resulting therefrom made by the Retail Unit Owner in accordance with the terms of Article 12 hereof; or

(ii) required by (x) an Institutional Lender designated by the Retail Unit Owner to make a loan secured by a mortgage on the Retail Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by such Retail Unit Owner to insure title to any Retail Unit, as such requirements relate solely to the Retail Unit; or

(iii) to correct any inconsistencies or scrivener's errors in the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Floor Plans.

(iv) to reflect any changes that solely affect the Retail Unit and do not materially and Adversely Affect the Residential Units and/or the Residential Unit Owners; provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest or Residential Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in subparagraph (1) or (2) of this subsection (iv)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subparagraph (3) of this subsection (iv)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Construction Lender's consent referred to in this Section 18.3 shall by required when the Retail Unit is owned by Sponsor and shall not be required if and when title to the Retail Unit has been conveyed by Sponsor to a third party.

18.4 Any amendment to this Declaration may be signed; (i) if on behalf of Sponsor pursuant to the terms of Section 18.2 hereof, by Sponsor (ii) if on behalf of a Retail Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 18.3 hereof, by the Retail Unit Owner, or (iii) if on behalf of the Unit Owners or by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium. If the amendment requires the approval of a specific percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original signed Secretary's Certificate, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted in this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certificate shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting. If an amendment requires the approval of the Construction Lender, there shall be attached to such amendment an original consent to such amendment signed by Construction Lender.

18.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, if any Residential Unit Owner (other than Sponsor), with the prior approval of the Condominium Board changes the size and/or number of Residential Units owned by such Residential Unit Owner by either (w) subdividing a Residential Unit(s) into two or more separate Residential Units, (x) combining a Residential Unit into one or more Residential Units, (y) altering the boundary walls between any adjacent Residential Units owned by such Residential Unit Owner, or (z) otherwise, including incorporating Residential Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the owner of such Residential Unit) which exclusively benefit a Residential Unit into such Residential Unit, then the Condominium Board on behalf of such Residential Unit Owner and at the Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, shall have the right to sign, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by Law, any amendment to this Declaration and other documents which are necessary or appropriate to reflect the changes made by the Residential Unit Owner, all without the approval of the other Unit Owners, provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (1) change the Common Interest or Residential Common Interest of any other Unit, or (2) require a physical modification of any other Unit, or (3) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender, unless the owner of such affected Unit (in the event described in (1) or (2)) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in (3)) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

18.6 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Condominium Documents to the contrary, but subject to any limitation imposed by the Condominium Act, no amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor, Construction Lender or any Retail Unit Owner, if the same would (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease, or other disposition of any Unit owned by Sponsor, or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, (ii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate, or otherwise affect any right, power, easement, privilege, or benefit granted to Sponsor, Construction Lender or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, unless such amendment is consented to in writing by Sponsor, Construction Lender or the

Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, or (iii) impose any discriminatory charge or fee against Sponsor, Construction Lender or the Retail Unit Owner, unless Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner shall consent to such amendment in writing.

18.7 The provisions of this Article may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Sponsor, the Retail Unit Owner or the Construction Lender if the same relate to Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner or if the Construction Loan shall then be outstanding.

18.8 No amendment to the Condominium Documents which would materially and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without the prior written consent of 51% of the Permitted Mortgagees or a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. If the Permitted Mortgagees (other than Construction Lender) or Mortgage Representatives (other than Construction Lender) fail to respond within 60 days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

ARTICLE 19

CONSENTS BY SPONSOR

When the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission shall not be required when (i) Sponsor no longer owns any Units; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan and (iii) a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for the Property.

ARTICLE 20

PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York, is hereby designated to receive service of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium.

ARTICLE 21

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the table of definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; and (vi) the Floor Plans are, by this reference, each incorporated herein and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 22

WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 23

SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of Section 17.2 and 17.3 of Article 17 hereof, if any provision of the Condominium Documents is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of the Condominium Documents and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of the Condominium Documents shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by Law. Any conflict between any provisions of the Condominium Documents and the Condominium Act, or any questions regarding the interpretation of any of the Condominium Documents, shall be governed by the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 24

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor and each Retail Unit Owner as set forth in this Declaration and the By-Laws shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assignee or designee of Sponsor and each Retail Unit Owner. Sponsor and each Retail Unit Owner shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their interest therein, whether by merger, consolidation, lease, assignment, or otherwise.

ARTICLE 25

CAPTIONS

The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 26

CERTAIN REFERENCES

26.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

26.2 The terms “herein,” “hereof” or “hereunder” or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

26.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 27

GENERAL

Except as required by Law, neither Sponsor nor any of its principal shall be subject to any of the restrictions and/or prohibitions with regard to the Units set forth in this Declaration or the By-Laws annexed hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sponsor has caused this Declaration to be signed as of the ___ day of _____, _____.

* * * * *

SPONSOR:

South Slope Bliss, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF KINGS)

On the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they signed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of whom the individual(s) acted, signed the instrument.

_____
Notary

EXHIBIT A

TO THE DECLARATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215
Block: 77
Lot: 15

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the easterly side of William Street, distant 80 feet 9 inches southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the said easterly side of William Street with the southerly side of Fulton Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly along the easterly side of William Street, 74 feet 1 % inches to a point;

THENCE easterly along a line forming an angle on its northerly side 86 degrees 52 minutes 30 seconds, a distance of 159 feet 4 1/4 inches to a point;

THENCE northerly along a line forming an angle on its westerly side 97 degrees 10 minutes 00 seconds, a distance of 25 feet;

THENCE still northerly along a line which makes as arc of an angle on its westerly side of 179 degrees 54 minutes 30 seconds west, 50 feet to a point;

THENCE westerly along a line which makes an angle on its southerly side 82 degrees 46 minutes 30 seconds, a distance of 164 feet 7 1/4 inches to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Also all the rights and interests over Lot 18, as defined in Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement between 136 William Street LLC and 613 4th Avenue Holding Co., LLC dated 12/03/2007 recorded 12/18/2007 in CRFN 2007000617797.

EXHIBIT B

TO THE DECLARATION

DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215

UNIT	NUMBER OF BEDROOMS/ BATHS	APPROXIMATE TOTAL SQ. FT. UNIT	TERRACE/	BLOCK 631 TAX LOT NO.	PERCENTAGE OF COMMON INTEREST	FLOOR NO.	LOCATION IN PORTION OF BUILDING FACING DIRECTION SET FORTH BELOW	COMMON ELEMENTS TO WHICH UNIT HAS IMMEDIATE ACCESS

To be completed prior to Recording of the Declaration.

EXHIBIT C

DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Condominium Act. They include the following:

"Additional Down Payment" shall mean a Down Payment in an amount equal to 5% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser before the earlier to occur of (i) 6 months after the date on which a Purchase Agreement is executed by Sponsor and Purchaser, or (ii) 15 days after the Presentation Date of an amendment declaring the Plan effective.

"Adversely Affect(ed)," or "adverse effect" shall mean any action or proposed change with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by 25% or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, (iii) materially and permanently obstruct or degrade the view from the windows and/or Terraces of the Unit, or (iv) otherwise materially diminish the use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Appurtenant Interest" shall mean, with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or rental of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Attorney for Sponsor" shall mean Seiden & Schein, P.C., having an office at 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

"Building" shall mean the building located at 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of the New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sales" shall mean the transfer of 10 or more Residential Units or 20% of the total number of Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is less.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Exhibit D to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Cabana Common Charges" shall mean assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Cabana Unit Owners for the purcpose of meeting certail General Common Expenses in accordance with Schedule B.

"Cabana " shall mean an uncovered private Cabana separated by fence dividers and designated as a Cabana in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Cabana s are, collectively, referred to as the "Cabana s."

"Cabana Licensee" shall mean any licensee of a Cabana at the time in question.

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" shall mean the date, time, place and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully-signed Purchase Agreement.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with their Schedule B allocations and as provided in the Declaration of in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean all portions of the Property other than the Units. Common Elements are comprised of General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements and Residential Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or the By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); and (iii) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. Common Expenses shall be either General Common Expenses attributable to all Unit Owners, or Residential Common Expenses attributable to Residential Unit Owners only.

"Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit, as determined in accordance with the Declaration. The total of all Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Units equals 100%. The Common Interest attributable to each Unit is set forth on Exhibit B annexed to the Declaration.

"Condominium" shall mean The 613 4th Avenue Condominium which will be established pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and which is governed pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Board" shall mean the board of managers of the Condominium which will manage the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Residential Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans.

"Construction Lender" shall mean Bank Leumi USA, and it successors and/or assigns.

"Construction Loans" shall mean, collectively, all loans now or hereafter made by the Construction Lender to the Sponsor with respect to the Property including, without limitation, a certain senior loan, building loan and project loan.

"Consummation of the Plan" shall mean the occurrence of the First Unit Closing.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" shall mean the Real Estate Finance Bureau of the Department of Law of the State of New York.

"Down Payments" shall mean, collectively, all Down Payments, advances and payments delivered by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit, including, without limitation, the Initial Down Payment and Additional Down Payment.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date upon which the Plan is declared effective.

"Emergency" shall mean any situation where a particular action is immediately necessary (i) to avoid material damage to all or any portion of the Building or Property, (ii) to protect any person from harm, (iii) to avoid the unforeseen and unforeseeable suspension of any material service in or to the Building, the Property or any Unit thereof, the failure of which service would have a material effect on the Building, the Property, any Unit and/or materially impair the use, operation and/or enjoyment of the Building, the Property or any Unit.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean Seiden & Schein, P.C., having an office at 570 Lexington Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10022.

"Equal or Better" shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on, or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the term "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchangers, mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wire ways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, playground equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls, or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, sheetrock, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, and sockets.

"Family Members" shall mean the spouse, domestic partner, their children, stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, stepsiblings, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, parents, stepparents, parents-in-law and grandparents of a Residential Unit Owner who reside in such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the first annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners.

"First Unit Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Residential Unit to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first 12 months of operation of the Condominium beginning on the date of First Unit Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"First Year's Budget" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget." The First Year's Budget is sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans of the Units certified by a professional engineer or licensed architect, filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration, together with any supplemental or amended floor plans thereto.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargos, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor, however for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause beyond control.

"GBL" shall mean Section 352-e of the New York State General Business Law, as amended from time to time.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"General Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean all those substances included within the definition of any one or more terms (a) "hazardous waste," "industrial wastes" and "toxic pollutants", as terms are defined under applicable Law, or (b) petroleum and petroleum products, including, without limitation, crude oil and any fractions thereof, except for incidental use such as, by way of example but not limitation, plastic containers or packaging, (c) natural gas, synthetic gas and any mixtures thereof, (d) asbestos and/or any material which contains any hydrated mineral silicate, including, without limitation, chrysolite, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite, anthophylite and; or actinolyte, whether friable or non-friable, (e) polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCBs") or PCB-containing materials or fluids, (f) radon, (g) and any radioactive substance, material, pollutant, contaminant or waste. Notwithstanding the foregoing, small quantities of common chemicals such as, but not limited to, adhesives, lubricants, and cleaning fluids that are used in the ordinary course of business or for personal use shall not be deemed to be Hazardous Materials, provided that (i) the use of such chemicals is permitted by applicable Law, (ii) the user thereof is permitted by Law to use such chemicals and (iii) the use thereof does not cause a nuisance to any other Unit Owner or Building resident.

"Initial Down Payment" shall mean a Down Payment in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price required to be delivered by Purchaser at the time Purchaser signs and delivers the Purchase Agreement.

"Institutional Lender" shall mean (i) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders, including mezzanine lenders, which shall include one of the foregoing, or (ii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system, or (iii) Sponsor, or (iv) with respect to loans secured by any Retail Unit only, (x) without in any way limiting the scope of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any real estate mortgage investment conduit within the meaning of Section 860D of the Internal Revenue Code, (y) any entity not included within any of the foregoing that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans, including, without limitation, a so-called "conduit lender," or (z) any group of lenders which shall include one or more of the foregoing.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any Permitted Mortgage where the initial holder is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Insurance Trustee" shall mean a bank or trust company, in either event having both an office in the City of New York and a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more, from time to time appointed to serve as such by the Condominium Board.

"Land" shall mean the land located in the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York as Block 631, Lot 1 and more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration.

"Law" shall mean any of the following which are applicable at the time in question: laws, statutes, case law, ordinances and codes of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, including, without limitation, the Buildings Department, the rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies, or offices thereof or of any other binding resolutions and requirements of governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law, whether in force as of the date hereof or hereafter, which are or become, or purpose to be, applicable to the Property or any part thereof.

"Majority of Residential Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Residential Unit Owners, representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Residential Common Interest appurtenant to all Residential Units, or (ii) Residential Unit Owners, representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Residential Common Interests of only those Residential Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Residential Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean (i) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interests appurtenant to all Units or (ii) Unit Owners representing more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interests of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor managing agent at the time in question.

"Mortgage Representative" shall mean not more than three (3) representatives designated by the holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or the By-Laws.

"Permanent Certificate of Occupancy" or "PCO" shall mean the permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly described on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, Permitted Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or a portion of the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a

Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board; or (iii) the Condominium Documents; or (iv) Sponsor.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean that certain Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to the GBL and any and all amendments thereto.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications for the construction of the Building which (to the extent required by Law) have been or will be filed with the Buildings Department and which may from time to time be amended in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which the Plan or an amendment thereto, as the case may be, is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing to Purchasers and Unit Owners following acceptance of the Plan or an amendment thereto for filing with the Department of Law.

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected or to be erected on the Land, all easements, rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal, or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean the agreement to purchase a Unit, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as a Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly signed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings.

"Residential Common Charges" shall mean assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting (a) Residential Common Expenses, and (b) each Residential Unit Owner's share of Residential Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Common Elements either existing for the common use of the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance or safety of the Residential Units, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"Residential Common Charges" shall mean assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting (a) Residential Common Expenses, and (b) each Residential Unit Owner's Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Residential Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements; or (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of an operating reserve fund for working capital, for replacements with respect to the Residential Common Elements and/or Residential Limited Common Elements.

"Residential Common Interest" shall mean the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, of each Residential Unit Owner in the Residential Common Elements. The total of all Residential Common Interest percentages appurtenant to all Residential Units equals 100%. The

Residential Common Interests are the basis for determining a Residential Unit Owner's liability for such Unit Owner's share of the Residential Common Expenses.

"Residential Limited Common Elements" shall mean those portions of the Property (other than the Units, the General Common Elements and the Residential Common Elements), existing for the use and enjoyment of certain Residential Unit Owners to the exclusion of all other Unit Owners, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"Residential Members" shall mean the 5 members of the Condominium Board who shall be elected or designated in accordance with the By-Laws by the Residential Unit Owners.

"Residential Section" shall mean the Residential Units, Residential Common Elements, Residential Limited Common Elements, the Storage Bins, Parking Spaces and the Cabanas.

"Residential Unit" shall mean any of the Residential Units designated as a Residential Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Residential Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Residential Units."

"Residential Unit Owner" shall mean any Unit Owner of a Residential Unit at the time in question. All such Residential Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as the "Residential Unit Owners."

"Residential Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium promulgated in accordance with the By-Laws, as any of such Rules and Regulations may be amended, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws.

"Retail Common Charges" shall mean assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Retail Unit Owner for the purpose of meeting the Retail Common Expenses.

"Retail Member" shall mean the member of the Condominium Board who shall be designated in accordance with the By-Laws by the Retail Unit Owners, collectively.

"Retail Unit" shall mean any of the Retail Unit designated as such in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Retail Unit is, collectively, referred to as the "Retail Unit."

"Retail Unit Owner" shall mean the Unit Owner of a Retail Unit at the time in question.

"Sales Office" shall mean the sales office for Sponsor or Selling Agent, at a location to be designated by either Sponsor or Selling Agent from time to time.

"Schedule A" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A - Purchase Prices and Related Information."

"Schedule B" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B - First Year's Budget." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "First Year's Budget."

"Schedule B-1" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B-1 for Individual Energy Costs."

"Selling Agent" shall mean the selling agent named in the Plan or any successor Selling Agent at the time in question.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws), in accordance with the By-Laws of the Condominium.

"Sponsor" shall mean South Slope Bliss, LLC and its successors and assigns as well as any Person(s) designated by Sponsor, in a writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan, to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the later of (i) the date upon which Sponsor shall own Unsold Residential Units having an aggregate Residential Common Interest of ten percent (10%) or less, or (ii) seven (7) years from the First Unit Closing, unless Sponsor otherwise exercises its right to relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board.

"Storage Bin" shall mean any Storage Bin designated as a Storage Bin in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Storage Bins are, collectively, referred to as the "Storage Bins."

"Storage Bin Licensee" shall mean any licensee of a Storage Bin at the time in question.

"Structural" shall mean concrete floors and ceiling slabs, foundation, retaining walls (if any), pilings, columns, beams, girders, shear walls, roofs, exterior walls and all other elements contributing to the Building's physical support, soundness, integrity and weather-tightness.

"Temporary Certificate of Occupancy" or "TCO" shall mean a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Terrace" shall mean any terrace, balcony or garden which is appurtenant to a Residential Unit as a Residential Limited Common Element. All such terraces, balconies or gardens are, collectively, referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean Prestige Title Agency, Inc., having an office at 55 West 39th Street, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10018 (telephone: (732) 905-9400, facsimile: 732-905-9420, or any successor Title Company at the time in question.

"Unit" shall mean any of the Units designated as a Unit in the Declaration together with its Common Interest. All such Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Units."

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unit) who holds fee title, of record, to one or more Units at the time in question. All such Unit Owners are, collectively, referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unsold Residential Unit" shall mean any Residential Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Residential Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Residential Units."

"Unsold Residential Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor and (if applicable) a Person designated by Sponsor.

"Unsold Storage Bin" shall mean any Storage Bin owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Storage Bins are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Storage Bins."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean a Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained by Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor at the time in question. All such Unsold Units are, collectively, referred to as the "Unsold Units."

"Unsold Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor and (if applicable) a Person designated by Sponsor.

"Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as amended from time to time, or replacement rule, regulation or resolution pertaining to development of a zoning lot.

BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

EXHIBIT D

TO THE DECLARATION

==========

BY-LAWS

OF

613 4TH AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

Prepared by:

SEIDEN & SCHEIN, P.C.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
570 LEXINGTON AVENUE, 14TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022
(212) 935-1400

==========

INDEX TO BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL 1
Section 1.1 Purpose 1
Section 1.2 Definitions 1
Section 1.3 Applicability of By-Laws 1
Section 1.4 Application of By-Laws 1
Section 1.5 Principal Office of the Condominium 1

ARTICLE 2 CONDOMINIUM BOARD 1
Section 2.1 General 1
Section 2.2 Status of the Condominium Board 1
Section 2.3 Principal Office of the Condominium Board 2
Section 2.4 Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board 2
Section 2.5 Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board 5
Section 2.6 Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties 6
Section 2.7 Number, Election and Qualification of Members 6
Section 2.8 Term of Office of Members 7
Section 2.9 Removal and Resignation of Members 7
Section 2.10 Vacancies 7
Section 2.11 Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.12 Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.13 Special Meetings of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.14 Waiver of Notice of Meetings 8
Section 2.15 Quorum of the Condominium Board 8
Section 2.16 Conduct of Meetings 9
Section 2.17 Decisions by the Condominium Board 9
Section 2.18 Compensation of Members 9
Section 2.19 Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board 9
Section 2.20 Indemnification 9

ARTICLE 3 OFFICERS 10
Section 3.1 General 10
Section 3.2 President 10
Section 3.3 Vice President 10
Section 3.4 Secretary 10
Section 3.5 Treasurer 10
Section 3.6 Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers 11
Section 3.7 Removal and Resignation of Officers 11
Section 3.8 Vacancies 11
Section 3.9 Compensation of Officers 11
Section 3.10 Indemnification of Officers 11

ARTICLE 4 UNIT OWNERS 11
Section 4.1 Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners 11
Section 4.2 Special Meetings of the Unit Owners 11
Section 4.3 Place of Meetings 11
Section 4.4 Notice of Meetings 11
Section 4.5 Quorum of the Unit Owners 12
Section 4.6 Conduct of Meetings 12
Section 4.7 Order of Business 12
Section 4.8 Voting 13

Section 4.9 Election of Members of the Condominium Board 13
Section 4.10 Designation of Retail Member to the Condominium Board 14
Section 4.11 Action Without a Meeting 14
Section 4.12 Title to Residential Units, Cabana Units and Storage Bins 14
Section 4.13 Contractual Liability of Unit Owners 14

ARTICLE 5 OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY 15
Section 5.1 Maintenance and Repairs 15
Section 5.2 Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units 17
Section 5.3 Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements 20
Section 5.4 Insurance 20
Section 5.5 Casualty or Condemnation 22
Section 5.6 Use of the Property 25
Section 5.7 Use of the Units 25
Section 5.8 Use of the Common Elements 27
Section 5.9 Rights of Access 28
Section 5.10 Modification of the Residential Rules and Regulations 29
Section 5.11 Real Estate Taxes 29
Section 5.12 Fuel 29
Section 5.13 Water Charges and Sewer Rents 29
Section 5.14 Electricity 30
Section 5.15 Record and Audits 30

ARTICLE 6 COMMON CHARGES 31
Section 6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. 31
Section 6.2 Payment of Common Charges 32
Section 6.3 Statement of Common Charges 33
Section 6.4 Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners 33
Section 6.5 Default in Payment of Common Charges 34

ARTICLE 7 SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS 35
Section 7.1 General 35
Section 7.2 Right of First Refusal 36
Section 7.3 Acceptance of Offer 37
Section 7.4 Failure to Accept Offer 37
Section 7.5 Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal 38
Section 7.6 No Severance of Ownership 39
Section 7.7 Payment of Common Charges and fees 39
Section 7.8 Power of Attorney 40
Section 7.9 Gifts and Devises, Etc. 40
Section 7.10 Commencement of Time 40
Section 7.11 Costs and Expenses 40
Section 7.12 Sale or Lease of Retail Units 40

ARTICLE 8 MORTGAGING OF UNITS 41
Section 8.1 General 41
Section 8.2 Restrictions on Mortgaging 41
Section 8.3 Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default 42
Section 8.4 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees 42
Section 8.5 Examination of Books 42
Section 8.6 Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives 42
Section 8.7 Notice to Permitted Mortgagees 42

ARTICLE 9 CERTAIN REMEDIES 43
Section 9.1 Self Help 43
Section 9.2 Abatement and Enjoinment 43
Section 9.3 Remedies Cumulative 44
Section 9.4 Costs and Expenses 44
ARTICLE 10 ARBITRATION 44
Section 10.1 Procedure 44
Section 10.2 Variation by Agreement 44
Section 10.3 Binding Effect 45
Section 10.4 Costs and Expenses 45
ARTICLE 11 NOTICES 45
Section 11.1 General 45
Section 11.2 Waiver of Service of Notice 45
ARTICLE 12 AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS 46
Section 12.1 General 46
Section 12.2 Special Amendments 46
ARTICLE 13 FURTHER ASSURANCES 47
Section 13.1 General 47
Section 13.2 Failure to Deliver or Act 47
ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS 48
Section 14.1 Inspection of Documents 48
Section 14.2 Waiver 48
Section 14.3 Conflict 48
Section 14.4 Severability 48
Section 14.5 Successors and Assigns 48
Section 14.6 Gender 48
Section 14.7 Captions 48
Section 14.8 Construction Lender Rights ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
ARTICLE 15 TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION 49
Section 15.1 General 49
Section 15.2 Organization 49
Section 15.3 Inurement 49
Section 15.4 Residential Use 49
ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS RESIDENTIAL RULES AND REGULATIONS 50

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

Section 1.1 *Purpose.* The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration; (ii) the Building, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith; and (iii) all other property, real, personal, or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-Laws form a part. The purpose of the Condominium is to carry on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Common Elements and to perform related functions with respect to the other portions of the Property.

Section 1.2 *Definitions.* All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are not otherwise defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C to the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require. Each of the aforedescribed capitalized terms shall be applicable to singular and to plural nouns, as well as to verbs of any tense.

Section 1.3 *Applicability of By-Laws.* These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof.

Section 1.4 *Application of By-Laws.* All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units, and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other Persons who may use the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or other instrument of conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations, as each of the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified and will be complied with.

Section 1.5 *Principal Office of the Condominium.* The principal office of the Condominium shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto in the Borough of Brooklyn as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 2

CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 *General.* As more particularly set forth in Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 hereof, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

Section 2.2 *Status of the Condominium Board.* Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms

of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of Section 2.4 hereof, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3 *Principal Office of the Condominium Board*. The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located either at the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto in the Borough of Brooklyn as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4 *Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board*

(A) The Condominium Board shall have all of the powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem necessary or proper in connection therewith, (a) the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel.

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(iii) to maintain complete and accurate books and records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including without limitation: (a) detailed accounts, in chronological order, of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) detailed books of account of the Condominium Board; (c) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws; and (d) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws.

(iv) to adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same.

(v) to approve the amount and the means and methods of payment of, and collection of, the Common Charges and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners; provided, however, that in no event shall Common Charges or Special Assessments or other funds received by the Condominium Board in connection with the General Common Elements be utilized to defray any Residential Common Expenses and in no event shall Common Charges or Special Assessments or other funds received by the Condominium Board in connection with the Residential Common Elements be utilized to defray any General Common Expenses.

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium in accordance with Section 339-jj of the Real Property Law when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however, that: (a) the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3% of the Members of the Condominium

Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the General Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3%, in aggregate Common Interest, of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) with respect to the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements, the affirmative consent of at least 66 2/3%, in aggregate Residential Common Interest, of all Residential Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of $500,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years) and the Retail Unit Owner will not be liable for the repayment of any portion of such loan; (d) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit; and (e) the documentation signed in connection with any such borrowing shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest or Residential Common Interest, as applicable, bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners or Residential Common Interests of all Residential Unit Owners, as applicable, shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor which shall at no time be less than two and that each check drawn on such account shall need at least two signatures.

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements.

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof.

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof, and to sign and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of: (a) all Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided herein); (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens on Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the Property.

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws.

(xii) to obtain and keep in force fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by the Condominium Board, but in no event less than $100,000, for: (a) all Members of the Condominium Board; (b) all officers and employees of the Condominium; and (c) the Managing Agent, and the premiums on all such fidelity bonds shall constitute a part of the Common Expenses.

(xiii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.2 hereof, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners.

(xiv) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Residential Units, Cabanas and Storage Bins offered for sale, lease or assignment by their owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units), in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, but only with the consent of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners.

(xv) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise and on behalf of all Unit Owners but only with the consent of a Majority of Unit Owners.

(xvi) to sell, lease, license, mortgage and otherwise deal with Residential Units, Cabanas and Storage Bins acquired by, and to sublease Residential Units, Cabanas and Storage Bins leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any such Residential Unit, Cabana and/or Storage Bin.

(xvii) to adopt and amend the Residential Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Residential Rules and Regulations and these By-Laws(any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

(xviii) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners.

(xix) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and the By-Laws.

(xx) to organize corporations and other legal entities to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium.

(xxi) to sign, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any and all declarations (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building, and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (c) any and all declarations, consents, waivers or other instruments requested by Sponsor.

(xxii) to prepare, sign, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modification, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same.

(xxiii) to prepare, sign, acknowledge and institute on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, protests of real property tax assessments

and tax certiorari proceedings with respect to all Units and to assess any costs incurred thereby as a Common Expense.

(xxiv) to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Condominium Board and/or a Unit Owner or Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a Tenant of a Unit Owner if such authorized Guest and/or Tenant does not conform to the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, annexed hereto as Schedule A, as said Residential Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws. All costs in connection with the removal of the authorized guest and/or Tenant, including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, shall be borne by the Unit Owner.

(xxv) to establish policies and procedures and impose fees in connection with the sale, lease or alteration of a Unit.

(xxvi) to establish policies and procedures with respect to the services and facilities of the Condominium, including, without limitation, the right to impose usage fees and restrictions on hours of access and use.

(xxvii) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(xxviii) to adjust the First Year's Budget to reduce the Common Charges if some or all of the services or facilities are not available at the First Unit Closing.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5 *Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board.*

(A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in the First Year's Budget, or over expenses required to comply with any Law applicable to the Condominium, or to remedy any notice of violation entered against the Condominium or to comply with any proper work order by an insurer of the Condominium.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, all determinations of the Condominium Board which affect only the:

(i) Residential Section and do not materially and Adversely Affect the use and operation of the Retail Units shall be made by the Residential Members; and

(ii) Retail Unit and do not materially and Adversely Affect the use and operation of the Residential Section, shall be made by the Retail Member.

Any dispute as to whether or not a determination materially and Adversely Affects any Units shall be settled by Arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws. No dispute with respect to whether a determination materially and Adversely Affects a Unit shall be deemed to exist unless the objecting party specifies the grounds for its objection in writing to the Condominium Board within 10 business days of receipt by it of notice of such determination.

Section 2.6 *Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties*.

(A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform, and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees, or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may appoint an Executive Committee by duly adopted resolution, which Executive Committee shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers of the Condominium Board, subject to both the exceptions and limitations as the Condominium Board may from time to time deem appropriate, during the intervals between the meetings of the Condominium Board. In addition, the Condominium Board may from time to time appoint, by duly adopted resolutions, such other committees as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct, each of which committees shall have, and may exercise, all of the powers delegated to it in its enabling resolution, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6. The Executive Committee and each other committee shall consist of 3 Members of the Condominium Board.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation approved by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section 2.6, the Condominium Board may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board in these By-Laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.6, the Executive Committee and the Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or to any other committee, the powers or duties described in subparagraphs (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) and (xvii) of paragraph (A) of Section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither the Managing Agent nor any of the committees described in paragraph (B) of this Section 2.6 shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law.

Section 2.7 *Number, Election and Qualification of Members*. Until the First Annual Meeting held pursuant to the terms of Section 4.1 hereof, the Condominium Board shall consist of 3 individuals, all of whom are to be designated from time to time by Sponsor. From and after the First Annual Meeting, the Condominium Board shall consist of 6 individuals, 5 of whom shall be elected and/or designated in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws by the Residential Unit Owners (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit (collectively, the "Residential Members"), and 1 of whom shall be designated by the Retail Unit Owner ("Retail Member"). Except for Members designated by Sponsor and/or the Retail Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.7 or of Section 2.10 or 4.9 hereof, all Members of the Condominium Board shall be either: (i) individual Residential Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Residential Unit Owner; or (ii) individual Permitted Mortgagees; or (iii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees, or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries, or any other entities that are Residential Unit Owners or Permitted Mortgagees. After the Sponsor Control Period, a majority of the Residential Members of the Condominium Board need not be owner-occupants of the Building who are unrelated to Sponsor or its principal. In addition, no individual may be elected to serve on the Condominium Board, (nor may continue to serve on the Condominium Board) if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such election, or so long as such lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual of a designated Unit serve on the Condominium Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office.

Section 2.8 *Term of Office of Members*. The term of office of the 3 Members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor prior to the First Annual Meeting shall expire when the 6 individuals to be elected and/or designated at such meeting are so elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. The term of office of each of the 6 individuals elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be, at the First Annual Meeting pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, shall be fixed at 1 year. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2.8, however, each Member of the Condominium Board shall serve until a successor shall be elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be.

Section 2.9 *Removal and Resignation of Members*.

(A) Any Member of the Condominium Board who was elected thereto by the Residential Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, or by the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of Section 2.10 hereof, may be removed from office, with or without cause, by a vote of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners. Any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated as such by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7, 2.10, or 4.9 hereof, may be removed only by Sponsor (if such removal is without cause) or by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Residential Unit Owners (if such removal is for bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence). If any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated by Sponsor is removed, the successor shall also be designated by Sponsor. Any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated by a Retail Unit Owner may be removed, with or without cause, only by such Retail Unit Owner. Any member designated by Construction Lender may be removed, with or without cause, only by Construction Lender. If any Member of the Condominium Board who was designated by a Retail Unit Owner, is removed, the successor shall also be designated by such Retail Unit Owner. Any Residential Member of the Condominium Board whose proposed removal is to be acted upon at a meeting of the Residential Unit Owners shall be given prior written notice thereof and an opportunity to be present and heard thereat.

(B) Any Member of the Condominium Board may resign such Member's membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board. In addition, any Member of the Condominium Board who shall cease to be qualified for membership pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof shall be deemed to have resigned such Member's membership effective as of the date upon which such qualification shall cease.

Section 2.10 *Vacancies*.

(A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was elected thereto by the Residential Unit Owners shall be filled by an individual who is qualified to be a Member pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof and who is elected by a vote of the majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected or designated by the Residential Unit Owners then in office. A special meeting of the Condominium Board shall be held for the purpose of filling any such vacancy promptly after the occurrence thereof, and the election held thereat shall be effective to fill such vacancy even if the number of Members present at such meeting shall not constitute a quorum.

(B) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a Member who was designated as such or elected by Sponsor shall be filled by an individual designated by Sponsor. Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation or death of a Member who was designated by a Retail Unit Owner shall be filled by an individual designated by such Retail Unit Owner.

(C) Each Member of the Condominium Board who is elected thereto or designated as such to fill a vacancy pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) or (B), respectively, of this Section 2.10 shall serve as a Member of the Condominium Board for the remainder of the term of the Member replaced and until a

successor shall be selected and qualified at the appropriate annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof.

Section 2.11 *Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board*. The first meeting of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners shall be held within 10 days of such annual meeting, at such time and place as shall be both fixed informally by a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board and designated by the Secretary in a written notice given to all Members thereof by personal delivery or mail not later than five business days prior to such date. At such meeting, the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected.

Section 2.12 *Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board*. Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the Members thereof, provided that at least 4 such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Written notice of all regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile or e-mail, at least 5 business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 2.13 *Special Meetings of the Condominium Board*. The President may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever the President deems the same to be necessary or desirable. However, the President shall call such a meeting upon the written request of 3 or more Members of the Condominium Board. Written notice of all special meetings shall be given by the Secretary to each Member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile, or e-mail at least 3 business days prior to the day named for such meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting.

Section 2.14 *Waiver of Notice of Meetings*. Any Member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a Member of the Condominium Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver by the Member of notice of the time and place thereof. If all of the Members of the Condominium Board are present at any meeting thereof, no notice of such meeting shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 2.15 *Quorum of the Condominium Board*. A quorum of the Condominium Board is required to be present at a Condominium Board meeting in order to make any determination or to transact any business. To constitute a quorum of the Condominium Board, the following majority of the Members of the Condominium Board shall be present at the Condominium Board meeting:

(A) Attendance of a majority of all of the Members of the Condominium Board will be required for any business relating to the General Common Elements, the General Common Expenses, or, all or a portion of the Residential Units and the Retail Unit.

(B) Attendance of a majority of the Residential Members of the Condominium Board will be required for any business relating solely to the Residential Common Expenses, the Residential Common Elements, or, all or a portion of the Residential Section.

In connection therewith, one or more Members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes. If, at any meeting of the Condominium Board, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board in attendance may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business that might have been transacted at the meeting originally called but for the lack of a quorum may be transacted without further notice.

Section 2.16 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure from time to time acceptable to a majority of the Condominium Board, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17 *Decisions by the Condominium Board*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws:

(A) The vote of a majority of the Members attending a duly constituted meeting of the Condominium Board at which a quorum is present shall decide all matters on behalf of the Condominium Board relating solely to the General Common Elements; the General Common Expenses, or, all or a portion of both the Residential Units and the Retail Unit.

(B) The vote of a majority of those Residential Members attending a duly constituted meeting of the Residential Members at which a quorum is present shall decide all matters on behalf of the Condominium Board relating solely to the Residential Common Expenses; the Residential Common Elements; or, all or a portion of the Residential Section.

Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the Members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Secretary of the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board.

Section 2.18 *Compensation of Members*. No Member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.19 *Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board*. Each Member of the Condominium Board shall perform duties, and shall exercise powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium, and in compliance with Section 713 of the New York Business Corporation Law, as may be amended from time to time.

Section 2.20 *Indemnification.*

2.20-1 Indemnification of Board Members and Officers.

2.20-1.1 To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of the Condominium Board or of any Managing Agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as set forth in Section 4.13 hereof. Every contract made by the Condominium Board or by the Managing Agent shall state that it is made by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, only as agent for all Unit Owners and that the Members of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). Any such contract may also provide that it covers the assets, if any, of the Condominium Board. To the extent permitted by Law, the Members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Member of the Condominium Board shall be liable for such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall jointly and severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Member of the Condominium Board against any liability or claim except those arising out of such Member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Member

of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing, except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

2.20-1.2 Neither the Condominium Board nor any Member thereof shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Condominium Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of bad faith or willful misconduct of the Condominium Board or any Member thereof; or

(ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow, or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

ARTICLE 3

OFFICERS

Section 3.1 *General*. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be signed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by any two officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2 *President*. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL"), including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as the President may decide, in the President's discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3 *Vice President*. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the President's duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other Member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon the Vice President from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.

Section 3.4 *Secretary*. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.5 *Treasurer*. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.6 *Election, Term of Office and Qualification of Officers*. Each of the officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by a majority vote of all Members of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board, and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. The President, Vice President, and the Treasurer shall be elected from amongst the Members of the Condominium Board. Such officers need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium if they are designated by Sponsor. Such officers must be Unit Owners if they are elected by the other Unit Owners. The other officers of the Condominium Board need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium.

Section 3.7 *Removal and Resignation of Officers*. Any officer of the Condominium Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President, Vice President, or the Treasurer of the Condominium shall cease to be or shall be suspended as a Member of the Condominium Board during their term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned office effective upon the date upon which the membership shall cease.

Section 3.8 *Vacancies*. Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9 *Compensation of Officers*. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10 *Indemnification of Officers*. Each officer shall be indemnified as set forth in Section 2.20.

ARTICLE 4

UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1 *Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The First Annual Meeting will be held within 2 years of the First Unit Closing. At such meeting, a 6 Member Condominium Board shall be elected and/or designated, as provided both in this Article 4 and in Article 2 hereof. Thereafter, annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held on or about the anniversary date of the First Annual Meeting. At each such subsequent meeting, the Unit Owners shall elect successors to the Members of the Condominium Board whose term of office expires on the day of such meeting and shall transact such other business as may properly come before such meeting.

Section 4.2 *Special Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The President shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by Unit Owners having, in the aggregate, not less than 40% of the Common Interests of all Unit Owners (excluding the Common Interests appurtenant to the Retail Unit). Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3 *Place of Meetings*. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough of Brooklyn as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Meetings*.

(A) The Secretary of the Condominium shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit Owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, or telegram addressed to the Unit Owner's address at the Property, not less than 10 nor more than 40 days prior to the day fixed for the meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Secretary of the Condominium not less than 10 days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

(B) If the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include the consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be mailed to all Unit Owners at least 30 days prior to the day fixed for such meeting and shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

Section 4.5 *Quorum of the Unit Owners*. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of Unit Owners owning Units to which 40% or more of the aggregate Common Interests appertain (excluding the Common Interests appurtenant to the Retail Unit) shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners. If, at any meeting of the Unit Owners, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Unit Owners present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

Section 4.6 *Conduct of Meetings.* The President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure acceptable to a majority of the Unit Owners present at any meeting, in person or by proxy, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Unit Owners, unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act. All votes of the Unit Owners shall be tallied by the persons appointed by the presiding officer of the meeting.

Section 4.7 *Order of Business*. The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(A) Roll call;

(B) Proof of notice of meeting;

(C) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived);

(D) Reports of officers of the Condominium;

(E) Reports of Members of the Condominium Board;

(F) Reports of committees;

(G) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);

(H) Election of Members of the Condominium Board (when so required);

(I) Unfinished business; and

(J) New business.

The order of business at meetings of Unit Owners can be adjusted in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

Section 4.8 *Voting*.

(A) Subject to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Unit) shall be entitled to cast 1 vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners for each percentage of Common Interest attributable to such Unit Owner's Unit(s).

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in paragraph (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee. The Common Interests of all Units whose owners are precluded from voting pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) will be excluded when computing the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners for voting purposes.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting Member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if 2 or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate 1 Person amongst them to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Secretary of the Condominium, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually vote such Common Interest under 1 ballot without division, and the concurrence of all such Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to vote such Common Interest without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present for such voting.

(D) The owner of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on such Unit Owner's behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a written notice both signed and dated by the designator and delivered to the Secretary of the Condominium at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Secretary of the Condominium; however, no revocation of such designation shall be effective with respect to any votes cast by such proxy prior to the receipt of such revocation notice by the Secretary of the Condominium or, if such revocation is made at a meeting of the Unit Owners during which the Secretary of the Condominium is not in attendance, by the individual acting as the secretary of such meeting, except with respect to the designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor(s), no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of 6 months after the date thereof.

Section 4.9 *Election of Members to the Condominium Board*.

(A) When voting for Residential Members of the Condominium Board, each Residential Unit Owner (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Residential Units, shall be entitled to cast 1 vote for each .0001% of Common Interest attributable to the Residential Unit(s) per Member to be elected. However, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to permit any Residential Unit Owner to cumulate the votes attributable to the ownership of a Residential Unit in favor of any 1 or more Members to be elected. In addition, the terms of paragraphs (B), (C) and (D) of Section 4.8 hereof shall apply to all elections of Members of the Condominium Board.

(B) All elections of Residential Members of the Condominium Board shall be by written ballot, and each ballot cast shall state: (i) the name of the voting Residential Unit Owner and, if such ballot is cast by proxy, the name of the proxy; (ii) the designation number(s) of the Residential Unit(s) owned by the voting Unit Owner; (iii) the percentage(s) of the Common Interest appurtenant to such Residential Unit(s) (not including the Common Interest attributable to any Storage Bin and/or Cabana owned by the Residential Unit Owner); and (iv) the names of the candidates for whom such ballot is cast (the number of which names shall not exceed the number of Members to be elected). Any ballot that is not cast in conformity with this

paragraph (B) shall not be counted. All election ballots shall be retained in the records of the Condominium, appropriately segregated by election for a period of 2 years.

(C) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) of this Section 4.9, all elections of Members of the Condominium Board shall be determined by plurality vote of Unit Owners present, in person or by proxy, at a duly convened meeting.

(D) At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to the Unsold Units as it sees fit. However, at elections of Members to the Condominium Board held during the Sponsor Control Period, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 3 of the 5 Residential Members to the Condominium Board, and Sponsor, and all other Unit Owners (excluding the Retail Unit Owner) shall have the right to vote for the remaining Residential Member of the Condominium Board. Sponsor reserves the right to relinquish voting control of the Condominium Board prior to the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period.

Subsequent to the Sponsor Control Period, and for so long as Sponsor continues to own any Unsold Residential Units, Unsold Storage Bins and/or Unsold Cabanas, Sponsor shall have the right to designate 2 Residential Members to the Condominium Board, and shall have the right to vote its Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units (excluding the Unsold Retail Unit) for the remaining Residential Members of the Condominium Board. There is no restriction on the right of Sponsor to vote for Residential Members of the Condominium Board who are not related to or affiliated with Sponsor.

(E) Within 30 days after the earlier of the expiration of the Sponsor Control Period or Sponsor's relinquishing control of the Condominium Board, 3 of the 5 Residential Members of the Condominium Board who were designated by Sponsor shall resign and their replacements shall be filled by a vote of the Unit Owners (except for the Retail Unit Owner) (including Sponsor for so long as Sponsor shall own any Unsold Residential Unit, Unsold Storage Bin and/or Unsold Cabana) at a special meeting called for such purpose.

Section 4.10 *Designation of Retail Member to the Condominium Board*. The Retail Unit Owners shall be entitled to designate 1 Retail Member to the Condominium Board

Section 4.11 *Action Without a Meeting*. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient (both in absolute number and aggregate Common Interests whenever applicable) to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-Laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this Section 4.11 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolutions to which they relate.

Section 4.12 *Title to Residential Units, Cabanas and Storage Bins*. Title to any Residential Unit, Cabana and Storage Bin may be taken by any Person or by any two or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate. The sale of a Residential Unit, Cabana and Storage Bin to a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or any other entity (including any entity or person entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity) may require the delivery to the Condominium Board or its managing agent at Closing (i) any and all documents as are reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, including without limitation, a personal guaranty, a subjection to jurisdiction, occupancy agreement and escrow agreement; and (ii) an amount equal to the current Common Charges for such Residential Unit, Cabana and Storage Bin for a period of 2 years, to be held in escrow by the Condominium Board, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions contained in these By-Laws.

Section 4.13 *Contractual Liability of Unit Owners*. Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building shall

state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the Members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of Sections 2.20 and 3.10 hereof, respectively) that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the General Common Elements, (ii) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Residential Common Interest of such Residential Unit Owner in a case relating to the Residential Common Elements, and (iii) such Unit Owner's interest in the Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law.

ARTICLE 5

OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1 *Maintenance and Repairs*.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary:

(i) (a) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof, including, but not limited to, the interior walls, partitions, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, mechanical systems located in the Unit (including HVAC filters and parts) fireplace, firebox, dampers, mantel and flue, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment, heating and cooling systems, air conditioning units, lighting and electrical fixtures and any Common Elements incorporated therein pursuant to paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof, but excluding any other Common Elements contained therein, shall require prior written consent from the Condominium Board and shall be performed by such Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense, and (b) all non-operable and operable windows (including frames and casements), entrance doors and Terrace railings, Terrace doors and their frames and saddles shall be performed by the Condominium Board at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense;

(ii) in or to the General Common Elements (other than any General Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense;

(iii) in or to the Residential Common Elements, (with the exception of any Residential Common Elements incorporated into one or more Units pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 5.8 hereof) shall be performed by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense; and

(iv) in or to the Limited Common Elements shall be performed (a) by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense, if involving Structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs, or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto), or (b) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, with the prior written consent of the Condominium Board, if involving painting, decorating and non-Structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including replacement or repairs of pavers), (including without limitation, the removal of snow, ice and accumulation of water on any Terrace).

Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such a manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.1, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, are necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium as a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners if relating to the General Common Elements, and as a Residential Common Expense attributable to all Residential Unit Owners if relating to the Residential Common Elements except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any roof, Terrace, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work, including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements that is necessary in connection therewith. The Condominium Board shall be responsible for the maintenance and repair of all sidewalks surrounding the Building (including, cleaning and snow and ice removal) as if the sidewalks were General Common Elements, except that the cost of such maintenance and repair shall be borne by the Retail Unit Owner if the Retail Unit Owner utilizes such sidewalks in connection with the operation of the Retail Units. In the event the Condominium Board is assessed for the cost of repair or replacement of a portion of the sidewalk utilized by the Retail Unit Owner or its Permitted User, or any fines or violations are imposed with respect to the use thereof, any funds expended by the Condominium Board to effectuate such repairs or replacement, and/or to pay such fines and/or to cure such violations, shall be deemed to be additional Common Charges payable by the Retail Unit Owner.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in Residential Units shall not be colored or painted. The glass surfaces of all windows located in any Residential Unit are to be washed and cleaned by: (i) a professional window washing company that has been approved by the Condominium Board and engaged by the Residential Unit Owner, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owner at such Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, or (ii) a professional window washing company that has been engaged by the Condominium Board, the cost and expense of such window cleaning shall be borne by all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense, in which event, Residential Unit Owners must provide access to their respective Residential Units and/or appurtenant Terraces for window-washing of the Building, upon request of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. The replacement of any glass window (including frames) located in a Residential Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Condominium Board at the sole cost and expense of such Residential Unit Owner, including, without limitation, the expense of an exterior hoist if the replacement window does not fit into the service elevator (unless such breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be).

With respect to windows located in the Retail Unit, the Retail Unit Owner shall be responsible, at its sole cost and expense, for washing, cleaning, repairing, and replacing of the interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in such Retail Unit (unless the breakage is caused by the Condominium Board or any other Unit Owner, in which event the replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium Board or such other Unit Owner, as the case may be).

The public areas of the Building as well as the private areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, as determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior surfaces of windows and shades, venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit. To promote a consistent appearance of the Building from the outside, (x) no Residential Unit Owner shall be permitted to enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter a Terrace appurtenant to a Unit, in such a way that will alter the conformity of the Building, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board; and (y) all windows facing the outside of the building and visible from the street must contain window treatments with a white backing so that when the shades are down, the effect from the outdoors is a visually harmonious white appearance. Neither the interior nor the exterior glass surfaces of any windows located in any Residential Unit may be altered, colored or painted and no neon or colored lights (including, but not limited to colored or white holiday lights (except for the period beginning on Thanksgiving and ending on the immediately following January 15th)) may be attached thereto and neither the windows, window frames nor mullions may be modified, altered or replaced without the consent of the Board. No sheets, cardboard, or other similar makeshift window coverings shall be permitted on either a temporary or permanent basis. Additionally, the type, size, weight and quantity of plantings and other installations to be placed on Terraces shall be subject to the prior approval of the Condominium Board and shall be in compliance with Law.

(D) In the event that any Unit Owner, after receipt of written notice from the Condominium Board, fails or neglects in any way to perform any of its obligations with respect to the painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement of its Unit as provided in this Section 5.1 (or of any Common Elements for which such Unit Owner is responsible under the Declaration or these By-Laws), the Condominium Board may perform or cause to be performed such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement unless such Unit Owner, within 5 days after receiving notice of such default by the Condominium Board, cures such default, or in the case of a default not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, commences and thereafter prosecutes to completion, with due diligence, the curing of such default. All sums expended and all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the making of any such painting, decorating, maintenance, repair or replacement in such Unit Owner's Unit or to any such Common Element for which such Unit Owner is responsible, together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by Law), shall be immediately payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board and shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

Section 5.2 *Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 5.2, no Residential Unit Owner, may make any Structural or non-Structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair, in or to the Residential Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require such Unit Owner to: (i) procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe; and (ii) sign an alteration agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair, may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in paragraph (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done. The Condominium Board shall have the right to approve Unit Owner's contractors and

materialmen. In connection with such alterations, additions, improvements and/or repairs, each Unit Owner shall employ only such laborers and other workers as shall not conflict with any other worker employed in the Building or otherwise cause disharmony with any Building service union. Such Unit Owners shall not engage any Building staff or any contractors or sub-contractors engaged by either the Condominium Board or Sponsor in connection with a Unit Owner's alterations, additions, improvements or repairs to such Residential Unit, Cabana and/or Storage Bin unless the Condominium Board or Sponsor provides consent. The Condominium may impose charges upon the Residential Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for architectural, engineering, legal and other fees incurred in reviewing such Unit Owner's request for approval and in monitoring the work performed until completion and a fee payable to the Managing Agent for processing the alteration application.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.2, however, Sponsor shall have the right, pursuant to the terms of Article 12 of the Declaration, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any, and without amendment to the Plan, to (i) make alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of Unsold Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements, whether Structural or non-Structural, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in each Unsold Unit, and (ii) without amendment to the Plan, subdivide and/or combine any Unsold Unit and/or change any Unsold Units in size by relocating a boundary wall between Unsold Units and/or or otherwise change the size and/or number of Unsold Units. In addition, the Retail Unit Owner (if not Sponsor) and its Permitted Users shall have the right, pursuant to the terms of Article 12 of the Declaration, without the approval of the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, other Unit Owners, or Mortgage Representatives, if any, and without amendment to the Plan, to (i) make non-Structural alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to the interior portions of a Retail Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, including, without limitation, any alterations with respect to the type, number, or layout of rooms in the Retail Unit, and (ii) subdivide and/or combine any Retail Unit and/or change any Retail Unit in size by relocating a boundary wall between Retail Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Unit, the Retail Unit Owner must obtain Sponsor's written consent before undertaking Structural work, and (ii) all Unit Owners, including Sponsor and the Retail Unit Owner, prior to the making of any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to their respective Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, must (i) procure and maintain such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, (ii) indemnify the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent against any liability arising from the work and (iii) comply with Law.

(C) All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with Law. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall sign applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit provided that, with respect to all such work of a Structural nature to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements (but other than that of the nature described in paragraph (B) hereof), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) hereof.

(D) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in paragraph (C) hereof; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialperson, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to the Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, shall agree (in a writing signed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence

of such writing), to indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the Members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

(E) In addition to the requirements set forth above in this Section 5.2, until a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained for the Building, no Residential Unit Owner shall make any alterations in or to the Residential Unit or its appurtenant Common Elements without first notifying Sponsor in writing and complying with Sponsor's requirements with respect to the alterations. Such requirements may include, but need not be limited to, the requirements that:

(i) such work not include any change that would result in a delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building, or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued;

(ii) the Unit Owner post a bond or other similar security that is reasonably acceptable to Sponsor in any amount sufficient (in Sponsor's reasonable judgment) to insure the diligent completion of the work and the filing of any required notices or certificates with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction with respect to such work and the completion of the work;

(iii) such work not be commenced until the Unit Owner causes all required plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications to be filed with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, procures all required permits and licenses with respect to the same, and delivers copies of all such plans, specifications, notices, certifications, permits and licenses to Sponsor;

(iv) such work be diligently prosecuted to completion in compliance with all plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications and in conformity with all permits and licenses;

(v) Sponsor and its representatives shall be given reasonable opportunity, from time to time, to inspect such work as it progresses;

(vi) promptly after the completion of such work, all necessary inspections and approvals of the work shall be obtained, all necessary notices and/or certifications shall be filed with the appropriate governmental authorities and Sponsor shall be given a copy of all such inspections, approvals, notices and certifications;

(vii) the Unit Owner shall indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from any cost, expense, claim, or liability arising, directly or indirectly, from such work, including, without limitation, any cost, expense, claim, or liability incurred or suffered by Sponsor due to any violation of Law or due to any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO if theretofore issued) as a result of such work or the failure to make all appropriate governmental filings in connection with same; and

(viii) all contractors shall be duly licensed to the extent required by applicable Law and, if required under any contract with any union whose members are performing services at the Building (including, without limitation, services directly or indirectly at the behest, for the benefit, or for the account of Sponsor, any other Unit Owner, or the Condominium Board), such work shall be performed solely by union members.

If any Unit Owner commences any such alterations in violation of the foregoing terms and conditions, or fails to comply with the reasonable requirements of Sponsor in connection with the alterations, Sponsor shall be entitled to cause such work by the Unit Owner to be halted, including, without limitation, to cause the Managing Agent to deny access to the Building to the Unit Owner's workers and suppliers, until the Unit Owner complies with the same. During the period until the Unit Owner is permitted

hereunder to resume its work, Sponsor shall have the right to perform any and all work in and to the Unit as shall be necessary, in Sponsor's sole judgment, in order to avoid any delay in obtaining a TCO or PCO for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the TCO or PCO), whether or not such work shall be in compliance with the plans and specifications for the work theretofore performed by, or on behalf of, such Unit Owner. The cost and expense of any such work performed by Sponsor shall be borne by such Unit Owner and shall be paid to Sponsor within 15 days of Sponsor's written demand therefor.

Section 5.3 *Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a General Common Expense attributable to all Unit Owners, if relating to the General Common Elements, or a Residential Common Expense attributable to all Residential Unit Owners if relating to the Residential Common Elements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, whenever the cost and expense of such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, exceed $500,000 with respect to the General Common Elements or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements, at any one time, in any fiscal year, such proposed alterations, additions or improvements shall not be made unless first approved by the (i) Unit Owners, if relating to the General Common Elements (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Unit), owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Common Interests, or (ii) the Residential Unit Owners if relating to the Residential Common Elements (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Residential Unit) owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Residential Common Interests, or (iii) the Residential Unit Owners if relating to the Residential Limited Common Elements (including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Residential Unit) owning 66 2/3% of the aggregate Residential Common Interests, at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners or the Residential Unit Owners, as applicable, and by the Mortgage Representatives, if any. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing $500,000 or less, in any fiscal year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of either the Unit Owners or any Mortgage Representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to any of the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the prior written consent of Sponsor is first obtained, provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary if such additions, alterations, or improvements to the Common Elements is required to (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer. In no event will the limitations imposed in the preceding sentence continue beyond the later to occur of (i) 5 years from the First Unit Closing or (ii) until such time as Sponsor no longer owns 10% in number of all Residential Units.

Section 5.4 *Insurance*.

(A) To the extent commercially available, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, an all risk property policy on a replacement cost basis, insuring the entire Building (excluding each Unit and all appliances, equipment, flooring, fixtures, improvements, furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings and other personal property of any kind (collectively, "Unit Owner Property") contained within the Unit) together with all building service machinery contained therein, and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interest may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of subrogation;

(ii) a provision that any settlement of claim will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either The 613 4th Avenue Condominium or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in Section 5.5 hereof;

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee

as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subsection (ii) above and in Section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either canceled or substantially modified except upon at least 30 days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and all insureds who may have requested such notice, including Permitted Mortgagees.

At all times that the Construction Loan shall be outstanding, the foregoing insurance shall be for an amount equal to 100% of the insurable value of the Building and all other improvements comprising the Condominium. In the event that the Condominium Board shall fail to obtain and maintain such insurance, then the Condominium Board shall be deemed to have granted a proxy to Construction Lender to obtain such insurance upon three (3) business days' notice to the Condominium Board at the expense of the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board shall deliver to Construction Lender, at no cost or expense to Construction Lender, a blanket fire insurance policy with extended coverage evidencing the foregoing coverage and naming the Construction Lender, the Condominium Board, and all Unit Owners as their respective interests may appear, as the insureds and covering all improvements.

Evidence of insurance or certificates of insurance of all such policies and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be on file at the office of Managing Agent. Copies thereof shall be delivered to any Unit Owner or Permitted Mortgagee on written request thereof.

(B) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially available:

(i) commercial general liability insurance written by companies with a minimum rating of A- 'Excellent' by A.M. Best, covering all claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as named insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each member thereof, (b) Managing Agent or manager (if any), and (c) each Unit Owner as an additional insured (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within such Unit Owner's own Unit or its Limited Common Elements, if any);

(ii) rent insurance;

(iii) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;

(iv) boiler and machinery insurance;

(v) officers' and directors' liability insurance;

(vi) fidelity bonds, or commercial crime insurance;

(vii) commercial umbrella insurance in the minimum amount of $25,000,000; and

(ix) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

(C) All policies of insurance to be maintained by the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to paragraph (A) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to not less than 80% of the

full replacement cost of the Building, exclusive of footings and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, by an insurance carrier, authorized to do business in New York;

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subsection (i) of paragraph (B) hereof, such policies shall contain aggregate limits of not less than $25,000,000 per occurrence and $25,000,000 in the aggregate, which can be provided in any combination of primary and excess policies; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subsection (ii) of paragraph (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(D) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this Section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense or by the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense, depending on the item to which the coverage relates.

(E) For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit, at least 1 Unsold Storage Bin and/or at least 1 Unsold Cabana, unless Sponsor's prior written consent is obtained, the Condominium Board must maintain, at a minimum, the estimated coverage and cost of insurance set forth in the First Year's Budget.

(F) The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to the Unit or Unit Owner Property. Each Unit Owner shall, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, obtain and maintain in full force and effect such insurance, the estimated coverage and cost of which shall be determined by the Condominium Board in its sole discretion, insuring the Units and all Unit Owner Property, the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, and any personal property located within the Unit as well as liability insurance with respect to acts occurring therein. If commercially available, all such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation, and provide that the liability of the carriers issuing the insurance obtained by the Condominium Board shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. All such certificates of insurance shall name the Condominium Board, the Condominium and Sponsor as additional insureds. For so long as Sponsor owns at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit, at least 1 Unsold Storage Bin and/or at least 1 Unsold Cabana, any change or elimination of such requirement may only be made upon Sponsor's prior written consent. Evidence of such insurance must be provided by the purchaser at the closing of title of each Unit and thereafter, whenever requested by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent.

Section 5.5 *Casualty or Condemnation.*

(A) In the event that either (i) the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty ("Casualty Loss") or (ii) the General Common Elements and/or Residential Common Elements and/or Residential Limited Common Elements or the Units, or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain ("Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable either to the Condominium Board, if the same shall be $1,000,000 or less in the aggregate, or to the Insurance Trustee, if the same shall exceed $1,000,000 in the aggregate. In either instance, subject to the provision of paragraph (D) of this Section 5.5, all such monies actually received ("Trust Funds") shall be first solely and exclusively used

to make repairs or replacement to any damaged or destroyed Shared Facilities, and the remainder shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners (with respect to the portion thereof allocated to a Casualty Loss to the Building or any part thereof or a Taking of the General Common Elements and/or Residential Common Elements and/or Residential Limited Common Elements or the Units) and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in this paragraph (A) or elsewhere in this Section 5.5, however, no Unit Owner whose Unit, its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, or any portion thereof are taken in a Taking (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration ("Work") of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (excluding the Units and Unit Owner Property) affected by such Casualty Loss, or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. Damage or destruction to a Unit shall be promptly repaired or restored by the Unit Owner of the affected Unit. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. If a Unit Owner fails to repair or restore the Unit, the Condominium Board may cause the Unit to be repaired or restored and all costs in connection therewith shall be charged to the defaulting Unit Owner as a Special Assessment.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (D) of this Section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests, for Work to the General Common Elements and against all Residential Unit Owners for the amount of the such deficiency in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests, for Work to the Residential Common Elements and all proceeds of such Special Assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, with respect to Work to the General Common Elements, and to all Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests, for Work to the Residential Common Elements, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this paragraph (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remaining unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special Assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common Interests, with respect to Work to the General Common Elements, and/or paid to the Residential Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests, with respect to Work to the Residential Common Elements, free of any claim of any lienor (including without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee).

(D) If either 75% or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or 75% or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless 75% or more of all Unit Owners (including Sponsor if Sponsor shall then own any Units), in aggregate Common Interests, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C)

hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the General Common Elements or shall be paid to all Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests to the extent allocated to destroyed or damaged portions of the Residential Limited Common Elements except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to pay off any Permitted Mortgage and other unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or a Taking shall require the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) of the Permitted Mortgagees representing at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the Common Interests of all Units which are subject to Permitted Mortgages or by a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. The Condominium Board shall not be required to take any action to obtain the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives as set forth in this Section 5.5(D) other than the requirements set forth in Section 8.7 of these By-Laws. The provisions of this Section 5.5(D) may not be amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Residential Unit.

(E) In the event that the damage resulting from a Casualty Loss shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the Unit Owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall not be abated.

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest and new Residential Common Interest, where applicable, appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be signed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may sign a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the Taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest and new Residential Common Interest, where applicable, of such Unit and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interests of the other remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly signed and acknowledged by the Condominium Board and the owners of all of the other or remaining Units together with the holders of the Permitted Mortgages.

(G) As used in this Section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "Prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than either: (a) sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (b) 90 days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board that it has received Trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust Funds are payable to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.5, sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "Promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this Section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by Arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

Section 5.6 *Use of the Property.*

(A) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon the prior approval of the Condominium Board. In the event that the rate of insurance for the Property is increased as a direct result of a particular or unique use being made of the Retail Unit, and not as a result of the typical uses for which the Retail Unit may be occupied or for which commercial spaces in similar Building is normally occupied, the Retail Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay the amount of such increase in the rate of insurance. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(B) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on, or to the Common Elements that will impair the Structural integrity of the Property or will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

Section 5.7 *Use of the Units*.

(A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with, the terms contained in the balance of this Section 5.7.

(B) Subject to the terms of paragraphs (F) and (G) of this Section 5.7, each Residential Unit shall be used for residential purposes only, including permitted "home occupation" as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as may be amended from time to time, and not more than one family may occupy a Residential Unit at any one time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Residential Unit may not be used for any "dormitory," "bed and breakfast" or other transient hotel-type use (such as Airbnb, Home Away, or Roomorama). A Residential Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary, or any other entity (including, but not limited to, any federal or state agency, any foreign government and any embassy, consulate or other official representative thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Condominium Board otherwise consents in writing) by such individual, or by an individual officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by an individual partner or employee of such partnership, or a member of such limited liability company, or by such individual fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by an individual beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by an individual principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any such Residential Unit by such Family Members). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor (with respect to the Unsold Residential Units) or the Condominium (with respect to sold Residential Units) may, in their sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set forth above to occupy a Residential Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Residential Unit (as opposed to the entire Residential Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased.

(C) The Retail Units may be used for any purpose permitted by Law except that a Retail Unit may not be used for any of the following prohibited uses: ("Prohibited Uses"): (1) an establishment which displays, sells, rents or offers for sale or rent any pornographic material; adult bookstore or facility selling or displaying pornographic books, literature, or videos (materials shall be considered "adult" or "pornographic" for such purpose if the same are not available for the sale or rental to children under 18 years old because they explicitly deal with or depict human sexuality), excluding any establishment for which the sale or rent of such products constitutes a de minimis space in such establishment (2) so-called head shop or other similar establishment which stocks, displays, sells, rents or offers for sale or rent any drug-related paraphernalia or merchandise or material commonly used or intended for use with or in consumption of any narcotic, dangerous drug or other controlled substance, including, without limitation, any hashish pipe, water pipe, bong, cilium, pipe screens, rolling papers, rolling devices, coke spoons or roach clips, (3) selling, leasing or displaying of new or used automobiles, trucks, trailers, or recreational vehicles, (4) automotive parts, lube and oil or repair shop, (5) Bingo or similar games of chance, (6) check cashing store (except as is typical in connection with the operation of a financial services institution), (7) church, mosque, temple or other place of religious worship or meeting hall, (8) dumping, disposing, incinerating or reducing of garbage (exclusive of dumpsters for temporary storage of garbage and any garbage compactors, in each case which are routinely emptied so as to minimize offensive odors), (9) manufacturing, assembling, displaying or selling fireworks, ammunition or explosives, (10) funeral home or mortuary, (11) dormitory use, (12) a so-called "flea market," (13) so-called gentleman's club featuring topless waitresses, nude dancing or private "one-on-one" booths or rooms, (14) illicit non-therapeutic massage parlor, (15) off-track betting parlor or other gambling facility, (16) circus, carnival or amusement park, or other similar entertainment facility, (17) pawn shop, (18) shooting gallery, (19) substance abuse rehabilitation or detoxification recovery center, or treatment center, welfare or mental health facility or similar agency, whether public or private, which provides services to clients on the premises of the Unit, (20) tattoo parlor, (21) "Odd Job" or "Odd Lot" type discount store or as a so-called "99 cent store" or "dollar store" type discount store or as a "going out of business" type store, (22) office, store, reading room, headquarters, center or other facility principally devoted or opposed to the promotion, advancement, representation, purpose or benefit of: (i) any political party, political movement or political candidate or (ii) any religion, religious group or religious denomination, (23) an arcade, (24) a mall or mini-mall, (25) sports bar; (26) dry cleaning plant, central laundry or laundromat (excluding a drop-off dry cleaning store and/or an "organic" (non-chemical) process dry cleaner) (27) psychic, hypnotist, tarot card or palm reading business or similar establishment, (28) business practicing satanic or cult ritualistic activities including so-called "devil worship," black magic or rites of passage involving self-mutilation or degradation, (29) an International Organization unless such International Organization waives its sovereign or diplomatic immunity in accordance with Article 31 of the Declaration, (30) employment agency, except for executive placement firms, legal and other professional search firms, (31) a legal services office or legal clinic, (32) a jewelry or crafts exchange (e.g. a retail center with independent vendor booths), (33) a nightclub, cabaret, discotheque or dance club (whether open to the general public or "members-only") which uses live or amplified music (excluding wine bars, restuarants and liquor stores), or (34) a medical laboratory. The list of Prohibited Uses set forth in this Section 5.7 may not be amended without the prior written consent of Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor or its affiliate owns any Residential or Retail Unit.

(D) A Storage Bin may be used only for the storage of personal effects of a Storage Bin Licensee or its Permitted Users, and in no event shall any food or other perishable item, or any flammable or explosive item, or any item which would impose a health or safety threat or cause noxious odors, dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein. Sponsor shall have the right to use any Unsold Storage Bin for any purpose permitted by Law or to change the permitted use of any Unsold Storage Bin, subject, however, to the provisions of the By-Laws. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Storage Bin

may not be sold or leased independently of a Residential Unit. The Storage Bins will not be serviced by an emergency generator. In the event of a power outage, any resulting loss or damage will be at the sole cost of the Storage Bin Licensee. The Condominium Board, its agents and employees, and Sponsor shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused by power outages, temperature fluctuations or other causes in the Storage Bins. In addition, Storage Bins are located in the cellar of the Building. Although Sponsor has taken measures to waterproof the cellar, Storage Bin Licensees should take reasonable precautions to protect personal belongings from damage that could be caused by moisture or leaks.

(E) A Cabana may be used for passive recreational use only. Except for Sponsor and the Condominium Board, a Cabana may not be sold or leased independently of a Residential Unit.

(F) The Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, consent to the use of a Residential Unit as a professional or business office or for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof, provided that the nature and manner of such use is permitted by, and complies with Law and does not violate the TCO or PCO covering the Building. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Residential Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Residential Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior approval of the Condominium Board before using such Residential Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof.

(G) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 5.7, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners:

(i) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Residential Unit as a professional or business office or for any other purpose, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and the user thereof complies with all applicable governmental regulations; and

(ii) use any one or more Unsold Residential Units as model Units and offices for the sales promotion, rental, management and operation of the Unsold Residential Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with Law.

Section 5.8 *Use of the Common Elements*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) of this Section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and equipment of the Building and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. In addition, no furniture, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, public elevators, or any other part of the Common Elements without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and public elevators shall be used only for normal passage through them. Accordingly, all Unit Owners shall require their tradesperson to utilize exclusively the elevator and entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise, or other objects.

(B) The owner or owners of any 2 or more Residential Units, which Residential Units are the only Units serviced or benefited by any Residential Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Residential Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway that is directly adjacent to any such Residential Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, with the consent of the Condominium Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), have the right to use such Residential Common Elements exclusively, as if it were a part of such Residential Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion), and no amendment to the Declaration or reallocation of Common Interests shall be made by reason thereof. In such event, however, such owner or owners shall, at such owner's or their sole cost and expense, both (i) operate, maintain and repair such Residential Common Element for so long as such owner or owners exercise such exclusive right of use and (ii)

restore such Residential Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner or owners cease to exercise such exclusive right of use.

(C) The terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.8 shall not apply to Sponsor for so long as there are any Unsold Residential Units. Sponsor shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs, of any size or content determined by Sponsor on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor including the area adjacent to the main entrance of the Building; (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements (such as lobbies, corridors and the like), to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Residential Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Building expressly undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and the Condominium Documents. In no event, however, shall Sponsor be entitled to use any Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

(D) Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor continues to own any Unsold Unit, and the Condominium Board shall have the right, and the lease, sublease, license, sell or otherwise convey to a Unit Owner any portion of the Common Elements which either Sponsor or the Condominium Board determines is no longer needed for the furnishing of the services and facilities (including reasonable access) for which such Common Elements are reasonably intended. Any revenue received for the sale, leasing, subleasing, licensing or other conveyance of such Common Elements shall be retained solely by Sponsor or the Condominium Board, as applicable.

Section 5.9 *Rights of Access.*

(A) Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), to the superintendentor to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access (including the right of forced entry if required in the discretion of the party seeking such entry) to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, for the purposes of:

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the Residential Rules and Regulations committed by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in the Unit and threatening another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the Structural elements, mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within the Unit or elsewhere in the Building;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to the Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of Emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacement immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than 1 day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the Retail Unit Owner or

other occupants of the Retail Unit or with the use of the Residential Units and their appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. In cases of Emergency, however, such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) Each Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to the Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and the Condominium Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements, to Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations as set forth in the Plan or in any amendment thereto, provided that access thereto shall not be exercised, with respect to any Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, for their permitted purposes.

(C) Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements, upon 1 day's notice, for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Units and the Common Elements. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personal property or fixtures contained therein.

Section 5.10 *Modification of the Residential Rules and Regulations.* The Condominium Board shall have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Residential Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be overruled by a vote of at least 66 2/3% of all Residential Unit Owners in Residential Common Interest. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Residential Rules and Regulations shall be furnished to all Residential Unit Owners not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall not have the right to amend, modify, add to, or delete any of the Residential Rules and Regulations if the same would materially and Adversely Affect Sponsor and/or a Retail Unit Owner and/or a Retail Unit and the use thereof, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or the affected Retail Unit Owner.

Section 5.11 *Real Estate Taxes.* Unless and until real estate taxes are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City of New York, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes as a Common Expense. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, sign and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit, or to such purchaser's title company, a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such real estate taxes affecting such Owner's Unit to the date of the Closing of Title to such Unit.

Section 5.12 *Fuel.* Unless fuel is billed directly to Unit Owners by the supply company, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of fuel (for heating and cooling) serving or benefiting any Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to: (a) the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense for such portion attributable to the General Common Elements, (b) the Retail Unit Owner as a Retail Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Retail Units, and (c) the Residential Unit Owners, as a Residential Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Residential Units and/or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements. In the event there is a particular or unique use being made of a Unit and/or Common Element and/or Limited Common Element, the Condominium Board shall cause a new survey to be made the cost of which shall be borne by the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

Section 5.13 *Water Charges and Sewer Rents.* Unless water is separately metered in a Unit and water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to a Unit Owner by the City of New York, in accordance with

and subject to the provisions of the Plan, the cost and expense of water serving or benefiting a Unit and/or Common Element shall be: (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Unit and/or Common Element, (ii) determined by the Condominium Board, (iii) paid by the Condominium Board, and (iv) charged to: (a) the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense for such portion attributable to the General Common Elements, (b) the Retail Unit Owner as a Retail Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Retail Units, and (c) the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense for such portion attributable to the Residential Units and/or the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements. In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a Residential Common Expense if pertaining to Residential Units, and a General Common Expense if pertaining to all Units.

Section 5.14 *Electricity.*

(A) Electricity for each Unit (including tenants occupying portions of the Retail Unit) shall be either individually direct metered or submetered for each Unit (or portion thereof).

(B) If individually direct metered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the billing utility directly for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit (or portion thereof) and in the Limited Common Elements to which a Residential Unit, Storage Bin or Cabana has exclusive access.

(C) If the Units are submetered, each Unit Owner shall be required to pay bills for electricity consumed in such Unit Owner's Unit either to the Condominium Board or to the utility company or to the servicing company engaged by the Condominium Board to perform such services all at the direction of the Condominium Board. The Common Expenses shall include fees for administering and servicing the submeters. In the event that a Unit Owner fails to pay for its submetered electricity, the Condominium Board shall be responsible to pay such expense on the Unit Owner's behalf and such electricity charges shall be deemed Common Charges allocable to the defaulting Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall have a lien for non-payment of the expense as provided in Article 6.5 of these By-Laws.

(D) Electricity for the Residential Common Elements shall be supplied through one or more separate meters therefor and the cost thereof will be paid by the Condominium Board and will be borne by the Residential Unit Owners as Common Charges.

(E) In addition, the cost of submetering shall be a Residential Common Expense if pertaining to Residential Units, Cabanas and Storage Bins, and a General Common Expense if pertaining to all Units.

(F) Any disputes with respect to submetering rates and billing must be submitted to Arbitration pursuant to Article 10 of these By-Laws.

Section 5.15 *Record and Audits.*

(A) The Treasurer of the Condominium, or the Managing Agent under the supervision of such Treasurer, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records and books of account with respect to the financial affairs of the Condominium, which records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid, as well as all Permitted Mortgagees having an interest in such Unit.

(B) Within 4 months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing each such report shall be borne by the

Condominium Board as a General Common Expense. The fiscal year of the Condominium shall be a calendar year.

ARTICLE 6

COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1 *Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.*

(A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in Section 2.5 hereof; (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners in accordance with allocations set forth in the First Year's Budget. The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, not later than 10 days prior to the date upon which the first installment of newly-determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgagees whenever requested in writing by such Permitted Mortgagees. The Condominium Board may, subject to paragraph (E) of this Section 6.1, at its sole discretion, from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof; however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Condominium Board shall not reduce the Common Charges payable during any fiscal year occurring within the Sponsor Control Period solely as a result of either reducing the number of employees of the Condominium below the number employed (or anticipated in the First Year's Budget) for the Property on the date of recording the Declaration except with Sponsor's prior written consent, or eliminate or reduce the insurance coverage below that provided for the Property on such date, except with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Condominium Board elected by Unit Owners other than Sponsor. All Unit Owners will be given a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respects, to the strictures contained in Section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses. All Special Assessments relative to (i) the General Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests and all Special Assessments relative to, and (ii) the Residential Common Elements and/or the Residential Limited Common Elements shall be levied against all Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their Residential Common Interests. Special Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than 15 days' written notice prior to the date upon which such

Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 6.5 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any General Common Element, or Residential Common Element, or Residential Limited Common Element remaining after deduction of all expenses incurred in connection with generating the same shall constitute income of all Unit Owners with respect to any General Common Element, or the Residential Unit Owners with respect to the Residential Common Elements and Residential Limited Common Elements, as applicable and shall be collected on behalf of all Unit Owners or Residential Unit Owners, or Retail Unit Owner, as applicable by the Condominium Board and applied against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements, or the Residential Common Expenses attributable to the Residential Common Elements, or the Residential Limited Common Elements, as appropriate, for the fiscal year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied by the Condominium Board against the General Common Expenses attributable to the General Common Elements, or the Residential Common Expenses attributable to the Residential Common Elements, or the Residential Limited Common Elements, as appropriate, depending on whether the excess relates to the General Common Elements or the Residential Common Elements or the Residential Limited Common Elements for the next succeeding year(s) of operation. No Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners pro-rata, in proportion to their respective Common Interests, or Residential Common Interests, or Retail Common Interest as appropriate and any such distributions must be made out of the Common Charges collected from Unit Owners.

(E) Common Expenses have been allocated amongst the Units on the basis of usage and other factors, rather than Common Interest. The First Year's Budget sets forth the percentage for each line item, if any, to be paid for by the Unit Owners, which percentages are deemed presumptive evidence of reasonableness. The Condominium Board may not modify these allocations without the unanimous consent of the Retail Unit Owner. Any new line items which may be added to the budget by the Condominium Board in the future shall be paid for on the same basis.

Section 6.2 *Payment of Common Charges*

(A) All Unit Owners (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Residential Units for so long as the same are owned thereby) shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit and any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) above, during the Sponsor Control Period, the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to waive all Unit Owners' obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Unit Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided during such period, the basic operating costs of the Condominium (exclusive of reserves) are paid by Sponsor. Upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, no assessment will be imposed for any item set forth in the

approved budget for the Condominium. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget in accordance with Law.

(C) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against the Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by Unit Owner of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article 7 hereof. A purchaser or other successor-in-title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to such purchaser's acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted Mortgage and prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure or sale. Any excess proceeds from such foreclosure or sale shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board in payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments. In the case of a Residential Unit, any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure sale or from the defaulting Residential Unit Owner shall be deemed a Residential Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Residential Unit Owners at the time the same is levied. In the case of the Retail Unit, any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure or sale or from the defaulting Retail Unit Owner shall be deemed a Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time that the same is levied.

(D) Subject to the terms and conditions contained in these By-Laws, any Unit Owner may convey the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, without being compensated therefor, and, in such event, be exempt from the payment of Common Charges and Special Assessments thereafter accruing, provided, however, that: (i) all Common Charges and any Special Assessments then due and payable with respect to such Unit have been paid; (ii) such Unit is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than a Permitted Mortgage and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments; and (iii) no violation of any provision of the Condominium Documents then exists with respect to such Unit.

(E) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning the Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) hereof). Except as expressly provided to the contrary in paragraph (E) of Section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit) pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium to comply with Law.

Section 6.3 *Statement of Common Charges.* The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner.

Section 6.4 *Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners.* Any Unit Owner that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall deposit with the Condominium Board an amount equal to two (2) times the then current annual Common

Charges for such Unit, subject to increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws. In the event that such Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or any other sum to which such Unit Owner is in default. If the Condominium Board applies or retains any part of said security, the Unit Owner in question, within ten (10) days after notice from the Condominium Board, shall deposit with the Condominium Board the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

Section 6.5 *Default in Payment of Common Charges.*

(A) The Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the due date for the payment thereof, including, but not limited to restricting access to the residential amenities, the imposition of late charges, notice fees and the institution of such actions for the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) as a result of its attempt to collect unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of Section 339-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in Section 339-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges, together with all additional sums of money collectible by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay: (i) interest thereon at the rate of 1.5% per month of such unpaid amounts (less any late "charges" theretofore collected), to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full, together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such unpaid Common Charges with interest as aforesaid and/or in foreclosing the aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs; (ii) a late charge of $150 per month for Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than 10 days after the date when due, plus all expenses of collection, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, in such amount as may be determined by the Condominium Board from time to time, to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of the Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such late charges, interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner

shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's Unit in the order of priority of such liens.

(D) If the Unit Owner shall at any time lease the Unit and shall default in the payment of any Common Charges or additional Common Charges, the Condominium Board may, at its option, so long as such default shall continue, demand and receive from the tenant the rent due or becoming due from such tenant to the Unit Owner, and apply the amount to pay sums due and to become due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium. Any payment by a tenant to the Condominium shall constitute a discharge of the obligation of such tenant to the Unit Owner, to the extent of the amount so paid. The acceptance of rent from any tenant shall not be deemed a consent to or approval of any leasing by the Unit Owner, or a release or discharge of any of the obligations of the Unit Owner hereunder. In the event the tenant fails to pay the rent to the Condominium after demand by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board shall have the right to commence summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Unit Owner, against the tenant. All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board (including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements) in connection therewith, shall be borne by the Unit Owner and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 7

SELLING AND LEASING OF UNITS

Section 7.1 *General.*

(A) Subject to the terms of Section 7.5 and hereof, each Residential Unit Owner may (i) sell the Residential Unit and (ii) lease the Residential Unit for periods of not less than 1 year, provided however, no Residential Unit Owner may sell or lease the Residential Unit except in compliance with the applicable provisions of this Article 7 and the policies and procedures established by the Condominium Board. Any purported sale or rental consummated in default in the applicable terms hereof shall be voidable at the sole election of the Condominium Board, and, if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the selling or renting Residential Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in the event of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in the event of an unauthorized lease) in the name of such Residential Unit Owner. Such Residential Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for all costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection with such proceedings, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs.

(B) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Residential Unit Owner who acquired a Residential Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited from (a) listing the Residential Unit for sale with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Residential Unit for sale for 12 months after Closing, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion; or (b) entering into a contract or other agreement for the sale of the Residential Unit or reselling the Residential Unit prior to the first anniversary of the Closing of the Sponsor's Sale, except to such Residential Unit Owner' s Family Member(s), or a trust for the benefit of such Family Member(s) or to an entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Residential Unit Owner or to an entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof, or to a Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at a foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction. The foregoing restriction shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Residential Units.

(C) For so long as Sponsor continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Owner must obtain Sponsor's prior approval, in Sponsor's sole discretion, for all advertising materials in connection with the rental of the Residential Unit.

(D) The provisions of this Section 7.1 may not be amended or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns any Residential Units in the Condominium.

Section 7.2 *Right of First Refusal.*

(A) Subject to the terms of Sections 7.5 and 7.9 hereof, any contract to sell a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin together with its Appurtenant Interests and any lease of a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin ("Sale Agreement" or "Lease Agreement") shall contain the following language: "THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER ARE HEREBY MADE EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS IF ANY, OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF THE CONDOMINIUM WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTION EMBODIED HEREIN PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF SECTIONS 7.2 AND 7.3 OF THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM, AS THE SAME MAY HAVE BEEN AMENDED." Promptly after any such bona fide Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement shall be fully signed, the Residential Unit Owner executing the same ("Offeree Unit Owner") shall send written notice thereof to the Condominium Board by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, which notice shall be accompanied by a fully signed, original counterpart of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, as the case may be, containing all of the terms offered in good faith by the prospective purchaser or tenant ("Outside Offeror").

(B) The sending of the notice referred to in paragraph (A) of this Section 7.2 shall constitute an offer by the Offeree Unit Owner to sell the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin, together with its Appurtenant Interests, or to lease the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin, as the case may be, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, subject, however, to any variance therefrom provided in Section 7.3 hereof. The giving of such notice shall further constitute a representation by the Offeree Unit Owner to the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, that such Offeree Unit Owner believes the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement to be bona fide in all respects. Thereafter, upon the written demand of the Condominium Board, the Offeree Unit Owner shall submit to the Condominium Board, in writing, such further information with respect to the Outside Offeror and the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement as the Condominium Board may reasonably request.

(C) The Condominium Board may elect, by sending written notice thereof to the Offeree Unit Owner by certified or registered mail not later than 30 days (in the event of a proposed sale) and 30 days (in the event of a proposed lease) after receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (A) hereof together with such further information as may have been requested pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof, to purchase such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise) on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners upon the same terms and conditions as were contained in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement and stated in the response(s) by the Offeree Unit Owner to any requests for additional information pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, however, the Condominium Board shall not exercise any option set forth in this Section 7.2 to purchase or lease any Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin without the prior approval of a Majority of all Residential Unit Owners.

(D) The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by Law in connection with its exercise of its right of first refusal with respect to the sale or rental of a Unit.

Section 7.3 *Acceptance of Offer*

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall elect, within the time and in the manner provided in Section 7.2 hereof, to purchase a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin together with its Appurtenant Interests, to lease such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin, or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, title shall close or a lease shall be signed, in either event in accordance with the terms of the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement, at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium Board within 45 days after the day upon which the Condominium Board shall give notice of its election to accept such offer.

(B) If such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin and its Appurtenant Interests are to be purchased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, such purchase may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Condominium. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate such purchase, the Condominium Board may levy a Special Assessment against each Residential Unit Owner (other than the Offeree Unit Owner) in accordance with the terms of paragraph (C) of Section 6.1 hereof and/or the Condominium Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance on or a hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin to be purchased together with its Appurtenant Interests. In addition, if the Outside Offeror was to assume or to take title to the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Condominium Board may purchase the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin and assume or take title thereto subject to such mortgage or mortgages as the case may be. At the Closing of Title, the Offeree Unit Owner shall convey the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin together with its Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or to its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 399-o of the Condominium Act with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of the Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other transfer taxes arising out of such sale (including, if applicable, all New York State and New York City Transfer Taxes) notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Real estate taxes, mortgage interest (if applicable) and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Condominium Board or its designee as of the Closing date, notwithstanding any terms of the Sale Agreement to the contrary. Thereafter, such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin shall be held, so long as the same is owned by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, as tenants-in-common, and all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Residential Unit and the entire Property, as herein provided.

(C) In the event that such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin is to be leased by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, the Offeree Unit Owner shall sign and deliver to the Condominium Board or such designee a lease covering such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin by and between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Condominium Board or such designee, as tenant. Such lease shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., and shall contain all of the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement not in conflict with such form of lease, including, without limitation, the rental and term provided for therein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove or in the Lease Agreement, however, such lease shall expressly provide that the Condominium Board or such designee may enter into a sublease of the premises demised thereunder without consent of the landlord.

Section 7.4 *Failure to Accept Offer*.

(A) In the event that the Condominium Board shall fail to accept an offer made pursuant to the terms of Section 7.2 hereof within the respective times set forth in paragraph (C) thereof, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be free to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within 60 days after (i) notice of refusal is sent to the Offeree Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or (ii)

the expiration of the period within which the Condominium Board or its designee might have accepted such offer, as the case may be. If the Offeree Unit Owner shall fail to consummate the transaction embodied in the Sale Agreement or Lease Agreement within such 60 day period, then, should the Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin together with its Appurtenant Interests or to lease such Unit, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required again to comply with all of the terms and provisions of Section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof, but not more often than once in any 12 month period, except the Condominium Board shall have the right to waive this for good cause shown, in its sole discretion.

(B) Any deed of a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin and its Appurtenant Interests to an Outside Offeror shall expressly provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of all of the terms of the Condominium Documents, and, in the absence of such express language, the same shall be conclusively deemed to have been included herein.

(C) Each lease of a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin to an Outside Offeror shall be in the then current form of apartment lease recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., subject to such modifications as may be approved in writing by the Condominium Board or such other form approved in writing by the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, each such lease shall be consistent with the Condominium Documents and shall expressly provide that:

(i) such lease may not be amended, modified, or extended without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance;

(ii) the tenant thereunder shall not assign the tenant's interest in such lease or sublet the premises demised thereunder or any part thereof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board in each instance; and

(iii) the Condominium Board shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder in the event of (a) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease or (b) a foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Condominium Act.

Section 7.5 *Termination of, and Exceptions to, the Right of First Refusal.*

(A) A certificate signed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent, stating that the provisions of Section 7.2 hereof have been met by a Residential Unit Owner, or that the right of first refusal provided for therein has been duly released or waived by the Condominium Board and that, as a result thereof, the rights of the Condominium Board thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely upon such certificate in good faith. After the due issuance of such a certificate, the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin to which the same shall relate, together with its Appurtenant Interests, may be sold, conveyed, or leased free and clear of the terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2 hereof. The Condominium Board shall furnish or cause the Managing Agent to furnish without charge, such certificate upon written request to any Residential Unit Owner in respect to whom the provisions of Sections 7.2 hereof have, in fact, been terminated. In no event, however, shall the right of first refusal described in Section 7.2 hereof be deemed released or waived by the Condominium Board (as opposed to satisfied pursuant to the express terms of Sections 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof) in the absence of the certificate that has been duly signed, acknowledged and issued by the Secretary of the Condominium or the Managing Agent as aforesaid.

(B) The terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2, 7.3 and 7.4 hereof shall not apply with respect to any sale, lease or conveyance of a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin together with its Appurtenant Interests, by:

(i) the Residential Unit Owner thereof to any adult Family Members, to any combination of the same, or to a trust for the benefit of any of them (in which case the Condominium Board shall have the right to review the trust documents and provide for such terms and restrictions on such transfer as the Condominium Board deems advisable), provided, however, that if the succeeding Residential Unit Owner is an infant or a person judicially declared incompetent of managing such person's affairs, then such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin shall be held by the personal representative of such infant or incompetent, or in the case of a Residential Unit Owner that is not an individual, to any entity or individual that owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interests of such Residential Unit Owner, or to any entity with respect to which such Residential Unit Owner (individual or otherwise) owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest thereof:

(ii) Sponsor;

(iii) the Condominium Board;

(iv) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure; or

(v) any Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin at any foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction;

(vi) any Retail Unit Owner;

(C) provided, however, that each succeeding Residential Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Residential Unit shall be subject to, all of the terms and conditions of this Article 7.

(D) The terms and conditions contained in Section 7.2, 7.3, 7.4 and 7.7 hereof shall not apply with respect to any sale, lease or conveyance of a Retail Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.6 *No Severance of Ownership.* No Unit Owner shall sign any deed or other instrument conveying title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any deed or other instrument purporting to affect one or more such interests shall be taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, conveyed, or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance, or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units. Nothing contained in this Section 7.6, however, shall prohibit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its Appurtenant Interests.

Section 7.7 *Payment of Common Charges and Fees.* No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey or lease the Unit unless the Unit Owner shall have (i) paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, other than that of Permitted Mortgages, levied against such Unit and (ii) paid in full all fees charged by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Residential Units, including, without limitation, any working capital fund contribution imposed by the Condominium Board. However, where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges and/or Special Assessments is made by the grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale of a Unit, a sale may take place notwithstanding the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the imposition of any fees by the Condominium Board and/or the Managing Agent in connection with the sale or rental of Residential Units, Cabanas or Storage Bins shall not apply to the sale lease, sublease, license or conveyance of a Residential Unit,

Cabana or Storage Bin by the reasons set forth in subsections 7.5(B) (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of this Article 7.

Section 7.8 *Power of Attorney.* At the time of acquiring title to a Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly sign, acknowledge and deliver to the representative of the title insurance company (or, if no such representative is present, to the Condominium Board) for recording in the Register's Office (at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense), the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney required in Article 14 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

Section 7.9 *Gifts and Devises, Etc.*. Any Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer the Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, by gift, or to devise the same by will or to have the same pass by intestacy, without restriction, provided, however, that each succeeding Unit Owner shall be bound by, and the Unit shall be subject to, the provisions of this Article 7.

Section 7.10 *Commencement of Time.* The period of time set forth in Section 7.2 for which the Condominium Board has to waive its right of first refusal shall not commence until such time as the Condominium Board or its managing agent has received a completed sales or lease package, including all fees set forth therein, as the case may be, from a Residential Unit Owner. If the information provided by the Unit Owner or prospective purchaser or tenant, as the case may be, is incomplete, the Condominium Board shall have the right to request additional information and the 30 day period will commence on receipt by the Condominium Board of the additional information.

Section 7.11 *Costs and Expenses.* All costs and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements paid or incurred by the Condominium Board or by its Managing Agent in connection with any action taken by the Condominium Board with regard a violation of this Article 7, shall be borne by the defaulting Unit Owner as an Additional Common Charge.

Section 7.12 *Sale or Lease of Retail Units.*

(A) The Retail Unit Owners may sell, lease or convey their respective Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, the other Unit Owners or any other Person.

(B) Any proper officer conducting the sale of a Retail Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure, or any Permitted Mortgagee or its nominee, who has acquired title to any Unit at any foreclosure sale of its Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof in a bona fide transaction shall have the same rights as the Retail Unit Owner to sell or lease such Unit as provided in paragraph (A) above.

(C) Upon the written request of a Retail Unit Owner, the Condominium Board shall deliver to such Retail Unit Owner or any designee, a statement ("Estoppel Certificate") indicating that such Retail Unit Owner is current in its payment of all amounts due under the Declaration and the By-Laws, that no written notice of default has been sent to such requesting party and to the knowledge of the Condominium Board, no such default exists. Any such statement may be relied upon by any mortgagee or purchaser of the Retail Unit. In addition, upon the written request of a Retail Unit Owner accompanied by such documentation as is reasonably sufficient to allow the Condominium Board to proceed as hereinafter described, the Condominium Board will enter into a non-disturbance and attornment agreement ("Non-Disturbance Agreement") in a form reasonably satisfactory to such requesting Unit Owner with any tenant ("Tenant") of the Retail Unit Owner which provides that: (i) the Tenant shall be entitled to continued undisturbed possession of such Unit or portion thereof leased by such Tenant, (ii) the Tenant's rights and privileges under the lease for such Unit or portion thereof ("Lease") shall not be diminished or interfered with by the Condominium Board for any reason whatsoever during the term of the Lease or any extensions or renewals thereof, and (iii) except as provided in the last paragraph of this paragraph (C), the Condominium Board will not join the Tenant as a party defendant in any action or proceeding to foreclose upon the Unit or to enforce any rights or remedies of

the Condominium Board under the Declaration and the By-Laws which would cut-off, destroy, terminate or extinguish the Lease, provided that (a) the Tenant is not in default (beyond any applicable grace periods) in the payment of rent or additional rent or in the performance or observance of any of the other terms, covenants, provisions or conditions of the Lease, (b) the Tenant is not in default of any of the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws, both at the time of the request and at the time of execution of the Non-Disturbance Agreement, (c) the Lease is in full force and effect, (d) the Tenant attorns to the Condominium Board and pays to the Condominium Board, all rentals and other monies due and to become due to the Retail Unit Owner, under the terms of the Lease but only to the extent of a percentage of the unpaid Common Charges due from the Retail Unit Owner, equal to the percentage of the total square footage of the Retail Unit leased by such Tenant, it being understood that without affecting the Tenant's rights and protection afforded by the Non-Disturbance Agreement, the Tenant shall not be required to pay any rentals or other monies otherwise due or to become due to the Retail Unit Owner to the Condominium Board if such payment is prohibited by the terms of any non-disturbance agreement granted to such Tenant by the mortgagee of any such Retail Unit holding a first mortgage on such Retail Unit. The Non-Disturbance Agreement shall be signed by the Tenant and the Condominium Board and prepared by the Condominium Board at the expense of the Unit Owner requesting the Non-Disturbance Agreement, which expense shall be limited to reasonable actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, including attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if it would be procedurally disadvantageous for the Condominium Board not to name or join the Tenant in a foreclosure proceeding with respect to the Retail Unit, the Condominium Board may name or join the Tenant without in any way diminishing or otherwise affecting the rights and privileges granted to, or inuring to the benefit of, the Tenant under this Article.

ARTICLE 8

MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 8.1 *General.* Each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage the Unit, subject only to the terms and conditions contained in Section 8.2 hereof. Any Unit Owner who mortgages the Unit, or the holder of such mortgage, shall supply the Condominium Board with the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Condominium Board. Any Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering the Unit shall so notify the Condominium Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Condominium shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units." The terms and conditions contained in this Section 8.1, however, shall not apply to Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner.

Section 8.2 *Restrictions on Mortgaging*

(A) No Unit Owner shall be permitted to mortgage, pledge, or hypothecate the Unit unless and until such Unit Owner shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments theretofore assessed against such Unit and shall have satisfied all unpaid liens, except the liens of Permitted Mortgages levied against such Unit.

(B) No Unit Owner shall sign any mortgage or other document mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating title to the Unit without including therein its Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein.

(C) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be substantially in the form used by any Institutional Lender.

(D) Any mortgage covering a Unit shall be held by an Institutional Lender, Sponsor, Construction Lender or by a Unit Owner providing purchase money financing in connection with the sale of the Unit.

Section 8.3 *Notice of Unpaid Common Charges and Default.* The Condominium Board shall promptly report to Permitted Mortgagee any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments for more than 60 days or whenever requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee any default by the Permitted Mortgagee's mortgagor in the observance or performance of any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents as to which the Condominium Board has knowledge then exists. The Condominium Board shall, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, also send a copy of such notice to the Permitted Mortgagee. However, the Condominium Board shall have no liability for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in notifying a Permitted Mortgagee of any default by the mortgagor under the Condominium Documents, provided that (i) the Condominium Board shall advise such Permitted Mortgagee of the default promptly after discovering such failure and (ii) if the Condominium Board shall foreclose a lien on such mortgagor's Unit pursuant to the terms of Section 6.5 hereof by reason of such default, the Condominium Board shall pay to such Permitted Mortgagee any net proceeds of any foreclosure sale of such Unit (after retaining all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board pursuant to the Condominium Documents) or such lesser sum as shall be due and owing to such Permitted Mortgagee.

Section 8.4 *Performance by Permitted Mortgagees.* Any sum of money to be paid or any act to be performed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may be paid or performed by such Unit Owner's Permitted Mortgagee, and the Condominium Board shall accept such Permitted Mortgagee's payment or performance with the same force and effect as if the same were paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

Section 8.5 *Examination of Books.* Each Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 8.6 *Consent of Mortgagees; Designation of Mortgage Representatives.*

(A) Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against a Unit Owner's mortgage. In the event that any such consent or approval shall be expressly required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, the decision of a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any are designated pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 8.6, shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units.

(B) The holders of Institutional Mortgages constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Mortgages may, if they so elect, shall designate not more than 3 Mortgage Representatives by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board, which Mortgage Representatives shall thereby be empowered to act as the representatives of the holders of all mortgages encumbering Units with respect to any matter requiring the consent or approval of mortgagees under the Declaration or these By-Laws. Any designation of a Mortgage Representative pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) shall be effective until any successor Mortgage Representative is designated pursuant to the terms hereof and written notice thereof is given to the Condominium Board. Unless otherwise required by Law, no holders of mortgages (which are not Institutional Mortgages) shall be entitled to participate in the designation of Mortgage Representatives, but all holders of mortgages encumbering Units shall be subject to all determinations made by the Mortgage Representatives pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws.

Section 8.7 *Notice to Permitted Mortgagees.*

(A) The Condominium Board shall provide timely written notice to such Permitted Mortgagee of (i) any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either (x) a material portion of the Condominium or (y) a material portion of a Unit, (ii) a lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium, and (iii) any proposed action by the Condominium Board that requires the consent of a specified percentage of Permitted Mortgagees or the approval of the majority of the Mortgage Representatives.

(B) In no event, however, shall the Condominium Board (including its members, officers, agents, attorneys and employees) and Unit Owners be liable for any claims or liabilities and expenses for any failure, through oversight or negligence, in giving a Permitted Mortgagee any notice required under (A) above. Nonetheless, the Condominium Board shall give such missed notice with reasonable promptness after discovering such failure.

(C) Where the consent of the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives is required pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or By-Laws, if the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within 60 days after written receipt of the required consent, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed. This paragraph (C) shal not apply to the Construction Lender.

ARTICLE 9

CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 9.1 *Self Help.* If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of Unit Owner's obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Sponsor, the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such 5 day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) and the Condominium Board shall each have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Sponsor or Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) and the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 9.2 *Abatement and Enjoinment.*

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board and the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) shall each have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board and the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board and/or the Sponsor gives

the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board and/or the Sponsor (for so long as Sponsor Continues to own at least 1 Unsold Unit) will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner shall give to Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 9.3 *Remedies Cumulative.* The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board or to Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner in this Article 9 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 9.4 *Costs and Expenses.* All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board or Sponsor in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 9.1 or paragraph (A) of Section 9.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 9.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in subparagraph (i) hereof, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in subparagraph (ii) hereof, the offending party (i.e., the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of 2% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 9.3 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 10

ARBITRATION

Section 10.1 *Procedure.* Any matter required or permitted to be determined by Arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before 1 arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after such arbitrator's selection or appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any Arbitration to be conducted hereunder shall be a member of a law firm having at least 5 members whose principal office is located in the City of New York.

Section 10.2 *Variation by Agreement.* The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by Arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of Section 10.1 hereof with respect to the Arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New

York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

Section 10.3 *Binding Effect.* The decision in any Arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Section 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 10.4 *Costs and Expenses.*

(A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne by the losing party in the Arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute shall be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of disputant's counsel and expert witnesses.

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, shall (i) constitute General Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners, if such arbitration relates to the Units, generally, or to the General Common Elements, (ii) constitute Residential Common Expenses, to be borne by all Residential Unit Owners, Cabanas or Storage Bins, if such arbitration relates solely to the Residential Units, Cabanas, Storage Bins, Residential Common Elements, or the Residential Limited Common Elements, (iii) constitute a Retail Common Expense, to be borne by the Retail Unit Owner, if such arbitration relates solely to the Retail Units.

ARTICLE 11

NOTICES

Section 11.1 *General.* All notices required or desired to be given hereunder (except for notices of regular annual or special meetings of the Residential Unit Owners and except all meetings of the Condominium Board) shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) if to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in Section l.5 hereof, with a copy sent by regular first class mail to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) if to a Unit Owner other than Sponsor, to such Unit Owner at Unit Owner's address at the Property;

(iii) if to Sponsor, to Sponsor at its principal office as set forth in the Plan;

(iv) if to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Any of the foregoing parties may change the address to which notices are to be sent, or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this Section 11.1 shall be deemed given when mailed in the State of New York, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 11.2 *Waiver of Service of Notice.* Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 12

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Section 12.1 *General.*

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof and subject, further, to any provisions contained in the Declaration or these By-Laws with respect to any amendments ("Special Amendments") affecting or in favor of Sponsor, the Retail Unit Owner, the Retail Unit and/or any Permitted Mortgagee, any provision of these By-Laws affecting the (i) General Common Elements or all Units may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; (ii) Residential Common Elements or all Residential Units may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in Residential Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners, and either taken at a duly constituted meeting thereof or given in writing without a meeting as provided in Section 4.10 hereof. Each duly adopted amendment, modification, addition, or deletion hereof or hereto shall be effectuated in an instrument signed and recorded in the Register's Office by or on behalf of the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact of all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, signed Secretary's Certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage (where applicable) of Residential Unit Owners approved the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein either at a duly constituted meeting of Residential Unit Owners or in writing without a meeting pursuant to the terms of Section 4.10 hereof, in which Secretary's Certification there shall be described the number and percentage (where applicable) of Residential Unit Owners approving the same and, if voted at a meeting, the date, time and place of such meeting. No such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) hereof, but still subject to any provision contained in the Declaration or these By-Laws with respect to Special Amendments:

(i) the Common Interest and Residential Common Interest, if any, appurtenant to any Unit, as set forth in the Declaration, shall not be altered without the consent of the Unit Owner thereof, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (F) of Section 5.5 hereof; and

(ii) the terms of Section 5.7 hereof may not be amended, modified, added to, or deleted unless not less than 80% in aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners affected thereby shall approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in writing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the list of Prohibited Uses set forth in this Section 5.7 may not be amended without the prior written consent of Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor or its affiliate owns any Residential or Retail Unit.

Section 12.2 *Special Amendments.*

(A) Any amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to any of the provisions of these By-Laws that, pursuant to the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws, may be effected by Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners, shall be embodied in an instrument signed and recorded in the Register's Office by Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, as attorney-in-fact of both the Condominium Board and all Unit Owners, which power-of-attorney shall be deemed to be irrevocable and coupled with an interest. Attached to each such instrument shall be an original, signed Certification by Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner certifying that the amendment, modification, addition, or deletion set forth therein was effectuated by Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and/or these By-Laws, in which Certification there shall be set forth the Article and/or Section of the Declaration or these By-Laws pursuant to which the same was effectuated. No such amendment,

modification, addition, or deletion shall be effective unless and until such an instrument shall be duly recorded in the Register's Office.

(B) Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to these By-Laws shall be effective in any respect against Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, unless and until Sponsor, Construction Lender or the Retail Unit Owner, as applicable, shall consent to the same in writing.

(C) Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition, or deletion of or to Section 5.4 or 5.5, paragraph (B) or paragraph (C) of Section 6.2, subparagraph (iv) or (v) of paragraph (B) of Section 7.5 or Article 8 hereof shall be effective with respect to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless and until such Permitted Mortgagee shall have given its written consent thereto. In addition, no amendment to the Condominium Documents which would materially and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without the prior written consent of 51% of the Permitted Mortgagees or a majority of the Mortgage Representatives, if any. If the Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representatives fail to respond within 60 days after written receipt of the proposed amendment, delivered by either certified or registered mail, "return receipt" requested, the implied approval of such Permitted Mortgagees or Mortgage Representative shall be assumed.

(D) Amendments, modifications, additions or deletions of or to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations may be necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with the operation of a Retail Unit or the subdivision of or combination of, or altering of, or improvement to a Retail Unit and it is contemplated that in connection therewith a Retail Unit Owner will cause the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Residential Rules and Regulations to be so amended, modified, added to or deleted from and that the resulting provisions thereof may be similar or dissimilar to those affecting the Residential Units and the Residential Unit Owners. In the case of any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion which does not materially and Adversely Affect the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners, a Retail Unit Owner shall be the attorney-in-fact for the Residential Unit Owners (including Sponsor so long as Sponsor owns any Unsold Residential Units), coupled with an interest, for the purpose of approving, executing and recording any instrument effecting such amendment, modification, addition or deletion.

ARTICLE 13

FURTHER ASSURANCES

Section 13.1 *General.* Any Person that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a Member of the Condominium Board, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any other Person requesting the same, sign, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request in order either to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

Section 13.2 *Failure to Deliver or Act.*

(A) If any Unit Owner or other Person (other than Construction Lender) that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to sign, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to take any action that such Unit Owner or Person is required to sign, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, then the Condominium Board is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner or other Person, and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other Person.

(B) If any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or other Person (other than Construction Lender) that is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails to sign, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within 10 days (or 60 days, with respect to a Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to sign, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person is required to sign, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to these By-Laws at the request of Sponsor or any Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, then Sponsor or the Retail Unit Owner, as the case may be, is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to sign, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Condominium Board or other Person. The Condominium Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in these By-Laws which requires the consent or approval of the Condominium Board.

ARTICLE 14

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 *Review of Documents.* Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Residential Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for review by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours. Each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium during reasonable business hours, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 14.2 *Waiver.* No provision contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 14.3 *Conflict.* In the event that any provision of these By-Laws or the Residential Rules and Regulations shall be construed to be inconsistent with any provision of the Declaration or of the Condominium Act, the provision contained in the Declaration or in the Condominium Act shall control.

Section 14.4 *Severability.* If any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 14.5 *Successors and Assigns.* The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of Sponsor. The rights and/or obligations of the Retail Unit Owner as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of the Retail Unit Owner.

Section 14.6 *Gender.* A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine or feminine, includes the other one, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 14.7 *Captions.* The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By-Laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 15

TAX STATUS AS A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Section 15.1 *General.* The Condominium Board intends to act in a manner consistent with enabling the Condominium to be eligible to elect to be treated as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 15.2 *Organization.* The Condominium is and will be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Property.

Section 15.3 *Inurement.* No part of the Condominium's net earnings shall inure, and the Condominium Board will act in a manner such that no part of such earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of the Property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments).

Section 15.4 *Residential Use.* Substantially all of the Units are and will be used by individuals for residences.

*** * * * ***

ADDENDUM TO THE BY-LAWS

RESIDENTIAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

The Condominium Board has the right to adopt and amend the Residential Rules and Regulations and to levy and authorize collection of fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Residential Rules and Regulations (any such fines and fees shall be deemed to constitute Common Charges payable by Unit Owners of the Unit against which they are levied).

1. The sidewalks, entrance passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Residential Units, Cabanas and Storage Bins.

2. No bicycles, rollerblades, scooters, skateboards or similar vehicle shall be taken into or from the Building through the main entrance or shall be allowed in any of the elevators of the Building other than the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for such purpose or ridden in the Building or the courtyard. No baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the bicycle storage room, the public halls, passageways, or other public areas of the Building. No bicycles may be stored on any common terraces or Terraces appurtenant to any Unit.

3. All service and delivery persons will be required to use the service entrances or such other entrances of the Building designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. In addition, all domestic employees, messengers and tradespeople visiting the Building shall use the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purposes of ingress and egress, and shall not use any of the other elevators for any purpose, provided, however, that care-givers in the employ of Residential Unit Owners or their Family Members, guests, tenants, subtenants, licensees, or invitees may use any of the other elevators when accompanying said Unit Owners, Family Members, guests, subtenants, licensees, or invitees.

4. Trunks and heavy baggage shall be taken in or out of the Building only by the elevator designated by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent for the purpose and only through the service entrances.

5. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed or stored in any of the halls or on any of the staircases or fire tower landings of the Building, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

6. No Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin may be used for the storage of any flammable materials or any other materials the storage of which may constitute a building code violation or which will increase the insurance requirements for the Building.

7. No refuse from the Residential Units shall be sent to the service area of the Building, except at such times and in such manner as the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may direct. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows, Terrace or placed upon the window sills of the Building, and no Residential Unit Owner shall sweep or throw, or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt, debris or other substance therefrom.

8. There shall be no playing or lounging in the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors, stairways, or fire towers of the Building.

9. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may, from time to time, curtail or relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes in the Building.

10. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance of the Building, or the contents thereof. No Residential Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No Residential Unit Owner or any Family Members, agents, contractors, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin any inflammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of the Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin.

11. There shall be no barbecuing in the Residential Units, in their appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements (except for the PH Unit), if any, or in the Common Elements (excluding the roof).

12. No Residential Unit Owner shall make, cause, or permit any unusual, disturbing, or objectionable noises or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from the Residential Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, or permit anything to be done therein that will interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of the other Residential Unit Owners. No Residential Unit Owner shall play any musical instrument, phonograph, radio, television, or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M.

13. No pets other than dogs, caged birds, cats and fish (maximum of 3 pets per Unit), which do not cause a nuisance, health hazard or unsanitary condition, may be kept in a Residential Unit without the consent of the Condominium Board. Each Residential Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all Residential Rules and Regulations adopted by the Condominium Board with respect thereto, including without limitation, the number of such pets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the right to adopt policies with respect to size and number of pets that are permitted to reside in each Unit. In no event shall any pet be permitted in any of the public portions of the Building, unless carried or on leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building.

14. No group tour, open house or exhibition of any Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin, without the consent of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent in each instance. In the event that any Residential Unit shall be used for home occupation purposes in conformance with the Declaration and the By-Laws, no patients, clients, or other invitees shall be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway, or vestibule.

15. Unless expressly authorized by the Condominium Board in each instance, not less than 80% of the total floor area of each room of each Residential Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms, closets and foyers) must be covered with rugs, carpeting, or equally effective noise reducing material.

16. No window decorations shall be used in or about any Residential Unit, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. In no event, however, shall any windows of any Residential Unit be colored or painted.

17. Any installations, replacements, and/or repairs in connection with legally-compliant window stops in any Residential Unit shall be performed at the direction of the Managing Agent and all

costs associated therewith shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owner. It is the responsibility of each Residential Unit Owner to (i) notify the Managing Agent in writing if any child under the age of eleven (11) years resides (even temporarily) in the Residential Unit, (ii) to make the necessary arrangements with respect to the installation, repair, replacement, operation, and/or maintenance of legally-compliant window stops in the Residential Unit and/or any additional equipment as required by Law, and (iii) to otherwise ensure that all operable windows located in the Residential Unit comply with Law.

18. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Residential Unit, Cabana or Storage Bin or its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board.

19. No radio or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building, and no sign, notice, advertisement, or illumination (including, without limitation, "For Sale," "For Lease," or "For Rent" signs) shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the Building, except such as are permitted pursuant to the terms of Declaration and/or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent. Nothing shall be projected from any window of a Residential Unit without similar approval.

20. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

21. Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Building shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article shall be thrown into same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the owner of the Residential Unit.

22. Each Residential Unit Owner shall keep the Residential Unit, Cabana and/or Storage Bin and its appurtenant Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

23. The agents of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workperson authorized by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least 1 day's prior notice to the Residential Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Residential Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Residential Unit for its permitted purposes.

24. The Condominium Board or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Residential Unit. If a Unit Owner wishes to alter or install a new lock, the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent shall approve and install such locks at the Unit Owner's expense, and retain a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. A Residential Unit Owner must register any person(s) furnished with a key to the Residential Unit. If the Residential Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to the Residential Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Residential Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, then the Condominium Board or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an Emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Residential Unit Owner's property).

25. If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner, by any Family Member thereof, or by an agent, contractor, employee, licensee, or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for the Residential Unit or an automobile, trunk, or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Residential Unit Owner, and neither the Condominium Board nor the Managing Agent shall (except as provided in Rule 22 above) be liable for injury, loss, or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith. All Persons with a key or keys to a Unit must be registered with the Managing Agent.

26. Residential Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, contractors, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever, enter upon, or attempt to enter upon, the roof of the Building unless such roof is part of a lawful Terrace or Cabana.

27. No occupant of the Building shall send any employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent out of the Building on any private business.

28. Any consent or approval given under these Residential Rules and Regulations may be amended, modified, added to, or repealed at any time by resolution of the Condominium Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature.

29. No Residential Unit Owner shall install any plantings or furnishings on any Terrace or roof without the prior approval of the Condominium Board. Plantings and furnishings shall be placed in accordance with applicable Law. Plantings shall be placed in containers impervious to dampness and standing on supports at least one inch from the Terrace or roof surface, and if adjoining a wall, at least three inches from such wall. Suitable weep holes shall be provided in the containers to draw off water. In special locations, such as a corner abutting a parapet wall, plantings may be contained in containers which shall be at least one inch from the parapet and flashing, with the floor of drainage tiles and suitable weep holes at the sides to draw off water. Such masonry planting beds shall not, however, rest directly upon the surface of such Terrace or roof but shall stand on supports at least one inche above such surface. It shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and the drainage tiles and weep holes in operating condition. Such Residential Unit Owner shall pay the cost of any repairs rendered necessary by or damage caused by such plantings. The Condominium Board shall have an easement and a right of access to any Terrace appurtenant to a Unit to inspect the same and to remove violations therefrom and to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, build, restore, and replace any of the Common Elements located in, over, under through, adjacent to, or upon the same.

30. Purchasers shall take reasonable precautions to secure any loose objects, including, but not limited to, chairs, table and furnishings.

31. No Residential Unit Owner shall enclose, erect a greenhouse and/or alter the Terrace appurtenant to a Residential Unit in any way, without the prior approval of the Condominium Board.

32. No Residential Unit Owner may install or place speakers on a Terrace appurtenant to a Residential Unit without Board approval. Residential Unit Owners shall not play music on a Terrace appurtenant to a Residential Unit between the hours of 10:00 pm and 9:00 am.

33. Complaints regarding the service of the Condominium shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent.

34. While a Unit Owner is occupying the Residential Unit, the Unit should be environmentally controlled, as seasonally appropriate, for humidity, and the Unit's temperature should be maintained in the range of 66 to 78 degrees Fahrenheit. While a Residential Unit is unoccupied, the Unit should be environmentally controlled, as seasonally appropriate, for humidity, and the temperature should be

maintained between 60 to 80 degrees Fahrenheit. Any damage resulting from a Residential Unit Owner's or their respective Family Member, guests, domestic employees, agents, visitors or licensees failure to abide by the provisions of this paragraph shall be borne solely by the owner of such Residential Unit causing the damage.

35. No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to Residential Unit Owners or occupants or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by Residential Unit Owners or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive, or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole cost and expense of the respective Residential Unit Owners or the Condominium, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

36. All Residential Unit Owners and their respective Permitted Users are prohibited from smoking in or around any of the General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements and within 15 feet of any Building entrance. Smoking is permitted in Residential Units and Residential Limited Common Elements. Smoking in violation of this rule shall be deemed to constitute a nuisance pursuant to the By-Laws. The term "smoke" or "smoking" shall include carrying, burning, or otherwise handling or controlling any lit or smoldering product containing tobacco or other flammable substance, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, or pipes.

37. Residential Unit Owners and their respective Family Members, guests, domestic employees, employees, agents, visitors, or licensees shall abide by any additional rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board.

EXHIBIT E

TO THE DECLARATION

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as The 613 4th Avenue Condominium ("Condominium") and by the street number 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____], and recorded in the Office of the Register of The City of New York of the County of Kings ("Register's Office") on _____, as CRFN# _____ ("Declaration"), or (b) in the By-Laws of The 613 4th Avenue Condominium ("By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Residential Units Only]: The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot ____ in Block 631 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to:

(a) employ counsel for purposes of protesting the New York City real property tax assessments with the Tax Commission and commencing, pursuing, appealing, settling and/or terminating administration and tax certiorari proceedings on behalf of the Residential Unit Owners for the reduction of the assessed valuation of their Units, such Residential Unit Owners agreeing not to protest said assessments and bring such tax certiorari proceedings at their own initiative and on their own behalf;

(b) acquire, lease or license any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease, sublease or surrender the same or acquire any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests that becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners;

(c) acquire, mortgage, lease, sublease, license, convey or otherwise deal with (but not to vote the Common Interest, appurtenant to) any Residential Unit so acquired or to sublease any Residential Unit so leased; and

(d) sign, acknowledge and deliver (1) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Property or (2) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (3) any protest and tax certiorari proceeding documentation affecting Residential Units.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

[Applicable to Unit Owners of Residential Units and the Retail Unit]: The undersigned, _____, (having an office) (residing at) _____, the owner of a Unit _____ ("Unit") in the Condominium which is designated and described as the Unit in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot ____ in Block 631 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the

persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as Members of the Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to:

(a) to amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents, including without limitation, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration, or (2) shall be required by (a) an Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit; or (3) shall be required to correct any inconsistencies or scriveners' errors in the Declaration, the By-Laws and/or the Floor Plans; or (4) relinquish Sponsor's rights under the Condominium Documents, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (1) or (2) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the Undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the Undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to, this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as (i) Sponsor shall cease to own any Unit in the Condominium; (ii) Sponsor has completed all of its obligations under the terms of the Offering Plan; and (iii) a PCO has been issued for the Property.

The undersigned do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint South Slope Bliss, LLC ("Sponsor") as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to amend from time to time the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor or its Designee in accordance with Article 18 of the Declaration or (2) shall be required by (a) an institutional lender procured by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) and the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Sponsor or Sponsor-designee(s) shall cease to own any Units in the Condominium.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have signed this Power of Attorney as of the ____ day of _____, ____.

_____

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENT)

UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY

PRESTIGE TITLE AGENCY, INC. as agent for
NONE

OWNER'S POLICY

SCHEDULE A

Title Number: Policy Number: _____

Amount of Insurance: **$TBD**

Date of Policy: **, 2018**

1. Name of Insured:

   TBD

2. The estate or interest in the land which is covered by this Policy is:

   Fee Simple

3. Title to the estate or interest in the land is vested in the insured by:

   Deed made by South Slope Bliss, LLC, dated _____, 2018, and to be duly recorded in the New York City Register's Office, Kings County.

4. The land referred to in this Policy is described as follows:

   See Schedule A Description, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

PRO FORMA

Issued by:
Prestige Title Agency, Inc.
55 West 39th Street 9th Floor, New York, NY 10018
Telephone: (212) 651-1200 Fax: (212) 651-1201

PRESTIGE TITLE AGENCY, INC. as agent for
NONE

OWNER'S POLICY

SCHEDULE A DESCRIPTION

Title Number: Policy Number:

The Condominium Unit ("the Unit") known as Unit No. _____ in the building known as 613 4th Avenue Condominium, said Unit designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration establishing a plan for condominium ownership of said premises under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "New York Condominium Act") dated _____ and recorded _____ in the Kings County Office of the Register of the City of New York (the "Register's Office") in CRFN _____ and also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block 631 of the Borough of Brooklyn on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and on the Floor Plans of said building, certified by _____ and filed with the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York as Condominium Plan No. _____, Map No. CRFN _____.

TOGETHER with an undivided _____ % interest in the Common Elements.

The land on which the building containing the Unit is located is described as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the corner formed by the intersection of the Northerly side of Eighteenth Street with the Easterly side of Fourth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE Northerly along the Easterly side of 4th Avenue 100 feet 2 inches;

THENCE Easterly and parallel with 18th Street 125.00 feet;

THENCE Southerly and parallel with 4th Avenue 100 feet 2 inches to the Northerly side of 18th Street; and

THENCE Westerly along the Northerly side of 18th Street 125.00 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

PRO FORMA

PRESTIGE TITLE AGENCY, INC. as agent for
NONE

SCHEDULE B

Title Number: Policy Number:

This policy does not insure against loss or damage (and the Company will not pay costs, attorneys' fees or expenses) which may arise by reason of:

1. Rights of tenants or persons in possession.

2. Memorandum of Tenancy-in-Common Agreement made by and between South Slope Bliss, LLC and MimiSam, LLC dated as of 09/10/2015 recorded 09/25/2015 in CRFN 2015000341812.

3. FOR INFORMATION ONLY:
a) Certification of Parties in Interest Pursuant to Zoning Lot Subdivision C in CRFN 2016000340497;

b) Zoning Lot Description and Ownership Statement in CRFN 2016000340498.

4. Terms, restrictions, conditions and easements set forth in the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws of the 613 4th Avenue Condominium dated _____, recorded _____ in CRFN _____; but Policy insures against loss or damage occasioned by the premises not being a part of a Condominium validly created pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law, as amended.

5. Emergency Repair Notices, if any, filed pursuant to chapter 57, Section 26-57.01 of the administrative code.

6. Notice of Sidewalk Violation filed 02/23/1995 in Index No. HWKS027.

7. Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the 613 4th Avenue Condominium, and their successors in office dated _____/2018 and to be recorded in the office of the Register, Kings County, as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws of the 613 4th Avenue Condominium.

8. AS TO THE BUILDING(S):
Any state of facts which an accurate survey of current date would disclose.

AS TO THE UNIT:
With respect to Condominium Unit No. _____, the title to which is to be insured herein, policy excepts any state of facts which an accurate survey would disclose. Policy insures, however, that any encroachment of the Unit onto other Units or onto any part of the common elements may remain undisturbed as long as the Unit insured hereunder exists.

PRO FORMA

Typed by: Keith Eng

STANDARD NEW YORK ENDORSEMENT

(OWNER'S POLICY)

Title No.

Attached to and made part of Policy Number

1. The following is added as a Covered Risk:

   "11. Any statutory lien arising under Article 2 of the New York Lien Law for services, labor or materials furnished prior to the date hereof, and which has now gained or which may hereafter gain priority over the estate or interest of the insured as shown in Schedule A of this policy."

2. Exclusion Number 5 is deleted, and the following is substituted:

   5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes, assessments, water charges or sewer rents imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as Shown in Schedule A.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

DATED: **, 2018**

BY _____

PRO FORMA

FORM W-8
(CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)

Form **W-8BEN**

(Rev. February 2014)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals)

▶ **For use by individuals. Entities must use Form W-8BEN-E.**
▶ **Information about Form W-8BEN and its separate instructions is at *www.irs.gov/formw8ben.***
▶ **Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.**

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do NOT use this form if:	**Instead, use Form:**
• You are NOT an individual	W-8BEN-E
• You are a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• You are a beneficial owner claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the U.S. (other than personal services)	W-8ECI
• You are a beneficial owner who is receiving compensation for personal services performed in the United States	8233 or W-4
• A person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (see instructions)

1 Name of individual who is the beneficial owner

2 Country of citizenship

3 Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

4 Mailing address (if different from above)

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

5 U.S. taxpayer identification number (SSN or ITIN), if required (see instructions)

6 Foreign tax identifying number (see instructions)

7 Reference number(s) (see instructions)

8 Date of birth (MM-DD-YYYY) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (for chapter 3 purposes only) (see instructions)

9 I certify that the beneficial owner is a resident of _____ within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article _____ of the treaty identified on line 9 above to claim a _____ % rate of withholding on (specify type of income): _____

_____

Explain the reasons the beneficial owner meets the terms of the treaty article: _____

_____

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- I am the individual that is the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the individual that is the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates or am using this form to document myself as an individual that is an owner or account holder of a foreign financial institution,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is not a U.S. person,
- The income to which this form relates is:

  (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,

  (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an applicable income tax treaty, or

  (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is a resident of the treaty country listed on line 9 of the form (if any) within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country, and
- For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner. **I agree that I will submit a new form within 30 days if any certification made on this form becomes incorrect.**

Sign Here ▶ _____ _____

Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) — Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

_____ _____

Print name of signer — Capacity in which acting (if form is not signed by beneficial owner)

FORM W-9
(REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
23rd Floor – 120 Broadway
New York, New York 10271

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215

We are the Sponsor and the principals of the sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the Offering Plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:
- (a) knew the truth;
- (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
- (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
- (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offering is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

SPONSOR:

SOUTH SLOPE BLISS, LLC

By: 613 South Slope JV, LLC
its Sole Member

By: 613 OM LLC
its Operating Member

By: _____
Name: Omri Sachs
Title: Authorized Signatory

PRINCIPALS OF SPONSOR:

_____
Omri Sachs

_____
Dvir Cohen Hoshen

Severally sworn to before me this
15 day of June, 2018

_____
Notary Public
BENJAMIN Y. MOVTADY
Notary Public, State of New York
Registration No. 02MO6269163
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires 9/29/2020

[Signatures Continue on Following Page]

CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT

BRENT M. PORTER, ARCHITECT AND ASSOCIATES6
166 St. James Place, Brooklyn, NY 11238 718-789-5426 FAX: 718-622-3444

PART 20: CERTIFICATION OF ARCHITECT
RE: NEWLY CONSTRUCTED OR VACANT CONDOMINIUMS

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
The 613 4th Avenue Condominium
613 4th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11215

The sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by our office, dated June 19, 2017 and amended on October 26, 2017 prepared the Report, dated November 26, 2018, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan so that prospective Purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect licensed in the State of New York.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the physical condition of the entire Property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we have examined;

(ii) in our professional opinion, affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the physical condition of the Property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

BRENT M. PORTER , ARCHITECT AND ASSOCIATES
166 St. James Place, Brooklyn, NY 11238 718-789-5426 FAX: 718-622-3444

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the Sponsor and that our compensation for preparing the Report is not contingent on the conversion of the Property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the Property.

Very truly yours,

Brent M. Porter, Architect and Associates
By: Brent M. Porter
Name: Brent Porter
Title: President



(Architect's Seal)

Sworn to before me this
7 day of December, 2018

Notary Public

MARTIN AUSTIN DAVID
Notary Public, State of New York
Registration #01MA6341019
Qualified In Suffolk County
Commission Expires May 2, 2020

CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT

CHOICE NEW YORK MANAGEMENT

Choice New York Management

254 West 31st, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10001| 212 982 3600

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET FOR THE

FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

03/19/2018

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
120 Broadway – 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Re: 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215

The undersigned certify as follows:

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property retained our firm to prepare the Schedule B and Schedule B-1, which includes projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. Our experience in this field includes the management of real estate properties in New York. We currently manage approximately 90 properties, comprising approximately 2000 residential and commercial units. We have 8 years experience as an expert in this field.

I understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Schedule B and B-1.

I have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules, and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I also have relied on my experience in managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in Schedule B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances , and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

I/We certify that the Schedules:

(i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth;

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of Condominium operation. This certification is made under penalty or perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

By: _____

Adam Lichtenstein Managing Member

Sworn to before me this

19th day of March, 2018

Notary Public

JENNIFER VANESSA ROPER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01RO6355700
Qualified In Queens County
My Commission Expires 03-13-2021

CERTIFICATION OF BUDGET EXPERT
CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF COMMON CHARGES
PAYABLE BY THE RETAIL UNIT OWNER

Choice New York Management

254 West 31st, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10001| 212 982 3600

CERTIFICATION BY EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF COMMON

CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE OWNERS OF THE RETAIL UNITS

FOR THE

FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

03/19/2018

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Finance Bureau
120 Broadway – 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Re: 613 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215

The undersigned certify as follows:

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property retained our firm to prepare the Schedule B which includes projections of common charges payable by the owners of the retail units. Our experience in this field includes the management of real estate properties in New York. We currently manage approximately 90 properties, comprising approximately 2000 residential and commercial units. We have 8 years experience as an expert in this field.

I understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the retail units listed in Schedule B.

I have reviewed the Schedule as it impacts upon the retail units and investigated the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I also have relied on our experience in managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in Schedule B for common charges payable by the owners of the retail units appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances to meet the anticipated operating expenses fairly attributable to such retail unit(s) for the projected first year of condominium operation, and that the allocation of common charges attributable to the retail units also reflects special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular common areas.

I/We certify that the estimates in Schedule B for the common charges payable by the owners of the retail units:

(i) set forth in detail the projected common charges for the retail unit(s) for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning common charges payable by the owners of the retail units;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth;

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the Offering Plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the common charges fairly attributable to the retail units for the first year of Condominium operation. This certification is made under penalty or perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

By: _____

Adam Lichtenstein Managing Member

Sworn to before me this

19th day of March, 2018

_____

Notary Public

JENNIFER VANESSA ROPER
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01RO6355700
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires 03-13-2021

REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-kk

NEW YORK REAL PROPERTY LAW § 339-kk

§ 339-kk. Rents.

(a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the Common Charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for Common Charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers have been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for Common Charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

§HISTORY: Add, L 1998, ch 422, § 3, eff July 22, 1998 (see 1998 note below).

EDITOR'S NOTES:

Laws 1998, ch 422, §§ 4, 5, eff July 22, 1998, provide as follows:

§ 4. This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to article 4 of the civil practice law and rules.

§5. This act shall take effect immediately, and is applicable to all cooperative corporations and condominiums in existence on or after such date.